

LEARN HOW TO SAVE ON ELECTRICITY BILLS • NOW'S THE TIME TO GET YOUR HAM LICENSE!!

# Nuts & Volts

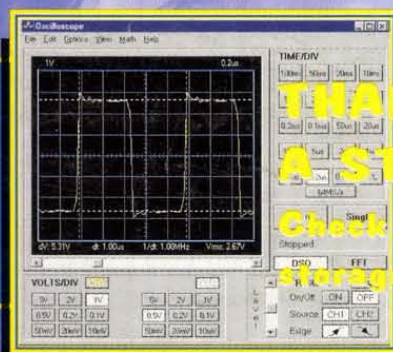
Exploring Electronics And Technology For A New Millennium

[www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

February 2000 Vol. 21 No. 2

## THE SCAM CHIP

Control the pan and tilt of 256 different cameras from your desktop PC.

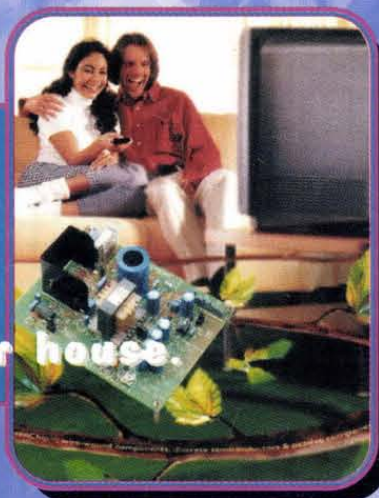


## THANKS FOR THE MEMORY – A STORAGE SCOPE FOR YOUR PC

Check out the Velleman PCS65i – a PC-based digital storage oscilloscope that doubles as a spectrum analyzer.

## SAVE ELECTRICITY, MONEY, AND THE ENVIRONMENT

New energy efficient chips can stop electricity from leaking all over your house.



U.S. \$4.50 CANADA \$6.50







# CLONE, TEST OR REPAIR ANY HARD DRIVE

"THE MOST COMPLETE HARD DRIVE WORKSTATION WE'VE SEEN!" BOB ROSENBLOOM, DIGITAL VIDEO, INC.

## DRIVE SERVICE STATION

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Drive duplicators are essential tools for dealers and system builders. Don't spend hours installing and formatting drives. Do it instantly with the Pro. Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with your original software. Connect blank drives to the Pro and press start. You'll copy entire drives faster and more accurately than is possible on any PC. With our combination IDE and SCSI model, you can even copy data between different interfaces. All models include both 2.5" and 3.5" interface adapters. The Pro also supports SCA and Wide SCSI drives.

Choose the Pro, and you'll also have an entire factory drive test and repair system for under \$1000. The Pro gives

**BUY MANUFACTURER DIRECT: \$995**  
**408 330-5525**

you the ability to copy, reformat, repair, translate, and test any hard drive. Use the Pro to put any hard drive through its paces. A full factory final test and performance analysis is performed. Complete test and repair reports are sent to any standard printer.

The Pro will also reassign and eliminate drive defects. Here's how it works: First, a precise media analysis system scans the disk for errors. Defects are mapped out, and effectively "erased." The error correcting system then "trains" the drive to permanently avoid defective areas. Data is stored only on the safe

areas of the disk. Capacity is reduced by an insignificant amount, and the drive works flawlessly once again. Get the technology used by major repair shops and data recovery centers. The Pro repairs all disk defects caused by normal wear. Drives with mechanical damage may not be repairable.



## CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER

3310 WOODWARD AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

[WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM](http://WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM)

Call today for high volume multi-drive copiers and CD Duplicators  
Sold and intended for backup purposes only. Copyright laws must be observed.



# HSC Electronic Supply

Serving  
Silicon Valley  
since 1964!

...brings you a potpourri of high-tech goodies for the techno-tinkerer!  
For thirty years we have been your source for Silicon Valley exotica!

## Notebook Disk Drive Deal!

Rock-bottom prices on your choice of diminutive disk drives from Seagate...freshly factory refurbished, guaranteed to perform good as new!

- ◆ Seagate ST9550AG 2.5" hard disk drive
- ◆ 455.3 MB, 942 cyl., 16 heads, 59 sectors
- ◆ Measures only 2.75" x 4" x .75"
- ◆ Standard 47-pin 2.5" IDE connector
- ◆ Factory refurbished, 90 day warranty

**HSC# 18133 \$29.50**

- ◆ Seagate ST9385AG 2.5" hard disk drive
- ◆ 341.4 MB, 934 cyl., 14 heads, 51 sectors

**HSC# 18139 \$19.95**



- ◆ Mounting bracket to adapt 2.5" drives to 3.5" form-factor
- ◆ Includes adapter PC board to standard IDE ribbon cable connector and power supply plug



**HSC# 18134 \$4.95**

## Game Player's Delight!

- ◆ New! 5-in-one multimedia card features a video accelerator and sound card with game controller!
- ◆ PCI bus card features 3-D accelerator, with wavetable sound, Sega game controller port (with controller), SVGA Windows accelerator and MPEG video player
- ◆ Provides one IBM game port and two Sega game ports
- ◆ Extended graphic modes up to 1600 x 1200 x 256 colors, 1152 x 864 x 64K colors, or 800 x 600 x 1 Billion colors
- ◆ Supports up to 120 Hz vertical refresh rate
- ◆ On chip accelerates all of the Windows 95 Direct X modes (Direct Draw, Direct Sound, Direct Input, Direct Video)
- ◆ Plays Windows 95 Direct 3D games
- ◆ Full-motion digital video and Software MPEG playback
- ◆ Provides wavetable from 1MB to 6MB, depending on system memory
- ◆ Hardware wavetable synthesis delivers up to 32 voices of 16-bit quality audio sampled at 50 KHz
- ◆ Includes cable adapter bracket, Sega Saturn game pad
- ◆ Two CD-ROM's with PC versions of Virtua Fighter, Panzer Dragoon games, plus installation CD-ROM
- ◆ New in box, 90-day warranty



**HSC# 18111 \$29.50**

## Price Breakthrough on Variable Transformers!

You say you've wanted one of these in the past, but the price kept you away? Now you can afford a brand-new variable AC supply for your work-bench! All have enclosed cases, knob and dial.

- ◆ Model AICVR-500W, 120 VAC input
- ◆ 0 - 120 VAC output, 500 watts
- ◆ Measures 5" dia., 6" tall
- ◆ Features meter, binding post terminals for input, output
- ◆ New in box, made in China



**HSC#80474 \$50.00**

- ◆ Model AECC-1090VR, 120 VAC 60 Hz input
- ◆ 0 - 120 VAC output, 1 KVA
- ◆ Measures 6.5" dia., 8" tall
- ◆ Features meter, illuminated switch, line cord, fuse
- ◆ New in box, made in China



**HSC#80481 \$85.00**

- ◆ Model AECC-2090VR, 120 VAC 60 Hz input
- ◆ 0 - 120 VAC output, 2 KVA
- ◆ Measures 8" x 10" x 8" tall
- ◆ Features meter, illuminated switch, line cord, fuse
- ◆ New in box, made in China



**HSC#80461 \$125.00**

## ATX Infrastructure!

- ◆ "Sparkle Power" 235W fan-cooled ATX supply
- ◆ Perfect for ATX Tower & Mid-Tower Cases
- ◆ Input: 100-120VAC ~ 7A/200-240V ~ 4A, 50-60Hz
- ◆ Output: 3.3VDC/14A, +5Vsb/0.8A, +5VDC/22A, -5VDC/0.3A, +12VDC/8A, -12VDC/0.8A
- ◆ Power-Good signal line, Noise suppression
- ◆ Standard ATX-motherboard, disk drive power connectors
- ◆ Measures 3.375" x 5.5" x 6" (Standard ATX Form-Factor)
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty

**HSC#18108 \$19.95**

- ◆ Need a case for your new ATX motherboard?
- ◆ ATX-style mid-tower cabinet, fashion-curved front
- ◆ ATX power supply included
- ◆ Three 5.25" and two 3.5" front bays
- ◆ 16.5" H x 8.25" W x 16.5" D
- ◆ Brand new in box, 90-day warranty

**HSC# 80459 New, lower price! \$39.95**

## Upgrade your Keyboard!

Now you can afford to replace that tired old klunker of a keyboard you have been using with a modern input device that has features more appropriate to the 21st Century!

- ◆ Ergo-keyboard -- PS2/AT compatible, Win98 keys
- ◆ 107 standard, 12 function, 9 convenience keys
- ◆ New in box, 90-day warranty



**HSC#80511 \$14.95**

- ◆ "Webster" keyboard has standard layout, detachable wrist-rest, 105-keys and 19 "shortcut" buttons
- ◆ Customizable shortcut buttons bring up calculator, email, solitaire, video viewer, CD functions, volume control, etc.
- ◆ New in OEM box with driver software, 90-day warranty



**HSC#18144 \$12.50**

- ◆ Sony USB keyboard plugs into USB port only!
- ◆ Standard layout of 104 keys, with 6 "shortcut" buttons
- ◆ New in OEM box with detachable wrist-rest



**HSC#80505 \$19.95**

## Multimeter Specials!

- ◆ Model #AEEC-1890 DMM with extras!
- ◆ 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- ◆ Adjustable Flip-Up display for the easiest viewing ever!
- ◆ 0.5% basic accuracy, dual-slope integration A/D converter
- ◆ Measures AC/DC volts, Ohms, Current, Capacitance & hFE
- ◆ Ranges:  
1000VDC, 700VrmsAC, 200 ohm - 200 Megohm  
20 mA - 20A, 2nF - 20 uF, NPN/PPN hFE.
- ◆ Separate jacks for capacitors and transistors
- ◆ "HOLD" function to capture measured peaks
- ◆ Yellow soft rubber cradle protects meter and prevents skids
- ◆ Brand New! - With Test Leads
- ◆ Compare at prices of \$70, \$80 and up!



**HSC#80504 \$39.95**

- ◆ Inexpensive Digital Multimeter is packed with features!
- ◆ 0.5% Basic Accuracy, 19 scales, battery included!
- ◆ Ohms, Volts DC & AC, Millamps DC & AC, 10 Amps DC
- ◆ Diode Tester, Transistor checker
- ◆ With test leads, instructions
- ◆ New, 30 day warranty



**HSC#80370 \$14.95**

**HALTED**  
specialties co.

**HSC Electronic Supply**

Toll Free (Orders Only) 1-800-4 HALTED  
Internet World Wide Web:  
3500 Ryder St., Santa Clara, CA 95051  
4837 Amber Ln., Sacramento, CA 95841  
5681 Redwood Dr., Rohnert Park, CA 94928

(1-800-442-5833)  
<http://www.halted.com>  
(408) 732-1573  
(916) 338-2545  
(707) 585-7344

FAX your orders to:  
(408) 732-6428

## Alcohol Breath Tester!

- ◆ Make sure your guests (or you!) are safe to drive!
- ◆ "ROADTest", Model 1110R portable breath analyzer
- ◆ Measures blood alcohol concentration from 0 to 20%
- ◆ Tin Dioxide solid state sensor
- ◆ Easy to read 4-digit lighted LCD display
- ◆ 3-Way power: NiCad battery, auto cigarette lighter, or DC adapter/charger (all included)
- ◆ Extra mouthpieces included, brand new boxed unit.
- ◆ 90-day warranty



**HSC#80508 \$89.00**

## PCMCIA 28.8 Modem!

- ◆ Texas Instruments "Livegear" 28.8K fax/voice/modem
- ◆ Full setup includes modem, driver diskette, cable, telco/coupler and Cheyenne "Bitware" communications suite V.34 data (28.8 K bps), V.17 fax (14.4K bps)
- ◆ V.42 Error Correction, V.42bis Data Compression
- ◆ Will work as speakerphone and answering device with TI Extensa 600, 650 or 900 notebook computers!
- ◆ Voice operation (telephone) requires your notebook to have sound with speakers/microphone (or headset)
- ◆ Windows 95, Windows for Workgroups v3.11 drivers
- ◆ New -- 90 day warranty.



**HSC# 18135 \$27.50**

## Labtec Speaker Closeout!

- ◆ Labtec -- the country's #1 speaker for computers!
- ◆ Space-Saver Series LCS-1012
- ◆ Factory refurbished (boxes have been opened), 90-day warranty
- ◆ Volume & treble controls, headphone jack, on/off switch, magnetic shielded
- ◆ 3" driver with 12 oz. magnet
- ◆ Measures 9" tall, 3.5" wide, 4.5" deep



**HSC#181158 \$14.95**

## Logitech Quick-Cam

- ◆ Get video into your computer and onto the Web!
- ◆ Hooks up to parallel port, gets power from keyboard
- ◆ New in OEM box, includes stand, 90-day HSC warranty
- ◆ Comes with printed manual, plus installation software for Windows 95/98 on CD



**HSC#80516 \$45.00**

## Useful Utility Software!

- ◆ Symantec "Norton Antivirus Deluxe 4.0" -- CD-ROM  
**HSC# 80517 \$4.95**
- ◆ Power Quest "Drive Image 2.0" hard-drive imaging  
**HSC# 80518 \$9.95**
- ◆ Power Quest "Partition Magic 3.0" hard drive partitioning  
**HSC# 80514 \$9.95**
- ◆ Quarterdeck "Disk Clone" hard drive imaging  
**HSC# 80513 \$9.95**

## ISA to SCSI Adapter

- ◆ Adaptech model AVA-1505AI -- Brand Name Quality!
- ◆ Single, complete PC connection
- ◆ For single non-bootable SCSI2 peripheral
- ◆ New, OEM pack, with install diskette & manual



**HSC#17995 \$17.50**

**Special! ...w/DB25 adapter & cable \$19.95**

## Visit HSC's Website!

- ◆ Pay us a virtual visit on the World Wide Web!
- ◆ Simply point your browser to <http://www.halted.com>
- ◆ Site is constantly being revised, please visit often!
- ◆ Or, you can email your order to [hscmail@halted.com](mailto:hscmail@halted.com)

## HSC Catalog online!

- ◆ That's right, get HSC's catalog on the World-Wide Web!
- ◆ Simply go to [www.halted.com](http://www.halted.com) and follow the big red link.
- ◆ Adobe .PDF files are available for download and viewing.
- ◆ Or drop on by and pick one up...we'd love to see you!

Terms: Some quantities limited, all items subject to prior sale. Minimum order: \$10.00 plus shipping. Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped FOB Santa Clara, CA (this means you pay freight!) by UPS Surface (no P.O. Boxes) unless otherwise specified, in which case prevailing carrier rate plus \$5.00 handling fee applies. Prepaid orders that don't include shipping charges will be shipped freight COD. There is a \$5.00 UPS charge added to shipping charges for COD shipments. If you have questions about your order, please call Customer Service at (408) 732-1854 M-F 9AM to 5PM PST.



# CATCH IT. HOLD IT. TUNE IT.

**NEW**

Tuning your receiver will never be easier. Introducing the all new Mini Scout Reaction Tuner. With a .001 second measurement time, the Mini Scout will not miss even the briefest of transmissions. While locking onto a frequency from up to 200 feet away (5w UHF), the Mini Scout automatically tunes the receiver\* to the action

using its patented Reaction Tune capability. No manual tuning necessary.

#### \*Compatible Receivers:

**ICOM**  
7000, 7100, 8500, 9000, R10  
**AOR**  
8000, 8000B, 8200  
**Optoelectronics**  
Optocom, R11  
**Radio Shack**  
Pro2005/6 with OS456/Lite  
Pro 2035/42 with OS535

No modifications necessary. Interface cables required.

#### Specifications Scout Mini Scout

10MHz - 1.4GHz	•	•
Reaction Tune	•	•
LCD Display	•	•
<3mV Sensitivity	•	•
Signal Strength Bargraph	•	•
Filter Mode	•	•
Capture Mode	•	•
Backlight	•	•
Beeper	•	•
Vibrator	•	•
400 Memories	•	•
255 Hits Counter	•	•



**Are FM Broadcast signals a Problem?**

Knock them out with the N100 Notch Filter. Blocks 88 - 108MHz, Connect between antenna and Scout or Mini Scout.....\$99



Patent No. 5,471,402

**Mini Scout  
Reaction Tuner**

**\$249**



Patent No. 5,471,402

AR8200 Not Included

**Scout Frequency Recorder  
Reaction Tuner**

**\$349**



**SPECIAL**  
DB32 & CC30 \$29

Place your  
Order anytime  
at the  
Optoelectronics  
Cyber Store  
www.  
optoelectronics.  
com

**OPTODIRECT • 800-327-5912**  
**OPTOELECTRONICS®**

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334  
Phone: (954)-771-2050 Fax: (954)-771-2052 E Mail: sales@optoelectronics.com  
Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

DB32 Antenna shown on Scout and Mini Scout sold separately. AOR, ICOM, Radio Shack are all registered trademarks



**THANKS FOR THE MEMORY — A STORAGE SCOPE FOR YOUR PC**

Page 7

Check out the Velleman PCS651 — a PC-based digital storage oscilloscope that doubles as a spectrum analyzer.

Al Williams

**OPTOCOUPLER CIRCUITS**

Page 10

Operating principles and practical applications of a variety of optocoupler devices are described.

Ray Marston

**AN EASILY BUILT & PRACTICAL SWBB RECEIVER**

Page 54

Discover modifications to the design of a shortwave receiver that will greatly improve reception of the broadcast band stations.

Peter Lehmann

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION SIMPLIFIES HAM TESTS AND LOWERS CODE SPEEDS**

Page 73

On April 15, 2000, the FCC amateur radio service license restructuring becomes law. If you ever wanted to get your ham ticket, there's no better time than right now to do it!

Gordon West

**BUILDING A BETTER MOUSE TRAP — PART 2**

Page 87

In this installment, a mouse, BASIC Stamp II, LCD, and a Scenix SX28-based interface are integrated to provide complete mouse functions for a BASIC Stamp.

Steve Parkis



Page 43

**PLUGGING ELECTRICITY LEAKS**

Bill Siuru

Learn how to save electricity, money, and the environment with options that cut down "miscellaneous" leaks.



Page 47

**PROTOLAB CIRCUIT DESIGN AND SIMULATION**

Fred Blechman

If you have any interest at all in electronic circuit design or analysis, then this is the program for you!

**DIGITAL VOLTAGE SUPPLY FROM YOUR PC**



Page 51

Russ Knapp

You'll find many uses in the general area of circuit building and testing with this power supply completely controlled by your PC.

# Contents

**Columns**

**AMATEUR ROBOTICS NOTEBOOK**

Page 33

Motor control continued and what's hot in robotics reading.

Robert Nansel

**ELECTRONICS Q & A**

Page 79

TJ Byers

**OPEN CHANNEL**

Page 68

Signal Generators — Part 2.

Joe Carr

**STAMP APPLICATIONS**

Page 17

Motor control made easy.

Lon Glazner

**THE COMPUTER-CONTROLLED WORLD**

Page 90

The SCAM Chip: Control the pan and tilt of 256 different cameras from your desktop PC.

Ryan Sheldon

**Classified Ad Index**

10. Ham Gear for Sale.....	37	120. Components.....	61
20. Ham Gear Wanted.....	37	125. Microcontrollers.....	62
30. CB/Scanners.....	37	130. Antique Electronics.....	62
40. Music & Accessories.....	0	135. Aviation Electronics.....	62
50. Computer Hardware.....	38	140. Publications.....	62
60. Computer Software.....	40	145. Robotics.....	63
70. Computer Equip. Wanted.....	40	150. Plans/Kits/Schematics.....	63
80. Test Equipment.....	40	155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted.....	0
85. Security.....	86	160. Misc. Electronics For Sale.....	63
90. Satellite Equipment.....	41	170. Misc. Electronics Wanted.....	65
95. Military Surplus Electronics.....	86	175. BBS & Online Services.....	66
100. Audio/Video/Laser.....	41	180. Education.....	66
110. Cable TV.....	42	190. Business Opportunities.....	66
115. Telephone/Fax.....	61	200. Repairs/Services.....	66

**Departments**

Advertiser's Index ...	84
Classified Ad Info ...	84
Dealer Directory ...	67
Events Calendar ...	28
New Product News ...	93
News Bytes ...	15
NV AdMart ...	76-78
NV Bookstore ...	6
Prize Drawing ...	46
Reader Feedback ...	0
Tech Forum ...	22

**NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE (ISSN 1065-2035) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY FOR \$19.00 PER YEAR BY T & L PUBLICATIONS, INC., 430 PRINCELAND COURT, CORONA, CA 92879. APPLICATION TO MAIL AT PERIODICALS POSTAGE RATES IS PENDING AT CORONA, CA AND AT ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. POSTMASTER: SEND ADDRESS CHANGES TO NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE, 430 PRINCELAND COURT, CORONA, CA 92879-1300.**



# Expand your mind in the new millennium ... Read a book!

AND GET A **10% DISCOUNT OFF**

**THE LISTED PRICE AS A PAID SUBSCRIBER TO NUTS & VOLTS!**



**\$39.95**

**"Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits" Vol. 7**  
by R. Graff

An extensive library of 1,000 circuits from the bestselling, seven-volume "Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits."

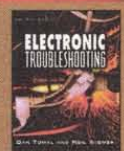


**\$34.95**

**"Programming and Customizing the BASIC Stamp Computer"**

by S. Edwards

Build smart electronics projects with the inexpensive, simple-to-use, surprisingly powerful BASIC Stamp.



**\$34.95**

**"Electronic Troubleshooting"**  
by D. Tomal and N. Widmer

Troubleshoot and repair any type of electronics with this comprehensive guide.



**\$44.95**

**"Handbook of Radio and Wireless Technology"**  
by S. Gibilisco

A comprehensive compendium on the entire field of radio and wireless technology.



**\$54.95**

**"Handbook of Microcontrollers"**  
by M. Predko

This much-needed reference is the first to cover all the most common types of eight-bit microcontrollers.

**Call 1-800-783-4624 today!**

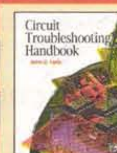
**WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD**



**\$39.95**

**"Programming and Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller"**  
by M. Predko

This tutorial/disk package details the features of the 8051 and demonstrates how to use these embedded chips to access and control many different devices.



**\$39.95**

**"Circuit Troubleshooting Handbook"**  
by J. Lenk

This handbook gives full descriptions of the operation of important circuits, and how each circuit's characteristics may figure in its failure or poor performance.

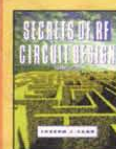


**\$24.95**

**"How Electronic Things Work ... and What to Do When They Don't"**  
by R. Goodman

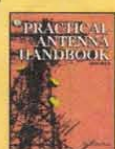
Never again be flummoxed, flustered, or taken for a ride by a piece of electronic equipment with this fully illustrated, simple-to-use guide.

**by Joseph J. Carr**



**SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN**  
**\$29.95**

From one of today's most respected electronics authors comes this pragmatic, intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits, this revision of a bestseller also provides a handy parts list and sources of components.



**PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK**  
**\$49.95**

The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible." This *Third Edition* is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works.

**BOOKS PUBLISHED BY MCGRAW HILL**

Send check or money order to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. Include a complete shipping address (no P.O. Boxes, please). Shipping & handling \$4.50. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Or, call our toll-free order-only line at 1-800-783-4624 and use your MasterCard or Visa. **ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.**

**"The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics"**  
by S. Gibilisco **\$39.95**

**"The Robot Builder's Bonanza"**  
by G. McComb **\$18.95**

**"Programming and Customizing the PIC Microcontroller"**  
by M. Predko **\$39.95**

**"How Radio Signals Work"**  
by J. Sinclair **\$24.95**

**"Making Printed Circuit Boards"**  
by J.L. Axelson **\$22.95**

**OTHER AVAILABLE TITLES ...**

**"TAB Encyclopedia of Electronics for Technicians and Hobbyists"**  
by S. Gibilisco **\$69.50 (Hard Cover)**

**"How to Read Electronic Circuit Diagrams"**  
by R.M. & Lawrence Brown **\$19.95**

**"Build Your Own Test Equipment"**  
by H.L. Davidson **\$22.95**

**"Radio Receiver Projects You Can Build"**  
by H.L. Davidson **\$21.95**

**"Basic Electronics Theory"**  
by D.T. Horn **\$26.95**

**OTHER AVAILABLE TITLES ...**

**"Troubleshooting and Repairing Consumer Electronics Without a Schematic"**  
by H.L. Davidson **\$24.95**

**"Amateur Radio Encyclopedia"**  
by S. Gibilisco **\$50.00 (Hardcover Only)**

**"Ready-to-Build Telephone Enhancements"**  
by D.T. Horn **\$17.95**

**"The Benchtop Electronics Handbook: 260 Most Common Popular Electronics"**  
by V. Veley **\$65.00 (Cloth Cover)**



# Thanks for the Memory ...

## A Storage Scope for Your PC

When I worked for one of the major semiconductor manufacturers (Motorola, if you must know), I had access to all manner of fancy test equipment. When I struck out on my own, I thought I'd have to do without some of the more exotic gear. True, I don't have access to scanning electron microscopes anymore, but most common gear is now better and cheaper than what I used to use.

Over time, I accumulated scopes, meters, and even a high-speed logic analyzer. One thing I didn't get, however, was a storage scope. The analog storage scopes were not that useful. Digital storage oscilloscopes (a DSO) are nice, but they are often slow, big, and expensive. I could never find a DSO that had a decent bandwidth, at a price I could afford.

As a long-time ham, I always wanted a spectrum analyzer, but couldn't justify it as a business expense. Recently, I picked up a PC-based DSO that doubles as a spectrum analyzer. The Velleman PCS64i has reasonable performance at a fair price. I bought mine on sale for about \$300.00, but even at full price you can find them for less than \$400.00.

### The Specs

Specifying a DSO is different than specifying a normal oscilloscope. With a normal scope, you are primarily concerned with the scope's input bandwidth. With a DSO, this is

only part of the equation.

Unlike regular scopes, DSOs don't continuously monitor the input signal. Instead, they sample the signal at a certain rate. Nyquist sampling theorem dictates that if you want to sample a signal changing at frequency  $f$ , you must sample at a rate no less than  $2f$ .

Even at twice the signal frequency, the reproduction of the signal will suffer. You can think of the sampling frequency as being similar to resolution on a printer — the higher the sample rate, the better the scope trace will look.

Of course, bandwidth is important, too. Don't forget that a scope's bandwidth indicates the frequency the scope will show a sinewave with minimal loss and distortion. If you look at squarewaves (and other non-sinusoidal waveforms), you can expect a lower useful frequency since squarewaves have many harmonics. If the harmonics are above the scope's bandwidth, the signal reproduction will suffer.

The PCS64i has a rated bandwidth of only 13 MHz. It samples at 32 MHz, although in some cases, you can oversample at 64 MHz.

The scope comes with DOS and Windows software. You connect the scope to a printer port. There is no pass through so if you want to keep your printer connected, you'll need a second printer port. While you could get an inexpensive PC and dedicate it to the scope, you'd be wise to use a relatively fast machine with a modern, fast printer port. Also, you need a math coprocessor to measure RMS voltage and do spectral analysis, so that rules out 386 and 486SX machines unless they have external

*The Velleman*

*PCS64i has*

*reasonable*

*performance*

*at a fair price.*

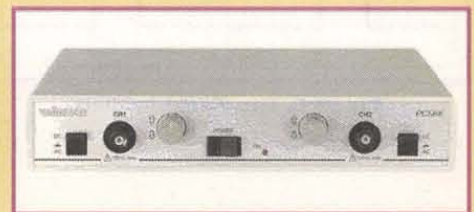


Figure 1. The PCS64i Oscilloscope

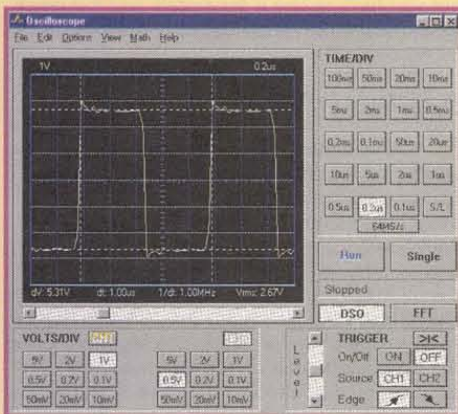


Figure 2. A 1MHz Squarewave

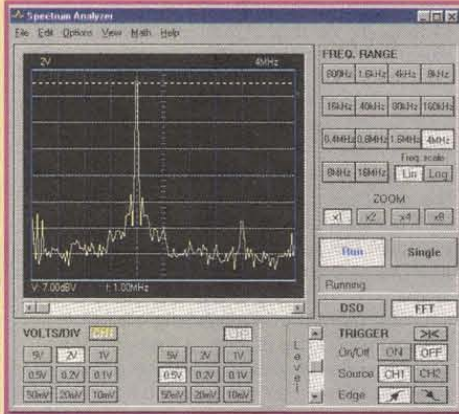


Figure 3. Spectrum Analysis

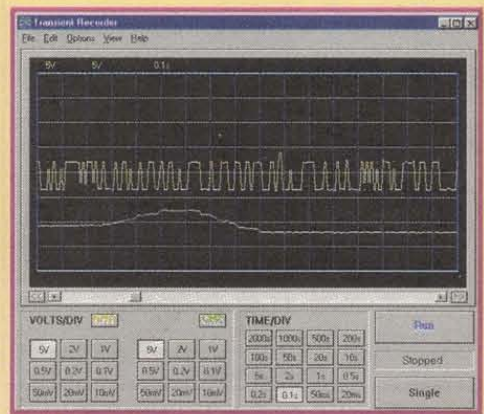


Figure 4. The Transient Recorder



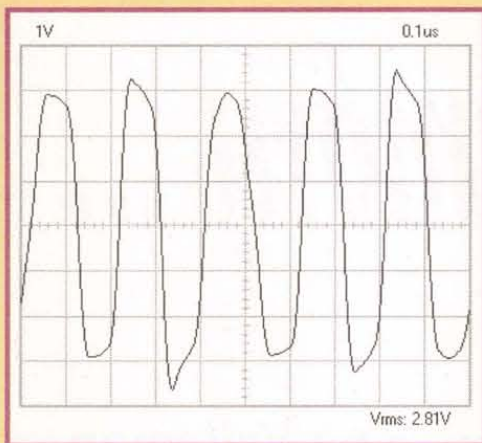


Figure 5. A 5MHz Squarewave

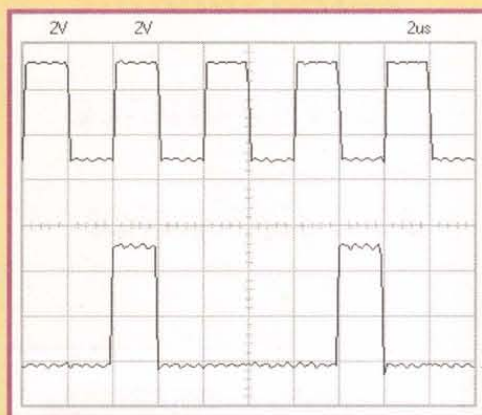


Figure 6. Two PWM Channels

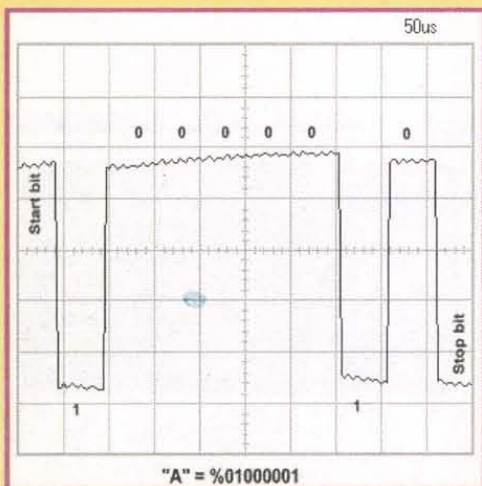


Figure 7. An RS-232 Character

coprocessor chips.

## In Practice

Since the scope has no CRT or big transformers, it is lightweight. An AC adapter powers the unit (not always included, by the way — check before you buy). The front panel (see Figure 1) has a power switch, two BNC jacks, and the controls for each input. Each input has a switch to select AC or DC coupling. You can also ground the input (useful for setting a 0 reference point). There is also a knob for each input to adjust the trace position. All other settings are on the computer. Like many scopes, the PCS64i has a calibration point that delivers a known squarewave. However, the manual barely mentions it, and it is inconspicuously located on the rear panel (not the best location for it). The only marking near it is a picture of a squarewave.

Like a regular scope, you can set the PCS64i to use a trigger or run continuously. You can trigger on the rising or falling edge of either channel. A small mark on the screen shows the trigger level. When the scope detects a trigger event, it stores 4K samples for each channel. The scope stores a small number of samples ahead of the trigger and then reads the rest of the buffer. This allows you to examine the signal before the trigger and also peek at what happened just after the instrument recorded the current screen. You can also select single mode (usually when using the trigger). This causes the scope to record a single screen and stop.

If you plan to oversample, you have to use the trigger to get any sort of meaningful results. That's because oversampling looks at the waveform twice. If you don't start at the same spot each time (or if the waveform is not repetitive), oversampling is useless.

Once you have the waveform either locked on the screen or frozen, you can call up cursors to measure the voltage between points and the time between two points. The display also shows the frequency that corresponds to that time. Figure 2 shows a 1 MHz squarewave with the markers set. The scope also shows the RMS voltage at the lower right.

Notice that I'm using x10 scope probes. The software does not adjust for this, so the screen shot says the signal is about .45V. This is actually 4.5V because of the probe attenuation.

## Spectrum Analysis

The spectrum analyzer works very much like the scope (see Figure 3). You can select a frequency range and use the zoom buttons to magnify an area of interest. You can also select a linear or logarithmic frequency scale. Like the scope, you can place markers on the screen. These markers measure frequency and amplitude (either absolute or relative in dB).

You can switch between the scope and the spectrum analyzer using the DSO and FFT buttons. This is handy because you can compare the signal's trace with the spectrum analysis — even after you've captured a static signal.

One thing that is confusing about the spectrum analysis display is that you don't see the entire frequency range on one screen (even at the x1 zoom factor). So if you select, for example, the 16MHz range, the right edge of the screen is really 10MHz. You'll have to use the scroll bar beneath the screen to see

the rest of the frequency range.

## Transient Recorder

The scope and spectrum analyzer are really the same program. However, Velleman also provides another program that they call a transient recorder (see Figure 4). This is a misleading name at best. It is really a strip chart recorder.

The idea is that this program samples the input and stores the result. Unlike the scope, it just produces a long trace for the time you specify. You can specify times as short as 20mS per division, and as long as 2,000 seconds per division. When the screen fills up, the program can automatically save the data in a file and start over.

The problem here is that the sample time is relatively slow. The exact time depends on your PC and how long you want the recorder to capture. However, the fastest you can sample in the Windows program is every 10mS. That makes it useless for all but the slowest tasks. For example, suppose you wanted to eavesdrop on a 9600 baud serial data stream. Each bit requires 104µS, so you'd need to sample at 50µS or so — several orders of magnitude less than the transient recorder can handle.

## What's Missing?

While the transient recorder is useful in some cases, it isn't nearly as useful as you'd like it to be. However, the digital storage scope and spectrum analyzer are very useful — about as useful as a traditional instrument with similar specifications.

One thing I couldn't help but notice, however, is that the scope is very much like a traditional scope. It doesn't take much advantage of the computer that an ordinary scope doesn't have. For example, it'd be interesting to have the computer automatically position markers on request. Another minor annoyance is that the scope doesn't remember settings between sessions. It also doesn't know about x10 probes. There is no reason you couldn't set an option to allow the scope to display the voltage corrected for x10 probes. This is especially annoying when you save the scope's image and the voltage scale appears at the top of the screen.

The good news is that none of this is very serious. Better still, these problems could be corrected with updated software. Unfortunately, Velleman will not release the communications protocol used to talk to the device so you'd have to reverse-engineer the software or wait for Velleman to release what you want. There is a third-party program that supports this instrument called Scope-It ([home.box.nl/scope-it/](http://home.box.nl/scope-it/)), but you have to buy it separately and it doesn't look much more functional than the included software.

## A Picture is Worth ...

You've already seen a few pictures from the scope. In fact, that is one of the PCS64i's best features: you can capture screens and paste them into documents and presentations. You could even E-Mail them to someone else if you like, or include them on a web page. You can save a black and white image of the screen to a file by using the file menu. You can also copy a color image of the screen to the clipboard using the Copy command on the Edit menu. Of course, you can also use the Print Screen key or a screen capture program to take a picture of the entire scope.

Once you have the image, you can use a



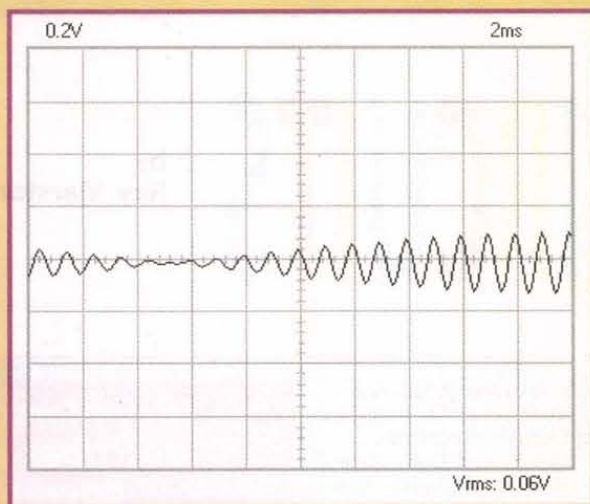


Figure 8. PSK31 Signal

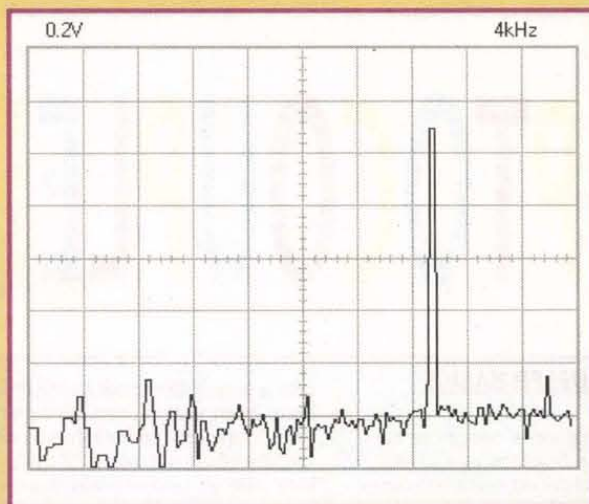


Figure 9. Spectrum of a Good PSK31 Signal

normal paint program to modify the picture. I often put a border around the image, for example. I also erase the 0.1V scale marker and replace it with 1V when I use x10 probes. If I'm using triggering, I usually erase the trigger mark on the left edge of the screen, as well.

Since a picture is worth a thousand words, here are a few to show you some of the scope's capabilities and limitations. Figure 5 shows a squarewave at 5MHz. You can see the scope's bandwidth is clipping the higher harmonics of the signal so it isn't very square anymore. However, you can still make out the signal's essentials.

Figure 6 shows two channels of pulse width modulation. The top trace has a duty cycle of 50%, while the lower trace is a 20% signal. Figure 7 shows an upper case A being sent over an RS-232 line. I annotated the areas of interest using a standard drawing program. Both Figures 6 and 7 also have additional borders drawn around them.

Finally, have a look at Figures 8, 9, and 10. These show a PSK31 signal at 1kHz (PSK31 is a phase shift keying method used by hams). Figure 8 shows the signal in the oscilloscope. Figure 9 shows the relatively clean spectrum from the signal. However, after turning the audio drive up too high, the audio amplifier begins to clip the signal. The spectrum in Figure 10 shows the story with a second peak at 3MHz (the spectrum in Figure 9 is a normal view; in Figure 10, I doubled the zoom to show the detail).

### The Bottom Line

So how does the PCS64i stack up? It won't replace a traditional storage scope any time soon. However, with a price in line with a typical 20MHz scope, you might consider buying one instead of an inexpensive bench scope. True, the bandwidth isn't as high as a 20MHz unit, it is nearly as high and, in real life, you won't measure pure sinewaves anyway. For digital logic, a 20MHz scope is not too useful above 7MHz. The PCS64i will be serviceable to about 5MHz or so. However, with a 20MHz scope in this price range, you won't get digital storage, spectrum analy-

sis, and the ability to put images easily into documents. You probably won't get on-screen measurements and true RMS voltage readings, either.

The PCS64i is certainly worth the asking price. It would be an even greater value if the scope bandwidth were higher and Velleman would provide a way for users to write their own software. If you don't have a scope, the Velleman provides a lot of bang for the buck. It makes an even better adjunct to an existing non-storage instrument. **NV**

Al Williams (WD5GMR) is an avid ham and divides his professional time between hardware and software designs. Al's company, AWC, is well-known for their products that augment microcontrollers, as well as for technical training. You can find out more about Al on his web site: <http://www.al-williams.com/awce>.

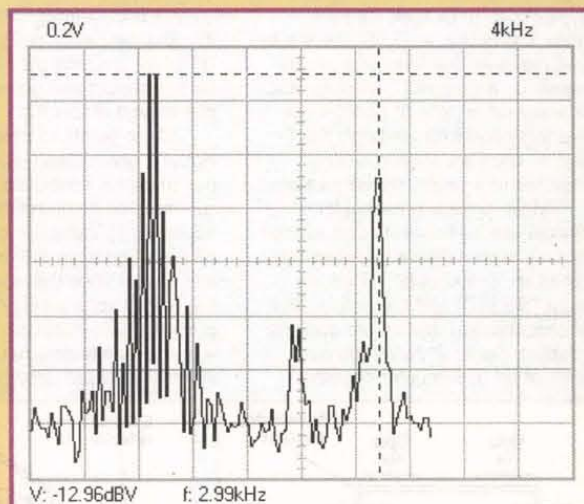
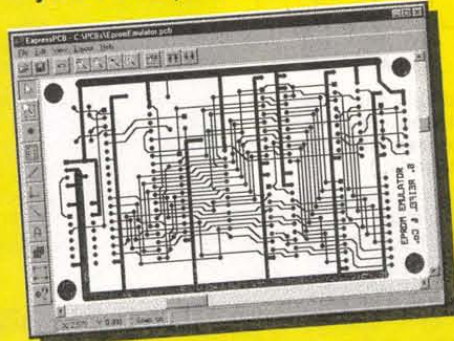


Figure 10. Spectrum of an Overdriven PSK31 Signal

## PCB LAYOUT Software For Windows - FREE

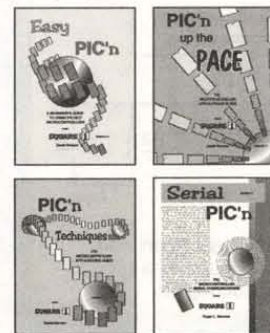
- 1 Download our board layout software
- 2 Design your 2 sided plated-through PCB
- 3 Send us your layout over the Internet
- 4 In 2-3 business days, UPS delivers your boards, often under \$100



[www.expresspcb.com](http://www.expresspcb.com)

## PIC'n Books

LEARN ABOUT PIC MICROCONTROLLERS



See Table Of Contents: <http://www.sq-1.com>  
Secure Online Ordering is Available

PIC is a trademark of Microchip Technology Inc.

**SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS**

Voice (707) 279-8881 Fax (707) 279-8883

<http://www.sq-1.com>



# OPTOCOUPLER CIRCUITS

by  
Ray Marston

## OPTOCOUPLER BASICS

An optocoupler device can be simply described as a sealed self-contained unit that houses independently-powered optical (light) Tx and Rx units that can be coupled together optically. Figure 1 shows the basic form of such a device. Here, the Tx unit is a LED, but the Rx unit may take the form of a phototransistor, a photo-FET, an opto-triac, or some other type of photo-sensitive semiconductor element; the Tx and Rx units are housed closely together in a single, sealed package.

Most modern optocoupler devices use a phototransistor as their Rx unit; such a device is known simply as an 'optocoupler,' since the input (the LED) and the output (the phototransistor) devices are optically coupled. Figure 2 shows the basic form of an optocoupler, together

with a very simple application circuit. Here, when SW1 is open, no current flows in the LED, so no light falls on the face of Q1; Q1 passes virtually zero collector current under this condition, so zero voltage is developed across output resistor R2. Alternatively, when SW1 is closed, current flows through the LED via R1, and the resulting light falls on Q1's face, causing the phototransistor to conduct and generate an output voltage across R2.

Major points to note about the Figure 2 optocoupler are that its output current is controlled by its input current, that a control circuit connected to its input can be electrically fully isolated from the output circuit, and that — since the input controls the output via a purely optical link — potential differences of hundreds of volts can safely exist between the input and output circuits. This 'isolat-

ing' characteristic is the main attraction of this type of optocoupler, which is generally known as an isolating optocoupler. The device shown in Figure 3 is known as a slotted optocoupler, and has a slot molded into the package between the LED light source and the phototransistor light sensor. Here, light can normally pass from the LED to Q1 without significant attenuation by the slot. The optocoupling can, however, be completely blocked by placing an opaque object in the slot. The slotted optocoupler can thus be used in a variety of 'presence'-detecting applications, including end-of-tape detection, limit switching, and liquid-level detection.

## SPECIAL OPTOCOUPLEDERS

The Figure 2 device is a simple isolating optocoupler. Figures 3 and 4 show two other types of optocoupler. The device shown in Figure 3 is known as a slotted optocoupler, and has a slot molded into the package between the LED light source and the phototransistor light sensor. Here, light can normally pass from the LED to Q1 without significant attenuation by the slot. The optocoupling can, however, be completely blocked by placing an opaque object in the slot. The slotted optocoupler can thus be used in a variety of 'presence'-detecting applications, including end-of-tape detection, limit switching, and liquid-level detection.

The device shown in Figure 4 is known as a reflective optocoupler. Here, the LED and Q1 are optically screened from each other within the package, and both face outwards (towards a common point) from the package. The construction is such that an optocoupled link can be set up by a reflective object (such as metallic paint or tape, or even smoke particles) sited a short distance outside the package, in line with both the LED and Q1. The reflective optocoupler can thus be used in applications such as tape-position detection,

engine-shaft revolution counting or speed measurement, or smoke or fog detection, etc.

## OPTOCOUPLER TRANSFER RATIOS

One of the most important parameters of an optocoupler device is

**Ray Marston describes the operating principles and practical applications of a variety of optocoupler devices.**

its optocoupling efficiency and, to maximize this parameter, the LED and the phototransistor (which usually operate in the infrared range) are always closely matched spectrally.

The most convenient way of specifying optocoupling efficiency is to quote the output-to-input current transfer ratio (CTR) of the device, i.e., the ratio of the output collector current ( $I_c$ ) of the phototransistor, to the forward current ( $I_f$ ) of the LED. Thus,  $CTR = I_c/I_f$ . In practice, CTR may be expressed as a simple figure such as 0.5, or (by multiplying this figure by 100) as a percentage figure such as 50%.

Simple isolating optocouplers with single-transistor output stages have typical CTR values on the range of 20% to 100%; the actual CTR value depends (among other things) on the input and output current values of the device and on the supply voltage value ( $V_c$ ) of the phototransistor. Figure 5 shows three typical sets of output/input current characteristics obtained at different  $V_c$  values.

It should be noted that, because of variations in LED radiation efficiency and phototransistor current gains, the actual CTR values of individual optocouplers may vary significantly from the typical value. An optocoupler type with a typical CTR value of 60% may, for example, in fact have a true value in the range of 30% to 90% in an individual device.

## OTHER PARAMETERS

Other important optocoupler parameters include the following.

**ISOLATION VOLTAGE.** This is the maximum permissible DC potential that can be allowed to exist between the input and output cir-

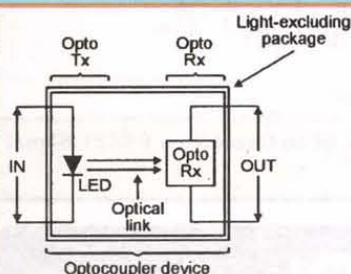


Figure 1. Basic form of an optocoupler device.

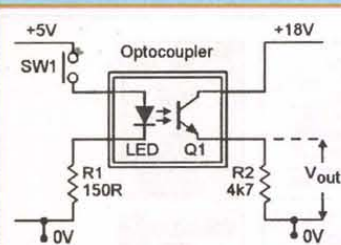


Figure 2. Basic form and application circuit of a typical optocoupler.

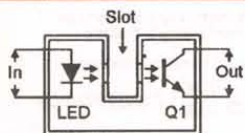


Figure 3. Slotted optocoupler device.

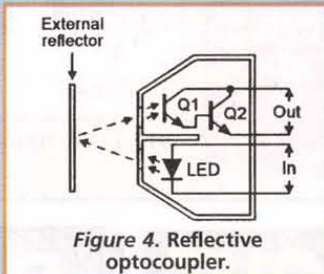


Figure 4. Reflective optocoupler.

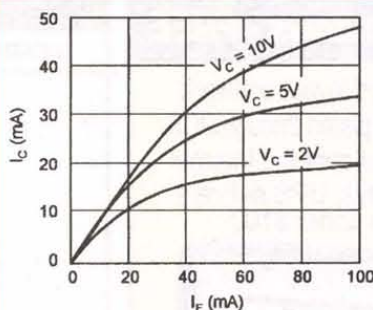


Figure 5. Typical  $I_c/I_f$  characteristics of a simple optocoupler at various values of output-transistor collector voltage ( $V_c$ ).

ing' characteristic is the main attraction of this type of optocoupler, which is generally known as an isolating optocoupler.

The simple application circuit of Figure 2 can be used with digital input/output signals only but, in practice, this basic circuit can easily be modified for use with



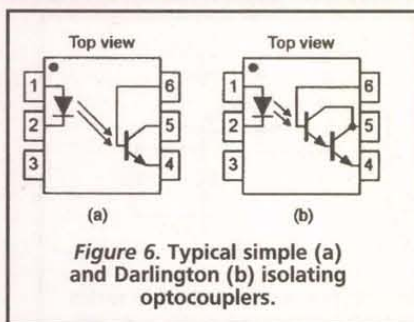


Figure 6. Typical simple (a) and Darlington (b) isolating optocouplers.

ciuits. Typical values vary from 500V to 4kV.

**$V_{CE(MAX)}$ .** This is the maximum allowable DC voltage that can be applied across the output transistor. Typical values vary from 20V to 80V.

**$I_F(MAX)$ .** This is the maximum permissible DC current that can be allowed to flow in the input LED. Typical values vary from 40mA to 100mA.

**BANDWIDTH.** This is the typical maximum signal frequency that can be usefully passed through the optocoupler when the device is operated in its normal mode. Typical values vary from 20kHz to 500kHz, depending on the type of device construction.

## PRACTICAL OPTOCOUPLEDERS

Optocouplers are produced by several manufacturers and are available in a variety of forms and styles. Simple optocouplers are widely available in six basic forms, which are illustrated in Figures 6 to 8. Four of these (Figures 6 and 7) are isolating optocouplers, and the remaining two are the slotted optocoupler (Figure 8(a)) and the reflective optocoupler (Figure 8(b)). The table of Figure 9 lists the typical parameter values of these six devices.

The simple isolating optocoupler (Figure 6(a)) uses a single phototransistor output stage and is usually housed in a six-pin package, with the base terminal of the phototransistor externally available. In normal use, the base is left open-circuit and, under this condition, the optocoupler has a minimum CTR value of 20% and a useful bandwidth of 300kHz. The phototransistor can, however, be converted to a photodiode by shorting the base (pin 6) and emitter (pin 4) terminals together; under this condition the CTR value falls to about 0.2%, but the bandwidth rises to about 30MHz.

The Darlington optocoupler (Figure 6(b)) is also housed in a six-pin package and has its phototransistor base externally available. Because of the high current gain of the Darlington, this coupler has a typical minimum CTR value of about 300%, but has a useful bandwidth of only

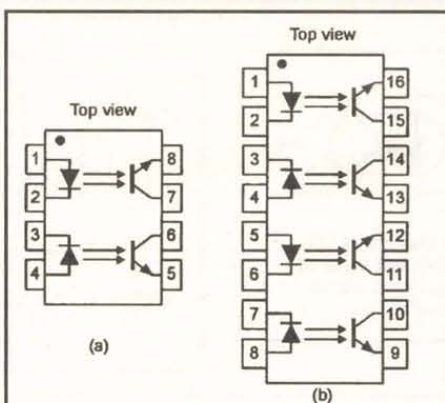


Figure 7. Typical dual (a) and quad (b) isolating optocouplers.

30kHz.

The dual and quad optocouplers of Figure 7 use single-transistor output stages in which the base terminal is not externally available.

Note in all four isolating devices that the input pins are on one side of the package, and the output pins are on the other. This construction gives the maximum possible values of isolating voltage. Also note in the multichannel devices of Figure 7 that, although these devices have isolating voltages of 1.5kV, potentials greater than 500V should not be allowed to exist between adjacent channels.

Isolating voltage values are not specified for the slotted and reflective optocoupler devices of Figure 8. The Figure 8(a) device has a typical slot width of about 3mm, and uses a single output transistor to give an open slot minimum CTR value of

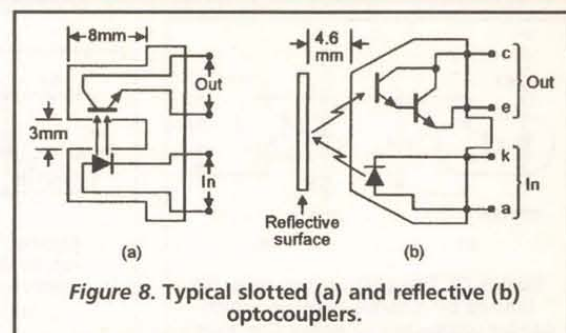


Figure 8. Typical slotted (a) and reflective (b) optocouplers.

10% and a bandwidth of 300kHz.

Finally, the reflective optocoupler of Figure 8(b) uses a Darlington output stage and has a useful bandwidth of only 20kHz. Even so, the device has a typical minimum CTR value of only 0.5% at a reflective range of 5mm from a surface with a reflective efficiency of 90%, when

the input LED is operated at its maximum current of 40mA.

## OPTOCOUPLEDER USAGE NOTES

Optocouplers are very easy devices to use, with the input side being used in the manner of a normal LED and the output used in the manner of a normal phototransistor. The following notes give a summary

Parameter	Isolating optocouplers				Slotted optocoupler	Reflective optocoupler
	Simple type	Darlington type	Dual type	Quad type		
Isolating voltage	±4kV	±4kV	±1.5kV	±1.5kV	N.A.	N.A.
$V_{CE} (max)$	30V	30V	30V	30V	30V	15V
$I_F (max)$	60mA	60mA	100mA	100mA	50mA	40mA
CTR (min)	20%	300%	12.5%	12.5%	10%	0.5%
Bandwidth	300kHz	30kHz	200kHz	200kHz	300kHz	20kHz
Outline	Fig 6(a)	Fig 6(b)	Fig 7(a)	Fig 7(b)	Fig 8(a)	Fig 8(b)

Figure 9. Typical parameter values of the Figures 6 to 8 devices.

Honey, I  
shrank the  
COMPUTER!



PicStics are like BASIC Stamps® on steroids. They have more speed, more parallel I/O, more code and data space, and more neat features like a real-time clock, 12-bit ADC, and 12-bit DAC.

As low as \$29

Call for a  
catalog or visit  
our Web site  
today.

[www.micromint.com](http://www.micromint.com)

Micromint, Inc.

740 Florida Central Pkwy., Longwood, FL 32750

(800) 635-3355

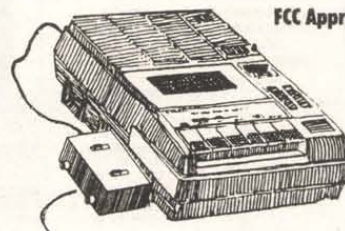
(407) 262-0066

BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax, Inc.

Write in 187 on Reader Service Card.

## TELEPHONE LISTENING DEVICE WITH 12 HR. RECORDER

FCC Approved



Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Starts automatically when phone is answered, records both sides of phone conversation. Recorder stops when phone is hung up. \$99.95 + \$7 shipping. For telephone listening device separately \$19.95 + \$2 ship.

For comprehensive 50 page catalog of Micro Video, VHF transmitters, Surveillance, and Counter-surveillance and much more! Send \$3.00

Call 321-725-1000

**USI CORP**

P.O. Box N2052 Melbourne, FL 32902

COD'S OK

Write in 188 on Reader Service Card.



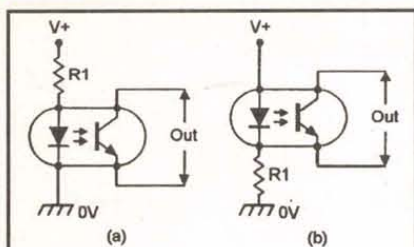


Figure 10. The LED current must be limited by a series resistor, which can be connected to either the anode (a) or the cathode (b).

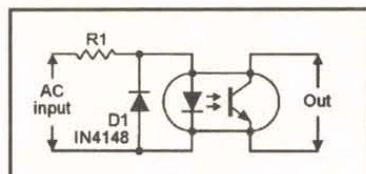


Figure 11. The input LED can be protected against reverse voltages via an external diode.

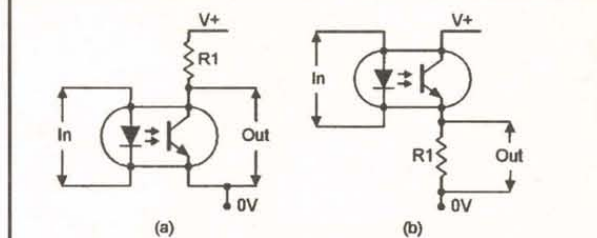


Figure 12. An external output resistor, wired in series with the phototransistor, can be connected to either the collector (a) or emitter (b).

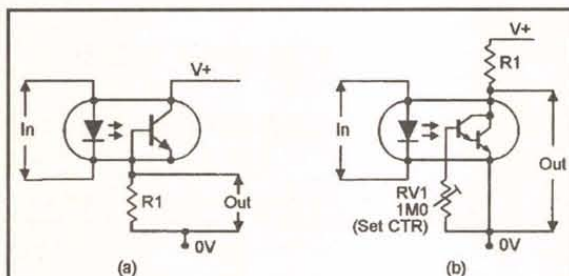


Figure 13. If its base is available, the phototransistor can be made to function as a photodiode (a), or its CTR values can be varied via RV1 (b).

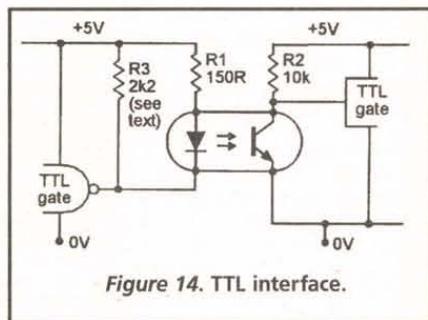


Figure 14. TTL interface.

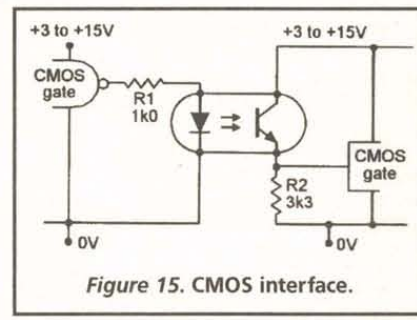


Figure 15. CMOS interface.

of the salient usage points.

The input current to the optocoupler LED must be limited via a series-connected external resistor which, as shown in Figure 10, can be connected on either the anode or the cathode side of the LED. If the LED is to be driven from an AC source, or there is a possibility of a reverse voltage being applied across the LED, the LED must be protected from reverse voltages via an external diode connected as shown in Figure 11.

operating current can be converted into a voltage by wiring an external resistor in series with the collector of the device. This resistor can be connected to either the collector or the emitter of the phototransistor, as shown in Figure 12. The greater the value of this resistor, the greater is the sensitivity of the circuit, but the lower is its bandwidth.

In normal use, the phototransistor is used with its base terminal open-circuit. If desired, however, the

phototransistor can be converted into a photodiode by using the base terminal as shown in Figure 13(a) and ignoring the emitter terminal (or shorting it to the base). This connection results in a greatly increased bandwidth (typically 30MHz), but a greatly reduced CTR value (typically 0.2%).

Alternatively, the base terminal can be used to vary the CTR value of the optocoupler by wiring an external resistor (RV1) between the base and emitter, as shown in the Darlington example of Figure 13(b).

With RV1 open-circuit, the CTR value is that of a normal Darlington optocoupler (typically 300% minimum); with RV1 short-circuit, the CTR value is that of a diode-connected phototransistor (typically about 0.2%).

## DIGITAL INTERFACING

Optocoupler devices are ideally suited for use in digital interfacing applications in which the input and output circuits are driven by different power supplies. They can be used to interface digital ICs of the same family (TTL, CMOS, etc.) or digital ICs of different families, or to interface the digital outputs of home computers, etc., to motors, relays, and lamps, etc. This interfacing can be achieved using various special-purpose 'digital interfacing' optocoupler devices, or by using standard optocouplers; Figures 14 to 16 show circuits of the latter type.

Figure 14 shows how to interface two TTL circuits, using an optocoupler circuit that provides a non-inverting action. Here, the optocoupler LED and current-limiting resistor R1 are connected between the 5V positive supply rail and the output-driving terminal of the TTL device (rather than between the TTL output and ground), because TTL outputs can usually sink a fairly high current (typically 16mA) but can source only a very low current (typically 400µA).

The open-circuit output voltage of a TTL IC falls to less than 0.4V when in the logic-0 state, but may rise to only 2.4V in the logic-1 state if the IC is not fitted with an internal pull-up resistor. In such a case, the optocoupler LED current will not fall to zero when the TTL output is at logic-1. This snag is overcome in the Figure 14 circuit by fitting an exter-

## ALFA ELECTRONICS

HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT

Visit [www.alfaelectronics.com](http://www.alfaelectronics.com) for complete info

Call 1-800-526-2532 for Order and Free Catalog

**DMM**

DMM-89S (\$179.00): true rms, AC/DC (V.A.), Ω, bar graph, freq, capac, dBm, logic, diode

DMM-23T (\$99.95): 4½ digit, true rms, high resol. (10µV, 10nA, 10mΩ), hFE, diode, contin.

DMM-20 (\$74.95): AC/DC (V.A.), Freq, contin, Capac, Induct, Ω, hFE, diode, duty cycle

DMM-122 (\$59.95): DC/AC (V.A.), Ω, hFE, diode, capacitance, freq, logic, continuity

DMM-123 (\$44.95): DMM + capacitance, DC/AC (V.A.), Ω, hFE, diode, continuity

DMM-10 (\$19.95): 3½ digit, DC/AC V, Ω, hFE, diode, signal output (+3V, -0.5Vsq, 50% duty)

**TOP/COUNTER**

CAP-15 (\$49.95): 3½ digit, 0.1pF, 20mF, 9 Ranges, 0.1pF resolution, zero adjustment

LCR-24 (\$119.95): 0.1µH-200H, 0.1pF-2000pF, 0.01Q-20MΩ, diode test, New Model

LCR-131D (\$219.95): autorange, 0.1µH-10kH, 0.1pF-10mF, 1mΩ-10MΩ, Q Factor, serial/parallel, 120Hz/1kHz testing mode

FC-1280 (\$129.95): 1.25GHz counter, Handheld, 8 digits display, 10ppm accuracy, sensitivity 5mV (130-350MHz), 30mV (440MHz)

**TRUKE SPECIALTY**

12B \$ 94.95

78-III \$ 99.00

73-III \$ 125.00

75-III \$ 155.00

77-III \$ 173.00

79-III \$ 195.00

87-III \$ 325.00

92B-III \$ 1,445

96B-II \$ 1,695

99B-III \$ 2,095

105B \$ 2,495

123-III \$ 1,130

863E \$ 555

867B \$ 740

AC Current Probe \$34.95

DC/AC Current Probe \$79.95

Mini AC Clamp \$59.95

AC Clamp w/temp \$89.95

DC/AC Clamp \$109.95

Thermometer \$69.95-\$89.95

IR Thermometer \$189.95

Sound Level Meter \$169.95

Tachometer \$169.95-\$219.95

EMF Tester \$69.95

Pressure Meter \$299.95

Watt Meter \$129.95

High Voltage Probe \$59.95

pH Meter \$79.95

Light Meter \$79.95-\$89.95

**Single Output DC Power Supplies**

- Constant current, constant voltage mode
- Short Circuit and overload protected

**Analog Meters Display**

PS-303 (\$159.00) 30V/3A

PS-305 (\$219.95) 30V/5A

PS-812 (\$399.95) 60V/5A

PS-1610 (\$289.00) 16V/10A

PS-8107 (\$399.95) 30V/10A

**Digital Volt, Analog Current**

PS-8200 (\$179.95) 30V/3A

PS-8201 (\$239.95) 30V/5A

PS-8103 (\$489.95) 30V/5A/30V/5A

PS-8300 (\$199.95) 30V/3A

PS-8301 (\$259.95) 30V/5A

**Triple Output**

- Independence or Tracking operation
- Parallel to double current output

(PS-8102 & PS-8103 only)

**Triple Output (Analog displays)**

PS-8102 (\$399.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A

PS-8103 (\$489.95) 30V/5A/30V/5A

**Digital Display**

PS-8202 (\$199.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A

PS-8203 (\$249.95) 30V/5A/30V/5A

**AUDIO/RF/FUNCT. GEN.**

RF Generator • SG-4160 (\$124.95) 100kHz-150MHz sinewaves in 8 ranges

• SG-4162AD (\$229.95) with 6 digit counter

Audio Generator • AG-2601 (\$124.95) 10Hz-1MHz, 0-8Vpp sine, 0-10Vpp squarewave

• AG-2603AD (\$229.95) with 6 digit counter

Function Generator • FC-2100A (\$154.95) 0.2Hz-2MHz, 5mV-20V

• FC-2103 (\$329.95) Sweep 0.5Hz-5MHz

**GW/INSTEK**

**20 MHz Scope**

OS-620 \$304.95

- Most economical scope
- Dual CH/X-Y operation
- 1 mV/div sensitivity
- Z-axis input, CH1 output
- TV syn, ALT trigger
- 2 probes (x1, x10)

**100MHz Cursor**

OS-6103 \$1199.95

- Cursor Readout & meas
- Dual CH / Delay sweep
- 10 panel setting memory
- Time base auto-range
- Z-axis modulation input
- 2 probes (x1, x10)

**Triple Output**

2 variable out 0-30V, 0-3A

One fixed 5V, 3A output

Auto track, serial, parallel

Const. volt, current mode

4 analog or 2 digital display

PC-3030 (\$499.95)

PC-3030D (\$549.95) digital

**DC POWER SUPPLIES**

**Single Output**

- Const voltage, current mode
- Voltage regulation <0.01%
- Current regulation <0.2%

PS-1830 (\$198.95) 18V/3A

PS-1850 (\$214.95) 18V/5A

PS-1830D (\$214.95) 18V/3A

PS-1850D (\$244.95) 18V/5A

**Programmable**

- Auto serial/parallel (PPT ser)
- Auto track (PPT series), IEEE-488.2 and SCPI compatible command set

PPS-1860G (\$1,499.95) 18V/6A

PPS-3635G (\$1,499.95) 36V/5A

PPT-1830C (\$1,499.95) 18V/3A

PPT-3615G (\$1,499.95) 36V/1.5A

**FUNCTION GENERATOR**

FG-8015G (\$157.95)

- 0.02Hz-2MHz
- Sine/Square/Pulse/Ramp

FG-8020G (\$209.95)

- 0.02Hz-2MHz w/counter

FG-8050 (\$449.95) Sweep

- 0.05Hz-5MHz w/counter
- INT/EXT AM/FM mod

**ALFA ELECTRONICS**

P.O. BOX 8089

PRINCETON, NJ 08543-8089

TEL: (800) 526-2532 / (609) 897-1135

FAX: 609-897-0206

E-mail: [sales@alfaelectronics.com](mailto:sales@alfaelectronics.com)

Call / Write / Fax / Email for FREE CATALOG

Visa, MC, AMEX, COD, PO Accepted. OEM Welcome.

1 Year Warranty (2 Years for GW/Instek)



nal pull-up resistor (R3) as shown. The Figure 14 circuit's optocoupler phototransistor is wired between the input and ground of the driven (right-hand) TTL IC because a TTL input needs to be pulled down to below 800mV at 1.6mA to ensure correct logic-0 operation.

CMOS IC outputs can source or sink currents (up to several mA) with equal ease. Consequently, these devices can be interfaced by using a sink configuration similar to that of Figure 14, or they can use the source configuration shown in Figure 15. In either case, the R2 value must be large enough to provide an output voltage swing that switches fully between the CMOS logic-0 and logic-1 states.

Figure 16 shows how the optocoupler can be used to interface a computer's output signal (5V, 5mA) to a 12V DC motor that draws an operating current of less than 1A. With the computer output high, the optocoupler LED and phototransistor are both off, so the motor is driven on via Q1 and Q2. When the computer output goes low, the LED and phototransistor are driven on, so Q1-Q2 and the motor are cut off. The reverse of this action can be obtained by wiring the optocoupler's output in series between R2 and Q1-base, so that Q1-Q2 and the motor turn on only when the computer output goes low.

## ANALOG INTERFACING

An optocoupler can be used to interface analog signals from one circuit to another by setting up a standing current through the LED and then modulating this current with the analog signal. Figure 17 shows this technique used to make an audio-coupling circuit.

Here, the op-amp is connected in the unity-gain voltage follower mode, with the optocoupler LED wired into its negative feedback loop so that the voltage across R3 (and thus the current through the LED) precisely follows the voltage applied to the op-amp's pin 3 non-inverting input terminal. This terminal is DC-biased at half-supply volts via the R1-R2 potential divider, and can be AC-modulated by an audio signal applied via C1. The quiescent LED current is set at 1 to 2 mA via R3.

On the output side of the optocoupler, a quiescent current is set up (by the optocoupler action) in the phototransistor, and causes a quiescent voltage to be set up across RV1, which should have its value adjusted to give a quiescent output value of half-supply voltage. The audio output signal appears across RV1 and is DC-decoupled via C2.

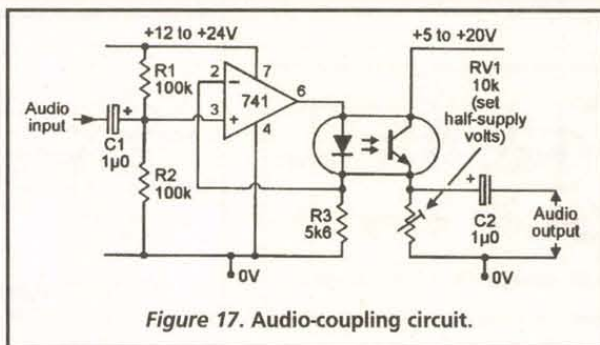


Figure 17. Audio-coupling circuit.

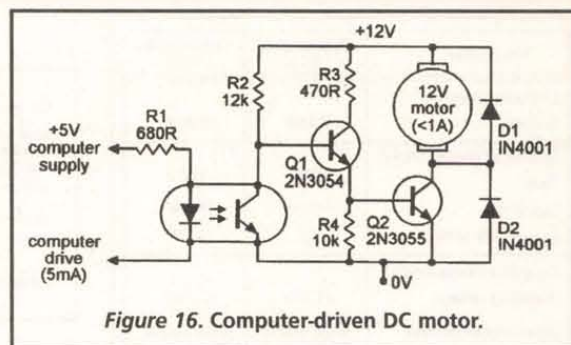


Figure 16. Computer-driven DC motor.

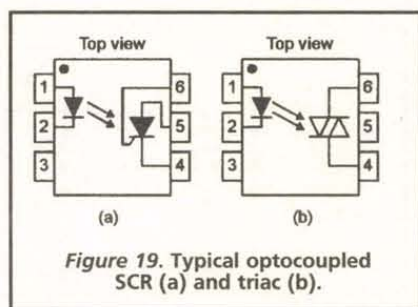


Figure 19. Typical optocoupled SCR (a) and triac (b).

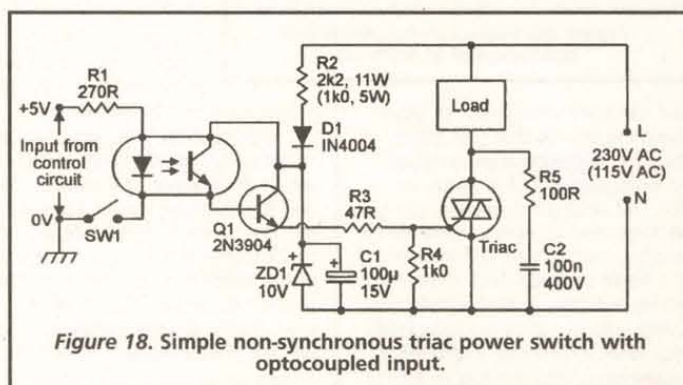


Figure 18. Simple non-synchronous triac power switch with optocoupled input.

## TRIAC INTERFACING

An ideal application for the optocoupler is that of interfacing the output of a low-voltage control circuit (possible with one side of its power supply grounded) to the input of a triac power-control circuit that is driven from the AC power lines and which can be used to control the power feed to lamps, heaters, and motors. Figure 18 shows an example of such a circuit; the figures in parenthesis show the component values that should be used if 115V AC

(rather than 230V) supplies are used; the actual triac type must be chosen to suit individual load/supply requirements.

The Figure 18 circuit gives a non-synchronous switching action in which the triac's initial switch-on point is not synchronized to the AC power line waveform. Here, R2-D1-ZD1 and C1 are used to develop an AC-derived 10V DC supply, which can be fed to the triac gate via Q1 and hence be used to turn the triac

on and off. Thus, when SW1 is open, the optocoupler is off, so zero base drive is applied to Q1, and the triac and load are off. When SW1 is closed, the optocoupler drives Q1 on and connects the 10V DC supply to the triac gate via R3, thus applying full AC mains power to the load.

## OPTOCOUPLED SCRs and TRIACS

SCRs (silicon controlled rectifiers)

## BOB SAVED THE WORLD TODAY...



Bob, Super-Tech extraordinaire, has a secret weapon. This amazing device allowed him to locate and replace all 34 bad electrolytic capacitors in this TV in less than 30 minutes. So instead of throwing this TV into the local landfill and adding more pollution, Bob's secret weapon enabled him to give the World a brighter future. Impressed his manager and his customer too. Bob's secret weapon? The world's best in-circuit cap checker, the **CapAnalyzer 88A** by EDS.

Smart techs know that to be productive you need to find defective components quickly and accurately. That's why General Motors, Matsushita Industrial, Sears Service, Pioneer Electronics, Panasonic Authorized Service, NASA/Kennedy Space Center, Time/Warner Communications, NBC TV and thousands more independent service technicians have chosen the **CapAnalyzer 88A** over all of the other capacitor checkers. Check [www.eds-inc.com/88users.html](http://www.eds-inc.com/88users.html) for actual **CapAnalyzer** users' comments as they compare their **CapAnalyzer** to the "wizards" and "z-meters" they already own. They all prefer the **CapAnalyzer** because it checks electrolytic capacitors, *in-circuit*, with 100% accuracy. No unsoldering to check out-of-circuit, no mistaking a shorted or leaky cap as good, as other "ESR" meters do, no guessing about whether a value is good or bad. With our exclusive three-color comparison chart right on the front panel, auto-discharge, multi-beep alert, and one-handed tweezer test probe, even your pet monkey could find defective caps in that problem PWM power supply, TV, monitor or VCR in a few seconds.

## ...NOW IT'S YOUR TURN.

So get your own **CapAnalyzer 88A**. It's only \$179. With our exclusive 60-day satisfaction-or-money-back guarantee, you risk nothing. Prepare to be amazed: your only problem will be running out of work as you take care of all of those "dogs" that you've been sitting on. We're **Electronic Design Specialists**. We make test equipment designed to make you money. Available at your distributor now, or call 561-487-6103. Check out [www.eds-inc.com](http://www.eds-inc.com) for the details.

Write in 190 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2000 13



Parameter	Optocoupled SCR	Optocoupled triac
<b>LED characteristic</b>		
$I_F$ (max)	60mA	50mA
<b>SCR/triac characteristic</b>		
$V_{MAX}$	400V	400V
$I_{MAX}$ (rms)	300mA	100mA
$I_{SURGE}$ (see text)	5A	1.2A
<b>Coupling characteristic</b>		
Isolating voltage	$\pm 1.5kV$	$\pm 1.5kV$
Input trigger current	5mA typical (20mA max)	5mA typical (20mA max)

Figure 20. Typical characteristics of optocoupled SCRs/triacs.

and triacs are semiconductor power-switching devices that (like transistors) are inherently photosensitive. An optocoupled SCR is simply an SCR and an LED mounted in a single package, and an optocoupled triac is simply a triac and an LED mounted in a single package. Such devices are readily available, in both simple and complex forms; some sophisticated triac types incorporate interference-suppressing, zero-crossing switching circuitry in the package.

Figure 19(a) and 19(b) show the typical outlines of simple optocoupled SCRs and triacs (which are usually mounted in six-pin DIL packages); Figure 20 lists the typical parameters of these two particular devices, which have rather limited rms output-current ratings, the values being (in the examples shown) 300mA for the SCR and 100mA for the triac. The SCR device's surge-current rating is 5A at a pulse width of 100 $\mu$ s and a duty cycle of less than

1%; the triac device's surge rating is 1.2A at a pulse width of 10 $\mu$ s and a duty cycle of 10% maximum.

Optocoupled SCRs and triacs are very easy to use; the input LED is driven in the manner of a normal LED, and the SCR/triac is used like a normal low-power SCR/triac. Figures 21 to 23 show various ways of using an optocoupled triac; R1 should be chosen to pass an LED current of at least 20mA; all other component values are those used with a 230V AC supply.

In Figure 21, the triac is used to directly activate an AC line-powered filament lamp, which should have an rms rating of less than 100mA and a peak inrush current rating of less than 1.2A.

Figure 22 shows how the optocoupled triac can be used to activate a slave triac and, thereby, activate a load of any desired power rating. This circuit is suitable for use only with non-inductive loads such as lamps and heating elements, using a triac of suitable rating.

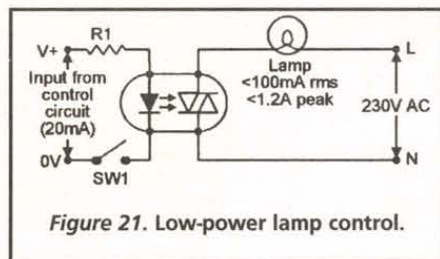


Figure 21. Low-power lamp control.

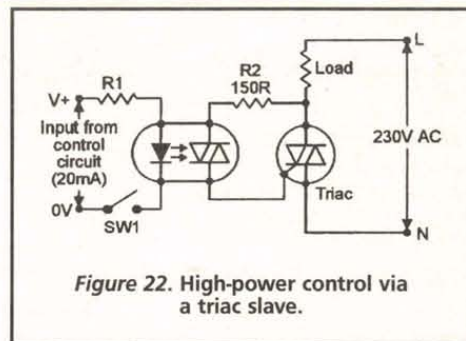


Figure 22. High-power control via a triac slave.

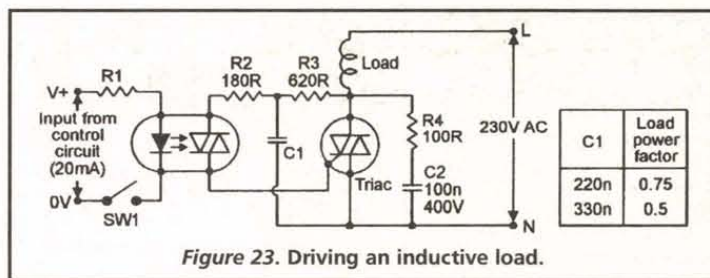


Figure 23. Driving an inductive load.

Finally, Figure 23 shows how the above circuit can be modified for use with inductive loads such as electric motors. The R2-C1-R3 network provides a degree of phase-shift to the triac gate-drive network, to ensure correct triac triggering action, and R4-C2 form a snubber network, to suppress rate-of-rise (rate) effects.

#### OPTOCOUPLED SSRs

An optocoupled solid-state relay (SSR) is a device that can be used as a superior replacement for many types of low-power electromechanical

cal relays. Like a normal relay, it provides complete electrical isolation between its input and output circuits, and its output acts like an electrical switch that has a near-infinite resistance when open and a very low resistance when closed and which — when closed — can pass AC or DC currents with equal ease, without suffering 'offset voltage' losses.

Siemens are the present market leaders in the optocoupled SSR field. Their basic design has an IR LED input stage and a dual n-channel MOSFET output stage that (unlike a dual bipolar transistor stage) does not produce significant offset voltage drops when biased on. The IR LED's output is coupled to the inputs of the MOSFETs via a bank of 25 photovoltaic diodes that — when illuminated — apply a 15V turn-on voltage to the MOSFET gates.

The simplest device in the Siemens range of optocoupled SSRs is the LH1540AT, which is housed in a six-pin package and has an output that acts as a normally-open (NO) single-pole switch. The device has an isolation voltage rating of 3.75kV and a maximum output load voltage rating of 350V. The LH1540AT has three output pins, which allow its two output IGFETs to be used in series for AC operation, or in parallel for DC operation.

When the input LED is passing a current of 5mA, the output can handle maximum load currents of 120mA and has a typical 'on' resistance of 25 ohms when used in the AC configuration, or 250mA and 5 ohms in the DC configuration. The device has typical on/off switching speeds of less than 1ms.

Other devices in the Siemens optocoupled SSRs range include ones that have outputs that act as single-pole or two-pole NC, NO, or change-over switches. **NV**

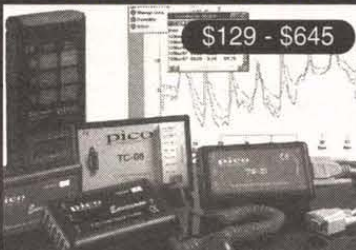
## Use your PC as a scope and datalogger!

**Parallel Port Scope**  
spectrum analyzer, and digital multimeter



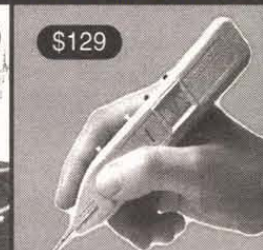
**ADC Virtual Instruments** turn your PC or laptop into a sophisticated storage scope AND spectrum analyzer AND multimeter. Display simultaneously on large screen! 100MS/s 8-bit or 1.2MS/s 12-bit or 333KS/s versions. Great for schools, test depts, etc. Input to Excel! LabView/NT drivers included.

**Environmental Logging**  
record temperature, humidity, etc.



**ENVIROMON** - temperature (thermistor), humidity & light sensors, door position, etc. Record for 365/24 without a PC even if power fails. Monitor 30 sensors 400 yds away. With cables and easy software. Remote audio alarm. Use TC-08 for most thermocouples.

**osziFOX**  
20MS/s handheld scope



**osziFOX** - handheld storage scope and DVM - stand-alone or plugs into your PC for display, store-to-disk, printing in color. Inputs to 100V, trigger, backlit LCD.

Download FREE demo software. Sales only: 1-888-7SAELIG

www.saelig.com 716-425-3753 • -3835 (fax) saelig@aol.com

Stocked in NY by Saelig Company: Virtual Instruments, I2C and embedded controllers, BITLink 2-wire networks, RS232/422/485, frame grabbers, etc. See www.saelig.com for Product of the Month!

**pico**  
Technology Limited

PC-based Instruments!



# Newsbytes

## HOME DIRECTOR PREVIEWS ITS EXPANDED LINE OF HOME NETWORKING SYSTEMS

**H**ome Director, Inc., the recently launched spin-off from IBM, has previewed the first expansion to its line of breakthrough home networking products designed around the requirements of the digital age. The new product, to be known as the **Network Connection Center**, complements Home Director's existing line of products and offers customers a home networking alternative suitable for larger homes and home-based businesses.

Driving the company's focus on delivering Internet sharing, entertainment, education, and home office capabilities to consumers, the Home Director family of Connection Center products enables homes for the promise of broadband services. With a line of products that include features ranging from advanced telephony and video systems to fast 100MB Ethernet connectivity within the home, the forthcoming product adds to Home Director's leadership position in the home networking category.

"Since entering the home networking marketplace in 1998, Home Director has been dedicated to delivering the best available solutions to its customers," said Mary Walker, president and CEO of Home Director. "With the emergence of high speed Internet and broadband technologies, we needed to evolve our product line to better deliver their benefits to a broader range of homeowners and the new Network

Connection Center promises to do just that."

The Network Connection Center takes the best features of Home Director's current line of products and expands them to meet the needs of more homeowners than ever before. Following extensive input from its network of Authorized Home Systems Integrators and new home builders, Home Director has designed the new Network Connection Center for more efficient cable management in a larger home.

The company also worked closely with service providers and technology companies, to better understand the emerging broadband and digital access devices that further enhance the capabilities of a home network. With the input that it received from these communities, Home Director developed a product that not only delivers on the power of today's technologies, but matches its existing Home Network Connection Center's flexibility for handling emerging technologies.

Addressing the needs of an expanded audience, Home Director created the Network Connection Center to deliver the best possible home networking solution to the previously untapped markets of larger homes and home-based businesses. Depending on the configuration, the Network Connection Center includes the capability of handling up to 16 incoming telephone lines going to 128 wall jacks.

To distribute data throughout a large home or small office, the Network Connection Center can be configured to include an eight port (expandable) Ethernet hub. For entertainment, the product matches the existing line of Home Network

Connection Centers in distributing up to 16 incoming video signals from sources including cable TV, satellite, security cameras, and DVD or VCRs to any television in the home.

In addition to these features being available today, all of the Connection Centers have the ability to incorporate emerging technologies such as cable and DSL modems, as well as residential gateways and control systems when they are available. By delivering these systems today, Home Director is ensuring that new homes are ready for the future.

The Network Connection Center is the first new product to be demonstrated by Home Director since it separated from IBM.

As an independent company, Home Director is better able to react quickly to changes in market conditions and build the relationships necessary to deliver on the promise of a digital world. The flexible design of its product line, and the entrepreneurial nature of Home Director, provide a platform within which technology partners and service providers can develop and deliver integrated network components that meet consumers needs more efficiently than before.

### Understanding the Marketplace

Since it first entered the market in the fall of 1998, Home Director has been determined to lead the home networking marketplace in delivering products that meet the needs of consumers, installers, and builders alike. As this market has evolved, and new technologies have emerged, Home Director has seen the need to evolve its products to meet market conditions.

## SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER!

Zero External Components **\$1.99** OEM (1K3)  
Built-in BASIC / Assembly EVAL KIT  
RS232 Program Download (1) \$7.00  
1K flash, 64ee, 3irq, 2timers  
15 I/O bits, A/D comparator  
20mips, faster than pic8051  
20 pin DIP part #MV1200

## NEW! 8K SUPER CHIP

Improved BTERP with 40 times the BASIC program capacity  
40 pin DIP part #MV8515 - 32 I/O, 12 irq, 3 timers, bus  
8K flash, 512 ee, 512 nram - Watchdog with internal osc.  
**\$5.40 OEM (1k), Eval Kit \$19.00**

## PC SOLID STATE DISK

**\$21 OEM (1k), EVAL \$75**  
FLASH, NVRAM, ROM  
256K-16M DIP/PCMCIA

## \$95 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

FLASH, EPROM, NVRAM, EEPROM  
to 8meg (27080). Adapters for micros,  
PLCC, etc.. Parallel port version for  
notebooks. FAST and EASY TO USE.

## PC WATCHDOG!

NO MORE HANGUPS..  
Reboots PC on hardware  
or software hangup..  
oem \$21, eval \$75

## LCD VGA \$27

OEM (1k), eval \$95  
640x480 controller  
use with PC or SBC

## \$27 MINI PC

\$27 OEM, Eval \$95, includes:  
DOS, 3 ser. 2 par, etc. NVmem,  
Built-in LED display, ISA bus,  
Keyboard and LCD interfaces.  
COMPLETE !!!  
Not a "core" or "engine". All  
utilities and tutorial included.  
Use Turbo C, BASIC, MASML.  
386 version: \$42 oem, \$195 eval

WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/-MVS  
MVS Box 850  
Merr., NH 03054  
(508) 792 9507

Write in 141 on Reader Service Card.

### Consumers

Today's consumers have grown

Published Monthly By T & L Publications, Inc.  
430 Princland Court  
Corona, CA 92879-1300  
(909) 371-8497  
FAX (909) 371-3052

E-Mail — editor@nutsvolts.com  
URL — http://www.nutsvolts.com

Subscription  
Order ONLY Line  
1-800-783-4624

PUBLISHER  
Jack Lemieux N62TD

EDITOR  
Larry Lemieux KD6UWV  
MANAGING EDITOR  
Robin Lemieux KD6UWS

ON-THE-ROAD EXHIBIT  
COORDINATOR  
Audrey Lemieux N6VXW

SUBSCRIPTIONS  
Abby Madain

CLASSIFIED ADS  
Natalie Sigafus

DISPLAY ADS  
Mary Gamar

Copyright 2000

by  
T & L Publications, Inc.  
All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. Nuts & Volts Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in Nuts & Volts. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in Nuts & Volts. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princland Court, Corona, CA 92879.

## QuikSwitch UNIVERSAL REMOTE CONTROL TV A/B SWITCH



SEE COLOR PHOTO AT AMAZON.COM®  
Go to www.amazon.com - search "quikswitch"

- ✓ ANYBODY'S TV REMOTES WILL CONTROL IT!
- ✓ NO A.C., RUNS A FULL YEAR ON 2 "AA"s!
- ✓ 100% SOLID STATE, NOTHING TO BREAK!
- ✓ SUPER-HIGH ISOLATION AND SHIELDING!
- ✓ SLEEK & ATTRACTIVE, COMPACT & SOLID!
- ✓ SHIPPING WEIGHT JUST 7 OUNCES EACH!

Thanks to its patented infrared receiver, QuikSwitch gives virtually any TV/VCR/CABLE/SAT remote the power to switch between A & B video sources! Switching is done simply by holding down any button on any infrared remote for 2 seconds. A button such as "0" or "STOP" is used, one that won't affect the TV/VCR/etc. Red & green LEDs show A/B status. QuikSwitch is quite simply the best R.F. A/B switch ever, both in convenience AND quality! Give it a try and see!

One Unit: \$29.95 In Quantity: 3-\$20 6-\$19 12-\$18 24-\$17 48-\$16



Plus Actual Shipping Cost - 30 Day Money Back - One Year Warranty  
**MILESTONE PRODUCTS 800-831-0184**  
Open Weekdays From 9-5 Eastern Time





## D.T.M.F. DECODER

For interconnect and remote control applications

The Model NC401 is a micro-miniature DTMF decoder, designed for selective control of local or remote applications. Measuring .80"Wx1.37"Lx.23"H, the NC401 combines three distinct, multi-addressing decoders offering multiple user-configurable functions. All programmed features are stored in non-volatile E2Prom memory and are easily programmed by means of a conventional DTMF encoder or the Model NC500 Universal/P.C. programmer. This highly engineered decoder is ideal for portable radio applications having limited space for accessories. The NC401 comes complete with micro-miniature 14 pin header and 12" color coded cable assembly.

**Model NC401**



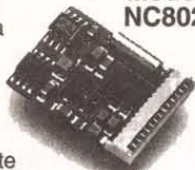
**\$59.95**

Nor-fax Doc. #5545

## VOICE SECURITY ENCRYPTION

The Model NC802 is a miniature inversion scrambler designed to provide intermediate level security for two-way radio voice communication systems and is a perfect, cost-effective solution to entry-level voice scrambling as a defense against unauthorized or casual listeners. The NC802 provides eight user selectable carrier codes commonly used by other manufacturers and interfaces easily to most radios with near transparency to the user.

**Model NC802**



**\$59.95**

Nor-fax Doc. #5759

For Detailed Specifications or Product Catalog call our 24-Hour NorFax retrieval system at 530-477-8403 or on our Web Site at [www.norcommcorp.com](http://www.norcommcorp.com)



**800-874-8663**

15385 Carrie Drive  
Grass Valley, CA 95949 USA

## PICmicros & BASIC

PicBasic Compiler - \$99.95

PicBasic Pro Compiler - \$249.95

Now it's even easier to program the fast and powerful Microchip PICmicros. The PicBasic and PicBasic Pro Compilers convert your English-like BASIC programs to files that can be put directly into a PICmicro. True compilers for faster, longer programs. BASIC Stamp™ I/II\* libraries. For mid-range PIC12C67x, 14Cxxx, 16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 8x, 87x, 9xx and high-end 17Cxxx (PicBasic Pro only).

\*BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax Inc.

**New! PIC-X1  
Experimenter/  
Lab Board**

Assembled - \$199.95  
Kit with parts - \$139.95  
Bare PCB only - \$49.95



**EPIC Plus PIC Programmer - \$59.95**



Programs PIC12C5xx, 67x, 14Cxxx, 16C505, 55x, 6xx, 7xx, 8x, 87x and 9xx. Optional ZIF adapters for DIP, SOIC, MQFP, PLCC.

Runs off two 9-volt batts or optional AC adapter. Includes programming software and assembler.

**PICProto**

**Prototyping Boards**

Get it wired quicker! High-quality blank prototyping boards for PICmicros. Holds PICmicro, 5V reg, caps, oscillator, DB9-25, large proto area. \$8.95 - \$19.95



**microEngineering Labs, Inc.**

Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933  
(719) 520-5323 (719) 520-1887 fax  
<http://www.melabs.com>

Write in 142 on Reader Service Card.

up in the technology age and recognize that their homes need to be able to take advantage of the benefits that it delivers. Internet connectivity, digital satellite or cable television, multiple telephone lines into the home, and advanced home theater systems are just a few of the things that they are demanding. The key to meeting these needs is delivering a solution that addresses these technologies, but also delivers on the promise of emerging ones, such as DSL and cable modems and residential gateways, that will be available tomorrow. The Home Director solution is designed to meet these expectations.

### Builders

As consumers become more technology savvy, they are demanding that their homes include a complete technology infrastructure. Over the past two years, builders have seen a dramatic increase in the demand for advanced wiring systems for telephones, video, and computer networking, as well as home entertainment, security, and automated lighting systems. Home Director has focused its efforts on the new home construction industry and has developed in-house expertise on the building process and an understanding of builders' needs both logistically and technically. In doing this, Home Director has become a partner to the

industry.

### Integrators

The key to Home Director's success in the new home construction industry was its development of the Authorized Home Systems Integrator program. These business partners are local experts, trained and authorized by Home Director to install, service, and support their home networking systems. By creating this standardized program, both consumers and builders have access to professionals they can count on.

### The Home Networking Market

Cahners In-Stat Group, Scottsdale, AZ, projects that the home networking market will grow 60%, to \$1.4 billion by 2003. Meanwhile, the Yankee Group, Boston, says that by 2003, there will be 10 million internally networked U.S. homes. In-Stat also reports that the home networking market grew sequentially by 18% in the third quarter of 1999, and is expected to reach \$137 million in end user sales by the end of 1999.

The demand for web access, as well as the growth of high-speed connections to pipe the Internet into homes, are fueling home networking growth. For example, more than 27.3 million users worldwide are expected to use digital subscriber lines (DSL) by 2003, up from 70,000 in 1998, according to Framingham, MA-based International Data Corp.

Also driving growth are the large number of new housing starts, which now frequently offer so-called structured wiring — a combination of telephone, video, and computer wiring types that work in conjunction to deliver data throughout a home. By 2001, 20% of new single-family housing starts — or 222,000 homes — will feature this type of wiring, according to Dallas-based Parks Associates.

### About Home Director

Based in Morrisville, NC, Home Director, Inc. was launched in January of 2000 as an independent, entrepreneurial spin-off of the former IBM Home Networking Solutions unit. As a market leader in the home networking industry, Home Director has built a successful business focusing on both leading edge technologies and strategic channel development.

Home Director products are available across the United States and Canada through a network of Authorized Home Systems Integrators (AHSIs). To locate an AHSI, visit the Home Director web site at [www.ibm.com/homedirector](http://www.ibm.com/homedirector) or call toll free 1-800-426-7144.

## Serial in, graphics out. Almost too easy.

These serial displays take RS-232 at 2400 or 9600 baud and produce stunning text and graphics on a supertwist LCD screen. See our complete line at [www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com). All models are in stock for immediate delivery.

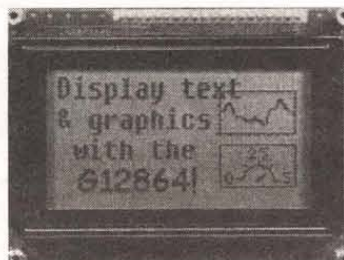
**G12032  
120x32-pixel LCD**

SGX-120L **\$99.00**

Same size as 2x16 text LCD  
Editable font(s) in 4 sizes  
Up to 6 screens in EEPROM  
Easy terminal protocol



(3.2 x 1.4 in.)



(3.7 x 2.8 in.)

**G12864  
128x64-pixel LCD  
\$199.00** SGX-128L-I

Large, sharp LCD  
Editable font(s)  
Up to 14 screens in flash  
Separate text, graphics layers  
DB9 connector built in  
AC adapter jack built in  
Easy terminal protocol

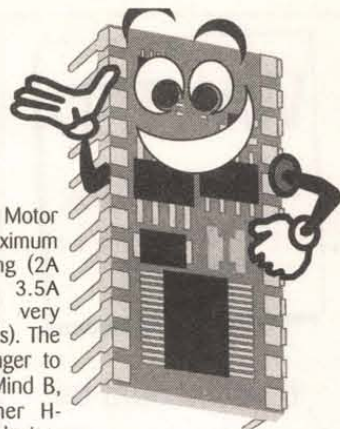
**www.seetron.com**

Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ph 520-459-4802 fx 520-459-0623 [nrv@seetron.com](mailto:nrv@seetron.com)



# STAMP APPLICATIONS

by Lon Glazner



## Putting the Spotlight on BASIC Stamp Projects, Hints, and Tips

### Motor Control Made Easy

**B**ack in August of '99, I wrote an article on the design of, and interface to, a high current H-bridge driver. The H-bridge is a configuration of transistors, which is often used for motor control applications. That design had a couple of drawbacks when used in conjunction with a BASIC Stamp. The most significant drawback was that the BASIC Stamp would have to devote all of its attention to controlling the H-bridge if varying motor speeds were desired.

#### Overview

A pulse-width-modulated (PWM) signal is typically used to control the amount of power provided by an H-bridge to its load (in this case, a motor). The amount of time that the H-bridge is "on" can be related to the "duty-cycle" of the PWM signal. A 50% duty-cycle correlates to the H-bridge providing half-power to the load (0% relates to no power at the load, and 100% is full power). By adjusting the duty cycle up or down, you can adjust the speed of a motor.

Using a BASIC Stamp to vary the speed of the motor directly doesn't allow your Stamp enough time to do anything else of much use, such as receive inputs from users to modify motor speed. For smaller motors (under 2A continuous), the Motor Mind B can fill in as both the H-bridge and the motor speed controller.

Prior to COMDEX in '98, I designed a BASIC Stamp-based motor control board as a demonstration of the Motor Mind B's capabilities. This system had one BASIC Stamp 2 (BS2) controlling three motor assemblies in conjunction with three Motor Mind B modules.

#### Defining the Design

When I started thinking of a demo for the Motor Mind B, I wanted to touch on as many of the common motor control requirements as I could. I ended up creating three separate motor control functions that displayed some very common motor control applications which could be implemented with the BASIC Stamp and the Motor Mind B.

The entire demonstration came to be affectionately called the "Gronkulator." For those of you interested in controlling motors with the BASIC Stamp, there may be some information of use to you in this article.

#### Function 1: Geared 24VDC Motor

The largest motor on the Gronkulator is a 24VDC 1.5A heavily geared motor. Motors of this size, and especially those with gearing, can easily

exceed the Motor Mind B's maximum current rating (2A continuous, 3.5A spikes for very short periods). The primary danger to the Motor Mind B, or any other H-bridge device, occurs during fast stops, starts, or during reversing. Geared motors with heavy loads such as the one discussed here can easily zap controlling electronics into silicon slag.

There are a few simple techniques that can be used to prevent damage from occurring to your Motor Mind B based system. For instance, by utilizing the /BRAKE pin on the Motor Mind B, or slowing responses to speed changes introduced by a user, the voltage/current spikes caused by geared motors can be reduced to levels which do not present a danger to the controlling electronics.

This motor control example provides a road map to controlling a heavily geared motor — with a substantial load — via simple joystick input. Motor speed and direction are easily controlled by user input.

#### Function 2: Self-Regulated Motor Speed

There are some instances where you would like to have your motor speed controlled by an outside stimulus. This can be accomplished with the SPDCON (speed control) command available in the Motor Mind B. In this example, the BS2 tells the Motor Mind B to adjust the motor speed based on a frequency at the Motor Mind B's TACH (tachometer

Figure 1 - Motor Mind B, 1" x 1" motor control module  
Figure 2 - The Gronkulator in real life



## PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

#### QUALITY PRODUCT

10 pcs (3 days) 1 or 2 layers \$249

#### FAST DELIVERY

10 pcs (5 days) 4 layers \$695

#### COMPETITIVE PRICING

(up to 30 sq. in. ea.) includes tooling, artwork, LPI mask & legend

We will beat any competitor's prices!!!

- \* UL approved
- \* Single & Double sided
- \* Multilayers to 8 layer
- \* SMOBC, LPI mask
- \* Reverse Engineering
- \* Through hole or SMT
- \* Nickel & Gold Plating
- \* Routing or scoring
- \* Electrical Testing
- \* Artwork or CAD data
- \* Fast quotes

PROTOTYPE THROUGH PRODUCTION

**PULSAR, INC**

9901 W. Pacific Ave.  
Franklin Park, IL 60131  
Phone 847.233.0012  
Fax 847.233.0013  
Modem 847.233.0014  
yogii@flash.net · flash.net/~yogii

Write in 35 on Reader Service Card.

## ELECTRONIC MILITARY SURPLUS



## FAIR RADIO SALES

WEBSITE: fairradio.com

E-MAIL: fairradio@wcoil.com

PHONE: 419-227-6573

FAX: 419-227-1313

1016 E. Eureka - Box 1105

Lima, OH 45802

VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER

Address Dept. N/V

## AB-1244/GRC MAST KIT

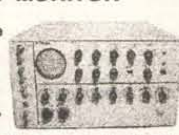


Has twelve aluminum alloy on steel sections form sturdy, yet lightweight 30 foot 1.7" dia mast. Kit includes five each lower and upper sections, one ea lower and upper adapter sections, gin pole swivel base, four ea 36 and 42 ft guy ropes, four guy stakes, two guy rings plus 2.5 pound sledge hammer. Part of OE-254/GRC antenna set; 30 lbs sh. NEW, \$139.50

ea lower and upper adapter sections, gin pole swivel base, four ea 36 and 42 ft guy ropes, four guy stakes, two guy rings plus 2.5 pound sledge hammer. Part of OE-254/GRC antenna set; 30 lbs sh. NEW, \$139.50

## SERVICE MONITOR

Singer Model CSM-1 Communications Service Monitor; Signal Generator 50 KHz - 512 MHz, Frequency Meter, and Amplitude Modulation meter; 0-30% & 0-100%. 17.1x16.2x9.2, 50 lbs sh., used repairable with op's manual, \$250.00



Allow money for shipping on merchandise.

SEND FOR OUR 1999 FALL SUPPLEMENT

Radios - Test Equipment - Tubes - Antennas

Write in 36 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2000 17



# WANTED

DISTRIBUTORS FOR  
NUTS & VOLTS  
MAGAZINE

If you would be  
interested in selling  
*Nuts & Volts* in your  
store or on your  
newsstand, we have  
a great deal for you!

For details, contact

## Nuts & Volts Magazine

430 Princeland Court  
Corona, CA 92879  
Phone 909-371-8497  
Fax 909-371-3052

E-Mail:  
distributors@nutsvolts.com

Write in 37 on Reader Service Card.

## STAMP APPLICATIONS

### MOTOR MIND B DEMO SCHEMATIC

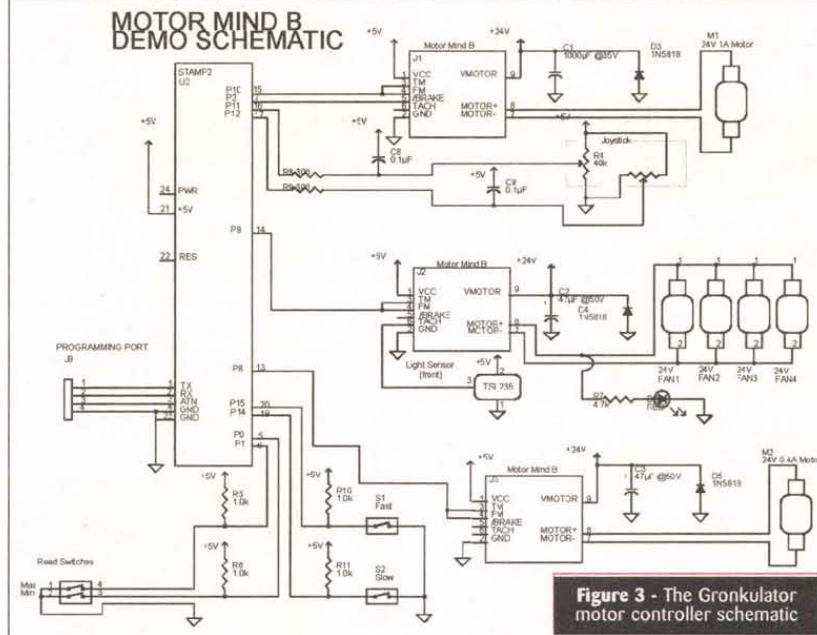


Figure 3 - The Gronkulator motor controller schematic

amount of light reaching the sensor adjusts the speed of the fans. Blocking the light with your finger, or causing a shadow to cover the sensor, adjusts the fan speed. This simulates a temperature-to-frequency conversion circuit that might be used to control fans in an enclosure used by the BS2. Very little program space of the BS2 is required to implement this method of control.

### Function 3: Reed Switches and Speed Control

The third motor control function displayed by the Gronkulator introduces position feedback and speed control through the BS2 to the Motor Mind B. This hardware and software

combination was used to raise and lower a LCD display located at the top of the Gronkulator. The reed switches determine the upper and lower stop positions for the arm that the LCD display is attached to. A magnet mounted on a stationary portion of this motion system closes each reed switch when it comes into close proximity to the magnet. The switch closure is detected by the BS2 and the motor direction is reversed.

There are additionally two user-input signals that allow the user to speed up or slow down the movement of the arm carrying the LCD.

The third motor control function displayed by the Gronkulator introduces position feedback and speed control through the BS2 to the Motor Mind B. This hardware and software

combination was used to raise and lower a LCD display located at the top of the Gronkulator. The reed switches determine the upper and lower stop positions for the arm that the LCD display is attached to. A magnet mounted on a stationary portion of this motion system closes each reed switch when it comes into close proximity to the magnet. The switch closure is detected by the BS2 and the motor direction is reversed.

### Code Listing 1: MMBDemo.BS2

'MMBDemo.BS2

```
Input      0
Output     2
Input      11
Input      11
Input      12
Input      14
Input      15
```

```
MotorPin    VAR    Byte
SpeedMot1   VAR    Byte
SpeedMot3   VAR    Byte
Function    VAR    Byte
Speed       VAR    Byte
PotPin      VAR    Byte
Direction   VAR    Byte
Temp        VAR    Byte
PotResult   VAR    Word
```

```
StopMotor   CON    $00
ReverseMotor CON    $01
StatusCheck CON    $05
Motor1      CON    10
Motor2      CON    9
Motor3      CON    8
BrakeMot1   CON    2
PotA        CON    12
PotB        CON    11
FastSW      CON    15
SlowSW      CON    14
MaxSW       CON    0
MinSW       CON    1
```

Initialize:

```
HIGH BrakeMot1
PAUSE 1000
SpeedMot3 = $80
LOW Motor2
PAUSE 500
HIGH Motor2
PAUSE 100
SEROUT Motor2,396,[$55,$04,$46,$50,$01]
GOTO MainProgram
```

```
*****
MotorSpeed:
DEBUG "Speed = ",ISHEX2 Speed,CR
SEROUT MotorPin,396,[$55,$03,Speed]
RETURN
*****
```

```
MotorFunction:
SEROUT MotorPin,396,[$55,Function]
RETURN
*****
```

```
MeasurePot:
HIGH PotPin
PAUSE 1
RCTIME PotPin,1,PotResult
RETURN
*****
```

```
MotorControl1:
MotorPin = Motor1
PotPin = PotA
GOSUB MeasurePot
debug "potA ",ISHEX4 PotResult,cr
If PotResult > $0850 then Forward
If PotResult < $0750 then Backward
LOW BrakeMot1
Function = StopMotor
GOSUB MotorFunction
RETURN
```

```
Forward:
HIGH BrakeMot1
SEROUT MotorPin,396,[$55,$05]
SERIN MotorPin,396,100,Forward,[Direction,Temp]
If Direction <> 0 Then ReverseDirection
PotResult = (PotResult - $0850)/3
If PotResult > $FF then UpperLimit
Speed = PotResult
Gosub MotorSpeed
RETURN
```

```
Backward:
HIGH BrakeMot1
SEROUT MotorPin,396,[$55,$05]
SERIN MotorPin,396,100,Backward,[Direction,Temp]
If Direction <> 1 Then ReverseDirection
PotResult = ($750 - PotResult)/3
If PotResult > $FF then UpperLimit
Speed = PotResult
Gosub MotorSpeed
```



# STAMP APPLICATIONS

## The Hardware

There was quite a bit of customized hardware used in the Gronkulator. All of this hardware was ordered from the surplus company C&H Sales ([www.candhsales.com](http://www.candhsales.com), 1-800-325-9465). I would recommend the C&H catalog to all Stamp hobbyists who are interested in interfacing to mechanical systems. They offer a wide variety of surplus motors, gears, and pulleys.

The schematic for the motion control aspect of the Gronkulator shows the simplicity that the Motor Mind B contributes to motor control.

Data sheets for the Motor Mind B can be downloaded at [www.solutions-cubed.com](http://www.solutions-cubed.com). The Motor Mind B is ideal for simple proportional motor control applications. While it could be used for PID systems, the response time of the serial communication interface, the number of speed steps (255), and the slow PWM frequency, really limit it to motor systems which do not need fast response times. In other words, the Motor Mind B is inadequate for use as a DC motor position controller where a lot of resolution is required (precise positioning is not possible).

## The Software

The software for the motor control applications that were used for this demonstration project is pretty simple. The only aspect of the software that requires much in the way of explanation

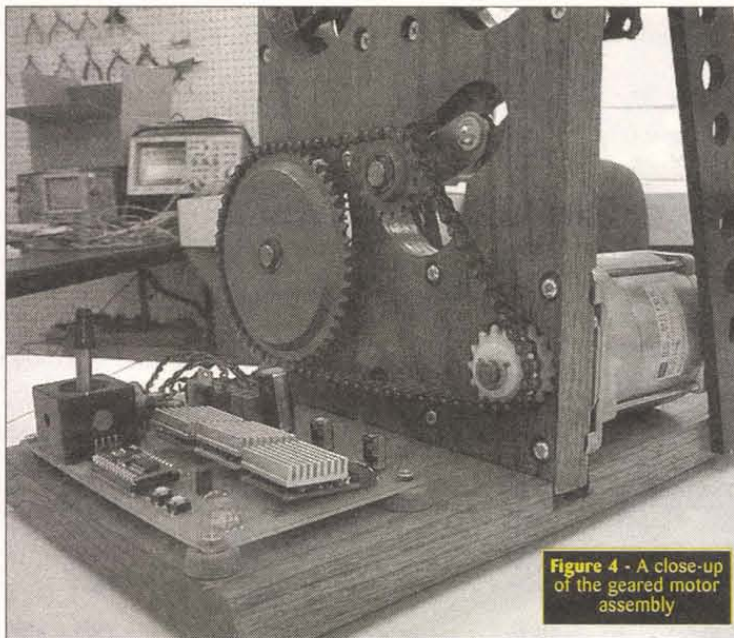


Figure 4 - A close-up of the geared motor assembly

is the MotorControl1 subroutine.

The hardware was designed to allow connections to both of the potentiometers available in the joystick that was purchased from C&H Sales. In the actual application, I only make use of one of these joysticks for speed and direction control of the geared motor (Motor 1). The RCTIME function was used to measure the position of the joystick. Any

measurement greater than \$0850 (decimal 2128) meant that the motor was supposed to be running in the forward direction. If the RCTIME joystick value is less than \$0750 (decimal 1872), then the motor is supposed to be turning backwards. Any value in between \$0750-\$0850 implements a STOP command.

The motor speed is also calculated from the joystick values received from the RCTIME measurements. Prior to

## RESOURCES

For more information on the BASIC Stamp, contact:

### Solutions Cubed

Lon Glazner  
3029 Esplanade Suite F  
Chico, CA 95973  
E-Mail:

[lon@solutions-cubed.com](mailto:lon@solutions-cubed.com)  
[www.solutions-cubed.com](http://www.solutions-cubed.com)  
Phone: 530-891-8045  
Fax: 530-891-1643

### Parallax, Inc.

3805 Atherton Road, #102  
Rocklin, CA 95765  
phone (916) 624-8333  
<http://www.parallaxinc.com>

### Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.

1939 S. Frontage Rd. Ste. F  
Sierra Vista, AZ 85635  
phone 520-459-4802  
fax 520-459-0623  
[www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com)  
[info@seetron.com](mailto:info@seetron.com)

```

RETURN
UpperLimit:
Speed = $FF
GOSUB MotorSpeed
RETURN
ReverseDirection:
LOW BrakeMot1
Function = StopMotor
GOSUB MotorFunction
PAUSE 100
Function = ReverseMotor
GOSUB MotorFunction
PAUSE 100
HIGH BrakeMot1
RETURN
*****
MotorControl3:
MotorPin = Motor3
IF IN0 = 0 THEN ChangeDirection0
IF IN1 = 0 THEN ChangeDirection1
IF IN14 = 0 THEN ReduceMot3
IF IN15 = 0 THEN IncreaseMot3
GOTO UpdateMot3
ReduceMot3:
IF SpeedMot3 < $0A THEN UpdateMot3
SpeedMot3 = SpeedMot3 - 10
GOTO UpdateMot3
IncreaseMot3:
IF SpeedMot3 > $F6 THEN UpdateMot3
SpeedMot3 = SpeedMot3 + 10
UpdateMot3:

```

```

Speed = SpeedMot3
GOSUB MotorSpeed
RETURN
ChangeDirection0:
Function = StopMotor
GOSUB MotorFunction
PAUSE 50
Function = ReverseMotor
GOSUB MotorFunction
Speed = SpeedMot3
GOSUB MotorSpeed
WaitForHigh0:
IF IN0 = 0 THEN WaitForHigh0
RETURN
ChangeDirection1:
Function = StopMotor
GOSUB MotorFunction
PAUSE 50
Function = ReverseMotor
GOSUB MotorFunction
Speed = SpeedMot3
GOSUB MotorSpeed
WaitForHigh1:
IF IN1 = 0 THEN WaitForHigh1
RETURN
*****
MainProgram:
GOSUB MotorControl1
GOSUB MotorControl3
goto MainProgram

```

## JFETS

### ULTRA LOW NOISE

LS843 - 3nV/Hz typ

### TIGHT MATCHING

LS843 - 1 mV max

- ♦ N & P Channel
- ♦ Duals & Singles
- ♦ Custom Screening
- ♦ Die, SMT, Thru-Hole
- ♦ No Order Minimum
- ♦ COD's Accepted

Second Source for Domestic & Foreign JFETs & Bipolars

Full Service U.S. Manufacturer of Specialty Linear Products

## LINEAR SYSTEMS

4042 Clipper Court  
Fremont, CA 94538  
510-490-9160/510-353-0261(Fax)  
E-mail: 3623671@MCI.MAIL.COM

Write in 38 on Reader Service Card.



The RF Connection  
213 North Frederick Ave.  
Suite 11NV  
Gaithersburg, MD USA  
20877

<http://www.therfc.com/>

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$5.00  
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$3.25

N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096

UG-21B/9913.....\$6.00 Pins Only.....\$1.50  
UG-21D/9913.....\$4.00 Extra Gasket......75

Amphenol 83-1SP-1050 PL-259.....\$0.90  
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X..25 or 5/\$1.00  
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A..25 or 5/\$1.00  
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin.....\$1.00 or 10/\$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)

New Product: Belden 9913F, 9913 with High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded center cond. and Duobond III Jacket.....80/ft or \$76.00/100ft

Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket Intro Price.....\$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom, Kenwood, and Yaesu

8 Pin Mike Female.....\$2.50  
8 Pin Mike Male Panel.....\$2.50  
13 Pin DIN for Kenwood.....\$2.75  
8 Pin DIN for Icom.....\$1.00  
8 Pin DIN for Kenwood.....\$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

Orders 800/783-2666  
Info 301/840-5477  
FAX 301/869-3680

Write in 39 on Reader Service Card. 19



# STAMP APPLICATIONS

sending the new speed to the Motor Mind B, the BS2 requests a STATUS update from the Motor Mind B. The STATUS command causes the Motor Mind B to return its current speed and direction to the Master device (BS2, in this case). The STATUS direction information is used to determine if the current speed and direction calculated from the joystick measurement is the opposite of that being implemented by the Motor Mind B. If this is the case, then instead of implementing the speed and direction from the joystick, the BS2 implements a direction reversal.

When reversing the motor, the BS2 first pulls the /BRAKE pin of the Motor Mind B low, which causes the H-bridge on the Motor Mind B to shut down. It is not necessary to use the /BRAKE when stopping or reversing all motors. But asserting the /BRAKE pin low is the safest way to stop a geared motor and prevent damage to the Motor Mind B or the BS2.

While the /BRAKE pin stops the H-bridge from driving the motor, it does not stop the Motor Mind B from generating a PWM signal to drive the H-bridge (the Motor Mind B, which is a module, consists of both a controller chip, and an H-bridge IC, on a PCB). For this reason, after asserting the /BRAKE pin, the BS2 sends a STOP command to the Motor Mind B which minimizes the duty-cycle generated by the on-board controller to drive the H-bridge IC. When the /BRAKE pin is driven high again, the motor will essentially be stopped.

In addition to the manipulation of the /BRAKE pin and sending the STOP command, the BS2 adds about 200ms of delay time to allow the geared motor to completely stop before the program drives the /BRAKE pin high, and then proceeds. This allows enough time for the mechanical motor to slow down and stop.

The second motor control module in this software occurs in the initialization portion of the program. This occurs when the BS2 sends a SPDCON command to a second Motor Mind B at the start of the program. The SPDCON command sets the desired frequency at the tachometer pin to 18,000Hz.

In addition to setting the desired frequency, the SPDCON command is used to set the "gate-time" of the tachometer function in the Motor Mind B. The

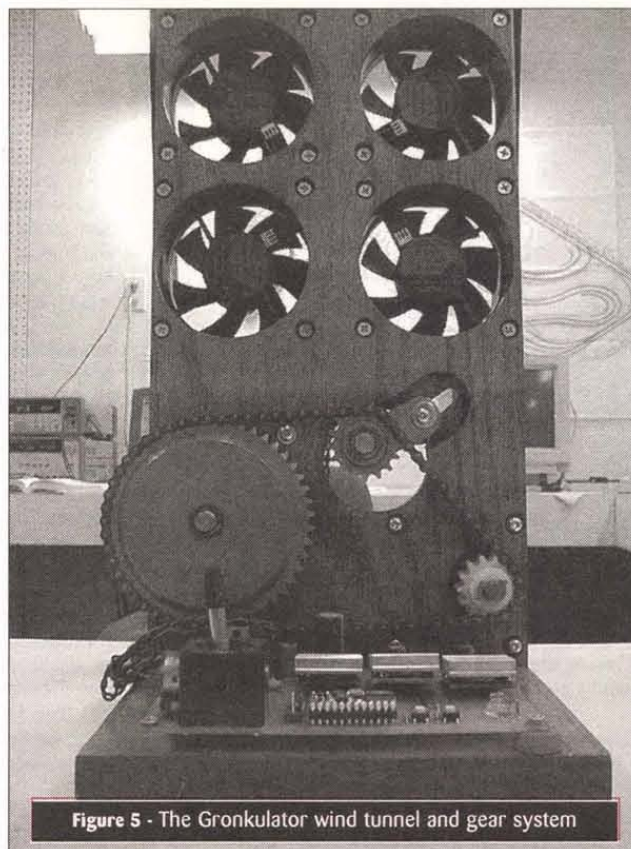


Figure 5 - The Gronkulator wind tunnel and gear system

gate-time allows the user to optimize the update rate of the speed control function versus the resolution of the tachometer. The slower the update rate of the speed control, the better the resolution of the tachometer. A more detailed account of this functionality can be found in the Motor Mind B data sheet.

Finally, the linear motion device that raises and lowers the LCD display is controlled by a third Motor Mind B via the BS2. The MotorControl3 subroutine tests the reed switch inputs (which close when they are in the proximity of a magnet) and two push button switches which can be used to increase or decrease the motor speed.

If a reed switch is closed, then the BS2 program stops the motor, reverses the motor, and sends the

previous speed setting to the Motor Mind B. The program then waits until the reed switch has opened again before exiting the subroutine. Waiting for the reed switch to open prevents the BS2 from re-entering the subroutine and reversing the motor over-and-over again without ever allowing the reed switch to clear the magnet.

If the user-accessible speed control push buttons are pressed, the BS2 will increase or decrease the speed that will be sent to the Motor Mind B. This increases or decreases the rate at which a LCD is raised and lowered. Minimum and maximum speed values are also established to prevent the user from rolling over the byte-sized value that is used to control motor speed.

All things considered, the small amount of software used in this demonstration design adequately display the versatility in BS2 motion control when used in conjunction with a Motor Mind B.

## In Closing

There were a few reasons I wanted to write this article on the Gronkulator. But first and foremost is the creativity required, and enjoyment received, in interfacing electronics to mechanical systems. I think that the enjoyment Stamp enthusiasts receive from "making stuff move" shows in the number of Stamp-based robotics projects available from Parallax, and other companies today (like Mondo-tronics; [www.RobotStore.com](http://www.RobotStore.com)).

Even though the Gronkulator is a couple of years old, I still like to power it up for visitors and allow them to control the various motors and fans, as well as use the talking clock (which wasn't discussed here). I still spend plenty of time thumbing through surplus catalogs searching out funky mechanical systems that beg for a BASIC Stamp controller.

Whether it's via the Motor Mind B or your average RC hobby servo, making mechanical systems has allowed me to explore a side of engineering that I don't typically get involved in. These excursions into mechanical systems have been real eye-openers and have provided me with the kind of fun that can be a catalyst for self-education. If you have the opportunity, find an old box of electro-mechanical junk and make something move. Your Stamp projects will never be the same afterwards. **NV**

## Build Your Own Intelligent Robot, We Make It Easy!



At Lynxmotion we cater to the beginner. All of our kits are easy to assemble, requiring only common hand tools in the construction process. The detailed assembly manuals include 2D and 3D exploded view diagrams. The kits can be controlled or programmed in an easy to follow BASIC programming language. The technology is here, the costs are affordable, the support is available, join in and become a robot builder!

Lynxmotion, Inc.  
104 Partridge Road  
Pekin, IL 61554-1403  
[www.lynxmotion.com](http://www.lynxmotion.com)

**lynxmotion**

Tel: 309-382-1816  
Fax: 309-382-1254  
[sales@lynxmotion.com](mailto:sales@lynxmotion.com)  
[tech@lynxmotion.com](mailto:tech@lynxmotion.com)

Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!



Equipment Management Technology

**Moving Sale**

Tel 650-631-1700 Fax 650-631-1200 Email [sales@emt1.com](mailto:sales@emt1.com)

### SELECTED SPECIALS!

HP 16505A	\$250	HP E1345A	Make Offer!
HP 16510A	\$100	HP E1347A	Make Offer!
HP 16515A	\$100	HP E1364A	Make Offer!
HP 16516A	\$400	HP E1400B	Make Offer!
HP 3314A	\$1400	HP E1401A	Make Offer!
HP 5335A	\$500	HP E1662A	Make Offer!
HP 59501B	\$250	HP E1671A	Make Offer!
HP 6266A	\$250	HP E1672A	Make Offer!
HP 8016A	\$500	HP E1681A	Make Offer!
HP 83545A	\$3850	HP E1682A	Make Offer!
HP 8493B	\$100	HP E1693A	Make Offer!
HP 8958A	\$5000	HP E1725A	Make Offer!

We buy, rent, and sell high quality test and measurement products. We occasionally offer great deals on computers as well.

HP OmniBook 600C color subnotebook weighs a mere 3.7lbs for ultimate portability. Special Nuts & Bolts price is only \$250!

Dave is test equipment!

[Bigdave@emt1.com](mailto:Bigdave@emt1.com)

Kerry is computers!

[kwhite@emt1.com](mailto:kwhite@emt1.com)

956 Bransten Road  
San Carlos, CA 94070

**NEW ADDRESS**



**SUPER VACUUM PUMP**  
**LEYBOLD, TRIAC B, type D16, #91266-2**  
**Dual stage, oil sealed, rotary vane pump with a 11.7cfm pumping capacity and an ultimate vacuum of 8x10<sup>-5</sup> mbar.**  
 This brand new pump is powered by a three phase, 1HP, AC motor with built in thermal protection. The motor can operate on 200 / 230 or 460 VAC. Completely modular construction for easy maintenance. The unit weighs 78lbs. A super special item only one available. **LEYBOLD D16.....\$1695**

**NEW! NOW YOU HAVE COLOR (down to 60 ft.) UNDERWATER.**  
 Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing. O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF. Adjustable mount incl. Specs: 1/4" CCD, 350 Lines res., 0.5 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter, 12VDC @120mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens, A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. Ultra small size only: 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Perfect as a remote area inspection camera. Great for weatherproof general outdoor use as well. **GM-400KW.....\$219**

**MINIATURE and, PRECISE, PORTESCAP, SWISS, GEARMOTOR.**  
 State of the art "ironless" type, mini motor type. M11-210-54-0 with approx. 40:1 gearbox. Size: 16mm d. x 43mm L. Operating parameters: @6VDC input, 8mA, 141RPM No Load, @12VDC input, 12mA, 290RPM No Load. Shown actual size

**PORTESCAP, TYPE B: \$15ea. 2 for \$27, Special...10 for \$125**

**ULTRA MINI and WEATHERPROOF, "LIPSTICK" CAM**  
 Sleek black anodized, alum. housing. O-Ring sealed & RAINPROOF. Adjustable mount. 1/3" CCD, 380 Lines, 0.3 Lux, AGC, Auto Shutter. 9-12VDC @100mA, 4mm, f1.8, 78° FOV real glass lens, NTSC video. <1ounce! IR SENSITIVE. 23mmx50mm, 36" cable with BNC video & DC barrel jack.

**GM-200K, PINHOLE Model.** So tiny you can install it directly into a door. Only a 0.9" diameter hole! Specs as above. 90° FOV Pinhole lens. 1/2" oncel. Size only 23mm d. x 35mm long. Think of the places you could put this little jewel.

**GM-200K-STD.....\$99**  
**GM-200K-PH lens.....\$99**

**NEW, "COLOR STEALTH CAM", MICRO SIZE, with AUDIO!**  
 That's right! COLOR! In the same size package too! Sleek aluminum housing fits like a glove! Removable mtg. bracket & a 1.3M cable with BNC vid., RCA aud., internal mic & DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. Why fool around with an open P.C. board? Now you can have the "COLOR STEALTH CAM"  
 • 1/3" x 350 Lines  
 • Auto Shutter  
 • 270k pixels  
 • Focus: 10mm to inf.  
 • 1 ounce!  
 • Size: 31mm sq. x 28mm d.  
**GM-400S-STD w/audio, SPECIAL...\$89ea.**  
**B & W "STEALTH CAM", MICRO SIZE, with AUDIO!**  
 The sleek aluminum housing fits like a glove! Removable mtg. bracket & a 1.3M cable with BNC vid., RCA aud., internal mic & DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. Why fool around with an open P.C. board? Now you can have the "STEALTH CAM" 1/3" CCD x 410 Lines x 0.3 Lux x AGC x Auto Shutter x Pwr. 12V @110mA x 250k pixels x Std. 4mm, 78° FOV lens x Pinhole, 90° FOV x Focus: 10mm to inf. x NTSC video x <ounce! x IR SENSITIVE x Size Std. 30mm sq. x 29mm d. PH: 16mm d. Don't confuse with LOW RES. HIGH LUX C-MOS CAMERAS.  
**GM-200S-STANDARD OR PINHOLE, SPECIAL...\$69ea.**

**NOW YOU CAN SEE WHAT THE "FISHES ARE DOIN'" (down 60 ft.) UNDERWATER B&W CAMERA with INTERNAL, INFRA-RED ILLUMINATOR!**  
 Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing. O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF. Adjustable mount incl. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 400 Lines res., 0.05 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter, 12VDC @225mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens, A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. SENSITIVE to IR. Ultra small size only: 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Perfect as a remote area inspection camera. Great for general outdoor use as well. **GM-300KIR.....\$179**

**NEW, GM960 TIME LAPSE VIDEO RECORDER**  
 Finally a brand new, 4 head, T/L recorder with all the features at a price you can afford. Features: • Up to 960 hours on a standard T-120 VHS tape. • 12 different modes for record and playback • Audio Recording on 12H and 24H mode. • 30day memory backup • Easy mode setting • On-screen menus • Auto-Repeat recording mode • Serial or One-shot recording • Time, Date, speed, and Alarm indicators on screen. These deluxe units are front loading and are 14"W x 3.5"H x 12.2"D, 110VAC powered. **SPECIAL...\$699ea. or 2 for \$1349**

**FUTABA, 2X20 VACUUM FLUORESCENT DISPLAY MODULE**  
 New or like new, model M2025D series. Can directly replace LCD displays. The module includes the VFD, microcomputer and driver. Connects directly to the system bus. Display up to 40 dot matrix, 5 x 7 characters (222 characters and symbols), 5mm H x 3.5mm W with cursor. Display color is green at 505nm. Brightness is 690 cd/m<sup>2</sup> with four level dimming function. Weight: 5 oz. Size: 6.7" x 2.6" x 1" thick. Power required is 5VDC @ 350mA. Serial or parallel interface selectable. Perfect for any high visibility display requirement. With data. **SPECIAL FUTABA.....\$15ea. 3 for \$39**

**DAYLIGHT/LOW LIGHT MINI CAM & A/I LENS.** For down till dusk applications. Rugged alum. housing, dual mtg. sockets. 1/3" CCD, 420 lines res., 0.1 Lux sens., AGC, 12VDC @120mA. Take full advantage of camera sensitivity with super, 4mm, f1.4, 78° FOV Auto Iris lens included. BNC video out. 50mm sq. x 65mm L. With pwr. adapt. **SPECIAL, GM-510A/I.....\$189 or 2/\$349**

**PORTABLE MINI PRINTER, 40 COLUMN, with INTERNAL NI-CAD POWER!** The model SD222-1000 is a NEW & very cool, self contained, alphanumeric, impact printer. Standard parallel port, internal Ni-Cad power supply. Can be powered via the 9VDC pwr. adapter supplied. Standard 2" paper (included) available everywhere. Has self test & diagnostic mode. Can emulate Epson and Citizen 560. It will print from the LPT port of your PC. Very rugged & well made. Perfect for remote printing or data logging application. Size: 8" x 4" x 3.5" H. **OUR PRICE.....\$49ea. or 2 for \$75**

**SONY, ROBOTIC, COLOR CONFERENCE CAMERA, 450LINE, 8X, NTSC & Y/C OUT, Serial Control of Pan, Tilt, Zoom, Auto Iris and Auto Focus too!**  
 Like having your own R2D2. Intended for use in fortune 500 board rooms. The video performance is stunning. Superior to almost anything we have seen. Camera and lens is an integral assembly. Excellent Condition. Rugged black ABS enclosure. 8 pin mini-DIN & Std. 5V-HS jack. Size: 8"D x 6.5"H. Data on using the serial port is provided. The units self test on power up and the video is active. Reg price over \$4K. **SPECIAL PRICE...\$249ea.**

**MOTORIZED LINEAR SLIDE, offers 0.001" per step travel.**  
 A THK, LWL-12 series re-circulating, ball bearing slide with a 4.7" long steel rail is mounted to a 0.2" thick, black anodized, aluminum plate. The slide has a right angle crocker attached to a spring loaded, anti backlash, drive nut. Riding on a 0.37" diam. 10TPI lead screw which is coupled to one end of a dual 1/4" shaft, stepper motor with specs: 1.8°/step, 5V @1amp, 4 wire. Optical end of travel sensor. **LWL12-2.5.....\$59ea.**

**NEWPORT TRANSLATION STAGES.**

MODEL:	DESCRIPTION:	EACH
605-4	With differential Mic.	\$849
605-4	With Screw Adjust	\$449
600A-3	W/Micrometer Adj.	\$159
270	LAB JACK	\$249
625A-4	360 deg. Rotary Stage	\$129
481A	Laser Holder	\$149
M36	Rotary Stage	\$189
460A-XY	Translation Stage	\$249
460A-XYZ	X-Y-Z Translation Stage	\$189
M37	3 Axis Trans. Stage	\$299
415	Vertical Trans. Stage	\$129
M360-90	Mtting. Plate 90deg.	\$129
M436	Translation Stage	\$199
M150	Magnetic Mtg. Base	\$129
420	Linear Trans. Stage	\$119
CM-2	Square mtg. (Screw)	\$99
13270	ORIEL Adj. IRIS	\$99

**NEW, 9" SECURITY MONITORS, Hi-resolution, 700 Line, B&W units. 90 day warranty. BNC video in and loop through. Rugged steel case. Current production model. Limited qty. They will make your video look super!**  
**SPECIAL...\$119.00ea. 2 for \$229.00**

**10V @ 2.5 AH SEALED, LEAD ACID, PACK.**  
 Each pack has 5, 2 Volt cells. D'size cells are arranged as 1X5 cells. Enclosed in an ABS outer shell. Removed for photo! Perfect for high drain applications. Make custom packs of any rating. Size: 7.5"L x 2.8"H x 1.5"D. **SALE! 6-five packs for \$20, 40 for \$99**

**6V@12AH SEALED, RECHARGEABLE, BATTERY**  
 New Panasonic, LCR6V12PL. Tough to get at a discount. Very compact. Two top mounted 1/4" faston connectors. Perfect for high drain projects. Size: 5.9"L x 3.7"H x 1.9"D. **2 for \$20, or 10 for \$89**

**END FIELD OF VIEW GUESSWORK! 3.5 to 8mm VARI-FOCAL LENS**  
 Brand New, super f1.8 lens allows you to smoothly adjust from a 97° FOV @ 3.5mm to a 44° FOV @ 8mm. Now you can frame your area of interest just the way you want it! Standard CS-Mount with adjustable focus and iris. **SPECIAL...\$79ea. or 2 for \$149**

**SUPER, MINI C-MOUNT CAMERAS, Super sensitive, GM410 or the general purpose GM412.** The GM-412 specs: B&W, size 1.5" sq. X 2.41", 250,000 Pixels, 380 Lines Resolution, Sensitivity 0.3 Lux. The GM410 specs: size only 1.5" sq. X 1.61", >270,000 Pixels, 410 Lines Res., Sens. 0.05 LUX, Both cameras are 1/3" CCD with AGC & Electronic shutter. 12V @110mA power. NTSC out. IR SENSITIVE. BNC video out. Both use std. DC pwr. jack. Aluminum housings with dual threaded top and bottom mounting. True performance not hype! These cameras will outperform ANY camera in this magazine. Multi-lens options are available to exploit their superior performance. GM412 shown below. GM410 shown top. Prices are less c-mount lens.

**GM412.....\$119, GM410.....\$169**

**WORLD'S SMALLEST \*\*\* 100mW \*\*\* VIDEO TRANSMITTER, ON SALE**  
 Incredibly only 0.9" x 0.8" x 0.37" Transmits crystal controlled hi-res. images with 100mW output! The transmitter you've been waiting for. Shown actual size. Much smaller than the 9V battery which powers it. Draws only 35mA! Factory tuned. Receive on cable channel 59. Will work with color or B&W cameras. UHF Bow tie antenna with balun and 3" F cable for TV included. Perfect with our GM1000A. **SPECIAL TVX-100.....\$159. TVX100 with GM1000A CAMERA.....\$209.**

**DEL TRON LINEAR SLIDE with CLEVER LEVER**  
 Del Tron mini linear, ball bearing slide (2.5" x 1" W x 0.56" H) with 2" travel. Slide is placed next to a 2" diam. stepper mounted wheel. A 1.5" sq. Four wire stepper, rated at 4V, 0.95A, 1.8°/step. The bottom side of the wheel acts as a cam with roller and moves a spring loaded arm (3.4" x 1" W) up and down 1/2". Components are mounted on precision machined, 0.2" thick, black anodized aluminum. Optical end of travel detector. Overall size: 8.5" L x 3.0" D x 2.5" H. Ex. Cond. Ltd. Qty. **DelTron-W.....\$39ea.**

**TEKTRONIX 2465-DM, 4 Chan., 300MHz, O'Scope, on screen waveform stats & DMM READOUT**  
 One of the most popular & powerful scopes available at a reasonable cost. Features: 500ps/div sweep, 2mV/div. vertical sensitivity, 1Mohm / 50-ohm input, 500MHz trigger bandwidth, four channels. On-screen waveform cursors provide vert. & horiz. scale factors, trigger level, voltage, time, freq., phase, ratio values and mode indication. Plus complete DMM! Complete with 2 probes, and manual. Excellent condition. 90 day warranty. **\$2295.**

**NEW! LCD COLOR, TFT, ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY offers 5.6" VIEWABLE AREA. Available Custom Case with BUILT-IN 12V GEL CELL, charger included. A Professional System.**  
 You asked for it. Finally we found a unit with exceptional quality at an affordable price. Perfect as a portable, general purpose color monitor for standard NTSC color or B&W video systems. Fully compatible with all our cameras as well as Camcorder, VCR's etc. Perfect as a rear view system with any video camera by virtue of its built in, mirror image function. Completely enclosed unit has adjustments for color, contrast and brightness and a volume control for it's internal stereo speakers! Also has a std. 1/4 x 20 Tripod socket and a tilt down stand for table top viewing. Includes: audio I&R and video on std. 1/8" mini jacks. External 12VDC on std. barrel connector. Specifications: 5.6", TFT active matrix LCD with 76.8K Pixels, CCFL backlight with 270cd/m<sup>2</sup> luminance, 500mV audio output available on std. 1/8" jack. 12V@600mA powered, 50mV min. or std. line level audio input. Overall size: 6.4"W x 5.25"H x 2.2"D. New first price! An optional accessory kit is available which includes: A luggage quality, custom made, ballistic nylon, padded case with dual removable straps for shoulder and/or holding at waist level for portable, hands free viewing. Built into bottom of case is a 12V rechargeable battery. Also supplied is a complete set of A/V cables. AC power adapter, power switch and charger. **GM-TFT56, with AC power adapter.....\$299ea. GM-ACCYTF.....\$35**

**CO2, 120Watt CW, SEALED GLASS LASER HEADS Integral Hard Sealed Mirrors, NEW!**  
 High quality water cooled heads. Were originally designed for medical application. All models are similar in construction. Size of the model 103: 60T x 3.2" diam. Model 160: 44T x 3.2" diam. Model 135: 35T x 3.2" diam. Power requirement, model 103, 40KV trigger with 25KV @ 10 to 30mA operating current. Model 160 and 135, 30KV trigger with 15-20KV @ 7 to 20mA operating current. These are not toys. They must conform to Class IV CDRH regulations when assembled into a functioning system. Perfect for engraving, cutting and drilling most materials. Only three available. We don't expect any more.  
 Limited Qty...100+Watts.....\$1475., 60Watts.....\$1095., 35Watts.....\$895.

**SUPER SPECIAL OFFER, ACCESSORIES TO COMPLETE YOUR CO2 SYSTEM! CO2 Power Supplies: for 100Watt+ Tube.....\$495ea. for 60Watt Tube.....\$449ea. for 35Watt Tube.....\$399ea.**  
 Power supplies are removed from equipment, tested and guaranteed. Note: power supplies are not available without laser tube purchase. **Articulated beam delivery arm with hand piece. Brand new. A fantastic item, with purchase of tube .....\$895ea. Arm without laser tube.....\$1295ea.**

**\$5000 HI-TECH SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM, 83% OFF!**  
**THIS SUPER SYSTEM INCLUDES:**  
 • MOTORIZED, 6X ZOOM LENS  
 • MOTORIZED, 360° PAN  
 • MOTORIZED, TILT up to 90°  
 • PHILIPS HIGH RES. 1/2" CCD CAM.  
 • OPAQUE BLACK INNER DOME  
 • CLEAR ACRYLIC OUTER DOME  
 • ZOOM LENS CONTROLLER with A/I  
 • PAN and TILT CONTROLLER  
 Walk into any major department store and you will see these fully integrated systems. Manufactured by Sensormatic, the same company who supplied the Atlanta Olympics! These are late model, new in the box systems. Virtually ready to use. All you add is power and cable. A quality Philips 1/2" B&W CCD camera provides 450 lines resolution and 0.5 Lux sensitivity! Anodized aluminum construction. Camera plus Pan & Tilt are powered by external 24VAC via the included Pan & Tilt controller. Super 6X, f1.2 motorized, Zoom, Focus and iris lens provides the capability of "close up" inspections. Zoom lens controller with auto iris control included. Size of dome: 14" diam. Includes mounting kit for drop ceiling installation. Sensormatic price \$5000ea.  
**COMPLETE SYSTEM SPECIAL...\$849ea. or 2 for \$1599**

**NEW WEB SITE NOW ON-LINE**  
**WWW.RESUNLTD4U.COM PLEASE VISIT TODAY**  
**RESOURCES UN-LTD.**  
**VISA, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER, COD.**  
**ORDER: 800-810-4070 TECH: 603-668-2499**  
**FAX: 603-644-7825 E-MAIL unltd4u@m20.net**  
**300 BEDFORD STREET, MANCHESTER, NH 03101**



# TECH FORUM

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and **NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER** are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

## QUESTIONS

Is there a simple way I can add an analog S-meter to my portable AM/FM radio for AM reception only?

**2001** **Marvin Rosen**  
Baltimore, MD

I have a Techny MC200 micro-processor board (good board, lousy support). It has an RS232 COM port connection which does not have any means to talk to a PC.

Does anyone have or know of software or a flexible/configurable driver to get data from this micro-processor into a PC?

**2002** **Jerome P. Johnson**  
Salt Lake City, UT

I have an old Allied SX-190 short-wave radio which I need a schematic and possibly an operation manual for.

**2003** **Gary**  
Deltona, FL

I have a Zenith Data System lap-top computer model ZFL 181-92 and cannot find any information about this computer. I need to know the processor speed and size of hard drive.

**2004** **Kyle Burlington**  
via Internet

Several years ago several companies advertising in *Nuts & Volts* were offering radar detector testers. No vendors are currently advertising these units now. Does anyone know where I could purchase one?

**2005** **Kurt Plowman**  
Staunton, VA

I have a radar detector that is X, K, Ka, and laser. It also has "SVWS" which looks like some type of local oscillator suppression so the detector does not transmit a readable signal that can be detected by police in states where use of these devices are not legal.

It also has "VG2" alert, occasionally it will alert, and the display will read out "VG@ Alert Radar may be in use." I have never seen any other message displayed, and it is always worded the same. My question is where does this signal come from?

Maybe the radar unit in police cruisers? What frequency, and coding scheme is used? Is the message

Send all material to *Nuts & Volts Magazine*, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR E-Mail to [forum@nutsvolts.com](mailto:forum@nutsvolts.com)

I see a canned message that is triggered by sending a simple message number code, or is the complete message sent? Basically, what are the details of the VG2 alert messages and where do they come from?

**2006** **Ed Pruitt**  
via Internet

I want to be able to digitally create and output a musical tone or note directly to one or more speakers.

I am able to generate a frequency using an output port of a micro controller, but it sounds like a buzz rather than a tone.

What do I need to do to digitally create a tone that 'sounds' like music rather than a buzz?

My guess is that I need to layer several frequencies together, but that gets into which frequencies, and if they are digitally generated and output to a single speaker, wouldn't they add together and make a new, lower, frequency? I could easily output to three separate speakers if that is the solution.

**2007** **Roger**  
via Internet

I need a circuit to reproduce the tone of a chime tube. It needs to be a realistic sound, not something like a cheap doorbell, more like Big Ben.

At one time, the railroads used an artificial bell circuit, for warning purposes, on their switch engines. Something similar is what I'm looking for. Perhaps it's available on a chip by now. It needs to be operable one "Bong" at a time.

**2008** **David Schoepf**  
via Internet

I am seeking a C-language compiler for the PIC family of microcontrollers. I know that at least one firm makes it, but I've lost their contact information.

**2009** **Thomas Ng**  
San Jose, CA

I am interested in a circuit that will allow me to maintain the relative brightness of a remote lamp with that of outdoor ambient light levels.

**20010** **N. Kuck**  
Oak Ridge, TN

I have lost the power supply to my modem and need the voltage and current to get a replacement. The modem is a practical peripherals PM144MT II model #14400FX MT.

**20011** **Rick Thompson**  
Ramsey, MN

I recently purchased a Velleman PAL to RGB converter, Model K4600. It doesn't seem compatible with my USA video signal.

I can't do the first step of calibration, picture is B/W and RGB controls effect brightness of picture.

What are PAL, composite, and NTSC video and how can I get this box working?

**20012** **Carl James**  
Patchogue, NY

I have a robot that is controlled with the serial port on my computer. I would like to convert it to USB. Where can I find information on USB and can I access it using QuicBasic?

**20013** **Dan Walsh**  
Spalding, NE

I need information and/or a schematic on how to connect an HP external 8X CD-ROM drive to 600C. Cables from the HP are evidently not available, since they do not list 600C anymore.

**20014** **Bill Ackley**  
Cincinnati, OH

I recently had need to configure an antenna distribution system that was roof-mounted and piped both AM/FM signals over the same coax to be distributed to six outlets located 100 ft. from the antenna.

This remote antenna distribution system was built around a RadioShack auto antenna preamp. As a multicoupler, it worked quite well, but I was concerned with driving the length of cable with such a simple preamp.

The RadioShack preamp is about the only one made that amplifies both AM and FM signals and combines the two with simple capacitive coupling.

Is there a better way to drive the length of coax since the spec sheet reads that it is intended for auto coax lengths of about 46'?

I am really looking for a better

## ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by E-Mail.
- In most cases, only one answer per question will be printed.
- Your name, city, state, and E-Mail address, (if submitted by E-Mail), will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise with your submission.
- The question number and a short summary of the original question will be printed above the answer.
- Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.
- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

## QUESTION INFO

### TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- 1) Circuit Design
- 2) Electronic Theory
- 3) Problem Solving
- 4) Other Similar Topics

### INFORMATION/RESTRICTIONS

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

### HELPFUL HINTS

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address and Phone Number. Only your name will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

way to combine amplified AM/FM signals so there is plenty of signal to work with at the other end.

**20015** **Ralph Cameron**  
via Internet

Is there a simple circuit that someone has designed to enable three keyboards to be physically tied to a PC?

A combination of transistors and an analog switch tied to the port's data line and clock should ensure that the computer "sees" only one



# TECH FORUM

keyboard at a time.

20016

**Tony Cervone**  
Barrington, RI

I need a simple pulse train transmitter circuit that operates on a frequency of 230 MHz. The ability to vary the pulse is an added feature.

20017

**Antonio J. Anzevino**  
Wappingers Falls, NY

What is the best way to build a 15- or 20-watt tube amp for a guitar?

20018

**Guy Beckford**  
Aberdeen, MD

I noticed when I recorded on a chip that in play back, when I move the pentometer, the audio speeds up like a 45 RPM record running fast and slows down when I move the pentometer in the other direction passed the clock frequency.

Is this normal for all digital-to-audio chips? Is there audio output at the chip when I'm way beyond that clock frequency I recorded at?

What is the osc. frequency limits of the clock for voice communication?

20019

**William Moore**  
Jacksonville, AL

My father recently acquired a Panasonic color video camera, model

WV-3160 at an auction. He had thought it was complete with a recorder, but it only came with the camera portion. It has a din-type connector with somewhere between five and seven pins.

I have scoured the Internet with no success for information on this camera. Any information either on the pinout of the connector or a source for purchasing a compatible recorder would be appreciated.

20020

**Karl Bielefeldt**  
via Internet

## ANSWERS

**ANSWER TO #10016 - JAN. 2000**

*Does someone know where I could get schematics for an Electrohome EH580 sound system?*

Try writing to: Canadian Electrohome, 809 Wellington St., Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2G 4J6.

**Tony**  
via Internet

**ANSWERS TO #10014 - JAN. 2000**

*I want to build an AC voltage conditioner for a computer that would monitor the I/P voltage [household 120 VAC] and adjust the O/P to*

*remain at 120 VAC if the I/P falls or rises.*

An uninterruptible power source (UPS) may serve your needs. Many companies make them [e.g., APC and TrippLite], they are inexpensive, and they will keep your computer from crashing during a power fault.

Depending on your power quality, you may not need voltage conditioning — a simple UPS may be enough.

Modern switching supplies tolerate wide input voltage variations, so voltage conditioning is not as important. If you need the voltage conditioning, then look closely at the UPS specs because the copyrighters have muddled the issue.

A device that offers brownout protection may supply voltage conditioning — or it may just shutdown during a brownout.

An "online" UPS should work [they charge the battery and supply the load from the battery simultaneously], an "offline" UPS either charges the battery or supplies the load from the battery. An online UPS will cost more.

**Gerald Roylance**  
Mountain View, CA

**ANSWER TO #10013 - JAN. 2000**

*Need a schematic/service manual for a Zenith Model R476 AM/FM*

*clock radio.*

**Michelle Troutman**, 47 N. Main St., Brewer, ME 04412-2007 has the Zenith manual you need. E-Mail: [michelle@acadia.net](mailto:michelle@acadia.net) or order online at [www.acadia.net/michelle/](http://www.acadia.net/michelle/)

**Russell Kincaid**  
Milford, NH

**ANSWER TO #10011 - JAN. 2000**

*I am looking for a schematic which will allow a laptop computer, through the COM1 or LPT1 port to communicate with HPB equipped electronic test equipment.*

Information on communicating with GPIB devices from a parallel port, with a cable schematic and software drivers developed by Chuck Guzis is available in a download file "PLOTGPIB.zip" available from many shareware distribution sites or contact: **Sydex**, P.O. Box 5700, Eugene, OR 97405; voice **503-683-6033**, Fax **503-683-1622**, data **503-683-1385**.

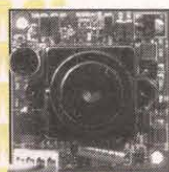
**Chuck McGregor**  
Seattle, WA

**ANSWER TO #10010 - JAN. 2000**

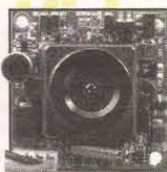
*I need a resistive heating element to use for igniting a hydrogen flame.*

*I have heard that nichrome wire*

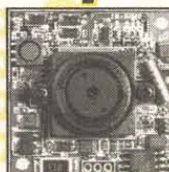
## Micro Video Specialist



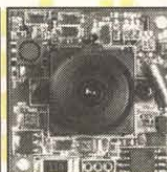
**MB-650PA - \$Call**  
2.8mm Pinhole Lens.



**MB-650UA - \$Call**  
4.3mm Micro. Lens

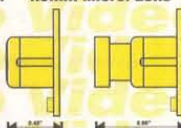


**MB-750P - \$Call**  
2.8mm Pinhole Lens.

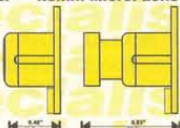


**MB-750U - \$Call**  
4.3mm Micro. Lens

**MB-650a Series**  
• Built-In Audio  
• 1.18" sq.  
• 380 TV Line



**MB-750 Series**  
• 1.25" sq.  
• 420 TV Line



**We Match or Beat All Prices! Free Power Supply with Board Camera Purchase!**

### WIRELESS TRANSMITTER MODULES

Makes any Camera Wireless. When wires are impossible to run, our wireless transmitters & receivers are lightweight and excellent for Hobbyist. Small enough to place anywhere. Can operate off of 12VDC or Battery Power supply.

**FCC Approved**

**2.4 GHz**



**GM-2400**  
**\$269.95**  
(Monitor/Receiver)

**GC-2400**  
**\$229.95**  
(Camera)

**GW-2400S - \$449.95**  
Includes: 2.4 Ghz Color Wireless Camera. Receiver with Built-In Monitor.

**GW-2400 \$229.95**  
• 1 - 4 Transmitting Channels.  
• Can be integrated with other wireless applications.  
• Up to 985 ft. Operating Distance.  
• Dimensions: 2.5"(W) x 2.18"(H) x 3.28"(D)  
Video/Stereo Audio



**SJ-2400TX 2.4 GHz \$149.95**  
The "Slim Jim" 2.4 Ghz FM Module with 1 touch channel selection with memory, Advanced 3ua sleep mode, and Stereo Audio.

**SJ-2400TX Size & Weight**  
3.8"(L) x 1.12"(H) x 0.63"(D)  
Weight w/ Antenna is 1.5 oz  
Antenna 3.5"(L) w/ 7.5" Cable.

**15 Years of Quality Service**

### 7 OPTIONAL MICRO LENSES

Lens	Angle of View	Price
2.5mm.....	(150°)	\$29.95
3.6mm.....	(92°)	\$29.95
4.3mm.....	(68°)	\$29.95
6.0mm.....	(53°)	\$29.95
8.0mm.....	(40°)	\$29.95
12mm.....	(28°)	\$29.95
16mm.....	(19°)	\$29.95

**Buy All 7 Lenses & Save 7-Pack of Lenses \$99.95**  
Lens Focusing Grommet LFG-01 \$1.95

Ask for the **Quick-Start KIT Accessory**

### Flat Screen TFT-LCD Monitors

**TFT-4 \$179.95**  
Color 4" Screen.  
(Size: 6"(W) x 4.5"(H) x 2"(D))  
An excellent 4" monitor for one camera monitoring or for setting up cameras during installation or maintenance.



**COLOR 5.6" TFT and 6.4" TFT Monitors**

**TFT-5.6 \$399.95**  
**TFT-6.4 \$449.95**  
(Includes: patch cable & power supply)

### Cameras with Built-In Infrared Illuminators.

**LP-850w**  
Operates on 0.0 LUX in Total Darkness. Weatherproof Video Camera!

**LP-850w \$169.95**

**- NEW MB-810B - High Powered IR-LED's. 10 X's the power!**



**MB-810B**  
• New BLC  
• Multi-Mount option  
• High Resolution  
**MB-810B \$119.95**

### The Door Video Camera Is Designed to replace a Standard Front Door Peep Hole!

• For Home or Office.  
• Shipping/Receiving.  
• Employee Entrance.



**DV-810 \$199.95**

**FREE**  
Polaris Products Catalog

**100's of Video Products**

**Polaris Industries**  
<http://www.polarisusa.com>

**1-800-752-3571**

470 Armour Drive NE • Atlanta GA 30324-3943 • Tech Info 404.872.0722 • FAX 404.872.1038



## Discover PlanetTest.com... Four new ways to buy, sell or trade— right from your computer!



**BID! BUY!  
SELL!**

### Bid, Buy, Sell, Save at PlanetTest.com

Discover great prices everyday on new, reconditioned, and used products at PlanetTest.com. Browse through thousands of stand-alone test instruments, tools, accessories and manuals. Plus, you can sell your surplus equipment online. Join our e-mail newsletter to stay informed of upcoming auctions from leading manufacturers.

The PlanetTest.com Network gives you four instant links to buyers, sellers and outstanding values around the globe.

#### 1) Auction

The largest online test and measurement auction for buyers and sellers—where bids can start as low as \$1!

#### 2) Virtual Store

Shop for new, reconditioned, and used equipment direct from the manufacturer, distributor, re-seller, or end-user.

#### 3) Classifieds

Search the Classifieds for a great deal on hard-to-find test instruments, manuals, microwave components, and MORE.

#### 4) Tucker Electronics Store

Over 4,000 new and reconditioned instruments backed by extensive guarantees and warranties.

Here's just a few examples of what you'll find on PlanetTest.com

#### Direct From B+K Precision

2407A Mini Pro Multimeter

Bids Start @ (Retail Price \$55) ..... \$23

3 1/2-Digit LCD, Max. Reading 3200. AC/DC to 600V and to 10A. Resistance to 30M $\Omega$ , diode check, Data Hold and Continuity Test.

MORE INFORMATION ONLINE

AT [www.PlanetTest.com](http://www.PlanetTest.com)



#### Tektronix TDS210 60 MHz,

2-Channel Oscilloscope Bids Start @ ..... \$600

Factory Reconditioned with 3 year Warranty.

MORE INFORMATION ONLINE

AT [www.PlanetTest.com](http://www.PlanetTest.com)



#### Manuals

Prices Start @ ..... \$20

Hundreds of Manufacturers and Models to choose from. Over 20,000 online!

MORE INFORMATION ONLINE

AT [www.PlanetTest.com](http://www.PlanetTest.com)



800-527-4642 • [www.PlanetTest.com](http://www.PlanetTest.com)

1717 Reserve Street, Garland, TX 75042 • P.O. Box 551419 • Dallas, Texas 75355-1419

Write in 67 on Reader Service Card.

and platinum coatings are preferred as the platinum will act as a catalyst to sustain the burn at a much lower voltage. Where can I find information?

Platinum can indeed be used to ignite hydrogen flames at low temperature. It can also be used to cause catalytic combustion of hydrogen and air mixtures without any heat or electricity at all.

Issues #33, 34, and 35 of *Home Power Magazine*, P.O. Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 have articles that would be useful to anyone working with hydrogen systems and catalytic ignition.

**Alfa Aesar Chemical Company**, 1-800-343-0660 sells platinum and platinum-coated tungsten wires. You might also check your local jeweler, they often stock small quantities of platinum wire and can draw it to the

ly advertise in *Nuts & Volts*.

Chris  
Bieber, CA

#### ANSWERS TO #10015 - JAN. 2000

I have a Collins Model TCZ-2 military transmitter Serial #36 dated 3/16/46. Where can I get a schematic or operating manual?

#1 The best source for military radio operating manuals is Fair Radio Sales out of Lima, OH. They cover manuals going back to WWII and, if they don't have the manual you need, they may be able to guide you to where one can be found. They regular-

#2 The website: [www.radioera.com/cds.htm](http://www.radioera.com/cds.htm) advertises a CD covering Collins radios from 1946 to 1980. Also, contact Michelle Troutman, 47 N. Main St., Brewer, ME 04412-2007. Her website is [www.acadia.net/michelle/](http://www.acadia.net/michelle/)

Russell Kincaid  
Milford, NH

## TECH FORUM

#### ANSWERS TO #1002 - JAN. 2000

I'm driving a stepper motor with a UCN5804B stepper motor driver chip. The motor is mostly idle, but still gets very hot. Is there a MOSFET or other way to turn off power to the motor when it isn't being directed to turn?

#1 Of course, you can use a MOSFET or any other kind of switch to power and depower your stepper motor driver or the set of outputs from the driver to the motor.

However, the reason your stepper motor driver continues to provide power to the stepper after it has arrived at position, is to provide "holding torque." If you depower the motor, it will be very easy for the load's position to drift, due to gravity, or what ever other forces are applied in your application.

In addition to whatever obvious problems that might cause, if your

system uses the number of pulses sent to the motor as an estimate of the position of the load, allowing the load to drift will render that estimate inaccurate.

Tom Tillander  
Bay Village, OH

#2 The stepper motor operates on pulses, each time it is pulsed on, the rotor moves one "cog" in the magnetic field. I don't have a schematic of the UCN5804B, but it has four drivers which implies that the motor is connected in an H-bridge.

This configuration is never off, so the motor gets hot. What you need is a single driver that pulses the motor on and off. Try disconnecting one side of the motor from the IC and connect it to ground. If it still gets hot, re-connect the other side to ground.

Russell Kincaid  
Milford, NH

size you need for experimentation.

John G. Mills  
Ben Lomand, CA

#### ANSWER TO #1008 - JAN. 2000

I have seen an interesting gadget [toy] called the Intel Play QX3 Computer Microscope.

If it works like I think it does, it would make a wonderful basis for experimenting with. Has anybody done anything with the Intel Play QX3?

You can find a review of the Intel Play QX3 microscope at: <http://www.zdnet.com/products/stories/reviews/0,4161,2338361,00.html>.

The review is generally positive, but points out some limitations. The \$100.00 price is attractive, but you probably get a crummy image sensor and a crummy microscope. A reasonable microscope costs more than \$500.00. I am leary of the magnification specifications.

A USB camera (without microscope) might serve your needs. Some USB cameras can be found for \$50.00, but compare their pixel resolutions and light sensitivity. Most of these cameras are designed for low cost and are difficult to adapt to other uses.

If you want to capture images from a wide variety of optical instruments, your best option is to get a video camera with a C or a CS mount and the appropriate lenses and/or adapters.

Edmund Scientific's industrial optics catalog has some C mount adapters, but they are expensive.

For about \$150.00, you can connect a microscope objective lens to a C mount camera — but it's bare bones without provision for focusing, illumination, or positioning.

For about \$350.00, there are relay lens systems that convert a standard microscope eyepiece to a C

mount — which isn't too expensive if you already have a good microscope and a C mount camera.

There should be similar adapters for telescope eyepieces, but I'm not familiar with any. Astronomical pictures are low light and may require a camera that can do long exposure times — something that inexpensive USB and video cameras may not offer.

Gerald Roylance  
Mountain View, CA

#### ANSWER TO #1005 - JAN. 2000

I have a generator that works fine, the only problem is that it is 110-volts DC at 100 amps. I need a diagram to build a converter to 60-cycles AC, about 2,000 watts.

Waveform is not important because I know how to take care of that problem.

Unless your system was built in the 1940s or 50s, then it may already be an alternator and not a primitive generator system with brushes and commutators, etc.

On top of this, there is always the possibility that this generator is wound for too high a cycle such as 400 Hz or higher, and so, is not suitable for a modification. Thus you must first determine its frequency before attempting any modifications.

First, I suspect that you can go into the generator's bowels and disconnect the "diode bridge rectifier" system and achieve an AC current rather than build a complete inverter system.

If so, then your generator already produces AC, and you should address this at the point of AC, and modify it here to meet your required needs.

One hundred amps? This makes your generator a 12kW generator which is huge by today's standards. After you regulate the RPM to achieve 60 cycles, you should have



## TECH FORUM

plenty of wattage left over to run your 2,000 watt operating requirements.

However, if your generator (output frequency) runs at 100 Hz or higher as its standard level, then you may want to consider a new generator all together or use standard "inverter" circuitry to modify your DC to AC, but this circuitry can be rather expensive.

Chris  
Bieber, CA

### ANSWERS TO #1007 - JAN. 2000

On my computer (COMPAQ PRESARIO 5715) when I go to MSDOS I get WINDOWS and attempt to find the revision level of the DOS in the computer. I can only get the revision level of WINDOWS. How do I find out the revision level of the DOS? I have a book on DOS and if I knew the REV then I would know if the book pertains to the level that I have.

I am a newbie to the PC world.

Note — The remaining answers all pertain to the above question.

#1 Type "ver" at the DOS prompt. This tells you the DOS version number. The requester wasn't specific about which Windows he was running. If you're under Windows 95, it'll say "Windows 95" instead of "Dos XX."

To go to DOS mode without entering Windows and all its associated overhead which runs in the background, hold down F8 on bootup. This brings up a startup menu which gives several selections. "Command Prompt" will get you the closest thing to pure DOS under Windows 95.

For Windows 3.1, the user

should exit Windows as opposed to selecting the icon labeled "MS-DOS Prompt."

There is a big difference between a DOS "window" within Windows and DOS itself without Windows hiding in the background.

John M. Carmack  
via Internet

#2 For DOS up to Windows 95, the command 'VER' did the job.

When one inputs 'VER' in Win95 and Win98 he gets Win95 and Win98 with brackets around the Windows version loaded.

One just must accept that Win95 has DOS 7 and Win98 has DOS 7.1, but one should also remember that the DOS has not changed much since 6.11 or 6.12 so that for the most part, the manual should be close.

Use the help command to get details for the command. Like 'COPY/?' This will result in more than you really wanted to know about the command. This, along with the DOS manual you have, will get you through the worst.

Travis Brackeen  
Savannah, GA

#3 Your question says "when I go to MSDOS I get WINDOWS." I assume you mean when you start an MSDOS prompt, you get a prompt that says "C:\WINDOWS>."

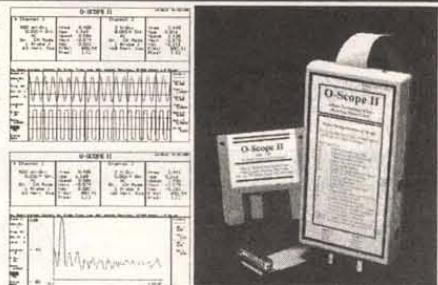
That is the default for a MSDOS prompt in the Windows environment.

The command for DOS version has always been "VER." In Windows 98, the VER command will report "Windows 98 [Version 4.xxxx]." Even if you boot to a "command prompt"

## Digital Storage Oscilloscopes From \$99.00

ATC modules turn your PC into a full-function DSC, spectrum analyzer, logger, & DVM. Units DC to 50MHz. O-Scope II now in Windows 3.1, 95/98, NT and DOS.

O-Scope Ip \$189.  
O-Scope II \$349.  
Specialty probes call.



ATC is a stocking distributor for Pico Technology LTD which offers scope modules to 100MSPS, resolutions from 8 to 16 bit.

Pico offers PC based data loggers from 1 to 22 channels, 8 to 16 bit and the Enviromon environmental monitoring system.

Pico products - call

The DFA-5, low cost differential amplifier, cuts through common mode noise problems to reveal low voltage signals. With gains from 1X to 1000X and band widths from 20KHz to 1.2MHz, DFA-5 is the test accessory to help you work with signals from 5 Volts to 5 microVolts. Only \$129.00.

Serial Port Problems ???  
Check out Serial !! Our lowest cost serial channel analyzer only \$99.00.

Allison Technology Corporation

2006 Finney Valley Rd., TX. 77471 U.S.A.

800-980-9806 or 281-239-8500

http://www.atcweb.com atc@accesscomm.net

### ANSWERS TO #1004 - JAN. 2000

I am considering a purchase of a miniature color video camera, but I noticed that they only have about 410 lines horizontal scan. I believe broadcast TV uses 525. Why the difference and what will I lose at the lower scan rate?

#1 A 410 line color camera can offer very respectable image quality and is actually higher resolution than what you will see during playback from your VHS recorder.

Although the color camera's imaging sensor has 410 lines, the actual video signal will be in the NTSC format and your TV will still operate on 525 lines.

The camera has 410 lines of resolution because of its imaging sensor array.

Nowadays, the sensor is a silicon chip based device and comes in several resolution formats. As you can imagine, the more resolution the more they cost. Many micro-sized CCD based color cameras are under 400 lines, so the product you are considering is better than most.

Besides line resolution, there are other issues that are just as important to good camera performance. The lux (light sensitivity) and automatic iris specs should be reviewed, too. But for general use, almost any modern 400+ line CCD color camera will give stunning video.

T. Black  
Folsom, CA

#2 You are confusing the total number of horizontal

scan lines (525 is correct for broadcast) with horizontal resolution, which is specified in number of lines.

This figure is actually the number of VERTICAL lines that can be resolved in any given horizontal scan line. The more, the better, but there are limits imposed by NTSC composite video standards, and the color subcarrier and associated filtering.

Normal broadcast doesn't go much over 350, and your typical VCR is doing great at 300.

If the camera you are considering will do 410 (these are probably "optimistic lines") it's doing quite well. It will work fine with any NTSC video device, TV, VCR, monitor, etc.

Jim Addie  
LaGrange Park, IL

#3 I have seen a similar question answered a few years before in the Tech Forum, but incorrectly.

Nearly every video camera advertised has a standard RS-170 (B&W) or NTSC (color) video output, which has 525 lines of interlaced video, displayed at about a 60 Hz rate. This is the same signal used in North America by VCRs, TVs, and other video equipment.

The number of 'lines' advertised for a given camera refers to the horizontal resolution of the output video, which is a measure of picture quality.

Horizontal resolution is defined as the maximum number of black/white line pairs that can be reproduced by the camera. The same measurement also applies to TVs and video monitors, but a

different measurement is used for printed images, where a black/white line pair is counted as two lines.

A horizontal video resolution test pattern looks like a series of vertical stripes on the screen, because what you are measuring is the ability for the video device to vary the signal level from black to white as fast as possible, while the electron beam scans across the screen horizontally.

Horizontal resolution is actually a measure of video bandwidth, with a bit over 80 lines per MHz of bandwidth. Thus, your 410 line camera's video circuitry has about 5.1 MHz bandwidth.

Notice that vertical resolution is fixed by the number of horizontal lines in the video format — in this case, 525. In reality, the actual resolution is a little bit less, because some of those lines are not visible, instead falling off the top and bottom of the screen. Also note that computer monitors do not lose resolution this way, because they 'underscan,' with the electron beam's path actually stopping before the edge of the picture tube.

The higher the horizontal resolution of a camera, the better the image it will produce, and the more expensive it likely will be.

Standard broadcast TV reception is limited to about 350 lines of resolution, because of the need to cut off the video signal near the 4.5 MHz sound IF carrier. So, your 410 line camera is actually a pretty good one, better than most VCRs could record.

Don Rotolo  
River Vale, NJ





# WE BUY AND SELL

Inquiries 307-635-2269 • Fax 307-635-2291

Orders 800-538-1493

2701 Westland Court, Unit B, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

## OSCILLOSCOPES & ACCESSORIES

### OSCILLOSCOPES

TEK 2445 150 MHz 4-channel Oscilloscope	\$1,400.00
TEK 2465 300 MHz 4-channel Oscilloscope	\$2,250.00
TEK 7104 1 GHz 2-Channel Oscilloscope, w/7A29,7A29-04,7B10,7B15	\$3,000.00
TEK 7844 400 MHz Dual Beam Oscilloscope with 7A24,7A26,7B80,7B85	\$900.00
TEK 7904 500 MHz Oscilloscope, with 7A24, 7A26, 7B80, 7B85	\$900.00

### PROBES

HP 1122A Probe Power Supply	\$150.00
HP 54701A 2.5 GHz 10X FET Probe, for 54700 series oscilloscopes	\$1,000.00
TEK 1101 Accessory Power Supply, for FET probes	\$175.00
TEK A6901 Ground Isolation Monitor	\$200.00
TEK A6902B Voltage Isolator, DC-20 MHz, 20 mV-500 V/div.	\$600.00
TEK P6046 100 MHz Differential Probe	\$500.00
TEK P6201 900 MHz 1X/10X/100X FET Probe	\$450.00
TEK P6202A 500 MHz 10X FET Probe	\$250.00
TEK P6204 1 GHz 10X FET Probe, for TDS series	\$450.00
TEK P6205 750 MHz 10X FET Probe, for TDS series	\$325.00
TEK P6701-opt.02 O/E Converter, 450-1050 nm/0-1 mV; DC-700 MHz, ST conn.	\$175.00

### CALIBRATION

TEK 067-0587-02 Signal Standardizer Calibration Fixture	\$750.00
TEK SG503 Level Generator, 250 kHz-250 MHz, TM500 series	\$600.00

## WAVEFORM GENERATORS

### FUNCTION

HP 3312A 13 MHz Function Generator	\$500.00
HP 3314A Function Generator, 0.001 Hz-99.99 MHz, HP1B	\$1,200.00
HP 3325A 21 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, HP1B	\$1,000.00
HP 3325A-002 21 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, HV output option	\$1,500.00
HP 8165A-002 Prog. Signal Source, 1 mHz-50 MHz, log sweep option	\$1,200.00
TEK AWG5102 Arb. Waveform Gen., 20 MS/s, 12 bits, 50 ppm synthesis <1 MHz	\$900.00
TEK AWG5105-opt.02 Arbitrary Waveform Generator, dual channel option	\$1,250.00
TEK D0501 Digital Delay & Burst Gen., for function & pulse gen's	\$275.00
TEK FG502 11 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$300.00
TEK FG503 3 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$250.00
TEK RG501 Ramp Generator, TM500 series	\$175.00
WAVETEK 288 20 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, GPIB	\$750.00

### PULSE

BERKELEY NUCLEONICS 7085B Digital Delay Generator, 0-100 mS, 1 nS res., 5 Hz-5 MHz	\$650.00
HP 8007B 100 MHz Pulse Generator	\$600.00
HP 8012B 50 MHz Pulse Generator, variable transition time	\$600.00
HP 8013B 50 MHz Pulse Generator	\$600.00
HP 8080A/81A/83A/84A 300 MHz Word Generator	\$800.00
HP 8080A/91A/92A/93A 1 GHz Single Channel Pulse Generator	\$950.00
HP 8082A 250 MHz Pulse Generator	\$1,250.00
HP 8111A 20 MHz Pulse/Function Generator	\$1,100.00
HP 8112A 50 MHz Programmable Pulse Generator, HP1B	\$4,000.00
HP 8115A 50 MHz Dual Channel Pulse Generator, HP1B	\$2,500.00
HP 8116A 50 MHz Pulse / Function Generator, HP1B	\$3,500.00
HP 8160A 50 MHz Pulse Generator, HP1B	\$1,200.00
TEK PG502 250 MHz Pulse Generator, Tr<1 nS, TM500 series	\$600.00
TEK PG508 50 MHz Pulse Generator, TM500 series	\$400.00
WAVETEK 802 50 MHz Pulse Generator	\$300.00

## VOLTAGE & CURRENT

### VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 845A High Impedance Voltmeter / Null Detector	\$400.00
HP 3456A 6-1/2 Digit Voltmeter, HP1B	\$500.00
HP 3457A 7-1/2 digit Voltmeter, HP1B	\$1,200.00
HP 3478A 5-1/2 digit Multimeter, HP1B	\$600.00
KEITHLEY 181 6-1/2 digit	\$900.00
Nanovoltmeter, 10 nV sensitivity, GPIB	
SOLARTRON 7081 8-1/2 digit Voltmeter	\$3,000.00
TEK DM5010 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM5000 series plug-in	\$300.00
TEK DM501A 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM500 series plug-in	\$225.00

### CALIBRATION

FLUKE 510A AC Reference Standard, 10 VRMS, 0-10 mA	\$450.00
FLUKE 515A Portable Calibrator, DC/AC/Ohms, line & battery power	\$900.00
FLUKE 5220A Transconductance Amplifier, DC-5 kHz, 0-20 A	\$3,000.00

### VOLTAGE SOURCES

HP 6114A Precision Dual Range Power Supply, 20 V 2 A / 40 V 1 A	\$750.00
HP 6115A Precision Dual Range Power Supply, 50V 0.8A / 100V 0.4A	\$750.00
KEITHLEY 228 Programmable Voltage/Current Source	\$1,900.00

### CURRENT METERS & SOURCES

HP 4140B Picoammeter / DC Voltage Source, without test fixture	\$2,000.00
HP 6181C DC Current Source, to 100 V, 250 mA	\$500.00
HP 6186C DC Current Source, to 300 V, 100 mA	\$750.00
KEITHLEY 225 Current Source, 0.1 uA-100 mA, 10-100 V compliance	\$500.00

KEITHLEY 227 Current Source, 1 uA-1 A, 0-50 V compliance	\$800.00
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer for P6021/A6302, to 1000A	\$375.00
TEK P6022 AC Current Probe w/termination, 935 Hz-120 MHz, 6 A pk	\$275.00

## IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT TEST

### L.C.R.

BOONTON 62AD 1 MHz Inductance Meter, 2-2000 uH	\$550.00
BOONTON 72BD 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 3-1/2 digit display	\$650.00
BOONTON 72C 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 1-3000 pF full scale	\$800.00
HP 4262A-101 3-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 120 Hz/1 kHz/10 kHz test, HP1B	\$1,500.00

### STANDARDS

E.S.I. SR-1 Standard Resistor, various values	\$125.00
E.S.I. SR1010 Resistance Transfer Standards, 1 Ohm-100 K/step	\$550.00
E.S.I. SR1050-1M Resistance Transfer Standard, 1 Megohm/step	\$2,000.00
GR 1404-A 1000 pF Reference Standard Capacitor	\$700.00
GR 1406 Standard Air Capacitors, GR900 connector, 0.1% acc.	\$375.00
GR 1432-U 4-Decade Resistor, 0-111.10 Ohms, 0.01 Ohm resolution	\$100.00
GR 1433-J 4-Decade Resistor, 0-11,110 Ohms, 1 Ohm resolution	\$150.00
GR 1433-K 4-Decade Resistor, 0-1,110 Ohms, 0.1 Ohm resolution	\$150.00
GR 1433-L 4-Decade Resistor, 0-111,110 Ohms, 10 Ohm resolution	\$150.00
GR 1433-N 5-Decade Resistor, 0-11,111 Ohms, 0.1 Ohm resolution	\$200.00
GR 1433-X 6-Decade Resistor, 0-111,111.0 Ohms, 0.1 Ohm res.	\$250.00
HP 4440B 4-Decade Capacitor, 40 pF-1.2 uF	\$750.00

### HI & LO RESISTANCE

HP 4328A Milliohmeter	\$1,200.00
T.D.F.R. TEK 577D1/177 Curve Tracer, storage display	\$1,500.00
TEK 1503B-03,04 T.D.R., 0-50,000 ft., chart recorder & battery power	\$3,000.00
TEK 1503-opt.04 Time Domain Reflectometer, 0-50,000 feet, chart recorder	\$1,400.00

## POWER SUPPLIES

### SINGLE OUTPUT

HP 6200B Dual Range Supply, 0-20 V 0-1.5 A / 0-40 V 0-750 mA CV/CC	\$200.00
HP 6207B 0-160 V 0-200 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6256B 0-10 V 0-20 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$250.00
HP 6263B 0-20 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
HP 6266B 0-40 V 0-5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
HP 6267B 0-40 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00
HP 6274B 0-60 V 0-15 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
HP 6281A 0-7.5 V 0-5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$150.00
HP 6282A 0-10 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6289A 0-40 V 0-1.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6299A 0-100 V 0-750 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6384A 4.0-5.5 V at 8 A CV/CL Power Supply	\$125.00
HP 6443B 0-120 V 0-2.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$450.00
KEPCO ATE 36-30M 0-36 V 0-30 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$900.00
KEPCO ATE 36-8M 0-36 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
LAMBDA LK-352-FM 0-60 V 0-15 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$600.00
SORENSEN DCR 150-3B 0-150 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$500.00
SORENSEN DCR 600-0.75B 0-600 V 0-750 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00
SORENSEN DCS 40-25 0-40 V 0-25 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
SORENSEN SRL 20-12 0-20 V 0-12 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
SORENSEN SRL 60-8 0-60 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$600.00
TEK PSS01-1 Power Supply, 0-20 V, 2 mV res., 400 mA, TM500 series	\$175.00

### MULTIPLE OUTPUT

HP 6205C Dual Power Supply, 0-40 V 300 mA & 0-20 V 600 mA CV/CL	\$300.00
HP 6228B Dual 0-50 V 0-1 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
HP 6236B Triple Output Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6253A Dual 0-20 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
HP 6255A Dual 0-40 V 0-1.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
KEPCO MPS-620M Triple Output Supply, dual 0-20V 1A tracking & 0-6V 5A	\$250.00
LAMBDA LPD-422-FM Dual 0-40 V 0-1 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$300.00
LAMBDA LPT-7202-FM Triple Output Power Supply	\$450.00
TEK PSS010 Programmable Triple Power Supply, TM5000 series	\$650.00
TEK PSS03A Dual Power Supply, TM500 series	\$200.00

## MISCELLANEOUS

ACME PS2L-500 Programmable Load, 0-75 V / 0-75 A / 500 Watts max.	\$350.00
ELGAR 501C/400SD AC Power Source, 45 Hz-5 kHz, 500 VA, 0-135 VAC	\$1,150.00
HP 59501B HP1B Isolated DAC/Power Supply Programmer	\$175.00
KEPCO BOP 20-20M Bipolar Op Amp/Power Supply, to 20 V 20 A	\$675.00
KEPCO BOP 36-5M Bipolar Op Amp/Power Supply, to 36 V 5 A	\$400.00
KEPCO BOP 50-2M Bipolar Op Amp/Power Supply, to 50 V 2 A	\$400.00
TRANSISTOR DEVICES DAL-50-15-100 Programmable Load, 0-50 V, 0-15 A, 100 Watts max.	\$200.00

## TIME & FREQUENCY

### UNIVERSAL COUNTERS

HP 5314A-001 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, TCXO reference option	\$250.00
HP 5315A-001 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, TCXO reference option	\$350.00
HP 5315A-002,003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter, batt. power & 1 GHz C-ch.	\$550.00
HP 5315A-003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter, 1 GHz C-channel option	\$450.00
HP 5315B 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter	\$375.00
HP 5316A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, HP1B	\$500.00
HP 5316A-001,003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter, HP1B, TCXO, 1 GHz C-ch.	\$650.00
HP 5316B 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, HP1B	\$600.00
HP 5370A 100 MHz/20 pS 11 digit Universal Time Interval Counter	\$750.00
HP 5370B 100 MHz/20 pS Universal Counter, 11 digits	\$1,200.00
PHILIPS PM6672A11 120 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, C-channel 70-1000 MHz	\$450.00
TEK DC5004 Programmable 100 MHz/100nS Counter/Timer, TM5000 series	\$250.00
TEK DC5009 Programmable 135 MHz Univ. Counter/Timer, TM5000 series	\$400.00
TEK DC5010 350 MHz / 3.125 nS Universal Counter, TM5000 series	\$950.00
TEK DC503A 125 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, TM500 series	\$275.00
TEK DC509 135 MHz/10 nS Universal Counter, TM500 series	\$275.00

### FREQUENCY COUNTERS

EIP 545A 18 GHz Frequency Counter	\$750.00
FLUKE 7220A-010, 131,351 1.3 GHz Counter	\$500.00
HP 5340A-002 18 GHz Frequency Counter, rear panel input	\$450.00
HP 5342A 18 GHz Frequency Counter	\$1,250.00
HP 5343A-001 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference	\$3,000.00
HP 5343A-001,011 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference, HP1B	\$3,500.00
HP 5345A/5355A/5356B 26.5 GHz CW/Pulse Frequency Counter	\$4,250.00
HP 5351B-001 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, HP1B, OCXO reference	\$3,000.00
HP 5364A Microwave Mixer / Detector, for modulation domain an.	

### STANDARDS

HP 105B Quartz Oscillator, 0.1 / 1.0 / 5.0 MHz, battery power	\$1,500.00
HP 5087A-opt.032 Distribution Amplifier, 12 outputs at 5 MHz	\$1,750.00

## AUDIO & BASEBAND

### SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

HP 3586C Selective Level Meter, 50 Hz-32.5 MHz, 50 & 75 ohms	\$1,200.00
--	------------

### DISTORTION ANALYZERS

HP 8903A Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz	\$1,500.00
HP 8903B-001 Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz, rear input option	\$1,750.00

### RMS VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 8922A True RMS Voltmeter, 180 uV-700 V, 2 Hz-11 MHz	\$450.00
---	----------

### OSCILLATORS

HP 3336C-004,005 21 MHz Synthesizer/Level Gen., OCXO & hi accuracy att.	\$1,400.00
TEK SG502 Sine/Square Osc., 5 Hz-500 kHz, 70 dB step atten., TM500	\$200.00

### MISCELLANEOUS

HP 3575A-002 Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, dual display	\$850.00
HP 461A Amplifier, 20 dB or 40 dB gain, 1 kHz-150 MHz	\$125.00
HP 467A Power Amplifier, X1/X2/X5/X10, DC-1 MHz, 10 W output	\$375.00
KROHN-HITE 3103 High/Low Pass Filter, 10 Hz-3 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$350.00
KROHN-HITE 3200 High Pass / Low Pass Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$275.00
KROHN-HITE 3202 Dual HP/LP/BP/BR Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$450.00
KROHN-HITE 3342R Dual HP/LP Filter, 0.001 Hz-99.9 kHz, 48 dB/octave	\$900.00





ROCKLAND 852 Dual Highpass/ Lowpass Filter, 0.1 Hz-111 kHz	\$900.00
TEK AM502 Differential Amplifier, 0.1 Hz-1 MHz, TMS50 series	\$475.00
WAVEK 716 Brickwall Filter	\$1,500.00

### RF & MICROWAVE

#### SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 11517A/18A/20A Mixer Set, 12.4-40.0 GHz, for HP 8555A/8559A	\$500.00
HP 11970A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz	\$1,100.00
HP 11970K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$1,100.00
HP 11970Q WR22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz	\$1,400.00
HP 11970U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz	\$1,400.00
HP 70620B Preamplifier, 1.0-26.5 GHz, for 70000 series	\$3,900.00
HP 8559A/853A-001 Spectrum An., 0.01-21 GHz, 1 kHz res., w/rackmount frame	\$3,750.00
HP 85640A Tracking Generator, 300 kHz-2.9 GHz, for HP 8560 series	\$5,000.00
HP 8568B Spectrum Analyzer, 100 Hz-1.5 GHz, 10 Hz min. res.	\$8,500.00
HP 8569B Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min. res. bw.	\$6,500.00
TEK WM782V WR15 Harmonic Mixer, 50-75 GHz	\$1,500.00

#### NETWORK ANALYZERS

HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit, APC7	\$600.00
HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18 GHz, for HP 8755/6/7	\$275.00
HP 35676A Reflection Transmission Test Kit, 5 Hz-200 MHz	\$1,000.00
HP 85027E Directional Bridge, 0.01-26.5 GHz, APC3.5(f) test port	\$1,900.00
HP 85054A Type N Calibration Kit, for HP 8510 series	\$1,800.00
HP 8757C-001 Scalar Network Analyzer, fourth detector input option	\$5,500.00
HP R85026A WR28 Detector, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 8757 series	\$1,200.00
WILTRON 580-98KF50 SWR Autotester, 10 MHz-40 GHz, for Wiltron 580 series	\$1,800.00

#### SIGNAL GENERATORS

FLUKE 6060A Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB	\$1,900.00
FLUKE 6060B/AK Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res.	\$1,900.00
FLUKE 6062A Signal Generator, 0.1-2100 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB	\$4,500.00
GIGATRONICS 1018 Synthesized Signal Gen., 50 MHz-18 GHz, 1 MHz res.	\$4,500.00
GIGATRONICS 6006-12 Synthesized Source, 6-12 GHz, 1 kHz res., GPIB	\$2,500.00
GIGATRONICS 840-18 Freq. Multiplier, 18-26 & 26-40 GHz outputs 0 dBm	\$2,750.00
GIGATRONICS 875/50 Levelled Multiplier, x4, 50.0-75.0 GHz output, -3 dBm	\$2,500.00
GIGATRONICS 875/86 Levelled Multiplier, 26.5-40.0 & 50.0-75.0 GHz outputs	\$3,750.00
GIGATRONICS 9002-8 Synthesized Signal/Sweep Gen., 2-8 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB	\$2,500.00
HP 11707A Test Plug-in for HP 8660 series	\$500.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB on/off ratio	\$450.00
HP 85100V Frequency Mult., 10-15 GHz in / 50-75 GHz out >0 dBm	\$3,750.00
HP 8640B Signal Generator, 0.5-512 MHz, AM, FM, pulse modulation	\$950.00
HP 8656A-001 Signal Generator, 0.1-990 MHz, 100 Hz res., HP1B, OCXO	\$1,600.00
HP 8657A-002 Signal Generator, 0.1-1040 MHz, 10 Hz res., HP1B	\$3,250.00
HP 8660C/8660A/8663B Synth. Sig. Gen., 1-1300 MHz, AM / FM	\$2,500.00
HP 8660C/8660A/8663B Synthesizer, 1-2600 MHz, 1 Hz res., AM / FM	\$3,250.00
HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz, +3 dBm output	\$5,500.00
HP 8673G-004,008 Synth. CW Signal Generator, 2-26 GHz, +8 dBm output	\$12,500.00
HP 8684B Signal Generator, 5.4-12.5 GHz, AM / WBFM / Pulse	\$3,000.00

#### SWEEP GENERATORS

HP 8340B Synthesized Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-26.5 GHz, AM, FM	\$20,000.00
HP 8350A/83540A-002,004 Sweep Oscillator, 2.0-8.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator	\$4,000.00
HP 8350A/83545A-002 Sweep Oscillator, 5.9-12.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator	\$4,000.00
HP 8601A Generator/Sweeper, 0.1-110 MHz, +20 dBm levelled	\$400.00
HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame	\$550.00
HP 86222A RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$1,200.00
HP 86230B RF Plug-in, 1.8-4.2 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled	\$375.00
HP 86241A-001 RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5 GHz, +8 dBm levelled	\$300.00
HP 86250D RF Plug-in, 8.0-12.4 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$500.00
HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10.0-15.0 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled	\$500.00
HP 86290A-004 RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.0 GHz, +7 dBm levelled, rear output	\$1,750.00
WAVEK 962 Sweep Generator, 1.0-4.0 GHz, markers, +12 dBm unlvld.	\$1,250.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$4,500.00

#### POWER METERS

ANRITSU MP-81B/ML-83A Power Meter, 75-110 GHz (WR10), -20 to +20 dBm	\$2,500.00
BOONTON 42B/41-4E Analog Power Meter, with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor	\$450.00
HP 435B/8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz	\$900.00

HP 435B/8481B Power Meter, 0 to +43 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz	\$1,500.00
HP 435B/8482B Power Meter, -10 to +34 dBm, 100 kHz-4.2 GHz	\$900.00
HP 436A-022/8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HP1B	\$1,400.00
HP 436A-022/8484A Power Meter, -70 to -20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HP1B	\$1,400.00
HP 8477A Power Meter Calibrator, for HP 432 series	\$500.00
HP Q8486A Power Sensor, 33.0-50.0 GHz, WR22, for 435/8/7/8	\$1,500.00
HP R8486A WR28 Power Sensor, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 435/8/7/8	\$1,500.00

#### AMPLIFIERS, MISCELLANEOUS

HP 11729B-003 Carrier Noise Test Set, 5 MHz-3.2 GHz	\$2,250.00
HP 415E SWR Meter	\$200.00
HP 8406A Comb Generator, 1/10/100 MHz increments, to 5 GHz	\$500.00
HP 8447A Amplifier, 20 dB, 0.1-400 MHz, 5 dB NF, +6 dBm output	\$375.00
HP 8447D-001 Dual Preamplifier, 26 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, NF<8.5 dB	\$900.00
HP 8447E Amplifier, 22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, +13 dBm output	\$750.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz	\$2,500.00
HP 8901B-1,2,3 Modulation An., 0.15-1300 MHz, rear input, OCXO, ext. LO	\$3,000.00
HP 8970A Noise Figure Meter	\$4,000.00
HUGHES 1177H10F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 1.4-2.4 GHz, 20 Watts	\$2,500.00
HUGHES 8010H13F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 3-8 GHz, 10 Watts	\$2,500.00
HUGHES 8020H10F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 2-4 GHz, 20 Watts	\$4,250.00
RF POWER LABS ML50 Amplifier, 2-30 MHz, 47 dB gain, 50 Watts, metered, 28V	\$350.00
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ ESH2 Test Receiver, 9 kHz-30 MHz	\$3,750.00

### COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE

AMERICAN NUCLEONICS AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral Antenna, LHC, 2-18 GHz, TNC(f) "NEW"	\$95.00
AVANTEK AMT-400X2 WR28 Active Doublers, 13-20 GHz +10 dBm in, +10 dBm out	\$450.00
BAYTRON 3-28-300/10 WR28 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$300.00
BIRD 6735-300 1 kW Load, 25-1000 MHz, LC(f), with wattmeter	\$650.00
BIRD 8201 500 Watt Oil Cooled Load, DC-2.5 GHz, N(f)	\$350.00
BIRD 8251 1 kW Oil-Dielectric Load, DC-2.4 GHz, N(f)	\$500.00
CONTINENTAL MW. RAE28-K-M WR28 x K(m) Endfire Adapter	\$225.00
FXR/MICROLAB S3-02N Triple Stub Tuner, 200-1000 MHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f)	\$125.00
FXR/MICROLAB SL-03N Stub Tuner, 3.0-6.0 GHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f)	\$75.00
GR 874-LTL Constant Impedance Trombone Line, 0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz	\$400.00
HP 11590A-001 Bias Network, 1.0-18.0 GHz, APC7	\$450.00
HP 11636A 2-Way Power Divider, DC-18 GHz, N(m/f)	\$300.00
HP 11682D Dual Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz	\$800.00
HP 33321K Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm	\$475.00
HP 33327L-006 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm	\$1,000.00
HP 774D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 215-450 MHz	\$275.00
HP 777D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1.9-4.1 GHz	\$275.00
HP 778D-011 Dual Dir. Coupler, 20 dB, 100-2000 MHz, APC7 test port	\$450.00
HP 83017A Amplifier, 25 dB gain, 0.5-26.5 GHz, >+15 dBm	\$3,250.00
HP 8431A 2-4 GHz Band Pass Filter, N(m/f)	\$150.00
HP 8472A Crystal Detector, 10 MHz-18 GHz, negative polarity, SMA	\$175.00
HP 8494G-002 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-11 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA	\$350.00
HP 8495H-001 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-18 GHz, N	\$400.00
HP 8496A-002 Step Attenuator, 0-110 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA	\$375.00
HP 8497K-004 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-90 dB, DC-26.5 GHz	\$750.00
HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$350.00
HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752C WR42 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752D WR42 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$275.00
HP K914B WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$300.00
HP Q752D WR22 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$850.00
HP R382A WR28 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$2,250.00
HP R422A WR28 Crystal Detector, 26.5-40 GHz	\$400.00
HP R532A WR28 Frequency Meter, 26.5-40 GHz	\$500.00
HP R752C WR28 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$450.00
HP R752D WR28 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$450.00
HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26.5-40 GHz	\$250.00
HP V365A WR15 Isolator, 25 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$750.00
HP V752D WR15 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$650.00
HP X870A WR90 Slide Screw Tuner	\$150.00
HUGHES 45712H-1000 WR22 Frequency Meter, 33-50 GHz	\$900.00
HUGHES 45714H-1000 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$900.00
HUGHES 45716H-1000 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz	\$900.00
HUGHES 45721H-2000 WR28 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$1,000.00
HUGHES 45724H-1000 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$1,000.00

HUGHES 45732H-1200 WR22 Level Set Attenuator, 0-25 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$250.00
HUGHES 45772H-1100 WR22 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 33-50 GHz	\$400.00
HUGHES 45773H-1100 WR19 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 40-60 GHz	\$650.00
HUGHES 45774H-1100 WR15 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 50-75 GHz	\$750.00
HUGHES 45775H-1100 WR12 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 60-90 GHz	\$800.00
HUGHES 45776H-1100 WR10 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 75-110 GHz	\$850.00
HUGHES 47316H-1111 WR10 Tunable Detector, 75-110 GHz, positive polarity	\$600.00
HUGHES 47741H-2310 WR28 Phase Locked Gunn Osc., 32,000 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2,000.00
HUGHES 47742H-1210 WR22 Phase Locked Gunn Osc., 42,000 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2,750.00
HUGHES 47974H-1000 WR15 SPST PIN Switch, 250 MHz speed, 60-62 GHz response	\$375.00
KRYTAR 2616S Directional Detector, 1.7-26.5 GHz, K(f)/m/SMC	\$200.00
M/A-COM 3-19-300/10 WR19 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 40-60 GHz	\$450.00
MICA C-121S06 Circulator, 17.5-24.5 GHz, SMA(f)/m/m	\$75.00
MIDWEST MICROWAVE 3537 DC Block, 0.1-12.4 GHz, SMA(m/f) "NEW"	\$40.00
MINI-CIRCUITS ZFDC-20-4 Directional Coupler, 19.5 dB, 1-1000 MHz, SMA(f)	\$25.00
NARDA 3000-SERIES Directional Couplers	\$150.00
NARDA 3024 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 3090-SERIES Precision High Directivity Couplers	\$225.00
NARDA 368BMM Coaxial High Power Load, 500 Watts, 2.0-18 GHz, N(m)	\$500.00
NARDA 3752 Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-180 deg./GHz, 1-5 GHz	\$1,000.00
NARDA 3753B Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-55 deg./GHz, 3.5-12.4 GHz	\$1,000.00
NARDA 4000-SERIES SMA Miniature Directional Couplers	\$75.00
NARDA 4226-10 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 0.5-18.0 GHz, SMA(f)	\$275.00
NARDA 4227-16 Directional Coupler, 16 dB, 1.7-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$325.00
NARDA 4242-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 0.5-2.0 GHz, SMA(f)	\$100.00
NARDA 4247-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$200.00
NARDA 4247B-10 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$200.00
NARDA 5070-SERIES Precision Reflectometer Couplers	\$300.00
NARDA 562 DC Block, 10 MHz-12.4 GHz, 100 V max., N(m/f)	\$65.00
NARDA 765-10 10 dB Attenuator, 50 Watts, DC-5 GHz, N(m/f)	\$165.00
NARDA 768-10, 20 dB or 20 dB Attenuator, 20 Watts, DC-11 GHz, N(m/f)	\$120.00
NARDA 791FM Variable Attenuator, 0-37 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$600.00
NARDA 792FF Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 794FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator, 0-40 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
OMNI-SPECTRA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector, 1-18 GHz, negative polarity, SMA(m/f)	\$50.00
PAMTECH KYG1014 WR42 Junction Circulator, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$250.00
SONOMA SCIENTIFIC 21A3 WR42 Circulator, 20 dB, 20.0-24.8 GHz	\$75.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz, AC or DC coupled	\$175.00
TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$1,000.00
TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$600.00
TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz	\$750.00
WAVELINE 1000B0 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB	\$200.00
WEINSCHEL DS109L Double Stub Tuner, 1-13 GHz, N(m/f)	\$150.00
WEINSCHEL DS109LL Double Stub Tuner, 0.2-2.0 GHz, N(m/f)	\$150.00

### COMMUNICATIONS

HP 3780A-001 Pattern Generator / Error Detector, 1 kb/s - 50 Mb/s	\$1,000.00
HP 59401A HP1B Bus Analyzer	\$375.00
MICRODYNE 120MR 215-320 MHz Telemetry Receiver, PSK demodulation	\$750.00
TEK 1410R NTSC Gen., w/SPG2 sync. generator, TSG7 color bars	\$800.00
TEK 1411R PAL Gen., w/SPG12 sync; TSG11 color bars; TSG13 linearity	\$750.00
TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16	\$1,000.00
TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG12, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16	\$1,100.00
TEK 1411R-opt.04 PAL Test Gen., w/ SPG12, TSG11, TSG12, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16	\$1,400.00
TEK 147A NTSC Test Signal Generator, with noise test signal	\$800.00
TEK 148 PAL Insertion Test Signal Generator	\$700.00
TEK 520A NTSC Vectorscope	\$750.00
TEK 521A PAL Vectorscope	\$750.00

### MISCELLANEOUS

FLUKE 2180A RTD Digital Thermometer	\$500.00
HP 7090A Measurement Plotting System	\$1,500.00
P.A.R. 5206-95, 98 Two-Phase Lock-in Amp., 2 Hz-100 kHz, GPIB	\$1,500.00
TEK TM5003 5000-series 3-slot Programmable Power Module	\$450.00
TEK TM5005 5000-series 6-slot Programmable Power Module	\$600.00
TEK TM504 500-series 4-slot Power Module	\$175.00
TEK TM506 500-series 6-slot Power Module	\$250.00
TEK TM515 500-series 5-slot Traveller Power Module	\$250.00



# Events

## FEBRUARY 2000

### FEBRUARY 4-5

**MS - JACKSON** - State Convention. Jackson ARC, Ron Brown AB5WF, 601-982-0101 or 601-956-1448. E-Mail: ab5wf@arri.net  
Web: <http://www.jxnarc.org>

### FEBRUARY 5

**KS - LA CYGNE** - Hamfest. Mine Creek ARC, Mike Eymann W0XM, 913-898-4695.  
E-Mail: w0xm@arri.net  
**MI - DEARBORN** - Winter Swap. Armenian Community Center, 19319 Ford Rd. 8am-1pm. MI Antique RC, Don Colbert, 313-274-1948.  
E-Mail: DONSRADIO@AOL.COM  
**MI - NEGAUNEE** - Hamfest. Township Hall, 42 M-35. 9am-3pm. Hiawatha ARA, Bill Beitel N8NRG, 906-226-2779.  
E-Mail: n8nrg@portup.com  
**SC - NORTH CHARLESTON** - Hamfest. Stall High School. VE Exams. Charleston ARS, Jenny Myers WA4NGV, 843-747-2324.  
E-Mail: brycemyers@aol.com  
Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w4usn/index.html>

### FEBRUARY 5-6

**FL - MIAMI** - Southeastern Division Convention. Fair Expo Center, 10901 SW 24th St. (Coral Way). Sat: 9am-5pm, Sun: 9am-4pm. Dade Radio Club, Evelyn Gauzens W4WYR, 305-642-4139.  
E-Mail: w4wyr@bellsouth.net  
Web: <http://www.hamboree.org>

### FEBRUARY 6

**OH - LORAIN** - Hamfest. Gargus Hall, 1965 N. Ridge Rd. 8am-1pm. NOARS Winterfest, John Schaeff KC8AOX, 216-696-5709. E-Mail: noars@qsl.net

### FEBRUARY 7

**AZ - PHOENIX** - Hamfest. St. Clement of Rome Catholic Church Social Hall, 15800 Del Webb Blvd., Sun City. Talk-in: 147.30+. West Valley ARC, Fred Jones KC5ARC, 623-214-7054.  
E-Mail: kc5arc@arri.net

### FEBRUARY 11-12-13

**FL - ORLANDO** - State Convention. Orlando ARC, Ken Christenson KD4JQR, 407-291-2465.  
E-Mail: KD4JQR@Juno.com  
Web: <http://www.oarc.org/hamcat.html>

### FEBRUARY 12

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves  
**MI - TRAVERSE CITY** - Hamfest. Cherryland ARC, Joe Novak W8TVT, 231-947-8555.  
E-Mail: w8tvt@arri.net  
**NV - RENO** - Hamfest. University of Nevada Radio Pack Club, Gary Grant K7VY, 775-784-6500 ext 276. E-Mail: k7vy@arri.net  
**TX - AMARILLO** - Hamfest. Potter/Randall County ARES/RACES, Ben Pollard WS5R, 806-342-9930. E-Mail: ws5r@arri.net  
Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w5wx>

### FEBRUARY 12-13

**TN - MEMPHIS** - State Convention. W. Ben Troughton KU4AW, 901-372-8031. E-Mail: bktrough@mem.net. Web: <http://www.dixiefest.org>

### FEBRUARY 13

**OH - MANSFIELD** - Hamfest. Richland County Fairgrounds. Talk-in: call W8WE 146.34/94. InterCity ARC, Inc., Pat Ackerman N8YOB, 419-589-7133

### FEBRUARY 19

**AR - RUSSELLVILLE** - Hamfest. AR River Valley AR Foundation, Jonathan Setzer KC5BRY, 501-968-2938. E-Mail: hamfest@setzer.com  
Web: <http://www.cswnet.net/~arvarf/>  
**CA - MONTEREY** - Hamfest. Naval Postgraduate School ARC, Will Costello WC6DX, 831-375-8133. E-Mail: wc6dx@arri.net  
Web: <http://www.k6ly.org/radiofest>  
**MA - MARLBOROUGH** - Hamfest. Algonquin ARC, Ann Weldon KA1PON, 508-481-4988  
**NY - HORSEHEADS** - Hamfest. Elmira College Murray Athletic Center, The Domes, NYS Rt. 14. 8am-3pm. FCC Exams. Talk-in: 146.700+. The ARA of the Southern Tier, Gary Sekella N2OKU, 607-739-0134. E-Mail: arast@arast.org  
Web: <http://www.arast.org>  
**OR - RICKREALL** - Hamfest. Polk County Fairgrounds, 520 S. Pacific Hwy. W. 9am-3pm. Talk-in: 146.86. Salem Repeater Association & The Oregon Coast Emergency Repeater, Inc., Evan Burroughs N7IFJ, 503-585-5924.  
E-Mail: n7ifj@teleport.com  
Web: <http://members.xoom.com/kb7cw/sra/index.html>

# CALENDAR

The Events Calendar is a free service for publicizing electronic events such as amateur radio hamfests, flea markets, etc. If your organization is sponsoring an event and would like a free listing, contact us at least 60 days in advance. Include your flyer, estimated attendance, name of the person to contact, and phone number.

Complimentary issues are available upon request for distribution to your attendees. A street address for UPS is required.

While we strive for accuracy in our calendar, we can not be responsible for errors or cancellations. The information contained in this column is for the use of the readers of *Nuts & Volts* and may not be republished in any form without the written permission of T & L Publications, Inc.

All listing information should be sent to:

**Nuts & Volts Magazine  
Events Calendar**  
430 Princland Court  
Corona, CA 92879  
Phone 909-371-8497  
Fax 909-371-3052  
E-mail [events@nutsvolts.com](mailto:events@nutsvolts.com)

## COMPUTER SHOWS

**AGI Shows**, 317-299-8827.  
E-Mail: [info@agishows.com](mailto:info@agishows.com)  
<http://www.agishows.com>

**Blue Star Productions**  
612-788-1901.  
<http://www.supercomputersale.com>

**Computers And You**, 734-283-1754.  
[www.a1-supercomputersales.com](http://www.a1-supercomputersales.com)

**Computer Central Shows**  
847-412-1900 & 1-888-296-6066.  
E-Mail: [compcent@megsnet.net](mailto:compcent@megsnet.net)  
[www.computercentralshows.com](http://www.computercentralshows.com)

**Computer Country Expo**  
847-662-0811 Web: [www.ccpxpo.com](http://www.ccpxpo.com)

**Five Star Productions**  
810-379-3333. E-Mail: [jeff@fivestar.com](mailto:jeff@fivestar.com)  
[www.fivestarshows.com](http://www.fivestarshows.com)

**Georgia Mountain Productions**  
706-838-4827.  
E-Mail: [gamtntpro@blrg.tds.net](mailto:gamtntpro@blrg.tds.net)  
[www.georgiamountainblm.com](http://www.georgiamountainblm.com)

**Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.**  
734-287-2000, Taylor, MI.  
E-Mail: [taylor@gibraltartrade.com](mailto:taylor@gibraltartrade.com)  
[www.gibraltartrade.com](http://www.gibraltartrade.com)

**KY - CAVE CITY** - Hamfest. Mammoth Cave ARC, Larry Brumett KN4IV, 270-651-2363.  
E-Mail: [lbrumett@glasgow-ky.com](mailto:lbrumett@glasgow-ky.com)  
Web: <http://www.scrct.blue.net/mcarc>  
**NJ - PARSIPPANY** - Hamfest. PAL Bldg., 33 Baldwin Rd. Splitrock ARA, Peter Glenn KC2KI, 888-511-SARA or 973-442-7379.  
E-Mail: KC2KI@qsl.net  
Web: <http://www.ham.hsix.com/sara>

**TN - KNOXVILLE** - Hamfest. Kerbel Temple, 315 Mimosa Ave. 8am-4pm. Talk-in: 144.83/145.43 or 146.52 simplex. Shriners of Kerbel Temple, Paul Baird K3PB, 865-986-9562

### MARCH 4-5

**FL - NEW PORT RICHEY** - Hamfest. Gulf Coast ARC, Rickie Brown KF4GX, 727-863-1457. E-Mail: [richar@gte.net](mailto:richar@gte.net). Don KK4VK, 727-848-8000.  
Web: <http://homel.gte.net/koerner/gcarc.htm>

### MARCH 5

**CANADA - BC - WESTMINSTER** - Hamfest. Burnaby ARC, Jim McGill VE7IED, 604-946-9801  
**NY - LINDENHURST** - Hamfest. GSBARC & SCRC, Lenore Dunlop N2KYP, 516-785-0826.  
E-Mail: [info@gsbarc.org](mailto:info@gsbarc.org)  
Web: <http://www.gsbarc.org/hamfest.htm>

### MARCH 10-11

**NE - NORFOLK** - State Convention. Elkhorn Valley ARC, Fred Wiebelhaus N0VLX, 402-379-1929. E-Mail: [dfwiebel@sufia.net](mailto:dfwiebel@sufia.net)  
Web: <http://www.qsl.net/evarc/>

### MARCH 11

**AZ - SCOTTSDALE** - Hamfest. Scottsdale ARC, Roger Cahoon KB7ZWI, 602-943-7651.  
E-Mail: [wmgraceco@msn.com](mailto:wmgraceco@msn.com)  
**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves  
**CA - LINDA** - Hamfest. Yuba-Sutter ARC, Ron

**Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.**  
810-465-6440. Mt. Clemens, MI.  
E-Mail: [mtclemens@gibraltartrade.com](mailto:mtclemens@gibraltartrade.com)  
[www.gibraltartrade.com](http://www.gibraltartrade.com)

**KGP Productions**  
1-800-631-0062, 732-297-2526.  
E-Mail: [kgp@mail.com](mailto:kgp@mail.com)

**MarketPro, Inc.**, 201-825-2229.  
<http://www.marketpro.com>

**MarketPro, Inc.**, 301-984-0880.  
E-Mail: [md@marketpro.com](mailto:md@marketpro.com)  
<http://marketpro.com>

**Narisaam Computer Show**  
770-663-0983.  
E-Mail: [narisaam@aol.com](mailto:narisaam@aol.com)  
Web: <http://www.showsale.com>

**Northern Computer Shows**  
978-744-8440.  
E-Mail: [inquiries@ncshows.com](mailto:inquiries@ncshows.com)  
Web: [ncshows.com](http://ncshows.com)

**Peter Trapp Computer Shows**  
603-272-5008.  
Web: [www.petertrapp.com](http://www.petertrapp.com)

Murdoch W6KJ, 530-674-8533  
**CO - CASTLE ROCK** - Hamfest. Denver Radio League, Chris Krenkel KB0YRZ, 303-789-4736.  
E-Mail: [kb0yrz@yahoo.com](mailto:kb0yrz@yahoo.com)  
**FL - EAST ENGLEWOOD** - Hamfest. Tringali Community Center. 8am-1pm. Talk-in: 146.700+. Englewood ARS, George Shreve KA4JKY, 941-697-3445. Web: [www.flnet.com/~crosby/ears/index.html](http://www.flnet.com/~crosby/ears/index.html)  
**MO - KANSAS CITY** - Hamfest. Ararat Shrine, 5100 Ararat Dr. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 145.13+. Ararat AR Shrine Club, Steve Dowdy WJ0I, 816-941-3392. E-Mail: [sdowdy@qni.com](mailto:sdowdy@qni.com)  
Web: <http://www.hambash.com>  
**ND - WEST FARGO** - Hamfest. Red River Valley Fairgrounds. 8am-3pm. AR license testing. Talk-in: 146.76. Red River Radio Amateurs, Mark Kerkvliet KG0FR, 701-282-4716. Web: <http://www.rma.org>  
**NH - LONDONDERRY** - Hamfest. Lions Club. Talk-in: 146.850. Interstate Repeater Society, Paul Gifford K1LL, 603-883-3308.  
E-Mail: [k1llx@juno.com](mailto:k1llx@juno.com)  
**WA - PUYALLUP** - Hamfest. Mike & Key ARC, Michael Dinkelmann N7WA, 253-631-3756 or 425-867-4797. E-Mail: [mwdink@eskimmo.com](mailto:mwdink@eskimmo.com)

### MARCH 11-12

**LA - RAYNE** - Hamfest. Rayne Civic Center. AARA. Al Oubre K5DPG, 318-367-3901.  
E-Mail: [k5dpg@arri.net](mailto:k5dpg@arri.net)  
Web: <http://www.acadian.net/w5ddl/>  
**NC - CHARLOTTE** - Charlotte Hamfest and Computerfair. Charlotte Merchandise Mart, 2500 E. Independence Blvd. Mecklenburg Amateur Radio Society, Tom Hunt KA3VVJ, 704-948-7373 until 9pm EST. E-Mail: [hamfest@w4bfb.org](mailto:hamfest@w4bfb.org)  
Web: [www.w4bfb.org](http://www.w4bfb.org)

### MARCH 12

**MA - WESTFIELD** - Hamfest. Our Lady of the

## MARCH 2000

### MARCH 4

**CA - REDDING** - Hamfest. Shasta Cascade ARS, Jim Bremer KE6OUA, 530-222-8001.  
E-Mail: [ke6oua@arri.net](mailto:ke6oua@arri.net)



# Events CALENDAR

Blessed Sacrament Parish Center, 127 Holyoke Rd. Talk-in: 146.94 (neg offset, no PL). Mt. Tom ARA, Cindy Loiero K1ISS, 413-568-1175. E-Mail: k1iss1f@javanet.com

**PA - YORK** - Hamfest. York County Area Vocational-Technical School. VE Testing. Talk-in: 146.97. Keystone VHF Club, Dick Goodman WA3USG, 717-697-2490.

E-Mail: yorkfest@aol.com

Web: http://members.aol.com/yorkfest

**WI - WAUKESHA** - Hamfest. County Expo Center, N.1 W.24848 N. View Rd. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.820 PL 127.3. SEWFARS ARC, John Brecher N9NWN, 414-835-7035

## MARCH 18

**CT - POMFRET** - Hamfest. Eastern CT ARA, Paul Rollinson KE1LI, 860-928-2456.

E-Mail: PaulRollinson@worldnet.att.net

**FL - STUART** - Hamfest. Martin County ARA,

Romund Madson KS4KM, 561-337-1841

**GA - MARIETTA** - Hamfest. Kennehoochee ARC,

Charles Golsen N4TZM, 404-252-3303.

E-Mail: cgolsen@atlanta.com

Web: http://qsl.asi.com/hootch/KARC.html

**MI - MARSHALL** - Hamfest. Southern MI ARS &

Marshall HS Photo Electronics Club, Wes Chaney

N8BDM, 616-979-3433

**NJ - CLINTON TWP** - Hamfest. Cherryville

Repeater Assn., Marty Grozinski W2CG, 908-788-

2644 or 908-730-2771.

E-Mail: w2cg@arrl.net

Web: http://www.w2cra@qsl.net

**WV - CHARLESTON** - Hamfest. Jimmie Hewlett

W8BMS, 304-768-1142

## MARCH 18-19

**TX - MIDLAND** - West Texas ARRL Section

Convention. Midland County Exhibit Bldg. Sat:

8am-5pm. Sun: 8am-2pm. VE Exams. Beverly

Harwood KC5BNT, 915-686-1841. E-Mail: sham

rock@apex2000.net. Web: http://www.xnet/e-

dge/midswap.htm. Larry Nix N5TQI, E-Mail:

oilman@ix.net Web: http://www.w5qgg.org

## MARCH 19

**IL - STERLING** - Hamfest. Sterling High School

Fieldhouse, 1608 4th Ave. Talk-in: 146.25/146.85

W9MEP. Sterling-Rock Falls ARS, Lloyd Sherman

KB9APW, 815-336-2434.

E-Mail: lsherman@essexl.com

**MA - OXBIDGE** - Hamfest. Central MA Public

Safety Assn., Mike Baril N1PSE, 508-278-3477 ext

1. E-Mail: info@cmppsa.org

Web: http://www.cmppsa.org

**OH - MAUMEE** - Hamfest. Lucas County

Recreation Center, 2901 Key St. 8am-2pm. Talk-

in: 147.27+ or 442.85+ Toledo Mobile RA, Paul

Hanslik, 419-385-5056.

Web: www.tmrhamradio.org

**WI - JEFFERSON** - Hamfest. Tri-County ARC,

Katherine Kutz KA9ODI, 920-563-8740.

E-Mail: tricountyarc@globaldialog.com

## MARCH 24-25

**ME - LEWISTON** - State Convention.

Androscoggin ARC, Ivan Lazure N1OXA, 207-784-

0350. E-Mail: ilazure@gw.net

Web: http://www.maineaml.org/convent.htm

**OK - TULSA** - West Gulf Division Convention.

Green Country Hamfest Assn., Merlin Griffin

WB5OSM, 918-622-2277.

E-Mail: meggriffin@ionet.net

Web: http://www.greencountryhamfest.org

## MARCH 25

**IN - COLUMBUS** - Hamfest. Bartholomew

County 4H Fairgrounds, Community Bldg., SR 11.

8am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.790/146.190. Columbus

ARC, Marion Winterberg WD9HTN, 812-342-4670.

E-Mail: carc\_in@yahoo.com

**IN - MICHIGAN CITY** - Hamfest. High School,

8466 W. Pains Rd. 8am-1pm. Michigan City ARC,

Inc., Ron Stahoviak N9TPC, 219-325-9089

**FL - PLANTATION** - Cy Harris Memorial Free

Flea. N.E. parking lot of Motorola, 8000 W.

Sunrise Blvd. Talk-in: 146.79. Richard Block

KG4CHW, kg4chw@arrl.net

**OH - COALTON** - Hamfest. Jackson County

ARC, Edgar Dempsey KD8XL, 740-286-3239.

E-Mail: kd8xl@juno.com

**TN - TULLAHOMA** - Hamfest. Middle TN ARS,

Larry Marshall WB4NCW, 931-455-0070.

E-Mail: lmarsh@edge.net

**WV - BECKLEY** - Hamfest. Plateau ARA & Black

Diamond RC, James Martin KC8JSZ, 304-465-

1428. E-Mail: w373@ionetone.net

Web: http://members.spre.com/sip1/plateau

## MARCH 25-26

**MD - TIMONUM** - Greater Baltimore Hambores

& Computerfest/MD State ARRL Convention.

Timonium Fairgrounds, York Rd. Sat: 8am-5pm,

Sun: 8am-4pm. VE Exams. Baltimore ARC,

Sharon Dobson N3QQC, 410-HAM-FEST or 800-

HAM-FEST. E-Mail: n3qqc@amsat.org

Web: http://www.gbhc.org

## MARCH 26

**IL - GRAYSLAKE** - Hamfest. North Shore Radio

Club, Jacob Fishman KF9ZF, 847-291-4160.

E-Mail: kf9zf@lightwriters.com

Web: http://www.ns9rc.org

**OH - MADISON** - Hamfest. Lake County ARA,

Roxanne N8BC, 440-209-8953.

E-Mail: tbrown@ncweb.com

Web: http://www.gbhc.org

## MARCH 31-APRIL 1

**OK - MOORELAND** - Hamfest. Tri-State AR

Group, Jay Kruckenberg K5GUD, 580-994-2751.

E-Mail: redcarpet@pdi.net

## APRIL 2000

### APRIL 1

**CT - WATERFORD** - Ham Radio Auction. Senior

Center, Rt. 85. Talk-in: 146.730. RASON, Tony

Griggs AA1JN, 860-859-0162.

Web: www.rason.org

**CA - HANFORD** - Swapmeet. Hanford Fraternal

Hall, 10th Ave. @ Florida. Talk-in: 145.11,

147.33, 224.44, 441.900 PL100. The Kings ARC,

Rick 559-945-2266 8am-5pm. Doug 559-582-0949

8am-5pm

**MO - LEBANON** - Hamfest. Lebanon ARC, Micki

Jensen KC0EEX, 417-588-2335.

E-Mail: mjensen@lion.org

**NJ - WEST ORANGE** - Hamfest. High School,

600 Pleasant Valley Way. 8:30am-1pm. IRAC, Jim

Howe N2TDI, 973-402-6066

**TX - BRENHAM** - Hamfest. Brenham ARC, Dan

Lakenmacher N5QJN, 409-836-8739.

E-Mail: linden@phoenix.net

### APRIL 2

**CT - SOUTHINGTON** - Hamfest. Southington

ARC, Chet Bacon KA1ILH, 860-628-9346.

E-Mail: chet@chetacon.com

Web: http://www.chetbacon.com/sara.html

**NC - KINSTON** - Hamfest. Down East Hamfest

Assn., Doug Burt W4OFO, 252-524-5724

### APRIL 7-8

# Roger's Systems Specialist

(800)366-0579

(661)295-5577

fax(661)295-8777

24895 Avenue Rockefeller  
Valencia California 91355

"We Have Great Connections"

Computer • Telecommunications  
Network • Audio • Video

Call for  
Quantity Price  
breakall

www.rogerssystems.com

## CAT. 5 CABLE



Also available  
in many  
colors!!

### Grey

TE-038-L5	3ft. Straight Patch	\$1.00
TE-068-L5	7 ft. Straight Patch	\$2.00
TE-128-L5	14ft. Straight Patch	\$4.00
TE-258-L5	25ft. Straight Patch	\$8.00
TE-358-L5	35ft. Straight Patch	\$7.00
TE-508-L5	50 ft. Straight Patch	\$8.00
TE-758-L5	75ft. Straight Patch	\$17.00
TE-108-L5	100 ft. Straight Patch	\$16.00

## USB CABLES

CC-USB-6	6ft. USB "A"- "A" M/M	\$6.00
CC-USB-AB6	6ft. USB "A"- "B" M/M	\$6.00
CC-USB-AB10	10ft. USB "A"- "B" M/M	\$6.00
CC-USB-AB15	15ft. USB "A"- "B" M/M	\$8.00
CC-USB-X6	6ft. USB "A"- "A" M/F	\$6.00
CC-USB-X10	10ft. USB "A"- "A" M/F	\$6.00



cat.no. CC-USB-PP \$25.00

## USB to Parallel Printer

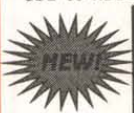
## USB to SCSI

USB-SCSI-25

USB to DB25 converter cable

USB-SCSI-HD50

USB to HD50 male converter cable



\$89.00

Preserve your investment in SCSI peripherals.  
Connect up to seven storage devices to your  
iMAC, G3 (Blue&White), or USB equipped PC.

\$20.00 min. Order required  
Add \$4.50 shipping for prepaid orders  
Prices subject to change without notice  
All major credit cards accepted  
Special offers only valid on items in stock  
Call for quantity discount  
No out of state checks accepted

## S-VGA Extensions

male/female



CC-VGA-4C	6FT	\$6.00
CC-VGA-5C	10FT	\$8.00
CC-VGA-25CX	25FT	\$16.00
CC-VGA-50CX	50FT	\$26.00
CC-VGA-100CX	100FT	\$44.00

## S-VGA Switch Box Cable

male/male

CC-VGA-3C	6FT	\$6.00
CC-VGA-9C	10FT	\$8.00
CC-VGA-11C	25FT	\$16.00
CC-VGA50MM	50FT	\$26.00
CC-VGA100MM	100FT	\$44.00

These premium VGA cables are made with 75 ohm coaxial cables. They are triple shielded to support extremely high bandwidth and unsurpassed protection against interference. Furthermore, our premium cables are Plug-N-Play ready and are compatible with the latest technology.

## ADD ON CARDS



Call for more information  
on any of these cards!!

CA-PPGA-S1	PPGA Celeron CPU Slot 1 adaptor	\$10.00
IO-398	ISA 8bit Single Parallel IEEE Card	\$12.00
IO-400	PCI 32bit Single Parallel IEEE Card	\$33.00
SD-884	16bit ISA Sound Card ESS Chip	\$16.00
USB-P81	USB x PCI Add on Card	\$37.00
VD-466	S-VGA SIS 4MB PCI Video Card	\$39.00
VD-488	Savage4 32MB AGP 12bit 3D Video Card	\$99.00

## RIBBON CABLES



CC-333	26" Dual 3.5 Drive Cable	\$2.00
CC-344	36" 50Pin 2-device SCSI HDD	\$1.00
CC-345-40	48" 40pin 5-conn. IDE Cable	\$4.00
CC-348	60" 50pin 6-device SCSI HDD	\$8.00
CC-354	24" Ultra ATA 80C Dual IDE	\$12.00
CC-355 *	SCSI Ultra-2 68Pin T/P Ribbon	\$16.00
CC-357 *	50" SCSI Ultra-2 T/P 68 6-device	\$29.00
CC-368	36" HD68 SCSI Wide 2-device	\$10.00
CC-369	40" HD68 SCSI Wide 4-device	\$14.00
CC-370	54" HD68 SCSI Wide 6-device	\$19.00

## NEC SPEAKERS



cat.no. TM-179 \$15.00

NEC Amp. Speaker Set w/ Cables  
Treble and Bass Control

## USB MODEM



cat.no. MS-660

\$69.00

56K V.90  
Download Speed  
USB Hot Plug and Play Interface  
Distinctive ring for data/fax/voice

## SLOT FAN

Extends your computer life.  
BallBearing

Takes up only one of the PCI/ISA slots.  
Special designed turbine fan gives you great  
performance and quietness.



\$12.00

Cat.no. TM-FAN-SLOT

CPU's-Motherboards-HardDrives  
Memory-SCSI Adaptors-SCSI Cables  
CD burners-CD's & Rewritable CD's  
And Much Much More!!!!



# Events CALENDAR

**WI - MILWAUKEE** - Hamfest. Amateur Electronic Supply, Ray Grenier K9KHW, 414-358-4088. E-Mail: rayk9khw@aol.com Web: <http://www.aes/fam.com>

**APRIL 8**

**AR - FORT SMITH** - Hamfest. Fort Smith Area ARC, Kelsey Mikel K5KJU, 501-651-7003. E-Mail: k5kju@amsat.org Web: <http://www.qsl.net/fsaarc>

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School, Bill 909-822-4138 eves

**MN - ROCHESTER** - Hamfest. Rochester ARC, John Scott N0HZN, 507-285-6522. E-Mail: n0hzn@aol.com Web: <http://members.aol.com/rarchams>

**NH - TWIN MOUNTAIN** - Hamfest. Town Hall. 8am-2pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 147.345 (114.8 Hz). North County ARC and LARK, Richard Force WB1ASL, 603-788-4428. E-Mail: bhbooks@together.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/k1ncr>

**OK - LAWTON** - Hamfest. Lawton Ft. Sill ARC, Bob Morford KA5YED, 580-353-8074 or 580-355-6120

**TN - CLINTON** - Hamfest. Oak Ridge ARC, David Bower K4PZT, 865-690-8360. E-Mail: d.bower@ieee.org Web: <http://www.kormet.org/orarc>

**WA - SPOKANE** - Hamfest. Lilac City ARC, Warren Kelsey KJ7BB, 509-534-8443

**APRIL 8-9**

**FL - SARASOTA** - Sarasota Municipal Auditorium, 801 N. Tamiami Trl. Frank Cox Productions, 941-954-0202

**APRIL 9**

**NC - RALEIGH** - State Convention. Jim Graham Bldg., NCS Fairgrounds. 8am-4pm. Raleigh ARC, Chuck Littlewood K4HF, 919-992-5851. E-Mail: k4hf@arrl.net Web: <http://www.rars.org>

**PA - MONROEVILLE** - Hamfest. Two Rivers ARC, Michael Kowalcheck KV3L, 412-751-9657. E-Mail: w3oc@nb.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w3oc>

**WI - STOUTGTON** - Hamfest. Madison Area Repeater Assn., Paul Toussaint N9VWH, 608-245-8890. E-Mail: n9vwh@arrl.net

**APRIL 14-15**

**GA - ATLANTA** - Southeastern VHF Conference. Dick Hanson K5AND, 770-844-7002. E-Mail: k5and@ga.prestige.net Web: <http://www.svhfs.org>

**APRIL 14-15-16**

**CA - VISALIA** - International DX Convention. Southern CA DX Club, Cathy Gardenias KF6LFB, 909-862-0720. E-Mail: wu6d@dreamsoft.com Web: <http://www.scdxc.org>

**APRIL 15**

**AL - ALBERTVILLE** - Hamfest. Marshall County ARC, Buddy Smith KC4JRL, 256-593-2516. E-Mail: kc4jrl@airnet.net

**MN - BLAINE** - Midwinter Madness. National Sports Center, 1700 105th Ave., N.E. Robbinsdale ARC, Harriet Johanson KB0UPG, 612-537-1722. E-Mail: k0ltc@visi.com

**NC - MORGANTON** - Hamfest. Tom Taylor KC4QPR, 828-433-6205. E-Mail: kc4qpr@vistate.ch.net Web: <http://www.wp.cc.nc.us/~cvhamfest/>

**APRIL 16**

**MA - CAMBRIDGE** - Flea at MIT. Albany and Main Sts. 9am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.52 & 449.725/444.725 W1XW/R PL 114.8 (2A). Nick Altenbernd KA1MQX, 617-253-3776 (9-5). Web: <http://web.mit.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest.html>

**MI - GROSSE POINTE** - Hamfest. South Eastern MI ARA, Jerry Rosner N8FGK, 313-331-3336. E-Mail: n8fgk@amsat.org

Web: <http://members.home.net/semara>

**APRIL 21-22**

**AR - LITTLE ROCK** - Little Rock Hamfest, Jim Blackmon K5VZ, 870-246-7833 (h) or 870-246-6734 (w). Fax: 870-246-6736. E-Mail: lrhamfest@usa.net

Web: <http://www.aristotle.net/~ares/hamfest/>

**APRIL 22**

**ID - IDAHO FALLS** - Hamfest. Idaho Falls Elks Lodge, 640 East Elva. Talk-in: 443.00+, 147.15+. Eastern ID UHF Society, Jay Greenberg WA4VRV, 208-524-1388 or 208-526-7033. E-Mail: wa4vrv@srv.net

Web: <http://www.srv.net/~wa4vrv/hamfest.htm>

**NH - NASHUA** - Hamfest. Res Ctr Church. NE Antique RC 617-923-2665

**APRIL 23**

**AL - MOULTON** - Hamfest. Bankhead ARC, Rex Free KN4CI, 256-905-0822. Web: <http://www.homestead.com/n4idx>

**IA - DES MOINES** - Hamfest. Des Moines RAA, Duane Bower WB0UCY, 515-287-6542. E-Mail: duaneab@uswest.net

**IL - STICKNEY** - Hamfest. DuPage ARC, Ed Weinstein WD9AYR, 630-985-9256. E-Mail: DARCHamfest@aol.com

Web: <http://www.w9dup.org>

**SC - SPARTANBURG** - Hamfest. County Fairgrounds, 275 W. Bishop St. 8am-3pm. Blue Ridge ARS, Inc., Robert G. Watson WA4RGW, E-Mail: w4rgw@arrl.net

**APRIL 30**

**DE - NEW CASTLE** - State Convention. Nur Temple, Rt. 13. 8am-1pm. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.955- or 224.220/R. Penn-Del ARC, Hal Frantz KA3TGW, 302-793-1080. E-Mail: hfrantz@snip.net

Web: <http://www.magpage.com/pennidel>

**IL - ARTHUR** - Hamfest. Moultrie/Douglas County Fairgrounds. 8am-1pm. Talk-in: 146.055/146.655 E 449.275/444.275. Moultrie ARK, Ralph Zancha WC9V, 217-543-2178 days and 217-873-5287 eves.

E-Mail: rzancha@one-eleven.net

**OH - ATHENS** - Hamfest. Athens County ARA, John Cornwell NC8R, 740-593-6474. E-Mail: jcornwell@eurekanet.com

## MAY 2000

**MAY 5-6**

**LA - BATON ROUGE** - State Convention. Baton Rouge ARC, Herb Ramsey W5LTY, 225-654-6087. E-Mail: w5lsu@worldnet.att.net

**MAY 6**

**AZ - SIERRA VISTA** - Hamfest. Cochise ARA, Raymond Berger W1LTY, 520-378-4214

**CO - MONTGOMERY** - Hamfest. Pikes Peak RAA, Robert Ryals K10GF, 719-265-9950. E-Mail: rryals@pcsys.net

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/ppraa/swapfest.htm>

**WI - CEDARBURG** - Hamfest. Ozaukee RC, Joe Holly AA9HR, 262-377-2137; E-Mail: aa9hr@execpc.com. Skip Douglas, 262-284-3271

**MAY 6-7**

**AL - BIRMINGHAM** - Hamfest. Glenn Glass KE4YZK, 205-681-5019. E-Mail: ke4yzk@bellsouth.net Web: <http://www.bro.net/barc/slideshow/index.html>

## AMAZING DEVICES

See and Order from Our "Action" Web Site at: <http://www.amazing1.com>

### Laser Window Bounce Listening System

Demonstrates a Remarkable Concept allowing you to listen to sounds picked up from a reflecting surface illuminated by a laser. This is accomplished by listening to these varying light reflections or scatter with a sensitive optical receiver. Low cost science project and demonstration systems use our visible red lasers and LLR series low noise ultra-sensitive optical receivers with built in voice enhancement filters. Infra red lasers provide far better performance but require precise initial optical alignment. Actual use is illegal!



Requires Video Tripods

LWB9 Plans and all Data for 3 Laser Window Bounce Systems.....	\$20.00
LWB6K Kit of Complete 100' System for Demo/Science Project.....	\$129.50
LWB60 Above System With Assembled Electronics.....	\$159.50
Those With Lasers Only Need Our: #LLR3K Optical Receiver Kit.....	\$69.50 or #LLR30 Ready to Use Optical Receiver.....
	\$99.50

For Those Wanting to Build a High Performance System, We Offer the Below Modules Requiring Housing And Optics

\*LLR40 Receiver.....\$199.50 \*CWL10 10 mw Class IIIB invisible IR Laser.....\$149.50 Higher powered lasers available

### Gravity Motor

Electrical charge reactions produce the effect of "anti gravity". You build a model craft from simple parts and levitate it with our ion power source. Battery or 115vac operation. Great science or fascinating research project includes our gravity handbook.

GRA3 Plans/Book.....	\$20.00
GRA3K Power Source Kit.....	\$99.50
GRA30 Assembled Above.....	\$149.95

### Tesla Coil

Produces 30" Sparks Create a spectacular display of nature own lightning. Many amazing experiments possible. See in action on our web site!

BTC4 Plans.....	\$20.00
BTC4K Kit.....	\$99.95
BTC40 Ready to use.....	\$119.95
Smaller Version (8-10" Sparks)	
BTC3 Plans.....	\$15.00
BTC3K Kit.....	\$349.95
BTC30 Ready to Use.....	\$449.95

### Ion Ray Guns

Star Wars Technology Directs Energy Potential. Force Fields, IonMotors, Antigravity etc. Projects electric shocks without contact! Conduct many weird and bizarre experiments. Handheld battery operated and easy to operate.

IOG79 Plans.....	\$10.00
IOG7K Kit/Plans.....	\$99.50
IOG70 Assembled/Testing.....	\$149.95
Higher Powered Device	
IOG9K Kit/Plans.....	\$129.95
IOG90 Assembled/Testing.....	\$199.95

### 500KV Stun Gun!

Intimidatingly effective up to 20' with explosive spark discharge. Easily concealable

SISS500.....\$79.95

### Air Taser Gun

More stopping power than most hand guns!! 15 foot knock down range. Easily concealed Uses non lethal technology.

ECG10 Ready to Use.....\$239.95

### 6 FM Xmtr Kits!

- 1 Super Sensitive Ultra Clear 1 Mile+ Voice Transmitter.
- 2 1 Mile+ Telephone Transmitter.
- 3 Line Powered Phone Transmitter Never Needs Batteries!!
- 4 Tracking/Homing Beacon Beeping Transmitter
- 5 Video/Audio Rebroadcast 1 Mi.
- 6 TV/FM Radio Disrupter. Neat Prank! Diversion Required

Includes Hints Using Wireless Devices

COMBOX Above 6 Kits/Plans.....	\$59.95
COMBOP Above 6 Plans Only.....	\$10.00

### Shock Force Field Vehicle Object Electrifier

Hand shock balls, wands. Mini circuit is easily hidden. Great payoff for those wise guys.

SHK1K Kit/plan.....\$19.95

### TAKE CONTROL Using Electronic Hypnosis

Electronic circuitry induces hypnotic as well as ALPHA relaxed mind states. Place subjects under your control

HY22 Plans.....	\$10.00
HY22K Kit/Plans.....	\$49.95
HY220 Ready to Use.....	\$69.95

MIND2 Plans for Mind Control.....	\$15.00
MIND2K Kit/Plans.....	\$49.95
MIND20 Ready to Use.....	\$79.95

### Pain Field Pistol

Blast out rodents with high power ultrasonics. Handheld and battery operated with all controls. Rental units available.

PPP1 Plans.....	\$8.00
PPP1K Kit/Plans.....	\$49.95
PPP10 Ready to Use.....	\$79.95

### Burning/Cutting Lasers

Current and Future Weapons Systems

We Stock Parts!

CO2 Lasers can cut thru most metals LC3 Plans Poor Mans System.....\$15.00 LC7 Plans Lab System 30W+.....\$20.00

Nd Glass/Yag/Ruby can blast holes thru most metals using pulses. LAGUN2 Plans 6kw Pulses.....\$20.00

### Therapeutic Pulsed

Complex Magnetic waves are claimed to produce many health benefits. Board level, experimental device is sold for research purposes only.

THMAG10 Lab Assembled.....\$24.95

### Cybernetic Ear!

Provides that "extra edge" for many listening applications. Enhances 3 to 4x of normal.

CYBEREAR.....\$19.95

### Hover Board

28 pages of data related to the most revolutionary advance in transportation. Cutting edge R&D

HOVER Plans and Data.....\$25.00

### Mini TESLA Coil

Lights up a 4' fluorescent tube- all without any contact! Yet only 3" tall!

MTC1K Kit/Plans.....\$24.50

MTC10 Assembled.....\$34.50

### Transistorized TESLA Coil

Amazing and bizarre effects turn a normal light bulb into a spectacular plasma display!! With adjustable frequency control. Safe 12vdc input

TCL5 Plans.....\$8.00 TCL5K Kit/Plans.....\$59.50

TCL50 Assembled and Tested.....\$99.50

### Telephone Line Grabber

Room Listener Controller and Call Diverter Listen to your premises. Break in to calls Control household appliances. Remote dial long distance calls from anywhere!

TELCON4 Plans.....	\$10.00
TELCON4K Kit/Plans.....	\$99.50
TELCON40 Ready to Use.....	\$149.50

### Jacobs Ladder

Pyrotechnical traveling fiery plasma expands over 3' before evaporating into space. Solid state circuitry with adjustable arc control. 115/230 volt operation. Uses safe high frequency energy.

JACK1 Plans.....	\$8.00
JACK1K Supply, Mtg Blks, Ladders.....	\$149.95
JACK10 Ready to Use.....	\$249.95

### 3 Mi FM Voice Transmitter

Crystal clear performance. Many applications. Easy to assemble

FMV1 Kit and Plans.....\$39.50

### PLASMA FIRE SABER

Patented Moving Light Concept Defies All Logic as it Appears to Evaporate into Space!!

Replaceable Blades, Override Switch Interactive Sound Module Available on Request

Available colors: "C" photon blue, starfire red phaser green, neon red

MINISAB "C" 15" Active Length.....	\$49.95
SAB24 "C" 24" Active Length.....	\$69.95
*SAB30 "C" 30" Active Length.....	\$89.95
*SAB36 "C" 36" Special Request.....	\$119.95

\*Please add \$10.00 for special handling and specify color

Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031  
1 800 221 1705 Orders/Catalogs Only! Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 Free Catalog on Request  
Pay by MC,VISA,Cash, Check, MO, COD. Add \$5.00 S&H plus \$5.00 if COD. Overseas Contact for Proforma



# Events CALENDAR

MAY 2

**MD - HAGERSTOWN** - Hamfest. Antietam Radio Assn., Tina Jones KB8ZQM, 304-728-7769. E-Mail: kb8zqm@intrepid.net

**NY - YONKERS** - Flea Market. Lincoln High School, Kneeland Ave. 9am-3pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 440.425 PL 156.7, 223.760 PL 67.0, 146.910, 443.350 PL 156.7. Metro 70cm Network, Otto Supliski WB2SLQ, 914-969-1053. E-Mail: wb2slq@juno.com

**PA - WRIGHTSTOWN** - Hamfest. Warminster ARC, Roy Connors K3TEN, 215-947-9373. E-Mail: k3ten@arri.net

Web: <http://www.voicenet.com/~k3dn>

MAY 12-13

**NH - ROCHESTER** - Hamfest. Fairgrounds. Hoss Traders, Joe, 207-469-3492

MAY 13

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves

MAY 13-14

**CA - FERNDALE** - Hamfest. Humboldt ARC, Marcy Campbell K6GIAU, 707-442-3866. E-Mail: marcydon@quik.com

**WA - YAKIMA** - State Convention. Yakima ARC, Jack Wrenn N7KNO, 509-249-0897. E-Mail: n7kno@arri.net

Web: <http://eagle.ykm.com/~w7aq/hamfest.html>

MAY 19-20-21

**OH - DAYTON** - ARRL National Convention. Dayton ARA, Dave Coons WT8W, 937-849-0604. E-Mail: wt8w@arri.org

Web: <http://www.hamvention.org>

MAY 20-21

**IL - ELGIN** - CoCoFEST. Elgin Plaza Hotel, 345 W. River Rd. Tony Podraza 847-428-3576. E-Mail: tonypodraza@juno.com

MAY 21

**MA - CAMBRIDGE** - Flea at MIT. Albany and Main Sts. 9am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.52 & 449.725/444.725 W1XMR PL 114.8 (2A). Nick Altenbernd KA1MQX, 617-253-3776 (9-5). Web: <http://web.mit.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest.html>

MAY 26-27

**MS - PASCAGOULA** - Hamfest. Civic Center, Jackson County Fairgrounds. Fri: 5-9pm, Sat: 8am-2pm. VE testing. Talk-in: W5WA 145.110. Jackson County ARC, Charles F. Kimmerly N5XGI, 228-826-5811. E-Mail: montehat@datasync.com

MAY 27-28

**WY - CASPER** - State Convention. Casper ARC, Warren (Rev) Morton W5W, 307-235-2799 or 307-237-9301. E-Mail: mortonwg@aol.com

Web: <http://w3.trib.com/~carc/hamfest.html>

## JUNE 2000

JUNE 2-3-4

**NY - ROCHESTER** - Atlantic Division ARRL Convention. Harold Smith K2HC, 716-424-7184. E-Mail: rochfst@frontiernet.net

Web: <http://www.rochesterhamfest.org>

JUNE 3

**ME - HERMON** - Hamfest. Pine State ARC, Edward Richardson K1DTW, 207-825-4417. E-Mail: edandglo@earthlink.net

**NJ - TEANECK** - Hamfest. Bergen ARA, James Joyce K2ZO, 201-664-6725. E-Mail: @cybemex.net Web: <http://www.bara.org>

JUNE 3-4

**OR - SEASIDE** - Northwestern Division ARRL Convention. Convention Center. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.660 (-600), SEAPAC, Randy Stimson K2ZT, 503-297-1175. Web: <http://www.seapac.org>

JUNE 4

**IL - PRINCETON** - Hamfest. Starved Rock Radio Club, Alan Erbderis N9PIB, 815-498-9675. E-Mail: w9mks@arri.net

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w9mks>

**PA - BUTLER** - Hamfest. Breezeshooters ARC, H. Rey Whanger W3BIS, 412-826-8006. E-Mail: w3bis@breezeshooters.net

**VA - MANASSAS** - Hamfest. Ole Virginia Hams ARC, Jack McDermott N4YIC, 703-335-9139. E-Mail: N4YIC@arri.net or patnjack@erols.com

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/olevahams/>

JUNE 9-10

**TX - ARLINGTON** - State Convention. HAM-COM, Maury Guzik W5BQP, 214-804-0680. E-Mail: chairman@hamcom.org

Web: <http://www.hamcom.org>

JUNE 10

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves

**MO - MACON** - Hamfest. Macon County ARC, Dale Bagley K0KY, 660-385-3629. E-Mail: n0pr@arri.net

**NC - WINSTON-SALEM** - Hamfest. Forsyth ARC, John Kippe N0KTY, 336-723-7388. Web: <http://members.xoom.com/w4nc/hamfest.htm>

**PA - BLOOMSBURG** - Eastern PA Section Convention. Columbia-Montour ARC, George Law N3KYZ, 570-784-2299. E-Mail: n3kyz@epix.net

Web: <http://www.bafn.org/~cmarc>

JUNE 11

**IL - WHEATON** - Hamfest. Six Meter Club of Chicago, Joseph Gutwein WA9RIJ, 630-963-4922 or 708-442-4961. E-Mail: wa9rij@mc.net

**NY - BETHPAGE** - Hamfest. Long Island Mobile ARC, Ed Muro KC2AYC, 516-520-9311. E-Mail: hamfest@limarc.org

**OH - CANTFIELD** - Hamfest. Twenty Over Nine ARC, Don Stoddard N8LNE. E-Mail: n8lne@juno.com

**OH - SUFFIELD** - Hamfest. Goodyear ARC, Fred Mealy KC8BQX, 330-665-4563. E-Mail: fmealy@earthlink.net

**TN - KNOXVILLE** - Convention. RAC of Knoxville,

David Bower K4PZT, 423-670-1503. E-Mail: rack@kornet.org

Web: <http://www.kornet.org/rack>

JUNE 17

**MO - HOUSTON** - Hamfest. Ozark Mountain Repeater Group, Blanche White N0FLR, 417-967-3000

**NJ - DUNELLEN** - Hamfest. Raritan Valley Radio Association, Fred Werner KB2HZO, 732-968-7789. E-Mail: wb2njh@aol.com

Web: <http://www.w2qw.org>

JUNE 18

**IN - CROWN POINT** - Hamfest. Lake County ARC, Rick Terpstra WN9Z, 219-696-8324. E-Mail: terpstra@netnlco.net

**COLOR**  
ECL-454P  
DIGITAL/DSPP/mini BOARD CAMERA  
350TVL - 2LUX - 12VDC - 130mA  
32MM X 32MM  
3.6MM LENS  
EXCELLENT PICTURE  
**\$87.00**

**ECL-11P**  
B/W MINI BOARD  
420TVL - 1LUX  
32MM X 32MM  
3.6MM PINHOLE  
**\$34.00**

**ONLY 3.5" WIDE**  
ECL-372  
B/W MINI DOME  
420TVL - 1LUX  
3.6MM LENS  
**\$59.00**

**ECL-554**  
COLOR DIGITAL  
MINI METAL  
HOUSING  
3.6MM LENS  
350TVL - 2LUX  
36MM X 36MM  
**\$93.00**

**WATERPROOF**  
ECL-377  
B/W BULLET  
420 LENS - 1LUX  
3.6MM LENS  
12VDC - 130mA  
**\$79.00**

**GREAT FOR LOW LIGHT**  
ECL-375  
B/W 1/3" SONY SENSOR  
AUTO ELECTRIC IRIS  
SUPPORTS BOTH DC & VIDEO AUTO IRIS  
BACKLIGHT COMPENSATION  
C & CS MOUNT  
400TVL - 0.9LUX  
**\$69.00**

**SECURITY VIDEO CAMERAS**  
B/W (ALSO IN COLOR)  
SENSOR CAMERAS  
420TVL - 1LUX  
3.6MM LENS  
ECL-PIR  
ECL-SMK  
**\$96.00**

**STLY-960 SAMSUNG**  
960 HOUR TIME LAPSE RECORDER  
DIAMOND 4-HEAD SYSTEM  
ON SCREEN DISPLAY - TIME DATE ALARM  
BUZZER FOR ALARM - AUDIO INPUT (P.C.)  
POWER SOURCE: 110VAC (FREE VOLT)  
**\$650.00**

**WATERPROOF**  
ECL-341 B/W  
MINI CEILING OR  
WALL MOUNT  
CAMERA  
420TVL - 1LUX  
WATERPROOF  
TAMPERPROOF  
2.5" X 3" X 3.75"  
**\$89.00**

**ECL-2400MT**  
4 FREQUENCY ADJ.  
VIDEO TRANSMITTER  
2.4GHz  
44X38X12MM  
500FT (L.O.S.)  
**\$89.00**

**ECL-2400MT**  
4 FREQUENCY ADJ.  
VIDEO TRANSMITTER  
2.4GHz  
44X38X12MM  
500FT (L.O.S.)  
**\$89.00**

**E-920**  
SECULAR  
VOICE DIALER  
2 INDEPENDANT VOICE MESSAGES  
4 TELE. NUMBERS - CELLULAR OR PAGER  
16 SEC. MESSAGE  
EEPROM RETAINS MEMORY FOR 1 YEAR  
9V BATTERY BACK-UP FOR STAND-BY POWER  
2 N.C. TRIGGER INPUTS  
**\$95.00**

**ECL-ACC300H**  
650LB MAG-LOCK  
ANODIZED ALUMINUM  
NO RESIDUAL MAGNETISM  
DC 12V/24V DUAL VOLTAGE  
23X48X25MM  
**\$85.00**

**IRIS (VIDEO)**  
ACCESS CONTROL  
KEYPAD  
HEAVY DUTY  
HAMP RELAY  
R.D. OR R.C. WORK  
TAMPER SWITCH (N.C.)  
STAINLESS STEEL FACE  
15KALUX LENS  
BUILT IN BUZZER  
EEPROM MEMORY  
EXCLUDES BACK BOX  
**\$39.00**

**ECL-606 & ECL-210**  
OUTDOOR HOUSING W/ WALL BRACKET  
BEIGE BAKED FINISH  
REMOVABLE HEAT SHIELD  
14" X 3 3/4" X 3 3/4"  
**\$62.00**

**ECL-606 & ECL-210**  
OUTDOOR HOUSING W/ WALL BRACKET  
ALUMINUM - HEAT SHIELD  
**\$45.00**

**ECL-LCD4** 4" LCD W/CASE AND  
RECH. BATTERY - AUDIO INPUT  
AND AC ADAPTER  
NECK STRAP  
**\$195.00**

**ECL-902 & ECL-1202**  
9"-12" B/W MONITOR - 1000LINES  
BNC INPUT/OUTPUT - 110 VAC  
**\$85.00**

**ECL-400Q**  
REAL TIME B/W QUAD  
QUAD, SEQUENTIAL OR FULL SCREEN  
FREEZE FRAME MODE  
18V ADAPTER INCLUDED  
**\$155.00**

**ECL-203AL**  
WHITE OR BLACK  
ALUMINUM  
**\$5.00**

**ECL-902**  
KIT INCLUDES:  
1 - 12" MONITOR  
1 - MINI-DOME CAMERA  
1 - 12VDC ADAPTER  
1 - 4 POS. ADJ. SWITCHER  
**\$185.00**

**ECL-1202**  
KIT INCLUDES:  
1 - 12" MONITOR  
1 - MINI-DOME CAMERA  
1 - 12VDC ADAPTER  
1 - REAL TIME QUAD  
**\$275.00**

## CCTV OUTLET



E-MAIL: [sales@cctvgo.com](mailto:sales@cctvgo.com)

1-800-323-8746

WWW.CCTVGO.COM

FAX (305) 635-3175



2ND DAY AIR FOR ONLY  
**\$7.99**

UP TO 3 LBS. ANYWHERE IN THE U.S.A.  
EXCLUDING ALASKA, HAWAII & PUERTO RICO.  
ADDITIONAL HANDLING & C.O.D. CHARGES MAY APPLY





**PEN VAC® PRO VACUUM HANDLING TOOL**  
Economical and ESD safe! Four sizes of vacuum cups (1/8", 1/4", 3/8" and 1/2" dia.). Grey plastic static-dissipative body.  
**V8910 \$31.99 each**



**WALL WART ASSORTMENT**  
A random selection of wall power supplies with assorted voltages and current ratings.  
**94E004 10 for \$14.95**

**BNC EXTENSION**  
6 feet long, for RG58/U.  
**98W009 \$3.95 each**

**6-Ft. PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE**  
PC-compatible. High quality with molded ends.  
**94W008 \$3.29 each**

**TV AUDIO DEMODULATOR**  
Originally used in cable TV application, this subassembly takes channel 3, 4 or 5 signal and demodulates the audio. Comes with documentation and schematics, plus additional schematics to build add-on video demodulator board.  
**92A028 \$9.95 each**

**500W VARIAC**  
Variable AC voltage power supply. Input 110VAC @ 5A, 60Hz. Output 0-130VAC volt-meter. 5A fuse and a 6' cable.  
**99N006 \$59.95 each**

**BREVEL DC GEAR MOTOR**  
Model "H." 110VDC @ 1A full load. Operates from 120VAC - full wave rectified. Output shaft 300 RPM. Motor 3"D x 4"L. Gearbox 1.5"D x 2.5"W x 3.5"H. Shaft 0.375"D flat-ted x 2.25"L.  
**92M029 \$19.95 each**

**CRIMPING TOOL**  
Four-position telephone plug hand-set cord. Cuts, crimps and strips. Well-made tool.  
**97Z030 \$9.95**

**12V 7W SOLAR MODULE**  
Peaks: 8 Watts; 17.1 Volts; 0.46 Amps. 16.5"L x 10.6"W x 0.9"D. Weighs 5 lbs.  
**00E001 \$109.00 each**

**SUPER Peltier JUNCTION**  
480 junctions (6mm x 1.4mm), max current 2.5A. Overall size 2"L x 1.188"W x 0.125"D, metallized both sides.  
**99U009 \$29.95 each**



**13.8VDC 10A REGULATED POWER SUPPLY**  
Input: 120VAC @ 60Hz. Output: 13.8VDC, 10A fully regulated (12A surge). With short circuit protection and fuse.  
**98E018 \$54.95 each**



**SWITCH BONANZA**  
Assorted switches. May include rotary, toggle, slide, "micro", breaker, pushbutton and weird.  
**92B012 50 for \$4.95**

**ATARI 1020 COLOR PRINTER**  
For all Atari 8-bit computers. (Not PC-compatible!) Package includes: printer, power supply, software, pens, paper and interface cable. These are new units in factory sealed boxes.  
**94C037 \$14.95 each**

**VARACTOR DIODE**  
**MV2209 10 for \$7.50**

**1000' RG58/U CABLE**  
Copper braid, solid center conductor.  
**98W018 \$59.95**

**UNIVERSAL REMOTE CONTROL**  
Works with TVs, VCRs, cable boxes, etc. With docs and list of devices it may control.  
**99V020 \$9.95**

**Hard to Find! LP365**  
Programmable quad comparator. Pulls. Specs included.  
**LP365 \$9.00 each**

**COMMON MODE FILTER**  
PC-mount. 2x39mmH, 1A, 250V maximum. Vogt #573-50-390-20. Specs printed on part.  
**99N015 75¢ each**

**SILICON DIODE**  
1000 PIV, 100A, 500A surge.  
**97S010 \$7.95 each**

**6.5536 MHz CRYSTAL**  
Tone dialer/baud rate generator. HC18U size.  
**97P020 \$3.00 each**

**12/14.5 VAC POWER TRANSFORMER**  
110VAC input. 12VAC or 14.5VAC out @ 25A (tapped primary). Specs included.  
**98E005 \$29.99 each**

**SCSI-I TO SCSI-II CABLE**  
Six feet long.  
**K-18CSC-6 \$29.95 each**

**MULTI-MEDIA SPEAKERS**  
Quality sound. Amplified, with cables and power supply. 30 watt. Size: 10.25"H x 2.5"W x 6"D.  
**98V004 \$19.95 Pair**

**JUMBO FLASHING RED LED**  
10mm, T3-1/2, flashing red, diff, colored, 5-V.  
**SE1011F 99¢ each**

**BOOKS ABOUT NICOLA TESLA**  
By George Trinklhaus

**The True Wireless**  
**98X009 \$6.00 each**  
**The Lost Inventions**  
**96X003 \$5.95 each**  
**Tesla Coil**  
**96X004 \$4.95 each**  
**Secret of Tesla's Radio & Wireless Power**  
**96X002 \$6.95 each**

**RACK MOUNT CABINETS**  
High-quality rack mount enclosures come in an attractive charcoal grey epoxy finish. The top, bottom and sides have ventilation holes to assist in cooling. The front and back panels are made of 0.059" thick aluminum for easy custom design. The top, bottom and sides are 0.035" steel. All front panels are 19" wide. Choose from six sizes.

**RC3120A - 1 1/2" x 16 1/4" x 9 1/2" 38.00**  
**RC3120B - 3 1/4" x 16 1/4" x 9 1/2" 46.00**  
**RC3120C - 3 1/4" x 16 1/4" x 13" 53.00**  
**RC3120D - 5" x 16 1/4" x 13" 58.00**  
**RC3120E - 5" x 16 1/4" x 16 1/4" 63.00**  
**RC3120H - 8 1/2" x 16 1/4" x 16 1/4" 83.00**

**FUNCTIONALLY-CHALLENGED SIGNMAIL UNITS**  
These units don't work! What you get are three sets each consisting of one 9V, 49.9mm MHz crystal-controlled FM transmitter, and a matching dual conversion narrow-band FM crystal-controlled receiver/tone decoder/signal unit that runs on 6VDC. With documentation.  
**98Z011 Three for \$10.00**

**Rechargeable BATTERY**  
For 9V service (7.2V net value).  
**98E023 \$1.49 each**

**CMOS "SUGAR CUBE" B/W CAMERA**  
Composite video output approx. 200 lines. Power: 5V reg. approx. 15mA. Size: 16mm sq. x 15mm. Lens: 4.9mm F2.8 (for 56° x 41°).  
**99V010 \$49.95**

**Weatherproof CCD COLOR BULLET CAMERA**  
Get crisp and clear picture quality with this sleek small bullet camera. Reliable operation in virtually any environment. 1 Lux minimum illumination, 400 lines of resolution, 3.6mm, 8-12VDC, 120 mA. 115VAC power supply included. 2" Length x 1 1/4" Diameter.  
**99V004 \$229.95**

**SPACE WINGS**  
15cm tall mylar wings powered by muscle wire flap up to 30 times per minute. Kit includes printed circuit board, parts and detailed instructions. Assembly and soldering required. Two "AA" batteries not included. For ages 14 and up.  
**3-001 \$19.95 each**

**DIGITAL MULTIMETER**  
DC Voltage: 200mV, 2, 20, 200, 1000. AC Voltage: 200mV, 2, 20, 200, 750V. DC current: 220m, 200m, 10A. Resistance: 200, 2K, 20K, 200k, 2M, 20M, 200M. Frequency: 2KHz-220KHz. Capacitance: 2nF, 20nF, 200nF, 2µF, 20µF. Continuity buzzer, transistor test, diode test, low battery sign. Maximum display: 1999. LCD display. Uses 9V battery.  
**99Z007 \$59.95 each**

**COOL WHITE LED MICRO-LITE KIT**  
Small (3.75"L x 1.5"W x 0.625"D), bright and long-lasting operation. No bulb to replace. White LED life is 100,000 hours. Weighs only 1.1 oz. Uses Energizer A23 battery. Made in USA.  
**99L007 \$12.95 each**

**MINI AUDIO AMP KIT**  
One half Watt. Up your volume with this little gem. Easily hooks to your walkie talkie or Walkman, or hook it up to your electric guitar as a practice amp. Drives a speaker or headphones. Runs on 9-12V. Specs and schematics included. Easy hookup.  
**92A040 \$7.95 each**

**F to F CABLE**  
High-quality, with gold-plated connectors. Approx. 4' long with molded rubber boots.  
**99W015 \$1.49 each**  
**99W016 10/\$12.95**

**PS/2 M-F KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLE**  
Six ft. long, molded connector, 6 wires.  
**K-8PS2 \$2.90 each**

**STEPPER MOTOR SEMI KIT**  
This kit contains a UCN5804 unipolar stepper motor driver IC; a 42mm dia. by 22mm thick stepper motor, with shaft 3mm dia. x 12mm long and 13-tooth gear approx 16.6mm dia. x 5mm thick. 7.5°/step, 48s/rev., 12VDC, 50 Ohms, 6-wire; and all necessary documentation to make the stepper motor circuit.  
**93I003 \$7.95 kit**  
**UCN5804 IC Only**  
With docs.  
**93I002 \$4.50 each**  
**Pulse Motor Only**  
With docs.  
**92M010 \$3.95 each**

**ALLTRONICS**  
2300-D Zanker Road - San Jose, CA 95131-1114  
Download our Latest Catalog: <http://www.alltronics.com>  
**(408) 943-9773 - Fax (408) 943-9776**

Store Hours: 9-6 M-F & 10-3 Sat. - Pacific Visa, M/C, AmEx Accepted. All Sales Final. California Residents Add Sales Tax. Shipping Additional on All Orders. Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Prices Good 60 Days from Date of Publication.



Visit our Website and Download our Catalog!

010200



# AMATEUR ROBOTICS

# NOTEBOOK

by Robert Nansel

We've gone way past mere chaos here this month and are galloping headlong into full uproar. Y2K didn't get us, but we're the victims of a bug nonetheless, an ailment that strikes many Americans, though more usually in Spring or Autumn.

We're gathering together all the loose screws, gears, and baby 'bot wheels, packing them in boxes, and moving the whole caboodle down the Ohio river, to a small town clear in the next county.

That's right, folks, the Robot Ranch is shifting from its current rented digs to a permanent base.

My wife and I have purchased a well-lighted basement workshop in small-town Ambridge, PA, a place where free-range robots buzzing around in the night won't irritate the neighbors. The workshop comes with other conveniences upstairs, too: a kitchen, a dining room, a living room, three bedrooms, a roof, etc., all designed to enhance workshop productivity.

But, the thing is, until I get those gears, wheels, and screws all safely unpacked in their new home, productivity here in the old Robot Ranch is going to plummet. Has plummeted. Which is a long way of saying that I don't have the I2C high-level master routines done yet — worked on 'em! — and I can't make any promises for next

month, either. What I can do, though, is continue the motor driver tutorial and let y'all know what I've been reading lately (aside from mortgage contracts and real estate listings).

In other business ... last month, I published a comprehensive list of robotics clubs. I made a couple errors in the list (big surprise), which I get to correct this month (see sidebar).

I also mentioned something about a prize for another Lonely Gearhead drawing. This is the deal: If you live somewhere where there is not a robotics club, drop me a line with your contact info. You will not only be helping weave together

new book, *Build Your Own Robot!*, just published by A K Peters. All entries must be received by March 1, 2000, and you can't be a personal friend or relative of mine. You know the drill. I will publish the names and any new club listings in the April issue of this magazine.

I am not selling your names, nor will you get spam on account of me. I have two motivations: First, I want there to be more robot clubs in general; second, I want there to be a robotics club here in south-west Pennsylvania.

## Bipolar Transistor H-Bridge

Last time, I introduced some

bridge circuits. I showed two unidirectional solid-state motor drivers, but both bidirectional motor drivers required relays to reverse the motor current. This time, I will show two simple H-bridges that are completely solid-state: one using bipolar transistors, the other using MOSFETs.

For both circuits, I used a 12V, 300 RPM Barber/Colman gearhead motor (#FYQF-63310-9) as the test motor with an RC snubber network with a resistance value of 47 ohms and capacitance of 0.0033μF.

Since a bipolar transistor conducts in only one direction when saturated ON, it must have an anti-parallel-connected "freewheeling" diode to conduct recirculating current in the opposite direction.

Sometimes this anti-parallel diode is referred to as a "protection" diode because it prevents large negative or positive voltage spikes from forming across the transistor.

Remember, those spikes are a natural consequence of the motor's inertia and inductance attempting to keep current flowing through the motor's windings when the transistor supplying that current shuts OFF. The low-side diodes keep the negative spikes from going any lower than one diode drop below ground, while the high-side diodes keep positive spikes from rising any higher than one diode drop above B+.

This combination of four free-wheeling diodes is used extensively

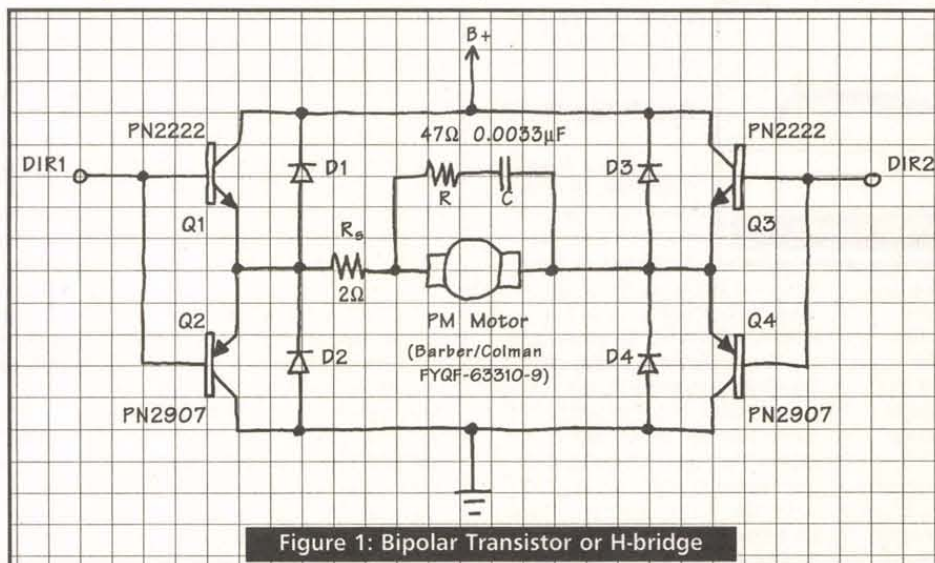


Figure 1: Bipolar Transistor or H-Bridge

far-flung threads of the amateur robotics community, you'll also be eligible for a drawing of Karl Lunt's

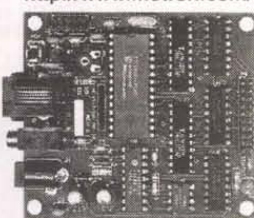
basic concepts of controlling motor speed and direction with pulse-width-modulation (PWM) and H-

**Motron Electronics**

PO Box 2748  
Eugene OR 97402-0280  
(541) 687-2118

**DTMF Controller**  
Only \$149.00 Plus SH

<http://www.motron.com/>



Auto-Kall® AK-16  
DTMF Controller Board

The **Auto-Kall® AK-16** DTMF Controller Board features 16 relay driver outputs and DTMF to X-10 house control capability! Control the relay driver outputs, X-10 modules, or both with your radio keypad! X-10 operation requires the PL-513 Power Line Interface (\$20). The **AK-16** mates readily with our **RB-8/10** (\$99) or **RB-16/10** (\$149) relay boards. The 0-12 digit security code is user programmable using your DTMF keypad. Additional features include re-programmable CW ID and several modes of operation, including two with CW response. The **AK-16** is a fully assembled and tested printed circuit board.

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover  
And Government Purchase Orders accepted.  
SH: \$8 USA; \$11 Canada; \$16 Foreign  
Se Habla Español. Pida Por Don Moser.

Info: (541) 687-2118

Orders: (800) 338-9058

Fax: (541) 687-2492

**Mr. NiCd**

**FEBRUARY 2000 SUPER SPECIALS!**

**THE BEST BATTERIES IN AMERICA!**

Packs & Charger for YAESU FT-50R / 40R / 10R:  
FNB-40xh 500mAh 7.2v 650mAh \$41.95  
FNB-47xh (NIMH) 7.2v 1800mAh \$49.95  
FNB-41xh (5w NIMH) 9.6v 1000mAh \$49.95  
For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R:  
FNB-38 pack (5w) 9.6v 700mAh \$39.95  
For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 816 / 76 / 26:  
FNB-26 pack (NIMH) 7.2v 1500mAh \$32.95  
FNB-27S (5w NIMH) 12.0v 1000mAh \$45.95  
For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23:  
FNB-11 pack (5w) 12.0v 600mAh \$24.95  
FBA-10 6-Cell AA case \$14.95  
Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radios:  
EBP-20ns pack 7.2v 1500mAh \$29.95  
EBP-22nh pk (5w) 12.0v 1000mAh \$36.95  
EDH-11 6-Cell AA case \$14.95  
For ICOM IC-21A / T22-42A / W31-32A / T7A:  
BP-180xh pk (NIMH) 7.2v 1000mAh \$39.95  
BP-173 pack (5w) 9.6v 700mAh \$49.95  
For ICOM IC-W21A / 2GXA / V21AT (Black or Gray)  
BP-132S (5w NIMH) 12.0v 1500mAh \$49.95

For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc:  
BP-83 pack 7.2v 600mAh \$23.95  
For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:  
BP-8h pack 8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95  
BP-202S pack (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh \$29.95  
For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A:  
PB-32xh pack (NIMH) 6.0v 1000mAh \$29.95  
PB-34xh pack (5w NIMH) 9.6v 1000mAh \$39.95  
For KENWOOD TH-78 / 48 / 28 / 27:  
PB-13 (original size) 7.2v 700mAh \$26.95  
For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25:  
PB-6X (NIMH, w/charging) 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95

Mail, phone, & Fax orders welcome! Pay with  
Mastercard / VISA / DISCOVER / American Express  
Call 608-831-3443 / Fax 608-831-1082  
Mr. NiCd - E. H. Yost & Company  
2211-D Parview Road, Middleton, WI 53562  
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!  
Cellular / Laptop / Videocam / Commercial & Aviation packs too!  
E-mail: ehyst@midplains.net



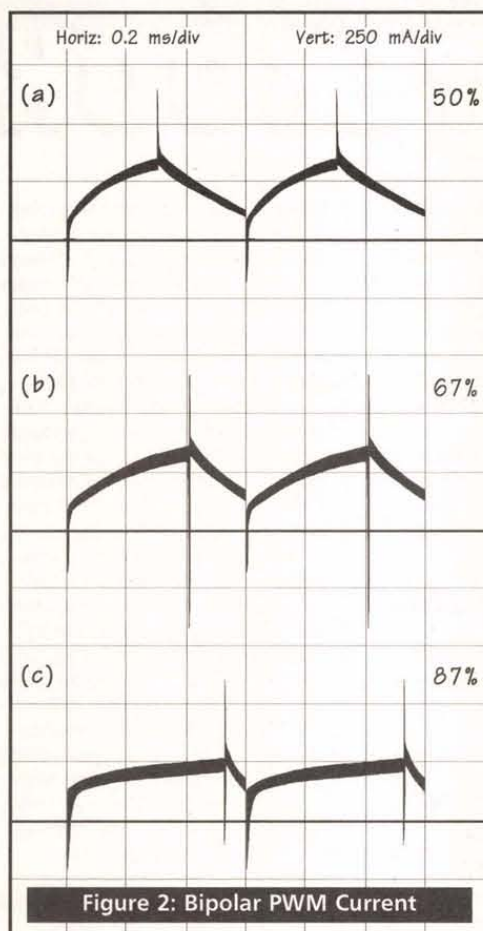


Figure 2: Bipolar PWM Current

elsewhere in electronics where it's known by a more familiar name: the full-wave rectifier bridge. In fact, diodes D1 through D4 in Figure 1 are actually part of a four-pin DIP package full-wave rectifier available from RadioShack (#276-1161).

The positive pin is connected to B+, the negative to ground, and the two AC "input" pins are connected to the positive and negative leads of the motor. A high-performance circuit would use individual high-efficiency, high-speed rectifier diodes, but the four-pin DIP pack-

age is particularly convenient to use because it requires half the connections of a circuit using individual diodes.

Both the high-side NPN and low-side PNP transistors are operat-

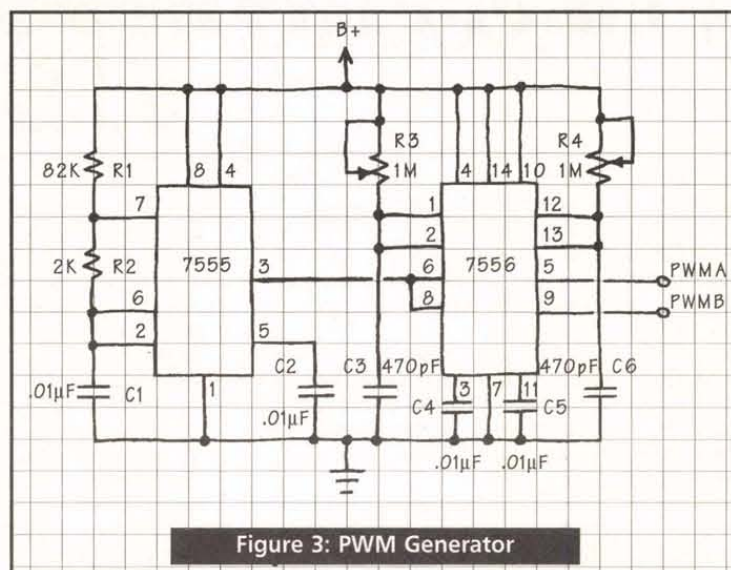


Figure 3: PWM Generator

ed in Common Collector ("Emitter Follower") mode. So, as long as the PWM driving signal remains between B+ and ground, no base current limiting resistors are needed, which makes the circuit quite simple. Common-emitter mode would be more efficient (lower Vce saturation voltage, thus more voltage left over for the motor), but you can't just tie the high-side and low-side transistor bases together in a common-emitter circuit (but if you do, be sure to wear eye protection ...).

## Bench-Top PWM

Figure 3 shows a simple two-channel PWM signal generator I used to drive the DIR1 input of the H-

Bridge. Only one output channel is used, though you can use both PWMA and PWMB if you want to test two separate H-bridge circuits. The PWM frequency remains constant at a value determined by R1, R2, and C1 of Figure 2 (about 1.7 KHz in this case). A high level on DIR1 biases Q1 ON, and Q2 OFF. With DIR2 tied to ground, Q4 will always be ON and Q3 will always be OFF. The current follows the path through Q1, the motor, and Q4.

Common-emitter H-bridges require base resistors for each transistor and separate high-side and low-side drive circuits to prevent the base current of the high-side PNP transistor from turning on the low-side NPN transistor of the same branch. I opted for the simpler common collector circuit.

In order to show the behavior of both normal and recirculating currents, I inserted Rs, a two-ohm resistor, in the motor current path. By measuring the voltage across Rs with an oscilloscope and applying

Ohm's Law ( $I=V/R$ ), I determined the dynamic current flowing through the motor windings for various PWM duty cycles. The results are shown in Figure 2. If I were to do the measurements again, I'd use a smaller sense resistor (half an ohm, say) so its resistance would have less effect on the results.

Note that, for the sake of simplicity, I didn't include any circuitry to prevent shoot-through current spikes, which occur whenever both transistors of one leg of an H-bridge are con-

ducting. Depending on how fast the DIR inputs change state, the conducting transistor may not have enough time to turn OFF before its complementary transistor turns ON, resulting, for an instant, in a very low impedance path between B+ and ground. A more robust design would include a method, hardware, or software, to ensure that there is a small dead-zone time delay between a high-side transistor turning OFF and the low-side transistor turning ON, and vice versa. Though I haven't checked, I suspect that shoot-through current may be the cause of the large positive and negative current spikes seen in Figure 2.

With a PWM 50% duty cycle on DIR1 (Figure 2a), the gearmotor barely moved and could easily be stalled. Whenever this happened, the overall voltage seen across Rs rose because the back EMF of the motor was no longer "fighting" the current, in effect decreasing the impedance of the motor. At a 67% duty cycle (Figure 2b), the motor ran only slightly faster, but much

## HUDSON ELECTRONICS

# ATTENTION DISTRIBUTORS!

*Guaranteed Lowest Prices*

GENERAL INSTRUMENT • SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA  
Genuine, unmodified

★★★ TOP QUALITY EQUIPMENT ★★★

**CALL TOLL FREE (877) 449-3737**

7 Days • 9 am-11 pm EST

No intention to defraud

## ON SCREEN DISPLAY-CHARACTER OVERLAY BOARD

Need to display more text than your LCD module can handle? OSD-232 is the solution! From any RS-232 serial source like a PC or Basic Stamp, display 28 columns by 11 rows of information (308 characters total) directly onto any NTSC or optional PAL baseband (video in) television or VCR. OSD-232 can overlay monochrome text onto an incoming video source or display colored text on a self-generated colored background screen.

OSD-232 \$99.00

We accept Visa and Mastercard.

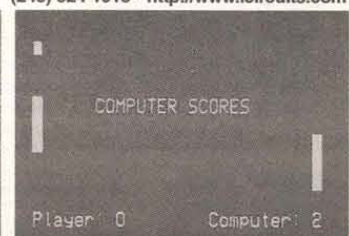
**Intuitive Circuits, LLC**

2275 Brinston • Troy, MI 48063

(248) 524-1918 • <http://www.icircuits.com>



OSD-232 on board a radio controlled airplane



An OSD-232 video game programmed in BASIC



**City & State:** San Jose, CA  
**Group Name:** Palo Alto Homebrew Robotics Club  
**Contact:** Bill Benson  
**Email:** wbenson@ibm.net  
**URL:** www.geocities.com/homebrewrc  
**Meetings:** last Wednesday of each month (no meeting in Dec) held at 7:30 PM, library of Castro Middle School  
**Address:** Castro Middle School  
 4600 Student Lane  
 San Jose, CA 95130  
**Telephone:** (408) 874-3300

**City & State:** Atlanta, GA  
**Group Name:** Atlanta Hobby Robot Club  
**Contact:** C. Barry Ward, president  
**Email:** cbward@abraxis.com, robotclub@idea-vision.com  
**URL:** www.botlanta.org  
**Meetings:** 10:00 AM on the Last Saturday of each month  
**Address:** Radioshack.com  
 5600 Buford Hwy NE  
 Doraville, GA 30340  
**Telephone:** (770) 663-3420

**City & State:** Peoria, IL  
**Group Name:** Central Illinois Robotics Club  
**Contact:** Jim Munro  
**Email:** jimmn@xnet.com  
**URL:** www.circ.mtco.com/  
**Meetings:** 3rd Sunday of month (except Holidays) @ 1:00 PM  
**Address:** Lakeview Museum of Arts & Sciences  
 1125 West Lake Avenue  
 Peoria, IL 61614-5985  
**Telephone:** (309) 686-7000

**City & State:** Minneapolis, MN  
**Group Name:** Twin Cities Robotics Club  
**Contact:** Rand Whillock (whillock@htc.honeywell.com)  
**Email:** tcrbots-request@orbis.net  
**URL:** www.tcrbots.org/  
**Meetings:** 3rd Thursday of each month, 7 to 10 PM  
**Address:** Science Museum of Minnesota in St. Paul  
**Telephone:** (612) 404-2009

**City & State:** Pittsburgh, PA  
**Group Name:** CMU Robotics Club  
**Contact:** Ryan Miller  
**Email:** jmce@cs.cmu.edu  
**URL:**  
**Meetings:** (CMU students only)  
**Address:**  
**Telephone:**

more solidly and with less inclination to stall. At 87% (Figure 2c), the motor ran at nearly full speed.

The particular transistors I used for this test circuit weren't really suited to handle the currents demanded by the Barber/Colman gearhead. They ran very hot to the touch (I got a blister on one finger as proof), and I fried a half dozen of them in the course of my experiments. For lower current motors, such as the tape recorder-style motors, the circuit works fine.

## Power MOSFET H-Bridge

Bipolar transistors are cheap and easy to apply for low-current circuits, but for higher currents, nothing can beat the ruggedness and simplicity of power MOSFETs. Figure 4 shows an H-bridge made from complementary P-channel and N-channel MOSFETs.

Here, both high- and low-side MOSFETs are connected to Common Source, the equivalent of Common Emitter in the bipolar world.

In the case of MOSFETs, though, common source topology does allow you to tie the high- and low-side gates together without fear for the high-side switch somehow turning the low-side switch ON.

Power MOSFETs have intrinsic anti-parallel diodes built in, so separate free-wheeling diodes aren't automatically needed. Finally, one of the more endearing characteristics of MOSFETs is that they conduct equally well in both directions when biased ON. This means that recirculating current can flow "backward" through a MOSFET with potentially lower voltage drop than if forced to flow through an anti-parallel diode.

I tested this circuit using the PWM generator of Figure 2 to drive DIR1 but, in this case, when DIR1 is high, the low-side MOSFET, Q2, turns ON and the high-side turns OFF. With DIR2 tied high, motor current goes through Q3, the motor, then Q2, opposite the case of the first circuit.

To keep my current measurements positive, I simply reversed my scope probes from the previous setup. The results are shown for 50%, 67%, and 87% duty cycles in Figure 5.

The motor ran noticeably faster at all three PWM duty cycles, which I attribute to the lower voltage drops across the MOSFETs as compared to the bipolars. Also, the motor could be run at duty cycles lower than 50%; the motor I tested operated satisfactorily as low as 33%.

Notice the waveforms are also

relatively free from current spikes as compared with the bipolar waveforms. I noticed the "singing" of the gearmotor wasn't as loud, which may be a result of the cleaner waveform.

## Yeah, but which one?

Which circuit would I choose? That would depend on the size and current required and cost constraints. The MOSFET circuit will outperform any comparable current-capacity bipolar circuit, but P-channel MOSFETs are more than twice the cost of their N-channel counterparts, so MOSFET H-bridges can be more expensive on the basis of the power transistor elements.

The MOSFET circuit presented here could be used for up to, say, 10 amps with suitable heatsinking. Scaling up the bipolar circuit to such levels quickly becomes a headache since a bipolar power transistor capable of handling 10 amps needs up to 1 amp just for base current, making base drive circuitry mandatory.

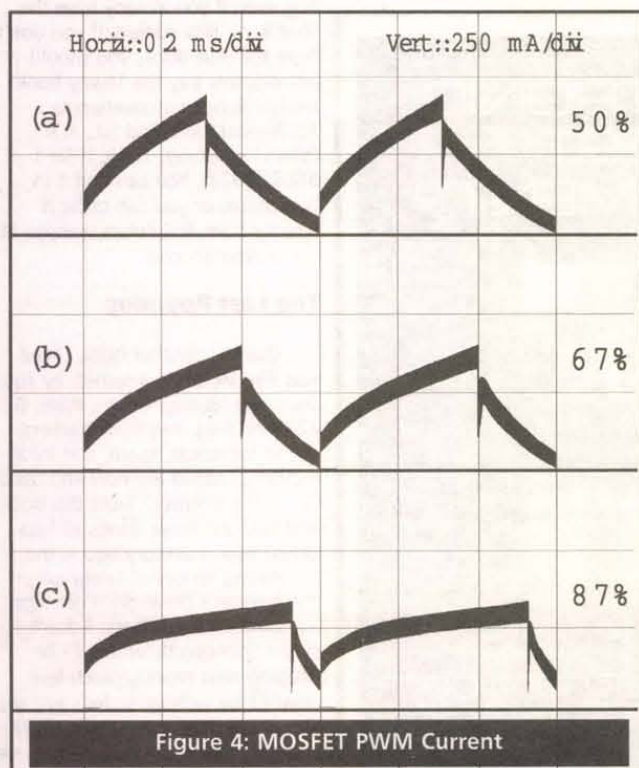
The MOSFET circuit can be driven directly by CMOS (as long as V<sub>dd</sub> of the CMOS logic is powered from B+; if it's powered by +5V, you'll need some level-translation hardware). In the end, the costs tilt a little towards the MOSFET circuit. If P-channel MOSFETs were cheaper (something not likely to happen soon), it would be no contest.

Since N-channel MOSFETs are cheaper, how about just using N-channel MOSFETs for the whole H-bridge? Next time, I'll show some circuits that do just that.

## The Tawny Book

"Inspiration to Implementation" was the subtitle to the 1993 breakthrough classic *Mobile Robotics* by Anita Flynn and Joseph Jones. Over the last seven years, the "Blue Book" introduced a whole generation of robot-builders to the marvels of microprocessor-based robotics. It was the first book to thoroughly cover all the issues today's robot builder encounters in the quest to build a mobile robot — everything from microcontroller electronics and prototyping, to batteries and subsumption programming. The book stood alone in its class, providing high-quality project plans and software for two simple robots — Tutebot and Rug Warrior — as well as invaluable general advice and hints for building any robot.

As testament to how good the book really was, *Mobile Robots* went through a dozen reprintings, and was translated into Japanese, French, and German (officially, at least; I'd be surprised if there aren't





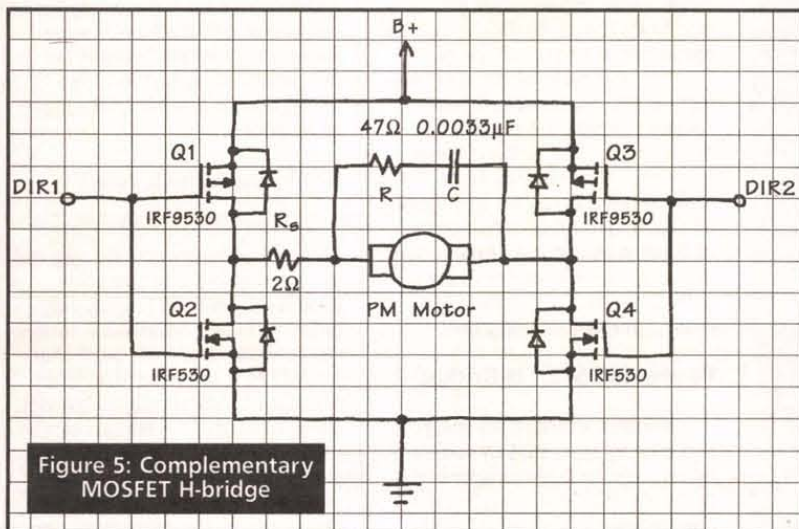


Figure 5: Complementary MOSFET H-bridge

a few unauthorized translations in other languages floating around).

For all the above, there were a few flaws in the Blue Book. I never much cared for the emphasis on LEGO components, which I always found expensive and hard to obtain in small quantities. I also would have liked to have seen more examples of robot software than Anita and Joe presented. Finally, the appendices listing suppliers and other information sources were written before the advent of the Web.

Well, all these problems — and more — have been addressed in the updated second edition of *Mobile Robotics*. It's no longer blue (at least the soft cover version isn't — more like brown and orange; I'd say

it's tawny), but the best has gotten even better: the authors have expanded chapters, added more chapters, more appendices, and, well, more authors (Bruce Seiger, whose students beta-tested material from the first edition, is now listed as a co-author).

They've done away with the LEGO parts originally used for Tutebot in Chapter 2 and replaced them with Fischer-Technik components. I haven't worked with Fischer-Technik parts, but what I've seen looks quite interesting.

They've expanded Chapter 3 to include more microcontroller interfacing hints and examples, and Chapter 5 covers more sensors, as well as driver code to support them.

## More Code, More Code!

The big win for people like me who wanted to see more robot software projects is they've added an entirely new chapter; Chapter 10 details some approaches to producing various interesting robot behaviors. They've given these behaviors intriguing names such as "Lewis and Clark" (a program which attempts to keep Rug Warrior moving and exploring new territory), "Moth" (a light-seeker), "Baryshnikov" (singing-and-dancing robot), "Mouse"

(wall-following), "Magellan" (rudimentary navigation), "Apollo 13" (do a figure-eight around two light sources), and "Fire!" (a fire-fighting robot). Of these, only "Lewis and Clark" gives the whole program in IC; the rest of them are just roadmaps and hints as to how to go about programming them, what resources you'll need, and what kinds of problems you may encounter.

In Chapter 10, they also present ideas for multi-robot projects (an abiding interest of mine). There aren't any complete programs here, but enough code snippets (such as a beacon follower) and hardware ideas to get you going.

Chapter 11 and 12 are

As always, if you have suggestions for improving Breadbot, or if you have questions or comments about amateur robotics topics, you can reach me (for the next month, anyway) at:

**Robert Nansel**  
69 S. Fremont Ave. #2  
Pittsburgh, PA 15202  
E-Mail:  
bnansel@nauticom.net

also completely new. Chapter 11 shows several commercial robots for doing tasks like scrubbing the floors of an institution, locating landmines, and patrolling warehouses. Chapter 12, though short, contains a wealth of salient observations about the mobile robot design process. My favorite is their statement that an effective robot can never be built in one iteration.

The usual systems engineering methodology supposes it should be possible to produce a working system in one iteration provided you follow good top-down engineering practice. My experience is just the opposite: an over-engineered robot is at least as likely to fail as something just thrown together.

Unlike bridge building, robotics is not a mature technology with a comprehensive set of mathematical models and design tools. Heck, that's why we're in this to begin with, to pioneer an unfolding art. Jones, Seiger, and Flynn have gone a long way toward making the art of mobile robotics a science.

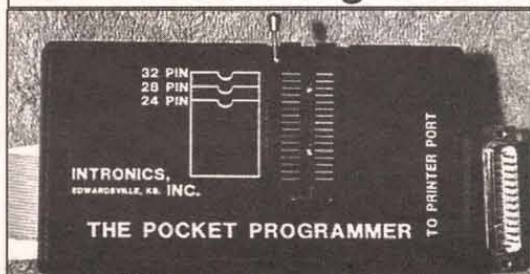
The Tawny Book is worth getting even if you already have the Blue Book first edition. If you don't have the Blue Book, you should immediately buy the Tawny Book: *Mobile Robots: Inspiration to Implementation*, 2nd Ed., A K Peters Publishing, 1999, ISBN 1-56881-097-0. You can find it in bookstores or you can order it directly from A K Peters website at [www.akpeters.com](http://www.akpeters.com).

## The Last Roundup

Quickly, another book I liked was *The Victorian Internet*, by Tom Standage (Berkley Books, ISBN: 0-425-17169-8). You think hackers, online romances, spam, and information overload are new and peculiar to the Internet? Read this book and find out these things all happened over a century ago in the fascinating history of telegraphy, the Internet's great-great grandpa.

Next time, aw heck, I don't even know exactly where I'll be sleeping next month, much less what I'll be writing, so let's just see how things go, huh? For sure, I'll be back, though, talking robots. On that you can rely. **NV**

## The Pocket Programmer



The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of an internal card. Easy to use software that programs E(P)rom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 27(C)/28(C)/28F/ 29F/29CXXXX & 25XX series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Pic, MCU's 874X, 875X, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, PLCC, 5-Gang, 82/74 Prom's and Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8.

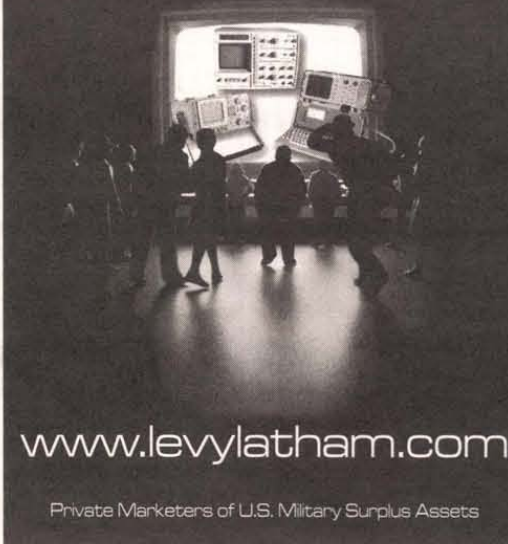
Only \$129.95

Same Name, Address & Phone Number for 16 Years....  
Now isn't that Amazing ?

### Intronics, Inc.

Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.  
Edwardsville, KS 66113 Add \$5.00 COD  
Tel. (913) 422-2094 Add \$4.00 Shipping  
Fax (913) 441-1623 Visa / Master Charge / Amex

## ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT?



[www.levylatham.com](http://www.levylatham.com)

Private Marketers of U.S. Military Surplus Assets



2539 W. 237th Street, Bldg. F, Torrance, CA 90505  
Order desk only: USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977  
LA. & Technical Info: (310) 784-5488 Fax: (310) 784-7590  
http://www.digitals.net/timeline

# TIMELINE INC.

Over 14 years and 32,000 customers and still growing

Minimum Order: \$20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge \$5.00. We accept cash, checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or C.O.D.'s. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

## LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

**240x64 dot LCD with built-in controller.**  
AND 4021ST-EO. Unit is EL back-lit. \$59.<sup>00</sup> or 2 for \$109.<sup>00</sup> or  
OPTREX DMF5005 (non back-lit) \$49.<sup>00</sup> or 2 for \$89.<sup>00</sup>  
20 character x 8 line 7HL x 2.9H The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics.

### Alphanumeric—parallel interface

16x1.....\$6.00	20x2.....\$8.00	32x2.....\$8.00
16x1 (lg. char.).....\$8.00	20x4.....\$8.00	40x1.....\$8.00
16x2.....\$6.00	20x4 (lg. char.).....\$10.00	40x2.....2 for \$20.00
16x2 (lg. char.).....\$10.00	24x2.....\$8.00	40x4.....\$20.00
16x4.....\$12.00	32x4.....\$10.00	4x2.....\$5.00

SV power required • Built-in C-MOS LCD driver & controller • Easy "microprocessor" interface • 85 ASCII character generator • Certain models are backlit, call for more info.

### Graphics and alphanumeric—serial interface

size	Mfr.	price	size	Mfr.	price
640x480 (backlit)	Epson	\$20.00	480x128	Hitachi	\$10.00
640x400 (backlit)	Panasonic	\$15.00	256x128	Epson	\$20.00
640x200	Toshiba	\$15.00	240x128 (backlit)	Optrex	\$20.00
480x128 (backlit)	ALPS	\$10.00	240x64	Epson	\$15.00
			160x128	Optrex	\$15.00

**6" VGA LCD 640X480, Sanyo LMDK55-22 \$19<sup>99</sup>**

## MONITORS

**9" COLOR SVGA MONITOR \$169.<sup>00</sup>**  
Fully Enclosed - Tilt and swivel type.

## MONITORS

### Non-Enclosed TTL

Comes with pinout. 12V at 1.4 Amp input • Horizontal frequency 15KHz • Ability to do 40 and 80 column.  
**5 inch Amber \$19.00 • 7 inch Amber \$19.00**  
**9 inch Amber or Green \$19.00**

**5" COLOR MONITOR \$29.<sup>00</sup>**

• Flat Facplate • 320 x 200 Dot Resolution • CGA & Hercules Compatible  
• 12 VDC Operation • 15.75 KHz Horiz. Freq. • 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Freq.  
• Open Frame Construction • Standard Interface Connector • Degaussing Coil included • Mfr. Samtron

2 for \$49<sup>00</sup>

## HACKER CORNER

### EMBEDDED 486 COMPUTER

**\$79<sup>00</sup> 2 for \$149<sup>00</sup>**

Complete enhanced Intel 486SX-33 based computer in ultra small (9-7/8" x 6-5/8" x 3-1/8") case. Ideal for embedded operations or as a second computer. Features include: • One 16 bit ISA slot • 3 serial ports plus dedicated printer port • Parallel optical coupled adapter port • Built in IBM PC/AT keyboard port • On board VGA video and port • Uses standard SIMM up to 32 MB • BIOS is PC/AT compatible

Unit has a backup Ni-Cd battery system in case of power failure (5 min. backup time) and lockable front cover to prevent floppy drive access. Mounting / interface provisions for standard 3.5" laptop floppy and 2.5 inch hard drives. Comes with very comprehensive manual.

### NTSC COMPOSITE 4" LCD MONITOR \$69<sup>00</sup>

Write in 42 on Reader Service Card.

## ROCKWELL™ "JUPITER" GPS RECEIVER \$69.<sup>00</sup>

Miniature (2.75" x 1.5" x .25") 12 channel receiver engine • Supports NMEA 0183 and binary protocols • Supports DGPS input in both protocols • Compatible with active and passive antennas • "Keep-Alive" reduced power capability • Standard 2mm 2x10 interface connector • Complete manual and interface documentation available • Compatible with most laptop software using NMEA interface • Suitable for wide range of GPS applications including: Handheld GPS, Automotive / Marine / Aviation Applications, Amateur APRS and Packet.

### SONY Miniature Color LCD Display (LCX005BKB) \$29<sup>00</sup>

• 1.4 CM (0.55 inch) Diagonal Full Color Display • Built In Horizontal and Vertical Drivers • Delta Dot Pattern for High Picture Quality • 537 dots (H) x 222 dots (V) • Compatible with NTSC & PAL Format and Sync Inputs • 12 VDC Operation with -1 to +17 V RGB Signal and Driver Input Voltage • Excellent Display for Virtual Reality Projects, Viewfinders, and Miniature Test Equipment Displays • Pin Outs and Specification Included • Unit Requires Clock, Synchronization and Video

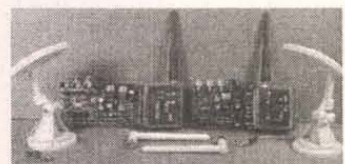
1.8cm (0.7 inch) unit LCX009AKB 827H x 228V \$29<sup>00</sup>

### CELL SITE TRANSCEIVER \$29<sup>00</sup> 2 for \$49<sup>00</sup>

These transceivers were designed for operation in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell site. The 20 MHz bandwidth of the transceiver allows it to operate on all 666 channels allocated. The transmit channels are 670.350-889.980 MHz with the receive channels 45 MHz below those frequencies. A digital synthesizer is utilized to generate the selected frequency. Each unit contains two independent receivers to demodulate voice and data with a Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) circuit to select the one with the best signal strength. The transmitter provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. Channel selection is accomplished with a 10 bit binary input via a connector on the back panel. Other interface requirements for operation are 26 VDC (unregulated) and an 18.990 MHz reference frequency for the digital synthesizer. The units contain independent boards for receivers, exciter, synthesizer, tunable front end, and interface assembly (which includes power supplies and voltage-controlled oscillator). Service manual, schematics and circuit descriptions included.

## HAM GEAR FOR SALE

**WANTED: ROCKWELL-Collins HF-80** equipment, 851S-1, 237B-3 log periodic, Collins literature. Jim Stitzinger 805-259-2011, 805-259-3830 (fax), bfl-jfs@smartlink.net



**ATV-2400 and ATV-1200 2.4/1.2 GHz;** 35/75 mW, 8 channels for legal ham use. **\$159 per pair**, 1,000 watts maximum allowed by FCC. Power amplifiers, compact size, 1 watt output with SMAs, \$149. Contact dealers through EzATV [www.4atv.com](http://www.4atv.com)

**PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK**, by Joseph Carr. The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible." This **Third Edition** is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works. Only **\$49.95! 10% discount to Nuts & Volts subscribers.** Call 1-800-783-4624 to order using Visa or MasterCard.

**LML RADIO & electronics.** Let us be your one stop shop for all your used radio equipment, test equipment & other surplus stuff. For catalog, call 909-873-1319 or fax on demand 24 hr. 909-820-1885 & our web catalog: <http://members.aol.com/hrh6/LMLinc> or LML, 424 E. Shamrock, Rialto, CA 92376.

**FOR SALE: ORBIT 360 antenna rotator.** Full instructions. Never used, \$40 obo. 949-494-0072.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN

Intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits, by Joseph Carr. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits. Only \$29.95! **10% discount to Nuts & Volts subscribers.** Call 1-800-783-4624 to order using Visa or MasterCard.

## HAM GEAR WANTED

## CB — SCANNERS

**SALES & SERVICE:** CB equipment, modification kits, meters, antennas, mics, radios, transistors, repairs & hard-to-find items. Complete list \$4. D&R Electronics, 10 Park St., Thomaston, CT 06787. 860-283-9492 or RTed821836@aol.com

**HALCON COMMUNICATIONS**  
Wholesale only: Cobra, Uniden, Midland, Galaxy, CTE, Super Star, Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom. Free catalog, Free call 1-800-683-6999.

**CB MODIFICATIONS!** Frequencies, books, kits, high-performance accessories, plans, repairs, amplifiers, 10-meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog \$3. CBCI, Box 1898NV, Monterey, CA 93942. [www.cbciint.com](http://www.cbciint.com)

**240+ CHANNEL CB/HAM/COMMERCIAL** radios: AM/FM/SSB/CW export/domestic: RCI, Motorola, Uniden, Cobra, Alinco, Kenwood. Mics, antennas, linears, meters, books, night scopes, and tons more stuff! Catalog \$3. MAXTECH, Box 8086, New York, NY 10150. 718-547-8244.

**SHOOTING STAR**, Palomar, Superstar, Galaxy, Uniden, Cobra, exports, police & fire & military scanners, microphones, power supplies, antennas, modifications, repairs, more!! 15 yrs. in same location, 5 page picture price sheets \$1 (refundable). Galaxy, Box 1202, Akron, OH 44309. (Also, Red Devil & Messenger Products.)

## SX Debugger+Programmer

## SX-1SD

The ultimate tool for the 100mhz SX microcontrollers - Qualified by Scenix Semiconductor

- In-system debugger for SX18/20/28/48/52
- Built in programmer
- Real-time in-system code execution
- Full speed emulation
- Real-time breakpoint
- Frequency synthesizer from 25khz to 75mhz
- Source level debugging for SASM, SXC
- Selectable internal frequencies
- External break and clock inputs
- Conditional animation break
- Software animation trace
- Parallel port interface
- IDE runs under Win 95/98/NT
- Comes with SASM Assembler, SXDEMO board, SX28AC device and 18-pin, 28-pin SDIP headers

**\$375**

## Also Available



### PGM2000 Gang Programmer

- Stand alone 8 gang programmer
- Parallel Port Interface for on-line operation
- Different 8-socket program adapters to support DIP, SOIC, SSOP, TQFP, PQFP packages
- Adjustable programming voltages in 0.1V
- Codes and fuse reside securely in EEPROM of Master Control Unit
- Comes with Win 95/98/NT software
- Also supports other processors
- From \$900



### PGM-SX Programmer

- Parallel Port Interface
- 40-pin ZIF socket to carry device to be programmed or program in-circuit
- Comes with Win 95/98/NT software
- Comes with SASM assembler
- Optional SOIC, SSOP, TQFP and PQFP programming sockets
- PGM-SX \$149, SMT adapters \$120

### Advanced TransData

CORPORATION  
14330 Midway, #128, Dallas, Texas  
Tel 972.980.2667 Fax 972.980.2937  
Email: [atc1@ix.netcom.com](mailto:atc1@ix.netcom.com)

[www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

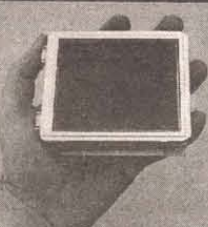
[www.adv-transdata.com](http://www.adv-transdata.com)

Write in 43 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2000 37



## LOWEST COST LCD'S ON EARTH



### VIDEO LCD

4 Inch Video NTSC \$150  
Sharp P/N 4LU4E  
Composite NTSC & RGB Input  
12:00 OR 6:00 Viewing Angle  
Integrated Backlight & Inverter  
Extended Temp: -10 to +60 C  
Brightness: 260 nits  
Power Consumption: 4.3 Watts  
Contrast: 50 to 1



### CHARACTER LCD

OPTREX DMF-5005N-EW  
240 x 64 Graphic EL Backlit STN \$30  
OPTREX DMF-5005N  
240 x 64 Graphic Reflective STN \$30  
SANYO DM2023-7G1  
2 x 20 Character Reflective STN \$8  
SHARP LM20A21  
2 x 20 Character Reflective STN \$8  
VIKAY 2035TNLD NOTW-D  
2 X 16 Character LED Backlit STN \$8



### LCD MONITOR

10.4" DSTN or 12.1" TFT  
Analog SVGA Input  
Autosync  
Auto Sizing  
Automatic Expansion of VGA  
images to SVGA (On 12.1")  
Very Aggressive Pricing  
Starting under \$500!



### TOUCH MONITOR

EarthVue 10.4  
10.4" VGA TFT  
Analog VGA Input  
105 Nit Brightness  
RS-232 Touch Screen Option  
Only 9.9" W x 7.7" H x 1.5" D  
Ideal For Factory Automation  
Fully Articulating Ball Mount  
Only \$1095 With Touch



### LCD DISPLAYS

6.3" Mono STN \$60  
9.4" Mono Reflective \$60  
8.4" TFT \$250  
9.4" DSTN \$150  
10.4" TFT \$350  
10.4" DSTN \$240

NoteBook Screens  
340 Models in Stock  
Obsolete Screens Stocked  
Hard To Find LCD? Call!



### CONTROLLERS

ISA  
PCI  
PC/104  
NTSC  
Analog VGA  
Complete LCD Kits with LCD,  
Controller & Cable Starting  
under \$200



**EARTH**

Computer Technologies

"The World Leader In LCD Recycling"

Ph: (949) 361-2333 Fax: (949) 361-2121  
<http://www.flat-panel.com>

Write in 44 on Reader Service Card.

**C and H**

SALES COMPANY

2176 E. Colorado Blvd. • Pasadena, CA 91107

**TOLL FREE:**

**1-800-325-9465**

C & H SALES COMPANY HAS BEEN IN BUSINESS FOR OVER FIFTY YEARS.  
WE'RE THE BEST SOURCE FOR GREAT BUYS ON ITEMS LIKE THESE - AND MORE!

.....  
**FREE**  
**148 PAGE**  
**CATALOG!**  
.....

### ELECTRONIC COUNTER

HEWLETT PACKARD,  
Model 5328A. Universal  
counter. Usable to 100  
MHz, 100 ns single shot resolu-  
tion. Has frequency, period, period average, ratio, total-  
ize, scale functions. A built-in digital voltmeter allows  
measurements of input voltages. Two input channels  
provide individual slope, polarity and level settings. Has  
9 digit LED readout. Input power 100-240 VAC 48-66  
Hz 100 VA max. Dimensions: 17" wide x 17-1/4" deep x  
3-1/2" high.

Stock #TE9808

\$250.00



### SOLA CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

SOLA ELECTRIC, #93-13-150. Harmonically neutralized  
constant voltage transformer. Rated at 500 watts. Input  
voltage 95 to 130 VAC 60 Hz. Output voltage 120 VAC.  
This unit is designed for rack or bench mounting. The  
meters on the front panel indicate output current and  
input/output voltage. A toggle switch is provided for  
selection of input or output voltage. The input voltage is  
connected at the rear of the unit via a covered electrical  
panel. Two standard 3-wire grounded electrical outputs  
are supplied on the front and rear panels. Dimensions:  
19" wide x 14-1/4" high x 10-1/4" deep. Weight 59 lbs.

Stock #STR9900

\$225.00

### MILLIOHMETER

HEWLETT PACKARD,  
Model 4328A. Universal  
meter. Designed to measure  
very low resistances.  
Measurement range  
1m ohm to 100 ohms.  
Resolution 20 u ohms.  
Analog meter readout. Ideal for  
measuring contact resistance of switches or relays. This  
unit is also useful for measuring the resistivity of semi-  
conductor devices. (Requires special 4 terminal probes  
which are not supplied, but probably are available from  
Hewlett Packard.) Power input: 115-230 VAC 48-66 Hz,  
5 VA max. Dimensions: 5-1/8" wide x 11-1/2" deep x  
6-1/2" high.

Stock #TE9812

\$200.00



### ALTIMETER/BAROMETER

KOLLSMAN, #MC-2  
MS28074-2.  
Scale type altimeter  
with barometric  
setting scale  
window. Altimeter  
scale range  
-1000 to 80,000  
feet. Barometric  
range 28.1 to  
31.0 inch of mercury. An adjustment knob is provided for  
scale setting to local altitude or barometric pressure. Has  
white numerals on a black background. Illumination is  
provided. Electrical input is rated 115 VAC 400 cycles.  
Pressure input port is female 7/16" X20 thread. Standard  
aircraft panel 3-1/8" mount. Dimensions: 2-17/64" sq. x  
7-1/2" deep.

Stock #STOCK #IN9900

\$79.50

☒ Master Charge ☒ Visa ☒ American Express ☒ Discover

Call us first if you have surplus inventories of electronic, optical, or mechanical items for disposal

**WE BUY & SELL!**

Write in 45 on Reader Service Card.

## TIMELESS PRODUCTS

The Best Prices and Service • In Business over 15 years!

**Phone 218-346-6660 Fax 218-346-6664**  
**CABLE TV CONVERTERS**

WILL NOT DECODE

**New! "TP 125 V"**  
**128 Channel Converter with Volume**

**Special Prices for**  
**TP1550PC**  
**Call for Details**

**Panasonic still available!**

- REFURBISHED CONVERTERS ALSO AVAILABLE •
- QUALITY REPAIR DEPARTMENT FOR ALL YOUR TUNER REPAIRS •
- REMOTES AVAILABLE FOR MOST CABLE BOXES •

DEALERS ONLY • GREAT QUANTITY PRICES • NO DECODER SALES

### MUSIC & ACCESSORIES

### COMPUTER HARDWARE

**COMPUTER CASES** \$22, 450MHz  
barebone systems from \$250. 486 com-  
puters \$99. Brand name Pentiums from  
\$199. Motherboards \$20, 1.44/1.2 flo-  
pies, speakers \$10. 714-778-0450.

**WE CARRY** a variety of cables, switch  
boxes, accessories, and adapters to con-  
nect PCs, printers, Mac's, networks,  
telecommunications, and audio/video  
equipment. We offer: custom cables, free  
catalogs, and same day shipping on  
most orders. Visit our website at [www.rogerssystems.com](http://www.rogerssystems.com) or call 1-800-366-  
0579.

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are  
buying DEC systems, boards, terminals,  
drives and peripherals. Also Scientific  
Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability,  
Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and  
Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units.  
Please call for a quote or fax us your  
equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade.  
**KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax  
937-847-2350.





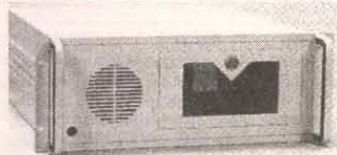
**SONY PLAYSTATION GAME ENHANCER, mod-chip function plays backup COPY of CD.** You do not need to have original loaded to play backup. Simply plug the enhancer in back of playstation! Skips both Sony logos, many preloaded cheat codes. More \$29. MOD-CHIP plays backups, works with all models and games \$19, 120 save game memory card \$19. Duel Shock controller \$25. Quantity prices available. Order now 847-657-1160 or on-line [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)



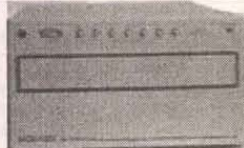
**433MHz PII system with Intel CELERON MMX CPU, 4.3 gigabyte hard drive, 48X CD-ROM, 1.44 floppy, 32 megabytes memory, 8MB AGP 3D video, 56K modem, sound, 360 watt speakers, multimedia keyboard, Internet mouse, ATX case, 2 year parts and labor warranty!** Only \$479! Everything installed with FULL versions WIN95B \$39, WIN98SE \$119. Order now 847-657-1160 or on-line [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)



**333MHz CPU and Pentium motherboard super combo deal** including AGP 3D 4MB video, sound. All I/O ports, 56K modem, LAN, ATX or normal power connectors, baby AT board fits almost all cases, CD-ROM disc w/drivers, Corel 8 suite & many FREE applications, 2 year motherboard warranty, only \$139. Same as above but with PII 433MHz Celeron and motherboard combo \$189. Order now 847-657-1160 or [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)



**19" RACKMOUNT ATX PC chassis, \$169 (with ad).** 972-242-8087, [www.citi-bx.com](http://www.citi-bx.com)

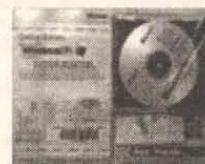


**14 NAKAMICHI MBR-7 2X SCSI 7 Disc Jukebox Changer, and 6 foot SCSI 50 pin Centronics cable.** For the PC and has RCA jacks for MUSIC CD's too, \$100 each, 847-657-1160!

**CRTs CHEAP.** Buy direct from the manufacturer. Save money. Mfg. all CRT types since 1950. 3 year warranty. Reg-Res 19" tubes \$75; 25" \$100; hi-res 13" tubes from \$80. We specialize in hi-resolution video/computer CRTs. T.M.C. 215-226-0749/215-223-0388.

**LOOKING FOR cheap clone PC parts that actually work?** Call UTWE for CD-ROMs, hard drives, disk controllers, video cards, mainboards CPUs, etc. For example, 10GB IDE drives, \$99 ea. (limited to stock on hand). NEW clone-omatic mainboard with 4 PCI, 4 ISA, 256K cache, I/O built on board with 200MHz AMD, \$70. 486 "all-in-one" mainboard (video and IDE IO), \$35 ea. Remember, today we have it, tomorrow we don't! 56K ISA PnP WinModem, \$20. Case of 7 nearly new Epson keyboards, \$21 (\$3 ea.). There are other deals too! For the latest dealsheets, E-Mail: [dealsheets@utwe.com](mailto:dealsheets@utwe.com) or call 626-930-1121 (10am-5pm Pacific) or fax 626-930-1123. E-Mail: [sales@utwe.com](mailto:sales@utwe.com)

**SMARTCARD PROGRAMMER READ & WRITE to ANY ISO-7816 device!** \*This ISO-7816 programmer is fully assembled and tested. The following is included: 1. Programmer module. 2. RJ11 data cable. 3. Com port adapter (com1 or 2). 4. UL approved power supply. Easy to understand instruction page. For IBM computers only, user must have a DX386 or better machine and use of the Internet. ONLY \$149.95 plus S/H. TO order, call 231-882-4079. \*Type of software will allow programmer to work with any ISO-7816 device. Software nor ISO-7816 devices are not provided, user must procure software and ISO-7816 devices. 90 day hardware warranty included!

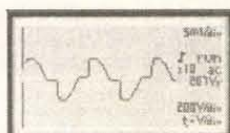


**WINDOWS 95B only \$49! Includes CD, boot floppy, and certificate. (Super Price!) Windows 98SE only \$119! Includes CD, manual, boot floppy, and certificate. (Second Edition!) Order now 847-657-1160 or on-line [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)**

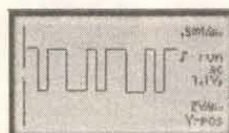
## Electronics made easy & affordable **velleman**

### **NEW PERSONALSCOPE™ HP55**

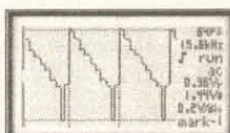
The Velleman **PERSONAL SCOPE™** is a portable fully-functional **oscilloscope**. At the cost of a good multimeter it gives you the best possible **value for the money**. The **PERSONAL SCOPE™** provides you with the **high sensitivity** (down to 5mV/div) often missing in higher or similarly priced units. Together with the other scope functions it makes this the ideal tool for students, hobbyists and professionals.



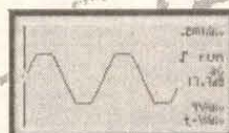
AC MAINS (e.g. phase control)



DIGITAL SIGNALS (e.g. pulse train)



TV AND VIDEO (e.g. composite video signal)



AUDIO SIGNALS (e.g. amplifier output clipping level)

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

- Maximum sample rate: 5MHz
- Input amplifier bandwidth: 1MHz (-3dB at 1V/div setting) 1Mohm // 20pF (standard probe)
- Vertical resolution: 8 bit (6 bit on LCD)
- LCD Graphics: 64 x 128 pixels
- dBm measurements: From -73dB tot +40dB (up to 60dB with X10 probe)  $\pm 0.5$ dB
- True rms AC measurement: 0.1mV to 80V (400Vrms with X10 probe) 2.5% accuracy
- Time base: 20s to 20ns / div in 22 steps
- Input sensitivity range: 5mV to 20V/div in 12 steps (up to 200V/div with X10 probe)
- Supply voltage: 9VDC / min 300mA adapter
- Batteries (in option): Alkaline type AA (5 pcs required) NiCd/NiMH rechargeable
- Battery life: Up to 20 hours with Alkaline batteries
- Safety: Meets IEC1010-1, 600V CATII, pollution degree 1
- Dimensions: 105 x 220 x 95mm (4.13 x 8.69 x 3.74")
- Weight: 395g (14oz) (excl. batteries)



#### OPTIONS:

- Insulated measurement probe x1 - x10: PROBE05
- Adapter for 110VAC: P5905USA

**\$199.95**

Probe not included



SERVICE & DEVELOPMENT



CAR DIAGNOSTICS



AUDIO TROUBLE SHOOTING

# velleman

7415 Whitehall Street Suite 117  
Fort Worth, TX 76118  
(817) 284-7785 F: (817) 284-7712  
[www.velleman-kit.com](http://www.velleman-kit.com) email: [velleman@earthlink.net](mailto:velleman@earthlink.net)

Questions ? Contact us for a list of US distributors or to get your **FREE** catalogue



**PC CABLES:** <http://www.cablesusa.com>  
100s of hard-to-find new cables and parts, pictures, free technical information. Low prices, RS232, SCSI, keyboard, network, VGA, Cat-5, USB, Firewire, fast secure online ordering & browsing. 954-418-0817.

**EVERYTHING NEW** w/warranty!  
Motherboards with CPU 450MHz \$195, monitors 15" \$125, Pentium systems from \$195. Modems, multimedia kits, scanners, hard drives 420/850/1280 megabytes \$35, 2.5 gigabytes \$65. Call 714-778-0450. E-Mail: [cci@surfside.net](mailto:cci@surfside.net)

**NV Bookstore - See Page 6**

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE

**FREE IBM DISK CATALOG** of quality Shareware and CD-ROMs. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE** <ASP>, PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 352-688-9108. [momnpop@webco.mbo.net](mailto:momnpop@webco.mbo.net)

**LIQUIDATION WINDOWS** 95/98, Office suites \$10-69. 1,000 games \$25. How to Windows 95 \$5, Windows 98 book \$10. 714-778-0450.

**CAM & MOTION SW/HW:** Z-trace, PCB toolpath. Plotcam motion control, step drivers. [www.megabits.net/ddt](http://www.megabits.net/ddt) FAX 321-452-7197, 321-459-2729. [heater@megabits.net](mailto:heater@megabits.net)

**FMSTUDY32 FM, LPFM** allocation studies. Manage FCC database on your PC! Manual included, \$39.95. Demo, info, special Web pricing at <http://members.xoom.com/fmstudy>

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

**WANTED: FOR** historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

**HP CALCULATORS** wanted: models 10, 70, calculator watch, others for private collection. Cash paid. Bob Morrow, 765-855-2348, [rkmorrow@aol.com](mailto:rkmorrow@aol.com)

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**WANTED: HEATHKIT** resistor substitution box. Will pay. Hugh M. Adams [hugh@emcst.com](mailto:hugh@emcst.com) or 850-864-2414. 1011D Hondo Ave., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32547-3823.

## TEST EQUIPMENT

**FEITEK PROVIDES** repair, calibration and traceable certifications of test equipment. Free estimates. We buy, sell and trade all makes of test equipment. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Check out our inventory and specials at [WWW.FEITEK.COM](http://WWW.FEITEK.COM) 2752 Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-423-1770.

**KENTRONIX TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS.** Check our WEB site at <http://www.kentronix.com> for monthly specials. We are also looking to buy test equipment, coaxial and waveguide components, manuals, etc. Contact Brian at 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. E-Mail: [brian@kentronix.com](mailto:brian@kentronix.com)

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**POOR MAN'S** Spectrum Analyzer/Monitor Receiver Kit. 2 to 1,700 MHz. Basic kit only \$98. Now available with switched resolution filters, tracking generator and direct digital frequency readout. Works with ANY scope or IBM compatible computer. Send stamped envelope for details. Science Workshop, Box 310B, Bethpage, NY 11714. <http://www.science-workshop.com>

**TEKTRONIX 7603**, top shape w/7A26, 7A13 & 7B53A, \$300. 323-662-8282.

**BRUEL & KJAER** BUY, SELL, BEST PRICES. EXCALIBUR ENGINEERING, 3198-C AIRPORT LOOP DRIVE, COSTA MESA, CA 92626. 714-540-0169, FAX 714-540-5417.

**SOLDERING DESOLDERING** stations: Pace MBT250 \$700, PPS85A \$350, SP2 \$75; Weller DS1000 \$250, hot tweezers \$50. Soldering stations: Weller: WTOP \$50, digital readout: EC2000 \$100, EC2002 \$150u, \$225nu, EC2001ESD \$125. Solder: rosin \$8, silver \$4. 310-515-2058.

**BROWSE OUR** Web site and check out the "monthly special." TDL Technology, Inc., [www.zianet.com/tld](http://www.zianet.com/tld)



### Doppler Direction Finder

Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease! This is the famous WA2EBY DF'er featured in April 99 QST. Shows direct bearing to transmitter on compass style LED display, easy to hook up to any FM receiver. The transmitter - the object of your DFing - need not be FM, it can be AM, FM or CW. Easily connects to receiver's speaker jack and antenna, unit runs on 12 VDC. We even include 4 handy home-brew "mag mount" antennas and cable for quick set up and operation! Whips can be cut and optimized for any frequency from 130-1000 MHz. Track down that jammer, win that fox hunt, zero in on that downed Cessna - this is an easy to build, reliable kit that compares most favorably to commercial units costing upwards of \$1000.00! This is a neat kit!!

DDF-1, Doppler Direction Finder Kit ..... \$149.95

### Wireless RF Data Link Modules

RF link boards are perfect for any wireless control application; alarms, data transmission, electronic monitoring...you name it! Very stable SAW resonator transmitter, crystal controlled receiver - no frequency drift! Range up to 600 feet, license free 433 MHz band. Encoder/decoder units have 12 bit Holtek HT-12 series chips allowing multiple units all individually addressable, see web site for full details. Super small size - that's a quarter in the picture! Run on 3-12 VDC. Fully wired and tested, ready to go and easy to use!

RX-433 Data Receiver.....\$16.95 TX-433 Data Transmitter.....\$14.95  
RXD-433 Receiver/Decoder.....\$21.95 TXE-433 Transmitter/Encoder.....\$19.95

### World's Smallest TV Transmitters

We call them the 'Cubes'.... Perfect video transmission from a transmitter you can hide under a quarter and only as thick as a stack of four pennies - that's a nickel in the picture! Transmits color & B&W with fantastic quality - almost like a direct wired connection to any TV tuned to cable channel 59. Crystal controlled for no frequency drift with performance that equals models that cost hundreds more! Basic 20 mW model transmits up to 300' while the high power 100 mW unit goes up to 1 1/4 mile. Their very light weight and size make them ideal for balloon and rocket launches, R/C models, robots - you name it! Units run on 9 volts and hook-up to most any CCD camera or standard video source. In fact, all of our cameras have been tested to mate perfectly with our Cubes and work great. Fully assembled - just hook-up power and you're on the air! One customer even put one on his dog!

C-2000, Basic Video Transmitter.....\$89.95  
C-2001, High Power Video Transmitter.....\$179.95

### CCD Video Cameras

Top quality Japanese Class 'A' CCD array, over 440 line resolution, not the off-spec arrays that are found on many other cameras. Don't be fooled by the cheap CMOS single chip cameras which have 1/2 the resolution, 1/4 the light sensitivity and draw over twice the current! The black & white models are also super IR (Infrared) sensitive. Add our invisible to the eye, IR-1 illuminator kit to see in the dark! Color camera has Auto gain, white balance, Back Light Compensation and DSP! Available with Wide-angle (80°) or super slim Pin-hole style lens. Run on 9 VDC, standard 1 volt p-p video. Use our transmitters for wireless transmission to TV set, or add our IB-1 interface board kit for super easy direct hook-up to any Video monitor, VCR or TV with A/V input. Fully assembled, with pre-wired connector.

CCDWA-2, B&W CCD Camera, wide-angle lens ..... \$69.95  
CCDPH-2, B&W CCD Camera, slim fit pin-hole lens ..... \$69.95  
CCDCC-1, Color CCD Camera, wide-angle lens ..... \$129.95  
IR-1, IR Illuminator Kit for B&W cameras ..... \$24.95  
IB-1, Interface Board Kit ..... \$14.95

### AM Radio Transmitter

Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is suitable for high power output where regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tunable, runs FCC maximum 100 mW, range 1/4 mile. Both accept line-level inputs from tape decks, CD players or mike mixers, run on 12 volts DC. Pro AM-25 includes AC power adapter, matching case and bottom loaded whip antenna. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching case and knob set that dresses up the unit. Great sound, easy to build - you can be on the air in an evening!

AM-25, Professional AM Transmitter Kit.....\$129.95  
AM-1, Entry level AM Radio Transmitter Kit.....\$29.95  
CAM, Matching Case Set for AM-1.....\$14.95

### Mini Radio Receivers

Imagine the fun of tuning into aircraft a hundred miles away, the local police/fire department, ham operators, or how about Radio Moscow or the BBC in London? Now imagine doing this on a little radio you built yourself - in just an evening! These popular little receivers are the nuts for catching all the action on the local ham, aircraft, standard FM broadcast radio, shortwave or WWV National Time Standard radio bands. Pick the receiver of your choice, each easy to build, sensitive receiver has plenty of crystal clear audio to drive any speaker or earphone. Easy one evening assembly, run on 9 volt battery, all have sleeky elegant look for shortwave and FM broadcast receiver which has subcarrier output for hook-up to our SCA adapter. The SCA-1 will tune in commercial-free music and other 'hidden' special services when connected to FM receiver. Add our snazzy matching case and knob set for that smart finished look!

AR-1, Airband 108-136 MHz Kit.....\$29.95  
HFRC-1, WWV 10 MHz (crystal controlled) Kit.....\$34.95  
FR-1, FM Broadcast Band 88-108 MHz Kit.....\$24.95  
SR-1, Shortwave 4-11 MHz Band Kit.....\$29.95  
SCA-1 SCA Subcarrier Adapter kit for FM radio.....\$27.95

### PIC-Pro Pic Chip Programmer

Easy to use programmer for the PIC16C84, 16F84, 16F83 microcontrollers by Microchip. All software - editor, assembler, run and program - as well as free updates available on Ramsey download site! This is the popular unit designed by Michael Covington and featured in Electronics Now, September 1998. Connects to your parallel port and includes the great looking matching case, knob set and AC power supply. Start programming those really neat microcontrollers now...order your PICPRO today!

PIC-1, PICPRO PIC Chip Programmer Kit ..... \$99.95

**Order Toll-free: 800-446-2295**  
Sorry, no tech info, or order status at 800 number  
For Technical Info, Order Status  
Call Factory direct: 716-924-4560

**RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
793 Canning Parkway Victor, NY 14564  
See our complete catalog and order on-line with our secure server at:  
[www.ramseyelectronics.com](http://www.ramseyelectronics.com)

### 1 GHz RF Signal Generator

A super price on a full featured RF signal generator! Covers 100 KHz to 999.99999 MHz in 10 Hz steps. Tons of features; calibrated AM and FM modulation, 90 front panel memories, built-in RS-232 interface, +10 to -130 dBm output and more! Fast and easy to use, its bench and the handy "smart-knob" has great analog feel and is intelligently enabled when entering or changing parameters in any field - a real time saver! All functions can be continuously varied without the need for a shift or second function key. In short, this is the generator you'll want on your bench, you won't find a harder working RF signal generator - and you'll save almost \$3,000 over competitive units!

RSG-1000B RF Signal Generator ..... \$1995.00

### Super Pro FM Stereo Transmitter

Professional synthesized FM Stereo station in easy to use, handsome cabinet. Most radio stations require a whole equipment rack to hold all the features we've packed into the FM-100. Set freq with Up/Down buttons, big LED display. Input low pass filter gives great sound (no more squeals or swishing from cheap CD inputs) Limiters for max 'punch' in audio - without over mod, LED meters to easily set audio levels, built-in mixer with mike, line level inputs. Churches, drive-ins, schools, colleges find the FM-100 the answer to their transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great price! Kit includes cabinet, whip antenna, 120 VAC supply. We also offer a high power export version of the FM-100 fully assembled with one watt of RF power, for miles of program coverage. The export version can only be shipped if accompanied by a signed statement that the unit will be exported.

FM-100, Pro FM Stereo Transmitter Kit ..... \$249.95  
FM-100WT, Fully Wired High Power FM-100.....\$399.95

### FM Stereo Radio Transmitters

No drift, microprocessor synthesized! Great audio quality, connect to CD player, tape deck or mike mixer and you're on-the-air. Strappable for high or low power! Runs on 12 VDC or 120 VAC. Kit includes snazzy case, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized Stereo Transmitter Kit ..... \$129.95

Lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Great value, easily tunable, fun to build. Manual goes into great detail about antennas, range and FCC rules. Handy for sending music thru house and yard, ideal for school projects too - you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on 9V battery or 5 to 15 VDC. Add matching case and whip antenna set for nice 'pro' look.

FM-10A, Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit.....\$34.95  
CFM, Matching Case and Antenna Set.....\$14.95  
FMAC, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter.....\$9.95

### RF Power Booster

Add muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a frequency range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz! Use as a lab amp for signal generators, plus many foreign users employ the LPA-1 to boost the power of their FM transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Runs on 12 VDC. For a neat finished look, add the nice matching case set. Outdoor unit attaches right at the antenna for best signal - receiving or transmitting, weatherproof, too!

LPA-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit.....\$39.95  
CLPA, Matching Case Set for LPA-1 Kit.....\$14.95  
LPA-1WT, Fully Wired LPA-1 with Case.....\$99.95  
FMBA-1, Outdoor Mast Mount Version of LPA-1.....\$59.95

### FM Station Antennas

For maximum performance, a good antenna is needed. Choose our very popular dipole kit or the Comet, a factory made 5/8 wave colinear model with 3.4 dB gain. Both work great with any FM receiver or transmitter.

TM-100, FM Antenna Kit.....\$39.95  
FMA-200, Vertical Antenna.....\$114.95

**VISA** **MasterCard** **AMERICAN EXPRESS** **DISCOVER**  
ORDERING INFO: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add \$6.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders under \$20, add \$3.00. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders, add 20% for surface mail or use credit card and specify shipping method.



**HEWLETT PACKARD 8656A, PRO-**  
GRAMMABLE signal generator \$700.  
Audio analyzer 8903A, \$475; Tektronix  
466 \$300. 1142A probe control power  
module, \$185, 4 available. Hitachi V422  
o-scope, w/manual & probes, \$250. Call  
for others. **Psitech Plus** 707-745-4804.

**FLUKE 540B:** Thermal transfer standard  
0.25 to 1000 VRMS min ± 0.01%, \$350;  
Fluke, as new 1921A True RMS volt-  
meter, \$150. 2280B data logger lots of  
options, \$300. **Psitech Plus** 707-745-  
4804. Check our new [www.psitech-plus.com](http://www.psitech-plus.com)

**EQUIPMENT SALE:** spectrum analyzer,  
TEK 492 001, 002 \$2,350. HP 83592B,  
opt 002, 01-20GHz sweeper and 8350B  
frame, \$7,250; **HP 3325A opt 001, 002**  
\$1,200; Hewlett Packard 3336C synthe-  
sizer & level generator with options 004,  
005, \$700, plain \$300; HP 3310A func-  
tion generator \$200, 3311A \$300, 3312A  
\$400. Hewlett Packard 8015A opt 03,  
\$250, 8015A \$200; HP 86603A opt 002  
\$700, HP 436A opt 02, 022 with cable  
\$750. HP 8115A dual channel pulse gen-  
erator as new, \$2,250. 3 month warranty.  
**Psitech Plus** 707-745-4804, check our  
new [www.psitech-plus.com](http://www.psitech-plus.com)

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resis-  
tors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc.  
Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs  
818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084.  
[electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**I ATTEND** most sales of military equip-  
ment in the mid-Atlantic region. If you  
need someone to inspect, bid, ship, or  
pick-up items in this region. I also buy  
test gear of this type. Robert Jeffreys,  
910-980-0771.

**TEKTRONIX TDR 1502C,** with printer,  
\$3,800. 1502B, \$2,700 obo. Wavetek  
3007, signal generator, \$250. Contact  
DCH 407-423-1365 or [dch@iag.net](mailto:dch@iag.net)

## SATELLITE EQUIPMENT



**FREE BIG** dish catalog. Low prices!  
Systems, upgrades, parts, and "4DTV."  
Skyvision, 1010 Frontier Dr., Fergus  
Falls, MN 56537. [www.skyvision.com](http://www.skyvision.com)  
Call 1-800-543-3025.



**BEST PRICING** on 18" satellite TV sys-  
tems for home and RV. DISH Network  
DirecTV, multi-room viewing options,  
accessories, more. [www.skyvision.com](http://www.skyvision.com)  
Call 1-800-543-3025.

**CABLE TV.** Join us on the **INTERNET** to  
buy and sell cable TV equipment, elec-  
tronic equipment, DSS equipment, satel-  
lite equipment, telephony equipment,  
and much more. Major equipment deal-  
ers and wholesalers online. Auctions,  
classified ads, discussion forums, chat  
rooms, and dealer links for all types of  
equipment. Dealers and vendors call or  
visit our site for ad rates and links.  
[WWW.GOCABLETV.COM](http://WWW.GOCABLETV.COM) or call 1-800-  
451-0083.

**FREE FLYER** on DBS files, hacking,  
hardware info. Smart card socket \$5 ea.  
New Atmel 89C52 \$10 ea. Bill 1-800-  
879-9657.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resis-  
tors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc.  
Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs  
818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084.  
[electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## AUDIO - VIDEO - LASERS



**ANTIQUE VIDEO TRANSFER SER-**  
VICE: transfer any 2" QUADRUPEX  
tape. Affordable fast! Phone/fax 415-821-  
7500 or 415-821-3359. 5001 Diamond  
Heights Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94131-  
1621.



**STEREOSCOPIC VR** is a stereo multi-  
plexer that creates 3D stereoscopic  
video from two genlock cameras.  
Stereoscopic VR comes with LCS glass-  
es and driver. 90 day warranty \$247 or  
write to **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust  
Grove, OK 74352. Phone 918-479-6451,  
E-Mail: [rlc@sstelco.com](mailto:rlc@sstelco.com)

**FREE LASER CATALOG.** Helium-Neon,  
Argon, ruby, visible laser diode modules,  
lightshows, holography, laser pointers.  
Lowest prices. Midwest Laser Products,  
PO Box 262, Frankfort, IL 60423. 815-  
464-0085 [www.midwest-laser.com](http://www.midwest-laser.com)

**SYNC-A-LINK UNIVERSAL video sync**  
generators. For more details phone  
918-479-6451, E-Mail: [rlc@sstelco.com](mailto:rlc@sstelco.com)  
or write to **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4,  
Locust Grove, OK 74352.

## Quality Used Test Equipment 90 DAY WARRANTY Parts & Labor - 10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

### HEWLETT PACKARD

105B, Quartz Oscillator, aging < 5 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> per day	\$700	8566A, Spectrum Analyzer, 100Hz-22GHz, HP1B	\$11000
11570A, Accessory Kit (use for 8405A calibration)	\$250	8568B, Spectrum Analyzer, 100Hz-1.5GHz, HP1B	\$7500
11720A, Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, >80dB on/off ratio	\$400	8569B, Spectrum Analyzer, 0.01-22GHz, HP1B	\$9000
11975A, 2.8GHz Amplifier (use w/ 11970 series mixers)	\$1750	8640B, Signal Generator, 0.5-512 MHz, AM/FM/Pulse	\$700
214B, 10 MHz Pulse Generator, 200W Pulse/50 ohms	\$1750	8660C/8663B/86603A, 2.6GHz Synth Sig Gen	\$1800
2934A, Printer, HP1B	\$200	8662A, Synthesized Signal Generator, 01-1280 MHz	\$12500
3314A, Function/Generator	\$1250	8672A opt 4 & 8, Synth Signal Generator, 2-18GHz	\$4000
3325A-2, 21MHz Synth Func Gen, 40Vp-p, HP1B	\$850	8903B-001, Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 KHz, rear input	\$1500
33322H, Prog Attenuator, DC-18GHz, 0-110dB	\$200	9411B, Switch Controller, HP1B	\$450
3403C, Digital RMS Voltmeter, 2 Hz-100 MHz	\$150	9413A, VHF Multi-Port Switch	\$450
3421A-201/4462A, Data Acquisition Control Unit, HP1B	\$325	E1407A, VXI A/B-C-Size Active Adapter	\$200

### TEKTRONIX

7854, Keyboard Only	\$100
7A24, 400MHz Dual Trace Amplifier	\$175
AM503, Current Probe Amplifier	\$250
P6136, 10X probe, 350 MHz, use w/2400 series o'scopes	\$90
P6452, Data Acquisition Probe (use w/ DAS9100)	\$150
P6460, Data Acquisition Probe (for 1240/1241 Analyzer)	\$150
PG502, 50 MHz Pulse Generator, use w/TMS500 series	\$250
PS503A, Triple Pwr Sup, 0 to +20V @ 1A, 5V @ 1A	\$150
SG504, Leveled Sine Wave Generator	\$1850
T922R, 15MHz O'Scope, Rear Input	\$350
TD5460-1M, 350 MHz Digital O'Scope, 4-Channel, extra memory, includes 2 new P6138 probes & manuals	\$4000
TMS006 opt12, Prog Power Module, 6-Slot	\$300

### MISCELLANEOUS

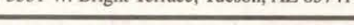
AstroMed ASC902, Medium Gain Amplifier Plug-in	\$100
Claroast 240C, Power Decade Resistor, 0-1,111,110 ohm	\$150
EIP 548A, Microwave Counter, 10 Hz-26.5 GHz	\$1800
EMI TCR160T30, Pwr Sup, 0-160V @ 30A	\$650
Fluke 5440B, DC Calibrator, 0-1100V, 3ppm accuracy	\$2800
Fluke 6080A/VAN, Synth Signal Gen, 0.5-1024MHz, AM, FM, Phase, and Pulse-Mod, High Spectral Purity	\$3000
Fluke 845AB, High Impedance Null Detector	\$300
Fluke 87, 4.5-digit RMS Handheld DMM	\$240
Fluke 8922A, Digital RMS Voltmeter, 2 Hz-11 MHz	\$400
Heise 711B, Digital Pressure Gauge, 0 to 30 PSI, .05%	\$250
Interface 553, Mil-Std-1553 Analyzer	\$850
Krohn-Hite 3550, Filter, Hi/Low Pass, Band Pass & Reject	\$275
Lambda LQ530, Digital Pwr Sup, 0-10V @ 14A	\$200
Lambda LQD421, Dual Dig Pwr Sup, 0-20V @ 1.7A	\$125
PAR 128, Lock-in Amplifier, 0.5Hz-100KHz	\$500
RF Power Labs M102L, RF Amp, 30Hz-100MHz, 2W	\$450
Rockland 852, Dual Hi/Low Pass Filter	\$450
Sorensen DCR20-115B, Pwr Sup, 0-20V @ 115A	\$475
Sorensen SRL40-12, Pwr Sup, 0-40V @ 12A	\$350
Sorensen SRL40-25, Pwr Sup, 0-40V @ 25A	\$475
Spectral Dynamics SD131L, Tracking Filter	\$600
Wavetek 178, 50MHz Programmable Waveform Synth	\$900
Wavetek 2001, Sweep Generator, 1-1400MHz	\$375
Wavetek 271-02, 12MHz Pulse/Func Gen, GPIB	\$400
Wavetek 859, 50 MHz Prog Pulse Generator, GPIB	\$575

Visit our website at [www.testequipmentplus.com](http://www.testequipmentplus.com)

### TEST EQUIPMENT PLUS

(520) 575-6967, FAX (520) 575-6936

3331 W. Bright Terrace, Tucson, AZ 85741



Write in 49 on Reader Service Card.

## ELECTRONIX EXPRESS

### WELLER SOLDERING STATION - MODEL WLC 100

- Variable power control (5 to 40 watts)
- Replaceable heating element
- Quality light-weight pencil iron

\$36.95

### LOWEST PRICE 20MHz SCOPE!

#### Instek®

OSCILLOSCOPE  
20MHz  
DUAL CHANNEL  
MODEL GOS-620



\$299.00

SCOPE PROBE 60 MHz  
SWITCHABLE X1, X10



\$12.95

#### DIGITAL MULTIMETER

WITH CAP/FREQUENCY/  
TRANSISTOR TESTER  
Model DM645



\$34.95

### Instek FUNCTION GEN.

WITH INT/EXT  
FREQ. COUNTER  
MODEL 8016



\$199.00

#### ALLIGATOR LEADS

SET OF 10



\$2.10

#### SWITCHES

8 POS DIP ..... 60¢ ea.  
Mini Toggle SPDT ..... 50¢ ea.



ON-ON

### HIGH QUALITY TOOLS

With Cushion Grips and Return Spring

Needle Nose Pliers ..... \$2.95  
Wire Stripper ..... \$1.50  
Diagonal Cutter ..... \$2.95



#### POWER SUPPLIES

0-30 VDC, 0-3 Amp. Built-in current  
limiting, overload protected, constant  
voltage and current operation.



01PSGP4303A Analog Display ..... \$165.00  
01PSGP4303D Digital Display ..... 189.00

### RSR TELECOMMUNICATIONS TRAINER

HANDS-ON TELEPHONY, LAN, CATV EXPERIENCE  
WITH ONE SELF-CONTAINED UNIT

T-Comm Trainer (TCM-100) ..... \$199.95  
Lab Manual / Work Book ..... 19.95  
Component and Supplies Kit ..... 39.95  
Tool Kit ..... 119.95

Only  
\$199.95



### SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD

830 tie points. MB102PLT  
model features 3 binding posts  
and aluminum backplate.



#### Part No.

1-9 10+  
MB102 5.95 5.00  
MB102PLT 8.95 8.00

#### MAGNIFIER

#060836

### SOLDERING IRON 3-WIRE

HIGH PERFORMANCE  
#060501

\$5.25

### FREE CATALOG

MORE  
Low-Priced  
Items in Our  
FREE  
236-Page Catalog



TERMS: Min. \$20 + shipping. School Purchase Orders, VISA/MC, Money Order, Prepaid. NO PERSONAL CHECKS, NO COD. NJ Residents: Add 6% Sales Tax.

In NJ: 732-381-8020

FAX: 732-381-1572

365 Blair Road • Avenel, NJ 07001-2293

800-972-2225

<http://www.elexp.com>

email: [electron@elexp.com](mailto:electron@elexp.com)

Write in 50 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2000 41



**WANTED: PRO** video equipment, VCRs, switchers, cameras, etc. Advanced Media 702-874-1911.



**SYNC-A-LINKS's 3-D Scopers™** digital color CCD cameras for stereoscopic imagery. At a reasonable cost. Phone 918-479-6451, E-Mail: rlc@sstelco.com or write to Sync-A-Link, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.

**ATV 2.2GHz** to 2.7GHz wireless video data link module tuner & transmitter 100mW. Picotronic, web: <http://members.aol.com/picotronic/atv.htm>

**BROADCAST VIDEO** equipment wanted: all types, new or old. Please call, Jon with info. 1-800-539-2859.

**SONY PLAYSTATION MODCHIPS.** Allows playing of CDR backups & imports. \$10 + \$3 shipping. 619-590-9320.

**Subscribe to Nuts & Volts Today!**  
**1-800-783-4624**

## CABLE TV

**DISCOUNT CABLE** converters, bullet snoopers, all makes and models: Genuine unmodified General Instrument, Jerrold, Tocom, Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, Pioneer, Panasonic and more. Best warranty. Free catalog 1-800-243-0962.

**CABLE CONVERTERS.** Original equipment with remote. Like new. Lowest prices. Guaranteed, ready to go. Limited models. Call for flyer 412-833-0773.

**GENUINE UNMODIFIED JERROLD DPBB 7312.** 410-485-7772. E-MAIL: [CLEWIS7298@AOL.COM](mailto:CLEWIS7298@AOL.COM)

**DTV & DISH NETWORK INFORMATION (33 pages)** only \$15. Call toll-free 1-877-856-0923. Plus cable television reference guides for all systems, call 1-877-880-0197.

**NEW! CABLE** converter electronic service equipment and supplies for most cable converter boxes. Highest service, lowest prices. Call Ken Erny Electronics. 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.



**NOTCH FILTERS** 110, 108.5, 106.5, 97.5 75dB deep notch. \$19.95 ea., 1-5 qty. \$15.95 ea., 6-10 qty. \$11.95 ea., 11-20 qty. \$9.95 ea., 21 or more qty. Call 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

**PICS, GALS READ** if you've lost your masters. Programming service available. Call for info. Network Sales, 616-683-0500.

**ATTN. DEALERS:** Centurion CF-3000 true 99 channel, \$55; also RAW Zenith 1600, \$65; Pioneer BA-6110, \$59. Lowest price guaranteed, minimum 10-lot. 405-692-4982.

**GENUINE UNMODIFIED JERROLD DPBB7312 FOR SALE 10 LOT MIN.** CALL 708-715-6118.

**POSITIVE NOTCH FILTERS.** All channels available. Starting at \$16 each. Order by single channel #. Top quality non-tunable metal cylinder type. 75dB deep on the notch. Need to block the video on a cable channel? Order a negative notch filter. We carry a large stock on all channels for dealers and vendors. VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, and UPS COD for established customers. Quantity pricing on 5 or more. 100 pcs. \$7 each. Open 8am to 5pm CST, Monday-Friday. All sales must comply with FCC 1996 Cable Act. On the web go to [WWW.GOFILTERS.COM](http://WWW.GOFILTERS.COM) "THE FILTER COMPANY." Call for all orders 1-800-235-8080.

**WANTED: GENUINE RAW UNMODIFIED CABLE TV CONVERTERS. TOP CASH PAID.** CALL 708-715-6118.

**UNMODIFIED JERROLD DPV-5 CONVERTERS,** \$25 ea. 10 lot min. Call 651-426-4435.

**PLAIN CONVERTERS:** Brand-new, the most reliable in the market today. Refurbish Panasonic-TZPC-175, \$39. Minimum 10-lot, 1 full year warranty, same day shipping. 405-634-1535.

**RAW CONVERTERS:** We have the best quality to your cable needs. PIO-5135 \$45; Zenith ST-1600 \$75; S/A 8590 (10-B) \$65 each; S/A 8590 (11-B) \$75 each; Comto 5503 VIP (450 MHz) \$35 each; Comto 5503-A only \$2 each. Call for others not listed. 405-631-5153.

**TOCOM UNMODIFIED 5503 cable converters,** untouched, \$6 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**BRAND NEW** basic converters, 550MHz w/remote, \$19.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**UNMODIFIED CABLE** converters. SA 8590, \$39.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**ZENITH UNMODIFIED** converters. ST 1000-288, \$16 ea. 10 lot min., ST 1086, \$25 ea. 10 lot min., ST 1600, \$59.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

# New MILLENNIUM SALE on Our Best Soldering & Desoldering Tools

**DEN-ON SC7000Z Desoldering Tool** Guaranteed to be the **BEST** Transportable Desoldering Tool you will ever own. **Base Station Performance** in a Portable Tool. Very High and Quick Vacuum. Quick cleaning filter.

**10% off of our Nationally Advertised Low Price of \$395 For a Limited Time**  
**\$355.50**



Inspect your SMD work with the **Stereo Zoom Microscope from Sciencscope.** Add different eyepieces and auxiliary lens to get various Magnifications, field of views, and large working distances. Several microscopes listed on our Web site as low as \$495.

**GL-CO-PK4**  
Regular Price \$1364.00  
**Millennium Price \$1245.60**



**DEN-ON SS-8200 Temperature Controlled Soldering Pencil** is a hit with everybody who ventures to try it. It is small, lightweight, easy to use, temperature controlled, and has a burn proof cord and long lasting tips. It also has a **200W Ceramic Element** that keeps it at a constant temperature.

**Special Millennium Price \$95.00**



The **Best Hot Air Tool** available is the **HG3002LCD** by Steinel. Temperature controlled from 120°F to 1100°F. Variable speed motor, Hot and Cool switch. LCD Readout for Accurate Nozzle Temperature control.

Regular price \$182.00  
**Now \$163.80**



**EDSYN's 951SX Industrial Grade Temperature Controlled Soldering Station** is by far their most popular Soldering Station. Sold nationally for as much as \$164.95.

**Our Special Price \$99.00**



**EDSYN's ZD906** includes a **Desoldering Tool, a Soldering Pencil and a Hot Air Pencil.** Shop air is required. Very small footprint required on your bench. Check out the Specs on our Web Site. 18 Month Warranty

Save 10% from our already low price of \$1169.00  
**New Millennium Price \$1061.10**



Very **REDUCED** Price on the **EDSYN ZD500DX.** Save \$200.00 on one of the Best Industrial Grade Desoldering Stations available. Completely made in the USA by skilled USA workers. 18 Month Warranty. Very Inexpensive to Operate.

Was \$749.95  
**Now \$549.95**



**Contract Manufacturers** This Spot Type Hot Air Rework Station was made for you. Check out the specs. on our web site. **Free Trials Available.** Advertised Nationally for \$5000.

**DEN-ON SD-3000 Millennium PRICE \$4250.00**



**New Product from EDSYN 971HA SMT Hot Air Station**

Precise adjustment for heat and air flow. Air automatically shuts off when pencil is placed in holder. Excellent for SMD work up to 80 pins. Easily converts to Powerful Solder Station w/large selection of tips.

Our Regular Price \$599.00  
**Now \$539.10**



**Capacitor Wizard ESR Meter** Will be on sale for a **Limited Time Only**

Advertised elsewhere In this magazine for \$179.95  
**Must Mention this Ad**  
**Now \$159.95**



**Sciencscope Video Inspection System** Ideal for inspection, training, and/or documentation. Magnification to 540x & working distances to 13 inches. Specs are on web site. Mention this ad for **10% Off regular Price of \$2520.00**

**CC-97-VS2** Includes single lens Adapter, CCD camera, 3x computer digital CCD Camera, 14" monitor, Fiber optic illuminator, Fiber optic ring light, and large boom stand.



**PDR/Xytronic 710 SolderLight IR Component Heating w/IR Hand tool**

IR PCB Preheating W/Bottom Heater All types SMD's and BGA's See Web Site for Specs. Millennium Madness

**\$2395.00**



[www.howardelectronics.com](http://www.howardelectronics.com)

**Visa - M/C - Discover - A/E - COD - Terms to Qualifying Companies**  
**30 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee**

**HOWARD ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS INC.**  
Your Desoldering Specialists

6222 N. Oliver Kechi, KS 67067  
Toll Free U.S. and Canada  
**1-800-394-1984**

[www.howardelectronics.com](http://www.howardelectronics.com)  
[sales@howardelectronics.com](mailto:sales@howardelectronics.com)  
International (316) 744-1993  
or Fax (316) 744-1994



# PLUGGING ELECTRICITY LEAKS



**GREENCHIP™  
CAN REDUCE  
POWER  
CONSUMPTION  
IN TVs AND  
VCRs.**

**Save  
Electricity,  
Money,  
and the  
Environment**

**A**ccording to researchers at the Department of Energy's Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, American consumers could save more than \$1 billion annually by reducing electricity that "leaks" from TVs and VCRs, cable boxes, water bed heaters, aquariums, computers, microwave ovens, garage door openers, ceiling fans, hot tubs, answering machines, cordless phones, fax machines, video games, and even rechargeable electric toothbrushes.

Leakage includes standby losses of appliances that are switched off or are not performing their primary function. Leakage of electricity occurs even when users think their electronics or appliances are turned off, for instance, a TV that is using stand-by power for its "instant on" feature or battery rechargers that are not charging but still plugged in.

AC power adapters and rechargers alone cost US consumers an estimated \$500 million a year in leakage. Measuring actual leakage in California and Florida

**Author James Thurber commented that his mother lived the latter years of her life suspecting electricity was dripping invisibly all over the house. Well, she was partly right.**

homes, the Berkeley Laboratory researchers estimated that the average home leaks about 450 kW-hr per year, or about five percent of a home's electricity use.

Also, almost all growth in residential electricity consumption in the next two decades will come from often-neglected small appliances — the "miscellaneous" end uses. The Berkeley Lab scientists tallied past and projected electrical energy usage by nearly 100 of these electric products from 1976 to 2010.

Miscellaneous electricity use now accounts for about one-fifth of all electricity used in US homes and is growing quickly. The researchers project that without policies concerning miscellaneous energy use, it will increase between 1996 and 2010 by an additional 50 percent. This growth is equivalent to the output of about 15 1,000 MW power plants.

There are other reasons for

plugging electrical energy leaks. Reducing electricity usage means less electrical power has to be generated which results in a direct reduction in air pollution from power plants and less carbon dioxide — considered a major contributor to global climate change.

Leaking electricity also generates heat, which increases the load on air conditioning systems. Items like computers, monitors, copy machines, and other pieces of office equipment are especially bad at adding to heat load when sitting idle in offices and homes.

Finally, pulling the plug on electronics and appliances so they are truly off reduces the fire hazard and danger of electric shock.

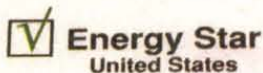
There are many ways to reduce leaking energy losses. Appliances are now being designed to leak less electricity. Television sets, for example, currently draw about 40 watts to maintain remote control and

**Inefficient low  
voltage power  
supplies leak  
electricity  
when they are  
not supplying  
power to the  
appliance.**

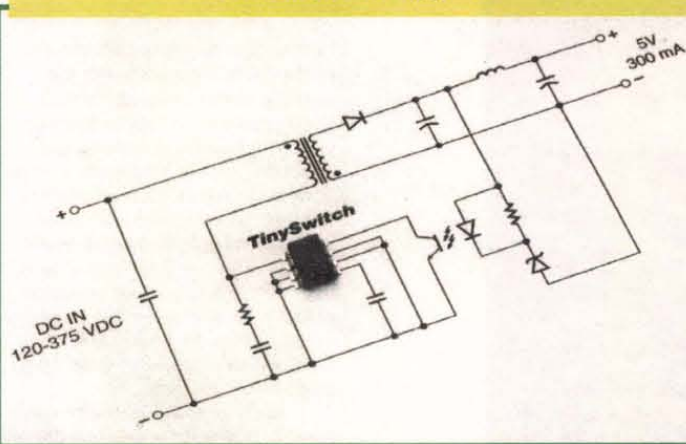




Substantial savings are possible with Energy Star® Office Equipment. Look for the Energy Star® label when purchasing electronics or appliances. Other countries have equivalent programs.



**TinySwitch that incorporates EcoSmart™ technology which will enable a new class of compact, energy-efficient power supplies.**



instant-on features. New models on the drawing board and starting to appear in stores draw only five to 20 watts. The Energy Star® program created by the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the US Department of Energy (DOE) is aimed at helping consumers identify products that save money and protect the environment by saving energy. For example, virtually every TV and VCR manufacturer now offers products that wear the Energy Star label showing that they consume significantly less energy than standard products, while offering the same or better performance.

Computers, monitors, fax machines, and some other office equipment are also getting more efficient, thanks partly to the Energy Star program. Energy use by office equipment is one of the fastest-growing sources of electricity consumption in businesses and homes. It currently accounts for more than seven percent of total commercial sector electricity use.

Unfortunately, much of this energy is wasted because equipment sits idle for long periods throughout the day, as well as overnight and even weekends. Computers turned on for the entire business day are only in use for an average of four hours. Printers spend approximately 95% of their time sitting idle and copiers — which use more energy than any other type of office equipment — spend much of their time sitting idle. Fax machines are often left on continuously, but are actually used about one hour per day.

A typical office could save approximately 50% on its operating costs for office equipment by taking advantage of the power management features of Energy Star office equipment. These products save energy by powering down and "going to sleep," and sometimes automatically shut off completely when not in use. These energy efficient products have all the performance features of standard equipment, but they have an added ability to reduce wasted energy.

The low voltage power supplies and adapters — those familiar little black boxes that plug into wall outlets — are the culprit in some appliances. Cheaper models have high power losses (up to three watts) as long as they are plugged in. Higher quality, Underwriters Laboratory-certified power supplies are available that have a three-way on-ready-off switch. With this switch, the appliance is really turned off when the switch is in the off position.

Another energy saver is photovoltaic battery chargers for appliances like portable computers or cordless telephones. "Free" solar energy replaces the household outlet for keeping batteries charged. A

## Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

### 2 Button / 3 Channel Transmitter



**RF300T**

1....\$22.95  
5....\$19.95 ea  
10....\$16.95 ea

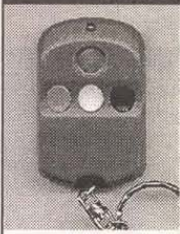
**RF300XT**

1....\$25.95  
5....\$22.95 ea  
10....\$19.95 ea

- 300' (XT), 150' (T) Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 59,049 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.8 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 2.0" x .5"
- Push both buttons for the 3rd Channel
- Slide Button Cover Included

- Alarm Systems
- Garage / Gate Openers
- Lighting Control

### 4 Button / 15 Channel Transmitter



**RF304XT**

1....\$27.95  
5....\$24.95 ea  
10....\$21.95 ea

- 250' Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 6,561 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.6 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.35" x 2.25" x .5"
- Push combination of buttons to achieve up to 15 channels

- Magic Props
- Medical Alert
- Monitoring Systems

- Industrial Controls
- Surveillance Control
- Motor Control

### 2-4 Data / 3-15 Channel Receivers



**RF300RL**

**RF300RM**

1....\$27.95  
5....\$24.95 ea  
10....\$22.95 ea

**RF304RL**

**RF304RM**

1....\$29.95  
5....\$26.95 ea  
10....\$23.95 ea

- Compatible with 300/4 Transmitters
- 11-24 volts DC Operating Voltage
- 13 ma. Current Draw
- Latching (L) or Momentary (M) Output
- Kits Available (subtract \$5.00 ea.)
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 3.75" x .5"
- 2 (300) / 4 (304) Output Data Lines
- Binary to Dec / Hex Converter can achieve up to 15 channels

- Schematics Available
- Receiver Board Layout Available
- Custom Design Consulting Available

**Visitect Inc.**

(510) 651-1425 Fax: (510) 651-8454  
P.O. Box 14156, Fremont, CA 94539

Email: [Support@Visitect.Com](mailto:Support@Visitect.Com)  
Visa / Mastercard, COD



simple circuit which manufacturers could incorporate into their appliances that draws power only when the battery needs power, has been proposed by the Berkeley research team. The rest of the time, the circuit switches itself off.

The researchers are also proposing a "Global One-Watt" plan to reduce standby losses of domestic electrical equipment throughout the world. The One-Watt plan includes a goal that 50% of all appliances manufactured in 2005 have standby losses reduced to less than one watt. This would be an international goal with each country selecting its own method for making it happen.

These could include voluntary labeling programs, mandatory government regulations, and national standards. There would also be international collaboration on definitions and test procedures.

**This circuit could be installed in appliances so they draw power only when the battery needs power. The rest of the time, the circuit switches itself off.**

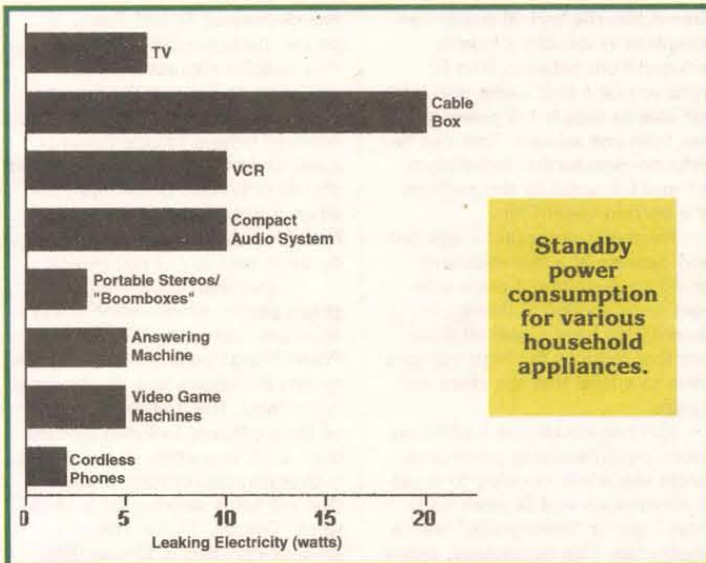
According to the proponents, the One-Watt plan is technically feasible for most appliances today and often already cost-effective. Indeed, the one-watt level for standby power is now routinely met by models offered by major manufacturers in most product categories, without affecting the services delivered to consumers. The One-Watt Plan could eliminate about 70% of the standby losses that now account for about 5% of domestic electricity usage.

Several commercial products are now available to help reduce energy leakage from consumer electronics. Power Integrations, Inc., recently introduced its TinySwitch™ family of energy-efficient ICs (integrated circuits) for use in power supplies.

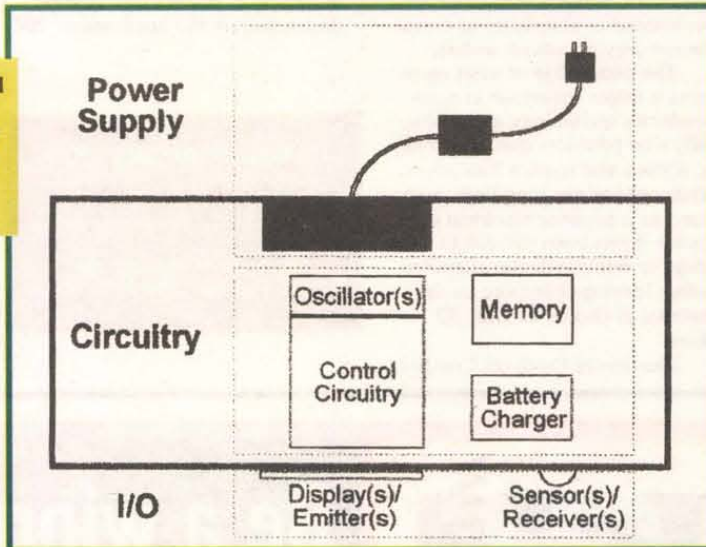
Incorporating EcoSmart™ technology, manufacturers can cut energy leaks in a wide range of electronic products such as cordless and cell phone chargers by essentially "pulling the plug" when the phone is not attached.

The technology reduces no-load power consumption to less than 100 milliwatts, about 10 to 20 times less compared to a typical AC adapter. EcoSmart technology which uses extremely low-current circuit techniques and a new "Efficiency Mode" control method, is very low cost — unit prices range in 10,000-piece quantities from \$0.75 to \$0.81.

Europe's largest semiconductor company, Philips Semiconductor, has available its GreenChip™ which can reduce electricity wasted by TVs and VCRs by up to 99%. Using a single



**Standby power consumption for various household appliances.**



**Advanced Charger Technology's ACTivator** uses patented Dynamic Electrochemical Waveform technology to analyze the battery being charged to determine its state of charge. The ACTivator's intelligent software then continuously adjusts the charging current to obtain the optimum charge for the battery. Alexander's Optimizer 2000 Series offers many features to determine a battery's full charging point. The unit can be used to charge Ni-Cd, Ni-MH, Lead Acid, and Lithium-Ion (one-five cell) battery packs.

#### Advanced Charger Technology, Inc.

Technology Park - Atlanta  
680 Engineering Drive, Ste 180  
Norcross, GA 30092  
Phone (800) 606-6452 or  
(770) 582-0001  
Fax (770) 582-0003  
[www.actcharge.com](http://www.actcharge.com)

**NEW PRODUCT**

## They Wrote The Book

*The A+ Certification Exam Guide was developed by IBM*, the company which set the standard for Personal Computing. It consists of two large volumes and a CD-ROM disk.

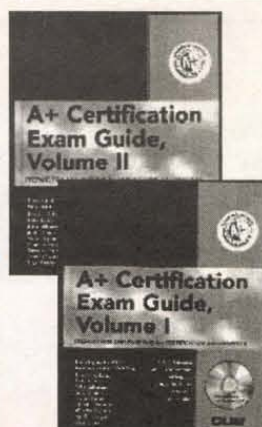
*If your goal is to become a certified Computer Service Technician*, the Guide is the only reference you should need to successfully prepare for the certifying exam. Over 2,000 pages, it is thorough, yet not cumbersome to use. And once you become a certified Technician, it is still useful as a reference.

*The A+ Certification Exam Guide was written by training-education specialists* with the experience necessary to guide you through the information that is key to passing the exam. Difficult concepts are clearly explained, and topics and skills stressed on the exam are pointed out. In addition, the volumes include helpful graphics, diagrams, tables and charts.

*The CD-ROM disk*, which is part of the two volume set, not only contains the entire contents of both volumes, but also, hundreds of very useful sample test questions. There are also Self-Assessment sections at the end of each chapter in the Guide.

*This 2-volume set is also a tremendous reference work for anybody who wants to know how PCs work* or what to do when they don't work.

*The A+ Certification Exam is sponsored by CompTIA.*



REGULAR PRICE: \$199<sup>95</sup>



**This special price won't last long!!!**

**ORDER NOW!!!**

**800-854-7393**

WEBSITE: [www.graymarkint.com](http://www.graymarkint.com)

**Graymark®**





Texas Instrument's SMP430 ultra-low-power microcontrollers consume only about 4 microwatts (1.3 microAmps) in standby mode. MoBLTM SRAMs from Cypress Semiconductor use up to 90% less power than standard low-power SRAMs. KEC's Switch On Demand (SOD) devices stop leaking electricity at the source, yet allow appliances to respond to remote control or telephone signals.

Texas Instruments  
www.ti.com  
Cypress Semiconductor  
www.cypress.com

#### NEW PRODUCT

GreenChip, the typical power consumption in standby mode is reduced from between 5 to 10 watts to just 1 to 2 watts, and is still able to supply full power in less than one second. This can be reduced even further to between 0.1 and 0.5 watts by the addition of a second GreenChip.

Normally, computer chips can only operate at a few volts and would be destroyed if main voltages were applied to them. GreenChips have a special structure that reduces the high voltages down to a level that the chips can handle.

IBM has developed a semiconductor manufacturing process to shrink electronic circuitry to smaller dimensions and fit more computer logic or "intelligence" onto a single chip. This technology, called CMOS 7S, is the first to use copper instead of aluminum to create the circuitry on silicon wafers.

The bottomline of what represents a major milestone in semiconductor technology are potentially new products that are smaller, lighter, and require less power. While copper has long been recognized as a superior electrical conductor, it has been difficult to adapt to semiconductor manufacturing, leaving aluminum as the material of choice for over 30 years.

Electronics Products Company

has developed Trickle Power, a power management technology that enables electronic circuit designers to achieve the lowest power consumption possible. The concept behind Trickle Power is quite simple — an electronic circuit should only have power applied when it is performing a useful function. Idle circuitry should not be permitted to use any power.

Rather than controlling a chip's power consumption using a separate chip-controller, Trickle Power brings power-control circuitry into the chip where the power is consumed. The first applications of Trickle Power included laptops that work two whole days without recharging and cellular phones that will keep working for a whole week! Overall, Trickle Power devices can offer a 75% to 95% reduction in power consumption depending on the application. NV

#### FOR MORE INFORMATION:

Leaking Energy Home Page  
<http://EETD.LBL.gov/leaking>

Energy Star Program  
<http://epa.gov/appdstar/esoe>

## Check out the Nuts & Volts Bookstore!!

See Page 6



Call 1-800-783-4624 today!

WE ACCEPT VISA and MASTERCARD

Get a 10% discount off the listed price as a paid subscriber to Nuts & Volts!



As a paid subscriber to Nuts & Volts, you will be automatically entered each month in our prize drawing!

Join DENNIS SHELTON of Chesapeake, VA and FLOYD YOUNGER of Gibsonville, NC

**CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER** (pgs. 2 & 95)

Thank You!

for hosting the JANUARY Drawing!

NETCOM will continue to provide prizes monthly!

## Be a winner in the new millennium!

Win great prizes like this month's prize from

**THE SÆLIG CO.**

(page 14)



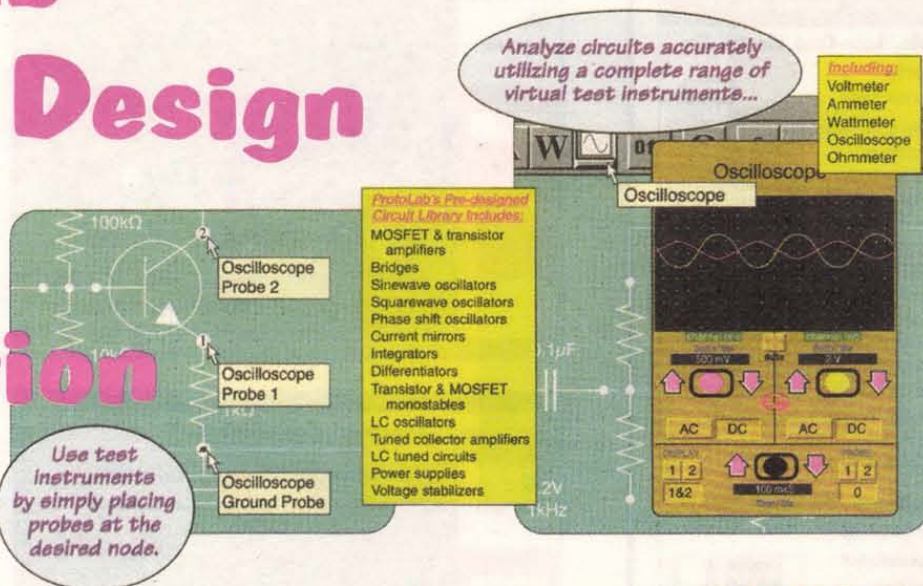
**To Subscribe** — Just fill in and mail the card supplied in the magazine or call our toll free order line at (800) 783-4624 with a Visa or MasterCard.

If you do not wish to order a subscription, but would like to be entered in our drawing, simply send or E-Mail your name, address, and telephone number to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princland Ct., Corona, CA 92879 or [drawing@nutsvolts.com](mailto:drawing@nutsvolts.com). No phone entries accepted. All orders/entries must be received by the last day of the month to be included in that particular month's drawing.



# ProtoLab Circuit Design and Simulation

by  
Fred Blechman



There's an old expression among fighter pilots that flying simulated air combat is "the most fun you can have with your clothes on!" Well, for the avid electronics hobbyist and experimenter, the same might be said for simulating and analyzing circuits with ProtoLab!

## The Good, the Bad, and the Beautiful

Let me say right up front that ProtoLab 4.0 — as this is being written — is good, but lacks some features that will be included in the upcoming ProtoLab 5.0 (see sidebar). As a matter of fact, by the time you read this, ProtoLab 5.0 will probably be available, for the same \$49.95 price, or a considerably lower

price. System requirements are very modest; any IBM-PC compatible with an 80386 processor or better, SVGA graphics, 4MB of RAM, and less than one megabyte of hard drive space. You will need to be running Windows 3.1 or 95 with a mouse or trackball that has a left and right button. As a

## ProtoLab 4.0

"worst case," I ran ProtoLab 4.0 in

ing set-up. Simple and straightforward.

Running the program is also simple. As a matter of fact, the program I received for review did not contain any documentation, and there was none on the disk! Yet, by just "playing around" I found myself — after very little head-scratching — able to perform most of the functions available in this version of ProtoLab by just referring to pop-up notes for each element of the toolbar, and to a Help line at the bottom of each screen. Operation was as close to "intuitive" as any program I've ever run.

## Documentation

Documentation is provided (mine had been inadvertently omit-

**ProtoLab is a \$49.95, easy-to-use analog (AC/DC) circuit design and simulation tool. It allows you to create and edit analog circuits instantly on an IBM-compatible personal computer while choosing from active and passive components, including transistors, diodes, resistors, capacitors, and inductors. Eighteen pre-designed circuits are also included. You can then analyze your circuit with five virtual instruments, including a dual-trace oscilloscope. Amazing!**

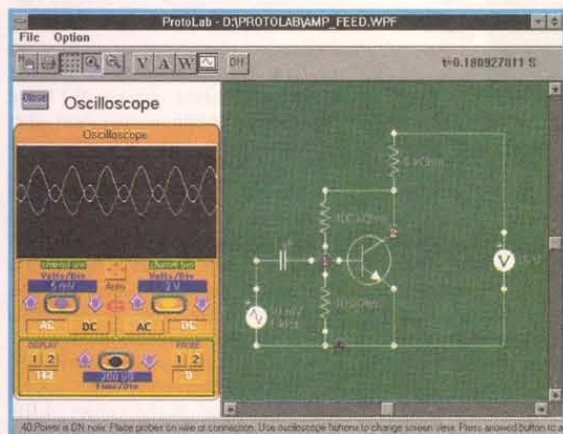
ted in some explanations. This report will amplify some areas of the manual for the dual purpose of acquainting you with ProtoLab 4.0 in case you might want to purchase it, and to help you use it if you do purchase it.

## The ProtoLab 4.0 Screen

When you start the program, you'll see a large green space with dots marking a design grid, vertical and horizontal scroll bars, and an open space on the left for the use of the virtual test instruments.

The grid defaults to its center area, but can be scrolled to a huge total area that I calculate could allow 17,000 passive components (resistors, capacitors, and inductors) to be shown — but I'm told that the program bogs down with more than about 30 active components (transistors, MOSFETs, or power sources.) That can still be a large circuit!

Along the top of the screen is a menu bar with only two choices: File and Option. File allows you to choose a New screen, Load one of the 18 pre-designed circuits, Save a circuit with its current name, Save As with a new name or directory loca-



**FIGURE 1. ProtoLab 4.0 screen with virtual dual-trace oscilloscope showing probe traces at "1" and "2" in the circuit. Note placement of the ground symbol**



**FIGURE 2. ProtoLab 4.0 screen with virtual voltmeter reading. Positive probe is at "+" and ground probe at "-."**

price (\$9.95?) as an upgrade to those who already have ProtoLab 4.0.

At the risk of sounding like a salesman, I'd recommend — if you have any interest at all in electronic

Windows 3.1 with no problems.

Installation is a snap and takes less than two minutes. The program is supplied on a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk with a Setup file. All files are placed in a single directory dur-

ted) in the form of a very handy 4.5-by 5.5-inch 20-page illustrated "Operations Manual." After receiving mine, I discovered some additional features of the program.

The manual, however, is abbrevi-



## Great Books for Hobbyists, Students, Engineers . . .

### Simple, Low-Cost Electronics Projects

by Fred Blechman

Learn electronics with Fred Blechman's exciting new book. Begin with simple designs and progress to more sophisticated projects. Each project comes with a complete discussion of circuit theory and parts list, as well as information on troubleshooting and testing. Build voltmeters and multimeters, inductance and semiconductor testers, variable frequency audio oscillators, a photoelectric counter, and much more!

1-878707-46-9/224 pages/\$19.95

### Controlling the World with Your PC

by Paul Bergsman

PC Disk Included! Connect your computer to the real world and make it do useful work like controlling stepper motors, turning appliances on and off, or monitoring fluid levels. PC disk contains software files in ready-to-use form.

1-878707-15-9/208 pages/\$35.00

### The Forrest Mims Engineer's Notebook

by Forrest Mims III

This revised edition of Forrest's classic book includes hundreds of useful circuits built from integrated circuits and other parts available from convenient sources.

1-878707-03-5/156 pages/\$19.95

### The Integrated Circuit Hobbyist's Handbook

by Thomas R. Powers

Covers the major types of integrated circuit devices—linear, TTL, and CMOS—and provides complete details and theory about their operation. Contains lots of useful application circuits—an essential reference for every hobbyist.

1-878707-12-4/256 pages/\$19.95

#### Order on the Web!

For these and other great books  
on electronics, visit:

[www.LLH-Publishing.com](http://www.LLH-Publishing.com)

or

call 1-800-247-6553 to use a  
major credit card, or send check or  
money order to:

**LLH**

Technology Publishing  
3578 Old Rail Road  
Eagle Rock, VA 24085

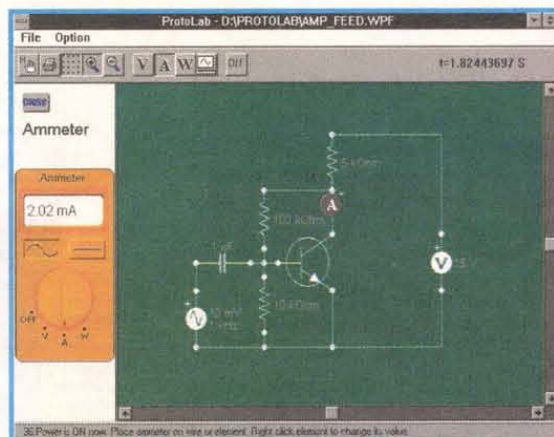


FIGURE 3. ProtoLab 4.0 screen with virtual ammeter inserted in the circuit at "A."

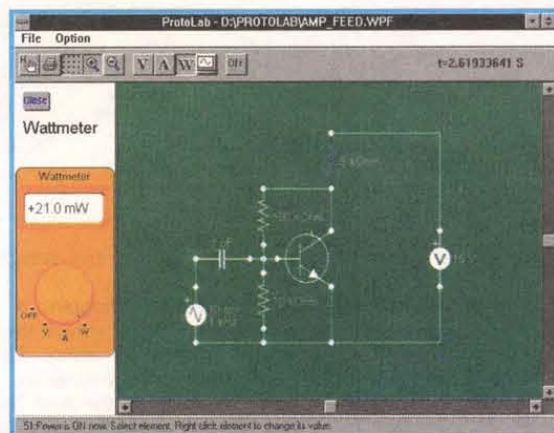


FIGURE 4. ProtoLab 4.0 screen with virtual wattmeter reading at the 5K resistor.

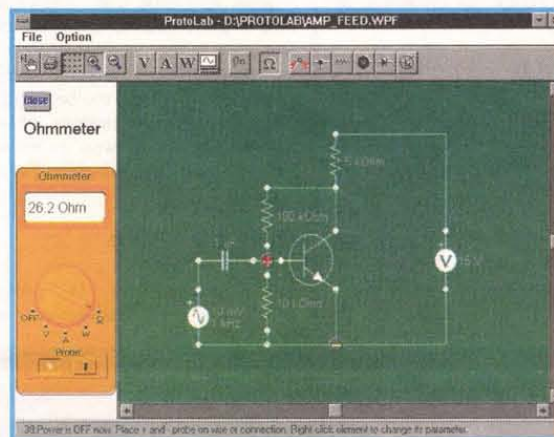


FIGURE 5. ProtoLab 4.0 screen with virtual ohmmeter reading between "+" and "-" in the circuit.

tion, Print the circuit shown, Find Circuit if you have scrolled the screen beyond the circuit, or Exit the program.

The Option pull-down allows you to delete the screen grid marks (which appear unnecessary, since the grid marks do not appear in printouts), to Zoom out to double the design area (and the circuit half size), and to select Precision settings. The Precision feature allows you to adjust timing intervals, voltage, and current steps for precise analysis—preset to optimum operating levels for circuits of moderate size.

Below the menu bar is a 19-element toolbar that lets you perform all the available functions, although there are shortcuts for some of the functions. Little pop-up notes appear under each tool as you place the mouse cursor on it.

You can move the entire schematic around the screen; print the circuit; zoom large or small; choose a voltmeter, ammeter, wattmeter, oscilloscope, or ohmmeter for analysis (turning them on or off as required); delete components; insert lines and junctions; insert passive components; insert voltage and current sources; insert diodes; insert transistors and MOSFETs; rotate components; or mirror components. The meanings of these functions will be clarified as we proceed.

### Analysis with ProtoLab 4.0

(NOTE: Unless otherwise specified, "click" refers to the left mouse button. The right button is used only as specified.)

We'll start by doing some analy-

sis on one of the 18 pre-designed circuits, using the various "virtual instruments." Let the fun begin!

By clicking the mouse button on File, and selecting Load, you can select a pre-designed circuit. Double-click on one and it appears immediately in the green area. The right portion of Figure 1 shows the circuit for a single transistor AC-coupled amplifier with DC feedback.

Note that ProtoLab's .wfp graphic format is not a common format, and not easily converted to other formats. However, ProtoLab 5.0 will allow circuit Copy and Paste to other applications.

Now, by clicking the oscilloscope button on the toolbar, a virtual dual-trace oscilloscope appears on the right portion of the screen. See Figure 1. The scope screen is marked with tiny red grid dots.

A red "1," a yellow "2," and a black ground symbol appear at points on the circuit. These represent the scope probe locations. Also, numbers appear in the "Volts/Div" windows under "Channel One" and "Channel Two," as well as in the "Time/Div" window. These are intelligently pre-set for the pre-existing designs.

But only a straight yellow line appears on the scope screen. You have to turn on the instrument by clicking the "ON" button on the toolbar! Now you see a red sinewave (Probe 1) and a yellow sinewave (Probe 2).

If you are at all familiar with an oscilloscope, you can now move the probes (click on "1," "2," or "0" under "Probe," and you can show either or both probe curves under "Display"), you can change the grid volt and time divisions (click on up/down arrows), and you can specify AC or DC for each curve by clicking on the desired mode.

If this isn't enough to keep you busy, you can move the mouse cursor to the scope screen and the "Volts/Div" readings change to show you the exact coordinates on the scope screen grid. Amazing! Figure 1 shows the scope in operation after moving Probe 1 to the transistor base.

But that isn't all. You can also change the value of any component by placing the cursor on it and using the right mouse button to bring up a fill-in box to make a change and see the effect on the scope screen. This is true electronic breadboarding.

If you get all messed up with the volt and time division scales, click on the Auto button at the center of the oscilloscope and the values are magically optimized to give you readable traces.

Without going into excruciating detail, the other virtual instruments work in a similar fashion. See Figures 2, 3, 4, and 5. Remember that the power to the circuit must be turned "on" to have the instrument read (except for the ohmmeter, which is used with power "off").



When using the ammeter, it is not necessary to break open the circuit to insert the meter probes. Just click on a circuit line and the ammeter is automatically inserted at that point.

Also, note that the voltmeter and ammeter have an AC (sinewave symbol) or DC (straight line symbol) selection bar. When using the voltmeter and ohmmeter, you must select probe and ground points. For the wattmeter, you merely click on a circuit component.

While no separate Help file is provided, context-sensitive help is provided at the bottom line of each screen.

## Circuit Design with ProtoLab 4.0

While it is easy to use or change some of the pre-existing circuits for your needs, you certainly will want to check out some of your own designs. This is done quickly and easily with ProtoLab 4.0 — though with a number of limitations that will be eliminated in ProtoLab 5.0.

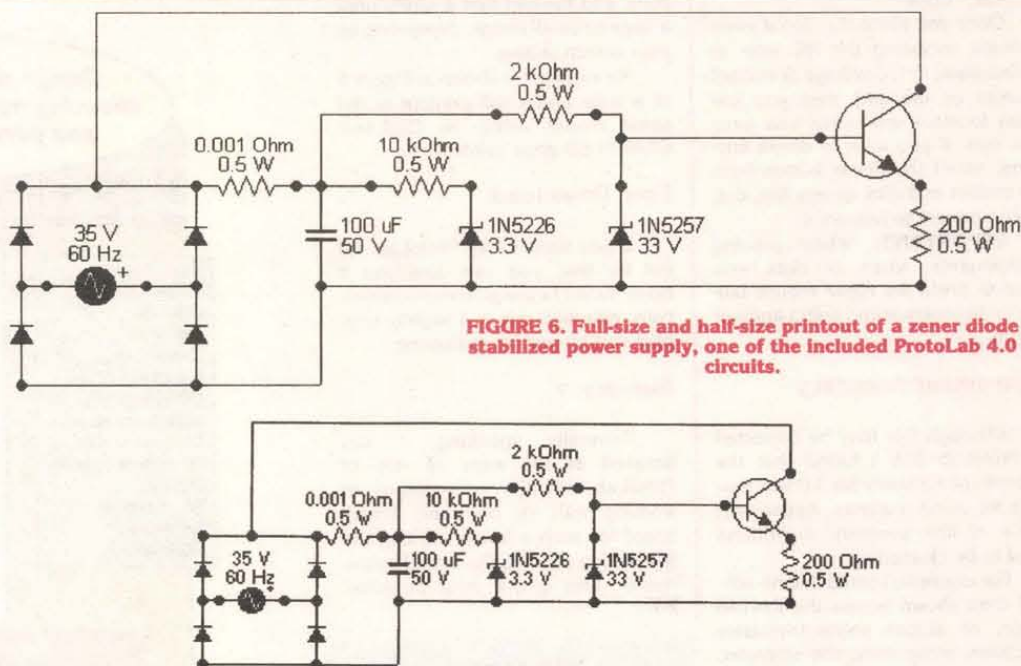
What limitations? This is strictly for analog work, and no integrated circuits are provided (although you can use squarewaves as an input source). Designing your own circuit is easy and fun if it is within the limitations of components available. You cannot create your own components.

Only non-polarized capacitors are shown, although electrolytic values can be specified. Transistor choice is limited to the 2N2222 or "ideal," or an NPN MOSFET. The only diodes available are a 1N4148 silicon signal diode, or zener diodes in the .5-watt 5% 1N52XX series from 3.2 to 33 volts. No LEDs are provided. This is being corrected in ProtoLab 5.0, where over 100 components are being added to the existing selection.

Laying out your circuit is just a

matter of selecting components from the toolbar and placing them on the circuit grid. If there are choices for that component (like resistor, capacitor, or inductor for passive components), you will find those on the left side of the screen. Click, drag the symbol around the circuit screen grid until it is exactly where you want it, and left click to place it. Right click and a pop-up box allows you to establish values for that component. It couldn't be easier.

If you need to rotate the symbol (vertically or horizontally) before placing it, the "R" key on the keyboard, or the Rotate symbol on the toolbar, does the job. If it needs to face in the opposite direction (such as a transistor), use "M" on the keyboard or the Mirror symbol on the toolbar. As my grandchildren



**FIGURE 6.** Full-size and half-size printout of a zener diode stabilized power supply, one of the included ProtoLab 4.0 circuits.

## ProtoLab 4.0 Pre-Designed Circuits

- Single transistor AC-coupled amplifier
- Single transistor AC-coupled amplifier with DC feedback
- Full-wave bridge circuit widely used in a power supply
- Wheatstone Bridge
- Transistor Colpitts oscillator, sinewave for AF or RF
- MOSFET phase shift oscillator, inductorless, for AF
- Current mirror circuit
- Collection of passive integrators and differentiators
- MOSFET multivibrator — squarewave oscillator
- Transistor multivibrator
- Transistor monostable or one-shot
- Single MOSFET amplifier
- Two-transistor LC oscillator
- RF tuned collector transistor amplifier
- Passive series and parallel LC tuned circuits
- Zener diode stabilized power supply

- Current stabilizer
- Schmitt Trigger

## ProtoLab 5.0 Features

Two major limitations of Version 4.0 are that the schematics are in a non-transportable format, and there are limited types and numbers of components.

Version 5.0 will allow Copy and Paste of a schematic to any other Windows application, and will add many integrated circuits.

The following components are being added: electrolytic capacitors; five more MOSFETs; a thyristor; a fast-recovery diode; two Schottky diodes; three relays; a digital-to-analog converter; an analog-to-digital converter; four voltage regulators; 24 op-amps and comparators, 14 74HC-family logic chips; transformers; and switches.

**Weeder Technologies**



**RS-232 Stackable**

www.weedtech.com

Data Book Available

850-863-5723

**Digital I/O Module** - 14 I/O pins individually configured for input or output. Turn on/off relays. Sense switch transitions, button presses, 4x4 matrix decoding using auto-debounce and repeat. One-shot pulse output with user programmable length. \$49

**Analog Input Module** - 8 input pins. 12-bit plus sign self-calibrating ADC reads voltages from 0 to 4095 mV using 1 mV resolution. Supports single-ended, differential, or pseudo-differential modes. Software programmable alarm trip-points for each input. \$59

**Stepper Motor Driver** - Drives a unipolar stepper motor rated up to 25VDC @ 2A. Uses automatic self-generated parabolic acceleration/deceleration curves for smooth start and stop motion. Software programmable ramp-rate and speed. 24-bit absolute motor position counter. Limit-switch input. \$59

**Pulse Counter/Timer** - Read frequency from 0.00000 to 1,500.00 Hz using floating decimal point and 5-digit resolution throughout range. Measure period, RPM, duty cycle, pulse length, velocity of a projectile using a pair of trip wires. Accumulate pulse count. \$69

**Multi-Drop Peripheral Interface** - Plug a third-party RS-232 peripheral into the multi-drop bus. Appended header character allows PC to exclusively communicate with each of up to 32 devices. Supports peripheral baud rates of 75, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400 and 9600. Built-in 122-byte FIFO RAM buffer. \$59

**Plug end-to-end.**  
Stack 32 modules on the same RS-232 cable.

## Electro Mavin

Great Buys - Great Products - Great Gadgets  
Check Out Our Great WebSite at

**http://mavin.com**

For Computer Items, Hobbies Projects,  
Microwave Goodies and Some of the  
Greatest Prices on the Web....

800-421-2442 or FAX 310-632-3557

E-Mail

john@mavin.com or mark@mavin.com



exclaim, "Cool!"

Once you place the circuit components, including the AC sine- or squarewave, or DC voltage or current sources on the grid, then you join them together with wires and junction dots. If you want to delete anything, select the delete button from the toolbar and click on any line, dot, or component to remove it.

**IMPORTANT:** When placing components, wires, or dots, you need to press the **right** mouse button to discontinue and select another action.

### Instrument Accuracy

Although this may be corrected in ProtoLab 5.0, I found that the instrument accuracy for 4.0 was suspect for some readings. Apparently, some of the program algorithms need to be cleaned up.

For example, I could find no voltage drop shown across the IN4148 diode, or across some transistor junctions. When using the ammeter, in some cases, the current flowing into and out of a circuit node did not add up. On DC voltage readings, the results showed as negative voltage in many places with only a single positive voltage source.

### Printing the Circuit

I was especially pleased with the dark and sharp printout of the cir-

cuits, and the fact that it would print a large or small image, depending on your screen setting.

An example is shown in Figure 6 of a large and small printout of the same circuit using an OkiLaser OL400 LED page printer.

### Free Download

If you want to try ProtoLab 4.0 out for free, you can download it from <http://www.globalspecialties.com>, although this is a slightly crippled version just for evaluation.

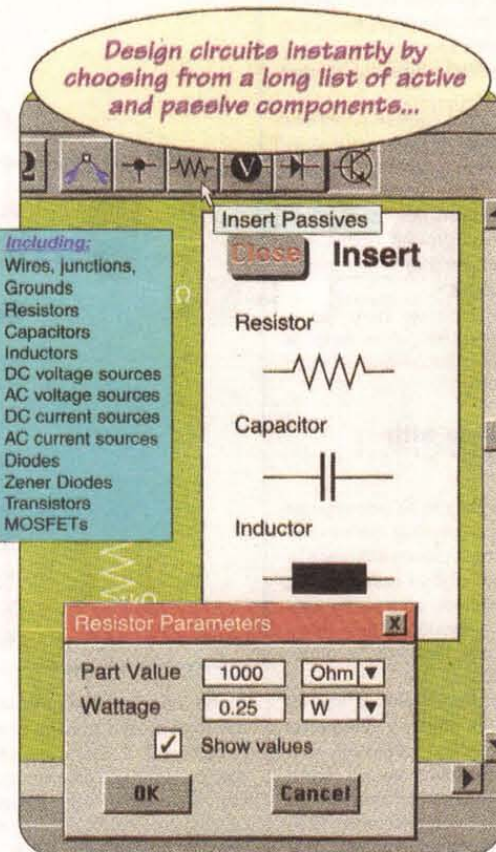
### Summary

Generally speaking, I was amazed at the ease of use of ProtoLab 4.0, the convenience of working with an electronic breadboard for such a low price, and the fascination of using the virtual instruments. This is one neat program!

NV

### Source

**Global Specialties**  
Highland Industrial Center  
1486 Highland Avenue  
Cheshire, CT 06410  
Suggested price: \$49.95  
Only available from  
stocking distributors.  
Call 1-800-572-1028 or check  
<http://www.globalspecialties.com>  
for a distributor near you.



## HOBBYISTS' ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

# New Arrivals Daily!

## FREE RESISTORS

We also service small & large OEM accounts.  
We buy & sell excess electronic inventory.

**(408) 573-7045**

Check out our website  
[www.excess-solutions.com](http://www.excess-solutions.com)



**Excess Solutions**

Retail Store Location

430 E. Brokaw Rd.  
San Jose, CA 95112

## RF Data Modules

AM TRANSMITTER	AM RECEIVER	FM TRANSCEIVER
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small size: 17.78 x 11.43mm</li> <li>• CMOS/TTL input</li> <li>• No adjustable components</li> <li>• Low Current: 4mA typical</li> <li>• 418MHz or 433.92MHz OOK</li> <li>• Simple to integrate - simply add antenna, data and power</li> <li>• Range up to 250ft.</li> <li>• Wide supply range, 2-14Vdc</li> <li>• SAW controlled - stability</li> <li>• Also available in DIL package</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compact size: 38.1 x 13.7mm</li> <li>• On-board data recovery. CMOS</li> <li>• Low current: 2.4mA typical</li> <li>• 2kHz data rate. CMOS/TTL output</li> <li>• 5Vdc operation</li> <li>• On 418MHz or 433.92MHz (4xx)</li> <li>• No adjustable components</li> <li>• Patented Laser Trimmed component</li> <li>• High stability</li> <li>• Sensitivity: -105dBm</li> <li>• Available also in 0.8mA version</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only 23 x 33 x 11mm</li> <li>• Up to 40k bps data rate</li> <li>• 19200 baud with ASCII</li> <li>• Up to 500ft. range</li> <li>• 5v operation</li> <li>• 0.25mW into 50</li> <li>• 418 or 433MHz FM</li> <li>• Fast 1ms enable</li> <li>• Direct interface to 5V CMOS</li> <li>• Auto TX/RX changeover</li> </ul>
AM-RT5 ..... \$12.10	AM-HRR3-4xx ..... \$10.95	BIM-4xx-F ..... \$87.36

RS232 TRANSCEIVER MODULES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4,800 to 38,400 bps half duplex</li> <li>• 3-wire RS232 interface</li> <li>• <math>\mu</math>Controller with user EEPROM</li> <li>• RS232 interface protected to <math>\pm 15kV</math></li> <li>• Data packetizing performed by user</li> <li>• Auto TX/RX changeover</li> <li>• 418 MHz and 433MHz versions</li> <li>• Range up to 500ft. (0.25mW ver.)</li> <li>• 0.25mW &amp; 10mW versions</li> <li>• Reset switch and status LED's</li> <li>• 7.5-15V dc via DB9 connector, 20mA</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 19,200 bps half duplex</li> <li>• 3 wire RS232 interface</li> <li>• Range up to 500ft</li> <li>• Transparent data packetizing</li> <li>• Supports 8 or 9 bit protocols</li> <li>• Self test function</li> <li>• Reset Switch &amp; Status LED's</li> <li>• 1/4 wave wire antenna on board</li> <li>• Available in a Simplex Tx/Rx pair (RTcomTX &amp; RTcomRx)</li> <li>• 7.5V-15Vdc operation</li> </ul>
Transceiver..... Transmitter..... Receiver..... BIM-4xx-RS232 .... \$139.30	RTcom-4xx..... \$247.90 RTcomTx-4xx..... \$ 87.15 RTcomRx-4xx..... \$105.52



**ABACOM**  
TECHNOLOGIES



Tel: (416)236-3858  
Fax: (416)236-8866  
[www.abacom-tech.com](http://www.abacom-tech.com)  
[abacomtech@compuserve.com](mailto:abacomtech@compuserve.com)





# Digital Voltage Supply from your PC

**A power supply — completely controlled by your PC — may be one of the most useful additions to your hobby area or test shop.**

## INTRODUCTION

Not only can you control the output voltage with a high degree of accuracy, but you can also select which polarity this output voltage will be. Further, you can avail yourself of the many features in a computer-controlled power supply. Such features as sweep, allow the user to program a specific sequence of voltages, with both the actual voltage and the time delay between increments fully programmable.

The usefulness of this product is greatly enhanced by the feature that allows the user to manually program a text file that represents an arbitrary output sequence from the supply, allowing an almost unlimited sequence of voltages and time delays to occur. All input files are easily edited with any text editor.

The circuit uses the PC parallel port (printer port) to control the programmable power supply thus keeping the design quite simple both in terms of circuit design and fabrication.

The maximum voltage

*This project should find many uses in the general area of circuit building and testing.*

on the output is 10.0 volts for a positive polarity output or -10.00 volts, if the polarity is negative.

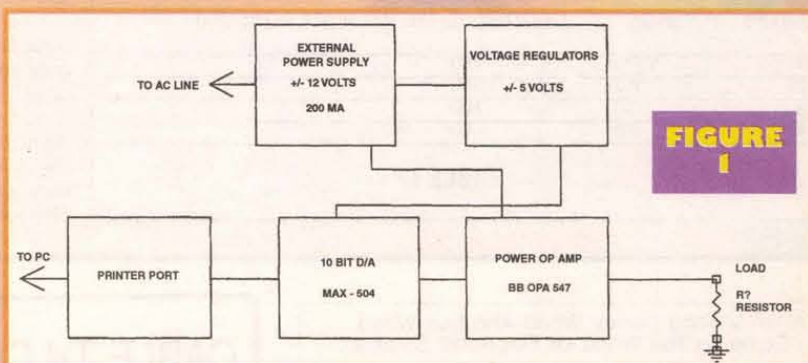
The system uses a 10-bit, D-to-A to set the voltages. Thus, the resolution is limited to about 26 mV.

The power op-amp — OPA 547 — provides over 100 mA sink and source with voltage swings of  $\pm 10$  volts.

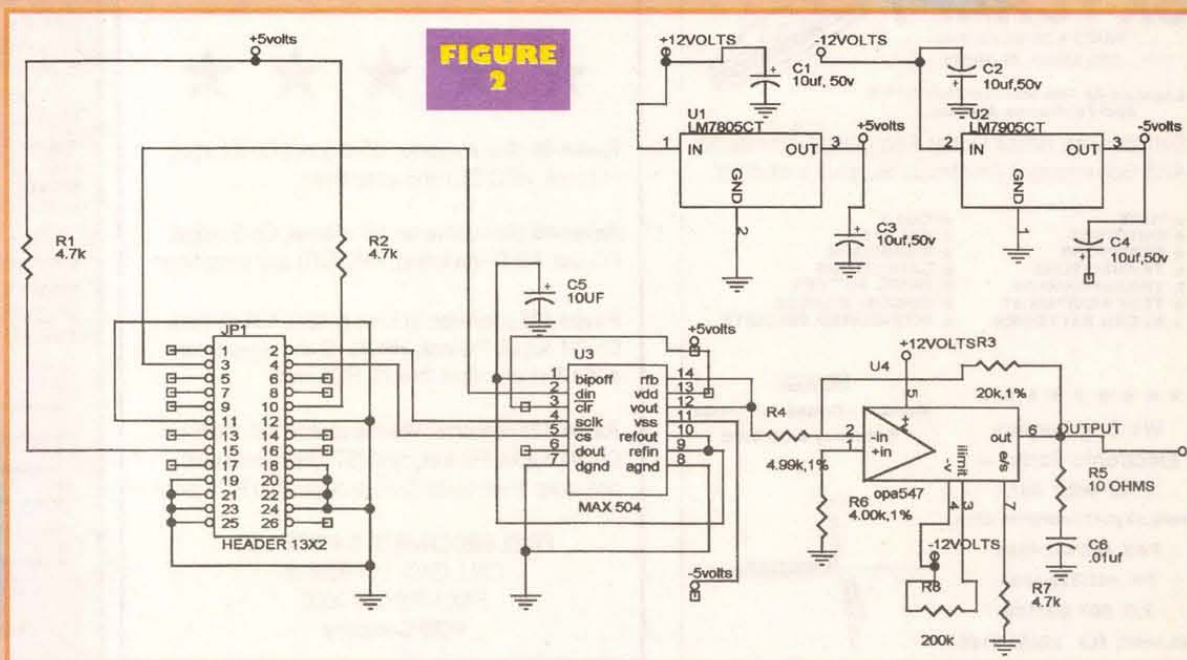
This programmable supply requires an external supply to provide the  $\pm 12$  volts for operation. This external supply is typical of readily-available, low-power switching supplies commonly found in PC and notebook personal com-

puters. Or alternatively, the external supply can be a portable-type commonly found in many electronics catalogs. (The end of this article includes a supplier list from whom

external supplies may be obtained.) In any event, what is required is an external supply that provides  $\pm 12$  volts with at least 100 mA capability. The -5 and +5 volt supplies (on the

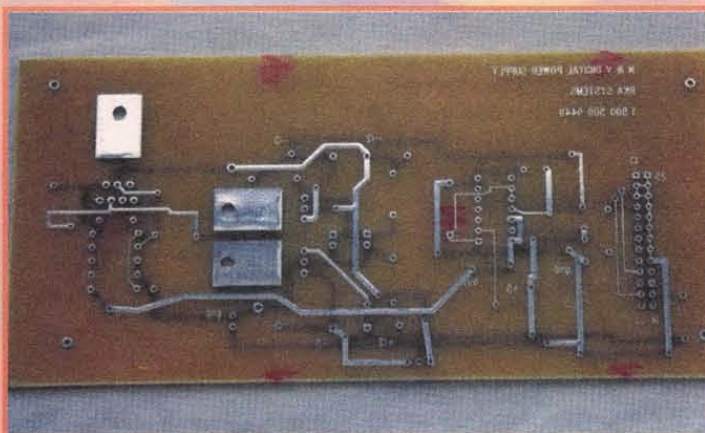


**FIGURE 1**



**FIGURE 2**





board) are derived from the -12 and +12 outputs, with the use of regulators, LM7805 and LM7905.

For the programmable supply, the voltage and current limits are shown in the following:

Voltage: 10 Volts

Current: 100 mA

Polarity: Plus or Minus

A time delay control between programmable voltages is also available ranging from about 50 milliseconds to seconds, however, is dependent on the user's PC internal clock and, therefore, programmed delays are only approximate.

## TECHNICAL

For this design (see Figure 1), a very simple concept is used: The accurate output of a D-to-A converter is simply amplified with feedback to provide a proper voltage level and this, along with sufficient current drive from the output power op-amp, provides the proper programmed user voltage output. D-to-A converters, when given a proper binary word input, will give an output that is precisely proportional to the level implied by this binary word.

All D-to-A converters have some finite errors associated with their outputs since only quantized "steps" of voltage are allowed. These steps for the current system are about 26 mV. Thus, the output is always formed by the addition of some quantity (selected by the input binary word) of 26 mV "steps." The

PS-1 uses the Maxim MAX504 for the DA function.

With selection of reference voltages used in this design, the output of the D-to-A is -2.5 to +2.5 volts. For general applications of a power supply, we desire that the output be bipolar. The second stage of the PS-1 uses a power op-amp (Burr Brown OPA547) with complementary output transistors to form a power operational amplifier. This configuration not only provides a gain of 4-to-1, but also allows the required bipolar output current sink and source function.

The entire output swing — -10.0 to +10.0 volts — is represented by a 10-bit word. Thus, the output can be resolved with an accuracy no better than 0.026 volts, which implies better than 0.1% accuracy and resolution. This is usually sufficient for most construction and test projects.

The main schematic (Figure 2) indicates the use of a Maxim504 for the D-to-A converter. This device is a serial in, 10-bit D-to-A that gets its data input as a 16-bit serial word from the printer port.

The software provided with this kit sets up this chip first by providing a chip select, which is asserted with a low logic level. Following this, the data (representing the desired output voltage) is provided on the data input line and this, after some delay, is clocked with a positive transition on the clock line.

Data bits are sent along this serial line as a serial word of 16 bits. The first four bits are "dummy" bits and can be either 1s or 0s. The next 10 bits represent the output voltage. The last two bits are "filler" bits. Thus, the input serial 10-bit word representing the desired output is placed into the D-to-A.

### LINE# VOLTAGE DELAY(Note: this line is not in the file)

1	0.0	100
2	8.0	100
3	0.0	100
4	8.0	100

TABLE 1

When Visiting Disney World And Sea World...  
Come To The World Of Electronic Surplus!

**SKYCRAFT**

PARTS & SURPLUS, INC.  
ORLANDO, FLORIDA



Located At The Intersection Of I-4  
And Fairbanks Avenue.

Self-Service Retail Outlet Featuring Commercial  
And Government Electronic Surplus Including:

★ WIRE  
★ SWITCHES  
★ RESISTORS  
★ TRANSISTORS  
★ TRANSFORMERS  
★ TEST EQUIPMENT  
★ NI-CAD BATTERIES

★ COAX  
★ RELAYS  
★ HARDWARE  
★ CAPACITORS  
★ PANEL METERS  
★ CIRCUIT BOARDS  
★ INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

#### HOURS:

Monday - Friday 8:30-6:00  
Saturday 8:30-5:00

★★★★★★★★

We Buy Surplus  
Electronic Parts —  
FAX your list.

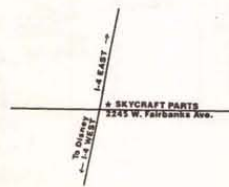
www.skycraftsurplus.com

FAX 407/647-4831

PH 407/628-5634

P.O. BOX 536186

ORLANDO, FLA. 32853-6186



## CABLE TV CONVERTERS



**Raven-85** plain converter: 85 channel, Ch-3 output,  
PG Lock, HRC/STD and sleep timer

**Raven-99** plain converter: 99 channel, Ch-3 output,  
PG lock, MFT/Fine tuning, HRC/STD and sleep timer

**Raven-135** converter: Volume control, 135 channel,  
Ch-3/4 output, PG lock, HRC/STD and sleep timer,  
audio & video output through RCA jacks

**Raven-125** converter: Volume control, 125 channel,  
Ch-3/4 output, PG lock, HRC/STD (by remote unit)  
and sleep timer, audio & video output thru RCA jacks

### FREE BROCHURES & PRICE LIST

CALL (310) 515-5085 or

FAX 1-800-579-5000

PCW Company

## CONSTRUCTION

Assembly of the board is quite straightforward. Simply follow the pictorial in Figure 3 and the component location explicit in the mask pattern of the board.

After checking all wiring, plug the board in and monitor the output line with a good DC voltmeter.

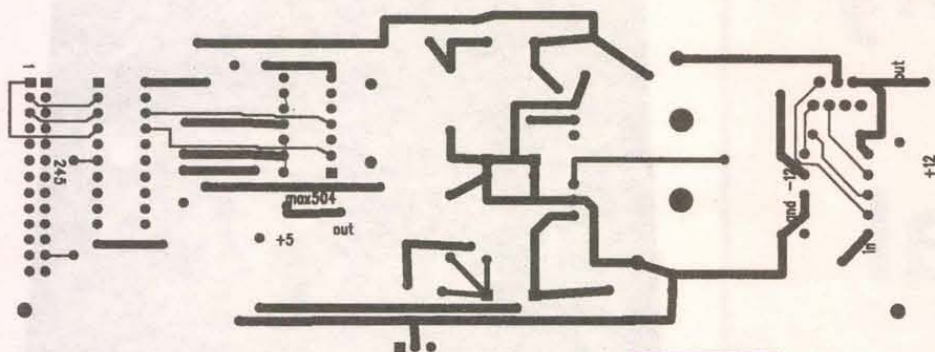
### START UP

Fire up the PC and go to the directory in which you have put the software (usually 'rkasys'). The operating software is in a file called 'PS.EXE'. Both ps.exe and seq.dat

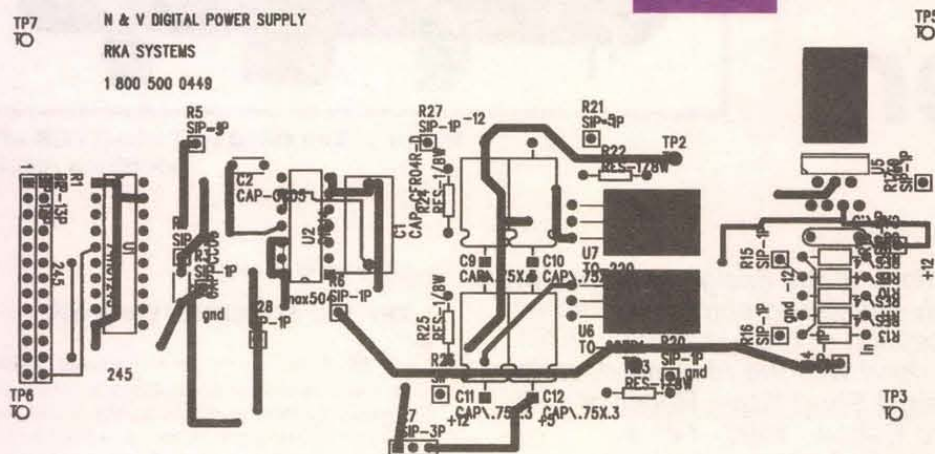
1	Single Voltage
2	Voltage Sweep
3	Continued Voltage Sweep
4	Sequence File
5	Continued Sequence File
6	Quit

Figure 4 —  
Software Display





**FIGURE 3**



should be in the same directory. Typing "ps" and return will start the program and the main menu should show up on the screen as shown in Figure 4.

Choose "1." Single Voltage. Enter "0" when requested to enter a voltage. After hitting "return," the output of the supply should now be zero volts (approximately). Now, try the Sweep and Sequence File options, being careful not to exceed the maximum voltage limits (+10.0 to -10.0 volts).

## SOFTWARE CONSIDERATIONS

The software for this project was written in Borland Pascal 6.0 and is available in both source and executable on the disk that came with the kit.

From Figure 4, we see that there are six options implied from the main menu. The first and simplest is the output of a single voltage. The user simply selects (1) Single Voltage i.e., press key "1." Inputting a voltage between -10.0 and +10.0 volts will cause the output to go to the nearest possible voltage. Remember the output can only get as close as possible as the delta limit of 0.026 volts allows.

Voltage Sweep allows the user to sweep from a low to a high voltage with control of how many steps

are required to do this, as well as programming a fixed delay at each step. The user does this by selecting a low voltage, how many steps in the sweep, and the delay (in milliseconds) that would be inserted at each step. Another option ("3") allows the user to have the programmed sweep continue to operate until the user hits the return key.

A powerful function included in the software package is the ability of the user to use an easily-edited text file ("SEQ.DAT") to drive the output of the power supply. Using this technique, virtually any bipolar voltage sequence can be derived. The user simply programs the supply by editing the text file SEQ.DAT.

The user can edit this file to any sequence of voltages that he desires. Note that the delay column is intended as approximate units of one millisecond, but will depend directly on the clock rate of the CPU in the user's PC.

Finally, the sequence file can be asked to run on a continuous basis. Note that the output resets to zero at the end of each file sequence. An example of the file SEQ.DAT is shown in Table 1.

This waveform happens to produce eight-volt pulses with approximately 100 mS duration and 100 mS between pulses. However, any sequence could be manually edited as long as one stays within the volt-

age (-10.0 to +10.0) and delta time (50 to 10,000 mS) limits of the device.

The above represents what is typical in the file SEQ.DAT. It indicates for each line, the Line #, the desired voltage, and the approximate delay in milliseconds to the next sample. **NV**

For questions and comments:

E-MAIL:  
info@rkasys.com  
WEB SITE:  
http://www.rkasys.com

**RKA Systems**  
17595 Vierra Cyn. Rd.,  
Unit 279  
Salinas, CA 93907  
1-800-500-0449

## External Supply Suppliers:

**Anchor Electronics 408-727-3693**  
**SkyNet Electronics 408-495-6355**

A complete kit of parts is available from RKA Systems for \$120.00 (fully assembled and tested \$140.00). This includes the required supply, PC board, parts, and floppy with DOS software. Additional software in the form of simple drivers in Basic and

Pascal are also provided on the disk for users who wish to develop their own programs.

**BILL OF MATERIALS**

Item	Quantity	Reference	Part
1	1	C1	10uF, 50V
2	3	C2,C3,C4	10uF, 50V
3	1	C5	10uF
4	1	C6	.01uF
5	1	JPI	Header 13x2
6	3	R1,R2,R7	4.7K
7	1	R3	20K, 1%
8	1	R4	4.99K, 1%
9	1	R5	10 ohms
10	1	R6	4.00K, 1%
11	1	R8	200K
12	1	U1	LM7805CT
13	1	U2	LM7905CT
14	1	U3	MAX 504
15	1	U4	opa547

**DesignNotes.com**  
Your Design Resource on the Web

Improve Your Design Skills, Find Project Advice and More

Win up to \$1200

Free Circuits

Online Tutorials

Design S/W

Eqpmt Specials

Design Help

Online Forum

Free Literature

Cookbooks

**Authorized**  
**Welleman**

Internet Distributor for Kits and Equipment

Order On-line and Save \$\$\$

Share What You Know and Learn What You Don't

Visit Us at  
www.designnotes.com

Write in 196 on Reader Service Card.



# An Easily Built & Practical SWBB Receiver

by Peter Lehmann

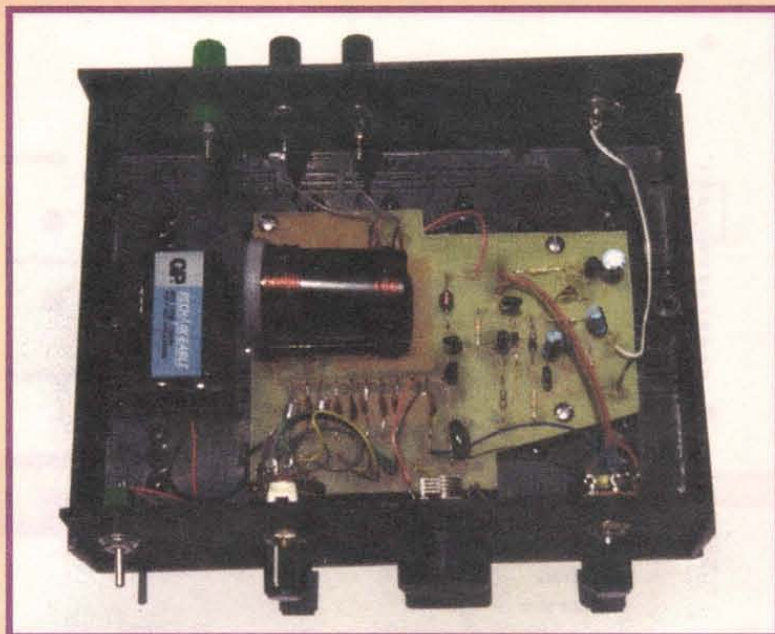
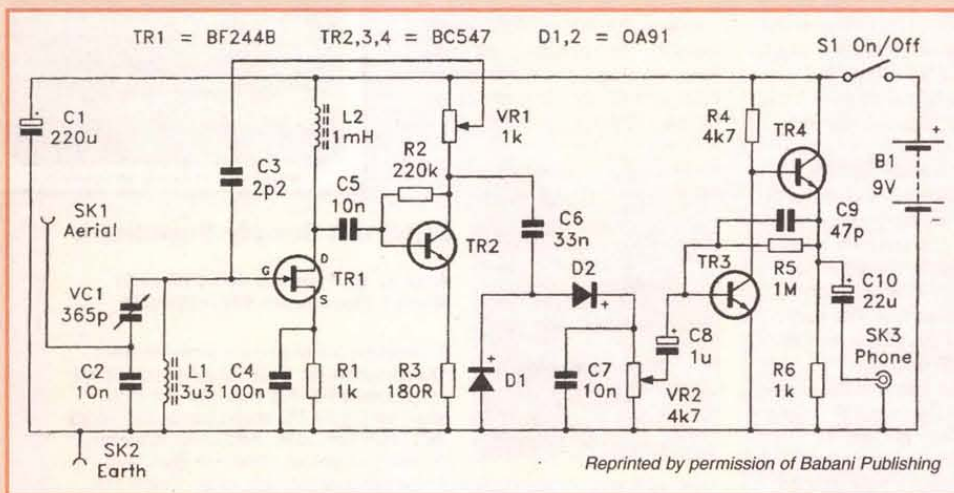


Photo 1: The filled and wired PCB of the modified receiver.

Detailed in this article are modifications to the design of a shortwave (SW) receiver that — without greatly increasing complexity of the design — substantially improve reception of broadcast band (BB) stations. These modifications were done with the receiver described on pp. 53 to 63 of R.A. Penfold, *Simple Short Wave Receiver Construction* (Great Britain: Bernard Babani, 1990). For a copy of these pages, check out the Nuts & Volts website at [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com). See Figure 1 of this article for the schematic diagram of the original design.



Reprinted by permission of Babani Publishing

Figure 1: Schematic diagram of original TRF receiver connected to a long wire antenna.

My modifications to Mr. Penfold's design, shown in Figure 2, include the following: (1) The receiver is connected to a dipole in place of a long-wire antenna. (2) The coupling of the antenna to the radio frequency (RF) tuning section is inductive as opposed to capacitive. (3) Positive

band selecting and fine tuning replace a single tuning capacitor. (4) The modified receiver is designed for coupling the single stage of AF amplification of the receiver to a powered speaker. This reduces the rate of current drain of the rectangular nine-volt battery powering the receiver. (5) Transistor TR4, arranged as an emitter-follower, functions as a buffering stage instead of for the original purpose of impedance

matching to an earphone.

## TRF VS. SUPERHETERODYNE

All of the currently manufactured SWBB receivers operate with superheterodyne signal processing. Prior to detection, the signal processing for reception occurs at a fixed frequency between RF and AF frequency ranges and at the radio frequency of tuning where reception is, respectively, according to superheterodyne and tuned radio frequency (TRF) methods. As a result, the least complex circuitry with sensitivity eliminating the need for a large antenna, and selectivity eliminating interference between station broadcasts, is designed according to the superheterodyne method.

Amplitude modulation of an RF carrier by an AF signal generates first and second sidebands each with frequency content equal to, respectively, the sum and difference of the modulating and carrier frequencies. Where the modulated carrier is to convey the AF range up to 10 KHz for adequate transmission of music, the bandwidth of modulation of the carrier is equal to 20 KHz.

The allocated transmitting frequencies of the SW broadcast stations are closely spaced together. In response to this, the band width of the band-pass filtering intermediate frequency (IF) section of at least the economical and currently available commercial SW receiver is about equal to 5 KHz. Therefore, this type of receiver severely limits demodulation of any AF information of a frequency greater than about 2.5 KHz.

Modifying Mr. Penfold's simple TRF receiver to include a dipole antenna and inductive cou-

**The selectivity of the modified receiver can be viewed as a double-edged sword.**

pling of the antenna to the tuning section of the receiver improves selectivity. However, the selec-



tivity of the modified TRF receiver is still substantially less than that of the typical SW superheterodyne receiver. The selectivity of the modified receiver can be viewed as a double-edged sword. A desired reception with relatively little interference from the transmissions of other stations and demodulation within the full AF range is possible with this receiver. On the other hand, simultaneous reception of separate transmissions — or breakthrough — must be contended with to a much greater extent when operating the modified TRF receiver of this article than is the case with superheterodyne receivers.

Another appeal of the modified TRF receiver is that, despite the sheer simplicity of the circuitry shown in Figure 2 relative to that of even a rudimentary superheterodyne receiver, long distance reception of a good quality is possible on a regular basis with this receiver.

## DESCRIPTION OF FIGURE 2 AND FIGURE 3

Starting at the dipole antenna, the antenna is constructed by making a break at the middle of a straight wire that is 5.5 meters in length. Thereby, efficiency of conversion of electromagnetic radiation to current flowing through the antenna is at a peak, or the antenna is resonant, when the frequency of that radiation is

equal to the speed of light ( $c$ ) divided by the wavelength of 11 meters (two times 5.5 meters).

The leads at one end of 300 ohm twin-lead connect across the break in the dipole antenna and the leads at the opposite end of the feed line connect across single layer antenna coil L1. Tuning coil L2 is a single layer coil wound on the same form that coil L1 is wound on and is the inductor of the parallel resonant or tank circuit of the tuning section of the receiver. The lead to the first turn of coil L2 facing coil L1 is connected to the gate terminal of junction field effect transistor (JFET) TR1. The lead to the final turn of coil L2 is connected to the negative (-) terminal of the power supply — battery B1 — or the common rail. The inductance of coil L2 is equal to 3.3 microHenries based on the original design of the TRF receiver of Mr. Penfold.

The physical dimensions of the L1/L2 coil assembly, in inches, are given in Figure 3. The ratio of the diameter of the cylindrical form that coils L1 and L2 are wound on divided by the winding length of coils L1 and L2 approaches the optimum value of between two and three. The number of turns of antenna coil L1 is equal to five based on the recommendation of an optimum number of turns of an antenna coil of between three and five. The number of turns of tuning coil L2 to yield the desired value of

inductance was calculated according to a first adaptation of Wheeler's formula relating inductance to dimensions of an air core single layer coil with no gaps between the turns of the coil,

$$\begin{aligned} @h \text{ p} &= (4.000, 9.735) \text{ l} = 1.600 \\ @h \text{ p} &= (4.150, 6.775) \text{ l} = 0.790 \\ @h \text{ p} &= (2.380, 6.784) \text{ l} = 1.360 \\ @h \text{ p} &= (2.450, 4.853) \text{ l} = 0.750 \\ @h \text{ p} &= (2.640, 2.735) \text{ l} = 0.850 \end{aligned}$$

$$L = \frac{r^2 \times N^2}{9r + 10l}$$

where  $L$  equals inductance in microHenries,  $r$  equals the outside radius of the coil in inches,  $l$  equals the axial length of the coil in inches, and  $N$  equals the number of turns of the coil.

[Refer to B.B. Babani, *Coil Design And Construction Manual* (Great Britain: Bernard Babani Limited, 1960), pp.16, 19 & 14.]

Transposing the axial length  $l$  of Wheeler's formula to the left side of the formula,

$$l = \frac{r^2 \times N^2}{10L} - 0.9r$$

The axial length of the coil  $l$  must also be equal to the product of the number of turns of the coil and the inverse of turns per linear inch

corresponding to the gauge of the wire forming the coil. Turns per linear inch of 18 AWG enameled wire is equal to 23.6. Substituting for axial length  $l$  in the above transposed formula,

$$N \times \frac{1 \text{ inch linear}}{x \text{ turns}} = \frac{r^2 \times N^2}{10L} - 0.9r$$

where the correct value of  $N$  is chosen, then left and right sides of this last expression of Wheeler's formula are equal.

The pole of band-selecting switch SW1 is connected to the common rail. Setting the pole of switch SW1 to one of five positions separately connects varying quantities of capacitance from the gate terminal of transistor TR1 to the common rail, and in parallel circuit with the inductance of coil L2.

The tuned frequency of the receiver is equal to the resonant frequency of the total capacitance con-

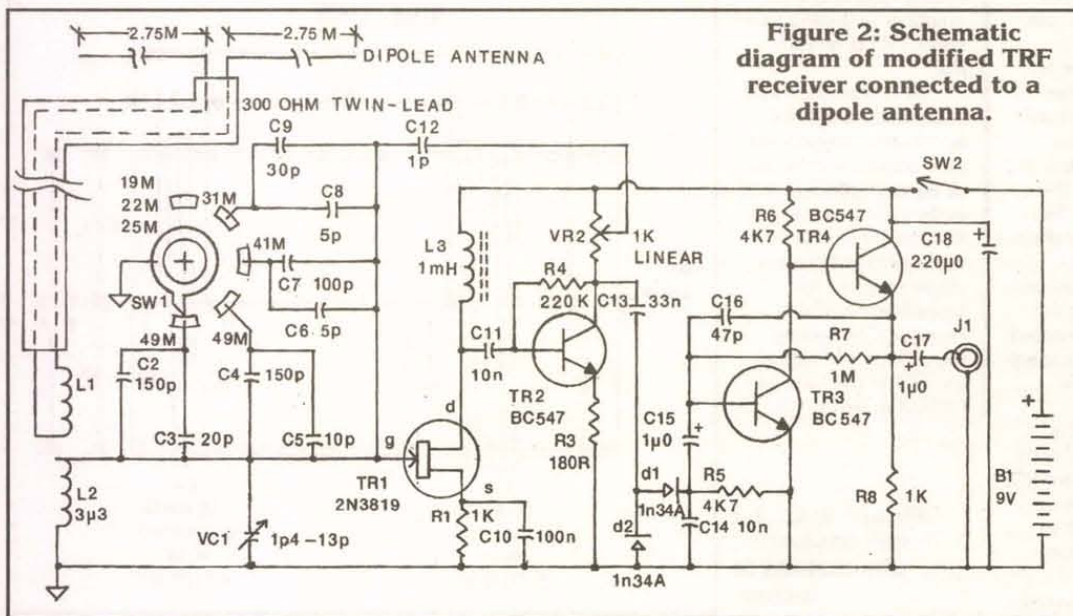


Figure 2: Schematic diagram of modified TRF receiver connected to a dipole antenna.

## PROGRAMMABLE SOLENOID (PPS-1)

- Size 17 motor — 1.5" square; Shaft diameter — 0.196"
- Wide operating voltage (12 volts to 28 volts)
- Onboard programming



- Simple Interface only 3 wires: Power, Ground and CMD signal
- Ball bearing brushless stepper for long life
- Constant Current/Torque

The new Picard Programmable Solenoid (PPS-1) delivers the motion capability of a sophisticated stepper motor system with the simplicity of a rotary solenoid. This eliminates the non-linear torque and erratic banging motion of a hard stop. The electronics of the PPS-1 allows the user to program and store the desired motion profile using the simple user interface. Any device that can connect a wire to ground (switch, sensor, PLC, open collector/drain output, etc.), can control the PPS-1. The innovative PPS-1 gives programmable motion of a solenoid without the expense of a costly motion control system.

### PICARD INDUSTRIES

Specializing in Miniature Smart Motors and Sensors

4960 Quaker Hill Road  
Albion, New York 14411

Phone/Fax 716-589-0358

Email: jcamdep4@iinc.com  
www.nebnow.com/picard

\$95.00  
+\$5 s/h

Write in 150 on Reader Service Card.

## SATELLITE TV — HACKERS 'BIBLE'!

### The SECRETS are REVEALED!

- The principles of security
- Descrambler building blocks
- Smart cards, information wars & stupid mistakes
- Cracking codes (includes DirecTV source code)
- Installing and hooking up descramblers
- Video manipulative systems...and much more...

www.baylin.com

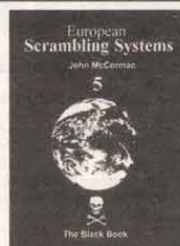
or... call 800-483-2423

ORDER via Internet or Send \$60 plus \$5 s/h to:

Baylin Publications, 1905 Mariposa, Boulder, CO 80302

MASTER, VISA & AMEX /COD orders accepted

FREE CATALOG — Satellite TV books, videos and software



576 pages, 6" x 8-1/2"

NEW!  
5th Edition

Telephone: 303-449-4551  
FAX: 303-939-8720

Write in 149 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2000 55



nected in parallel circuit with coil L2 according to the equation,

$$f_o = \frac{1}{6.28 (L_2 X C_T)^{1/2}}$$

where  $f_o$  is equal to the resonant frequency in Hertz and  $C_T$  is equal to total capacitance in Farads. The required capacitance to be switched into parallel circuit with coil L2 for tuning to a band covered by the receiver, where  $f_o$  is equal to the upper frequency limit of the band, is equal to capacitance  $C_T$  minus the summation of the average capacitance of the gate to source junction of transistor TR1, 40 picoFarads, plus the minimum capacitance of bandsread tuning variable capacitor VC1, 1.4 picoFarads.

N-channel JFET TR1 is connected as a first stage of RF amplification. The gate and source terminals of JFET TR1 are ohmic contacts to a p-type region adjacent to the N-channel and the N-channel, respectively. For linear amplification, this junction is reverse-biased by the positive DC voltage taken at the source terminal of JFET TR1 resulting from the connection of the source terminal to the common rail with resistor R1. With respect to direct current, the gate terminal of JFET TR1 is at the potential of the common rail as a result of the connection of coil L2 from the gate of JFET TR1 to the common rail.

With respect to RF voltage, the source terminal of JFET TR1 is at the potential of the common rail as a result of capacitor C10 connected in parallel with resistor R1. Negative feedback, which would excessively decrease RF gain of JFET TR1, is thereby eliminated. The connection of the drain terminal of JFET TR1 to load inductor L3 is the output terminal of the first stage of RF amplification.

The terminations of capacitor C11 connected to the drain terminal of JFET TR1 and the base terminal of NPN transistor TR2, connected as a common emitter (CE) RF amplifier, capacitively couples first and second stages of RF amplification of the receiver.

The voltage gain of CE amplifier TR2 is equal to the resistance of the output load, resistor VR2, divided by the resistance of resistor R3. Voltage gain greater than about 5.6 of this second stage of RF amplification would result in instability as a result of the presence of stray feedback.

Resistor VR2 is the output load of CE ampli-

fier TR2. Therefore, connection of the terminations of capacitor C12 to the wiper terminal of resistor VR2 and the gate terminal of JFET TR1 is a variable positive regenerative feedback circuit over both first and second stages of RF amplification. The value of capacitance of C12, 1.0 picoFarad, is less than that of the corresponding capacitor of the receiver of Mr. Penfold's design as the inductive coupling of the modified receiver is a "looser" coupling than the capacitive coupling of the original design.

Capacitor C13, connected from the collector of transistor TR2 to the connection of the anode and cathode of, respectively, diodes d1 and d2, affects AC coupling of the output voltage of the second stage of RF amplification to detection. The voltage drop across resistor R6 connected from the cathode of diode d1 to the common rail is the output voltage of detection.

The input terminal of a first stage of AF amplification, made up of NPN transistor TR3 connected to its related components in the CE configuration, is connected to the output terminal of detection by the connection of the positive and negative terminals of electrolytic capacitor C15 to the base of transistor TR3 and the cathode of diode d1, respectively. The voltage gain ( $A_v$ ) of this first stage is about equal to 160, or 44 dB. The output load of the CE amplifier including transistor TR3 is resistor R6.

NPN transistor TR4 is connected with its accessory components as a common collector or emitter follower, and buffers the input amplification stage of a powered speaker from the single stage of AF amplification of the receiver. Connecting the collector of transistor TR3 to the base of transistor TR4 is the

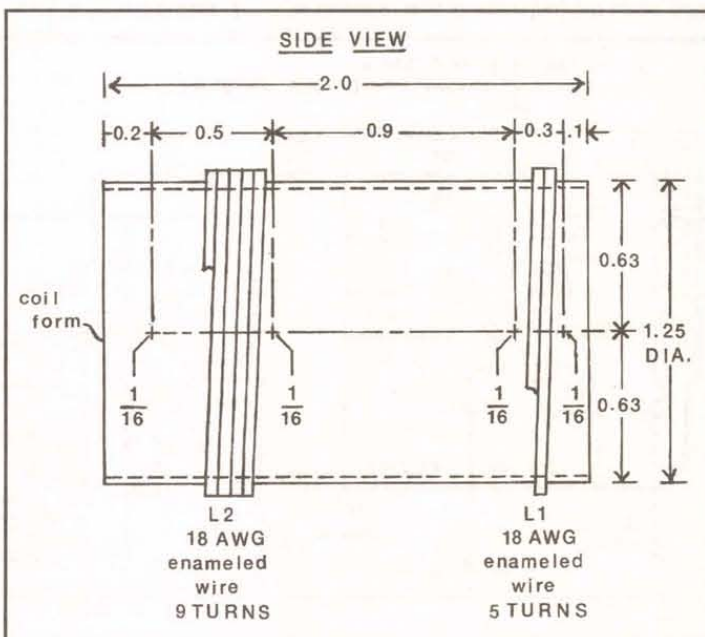
output to input connection between the amplifying and buffering stages. High frequency roll-off over both amplifying and buffering stages, for stability of amplification, is accomplished by the connection of capacitor C16 from the emitter to the base of, respectively, transistors TR4 and TR3. Resistor R8, connected from the emitter of transistor TR4 to the common rail is the output load of the buffering stage.

The positive and negative terminals of electrolytic capacitor C17 connected to, respectively, the emitter of transistor TR4 and the shaft contact of phono jack J-1 connects the output terminal of the buffering stage to the input terminal of the phono plug of a powered speaker connected to the receiver.

## RECEIVING — HOW IT WORKS IN FIGURE 2

To achieve maximum improvement of the selectivity of the original TRF receiver, ideally the resonant frequency of the dipole antenna of the modified TRF receiver would be equal to the average of the frequencies covered by the modified TRF receiver. However, if that is the case, then transistor TR4 is overloaded and positive regenerative feedback has no effect on signal strength. Where each leg of the dipole antenna

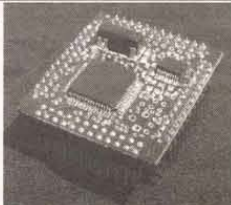
Figure 3: L1/L2 coil assembly, dimensions in inches.



## UNI-MICRO™

### Super-Small-Low Power

The NEW UNI-MICRO series of modules provides a complete ready to use single board computer on a 1.75" X 1.5" module with large amount of non-volatile flash based memory. Expanded capabilities, multiple serial buses, In-circuit programming, including first time programming and a very low power consumption of 58 mA, makes this series of modules perfect for instrumentation, monitoring and control applications.



### Microcontroller Design Made Simple

Small • 80C51 code compatible • 256 x 8 ram • 2K x 8 Battery backed sram with automatic power switching • 128K x 8 Flash memory • Parallel or serially programmable • 32K x 8 Flash memory • 3 16 bit timers • One 8 channel 10 bit A/D converter • Two 8 bit PWM outputs • One full duplex UART • 16 Mhz speed • 3000 gates flash CPLD • IIC serial bus • JTAG bus • 54 configurable I/O pins • RS232 driver on board • Voltage regulator on board • Power-on reset • Program security • Very low development costs • Assembly, C, Basic programmable.

\$59

OS Systems

908-979-1885 <http://www.ossystems.net>  
1464 Route 57th, Port Murray, NJ 07865

## LASERS & ACCESSORIES

### HELIUM NEON LASERS

- ✓ Complete Systems
- ✓ Plasma Tubes
- ✓ Power Supplies

### ACCESSORIES

- ✓ Optics
- ✓ Electro-Optics
- ✓ IR Viewers
- ✓ Books & More



### DIODE LASERS

- ✓ Visible / IR
- ✓ Complete Modules
- ✓ Collimating Optics
- ✓ Drive Circuits

### FREE CATALOG

WEB SITE:

[www.mi-lasers.com](http://www.mi-lasers.com)

HEREDITH  
INSTRUMENTS

Phone: 623-934-9387 • Fax: 623-934-9482



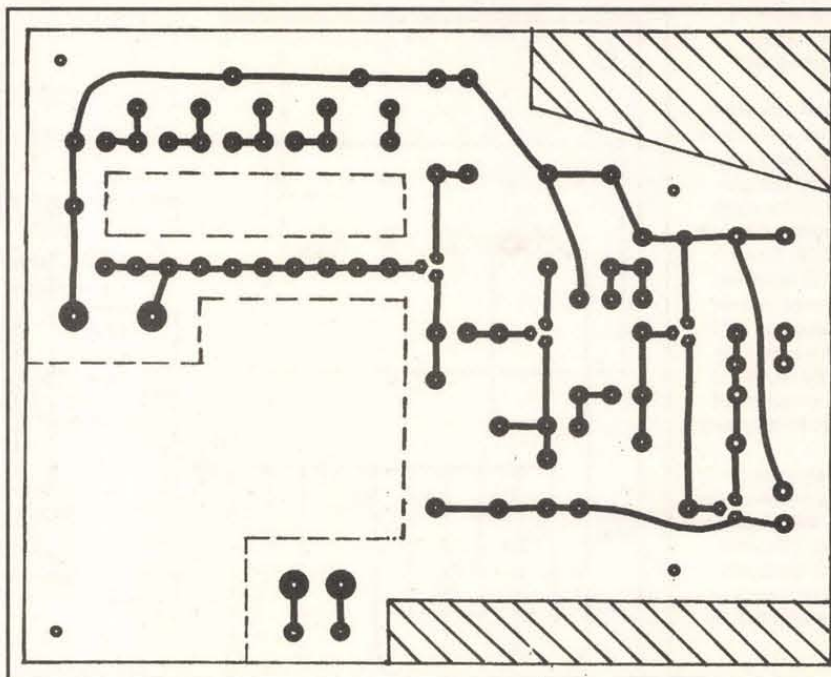
of Figure 2 is cut to the length shown (equal to nine feet), then a fair amount of selectivity of reception at the antenna is achieved without overloading the receiver. That is, the dipole antenna of Figure 2 is resonant for electromagnetic radiation of a wavelength equal to 11 meters.

A voltage is generated at the break in the antenna of Figure 2 causing current to flow through the feed line and also through the antenna towards the ends of the antenna. Current travelling from the break to the end of a leg of the antenna is reflected back to the break with a 180-degree phase reversal as a result of the reflection at the end of the leg. Where the length of each leg is equal to  $1/4$  of the wavelength of the radiation acting on the antenna, then a time interval equal to  $1/2$  the period of the voltage induced by that radiation has elapsed when the reflected current arrives at the break.

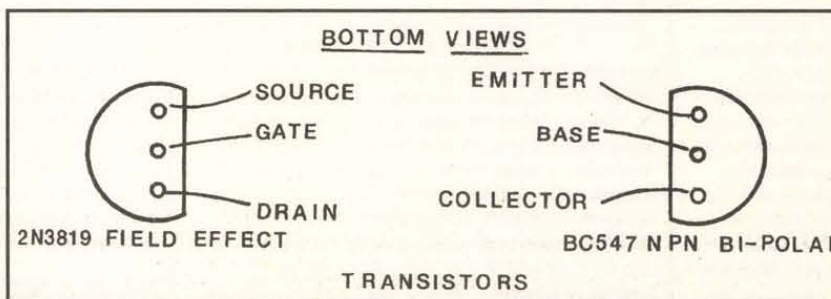
In that time interval, the voltage induced at the break has shifted phase by 180 degrees, and the reflected current is in phase with current flowing through the feed line and reinforces it.

Resonance of the tank circuit occurs when the values of reactance of the total capacitance placed in parallel circuit with coil L2 and that of coil L2 are equal. Where the pole of switch SW1 is set in the position of not connecting any of the band selecting capacitors to the common rail, then the gate to source junction of JFET TR1 and VC2 are the only sources of capacitance in parallel circuit with the inductance of coil L2.

This gate to source capacitance individually varies with each given transistor in the range of 30 pF to 50 pF. Therefore, this setting of SW1 produces a band selection within the bounds of the 19 meter, 22 meter, and 25 meter bands dependent on the particular value of gate to source capacitance of the installed JFET.



**Figure 4: Positive 1:1 foil-side view of PCB.**



loose type of floating coupling as both terminations of coil L1 are connected to the antenna rather than an arrangement where one termination of coil L1 is connected to the common rail.

Positive regenerative feedback over both stages of RF amplification occurs because the difference of the phase of the output and input voltages of each stage of RF amplification is equal to 180 degrees. Therefore, the difference of the phases of an output voltage taken at the collector of transistor TR2 and of the corresponding input voltage taken at the gate of JFET TR1 is equal to 360 degrees which is equivalent to 0 degrees.

With respect to the common rail, if the voltage taken at the gate of JFET TR1 is positive going, then the reverse-bias on the gate to source junction of JFET TR1 is decreasing and the resistance of the channel of JFET TR1 is also decreasing.

**Figure 5: Pin-out identification of transistors.**

When the inductive and capacitive reactances of the tank circuit are equal, the counter voltages of the reactances mutually cancel and oscillatory discharge occurs. Selectivity of the tank circuit is at a maximum when the voltage taken at the gate of transistor TR1, with respect to the common rail, is predominantly a function of this oscillatory discharge.

Therefore, selectivity of the tank circuit corresponds directly to the extent with which the antenna circuit is loosely coupled to the tank circuit. The inductive coupling of the antenna circuit to the tank circuit of Figure 2 is a very

ing. Therefore, the voltage drop across inductor L3 is increasing and the output voltage taken at the drain terminal of JFET TR1, with respect to the common rail, is negative going.

Referring to transistor TR2, if the voltage taken at the base of transistor TR2 is positive going relative to the common potential, then collector-to-emitter current increases in response to the increase of forward-bias on the base-to-emitter junction. The increase of collector-to-emitter current produces a greater increase of voltage drop across resistor VR2 than that of resistor R3 directly proportional to

## SS BEST DEALER PRICE & SERVICE SS

### Converters:

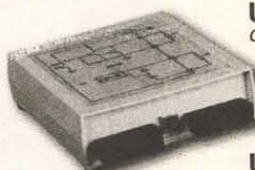
	10+	50+	100+
♦ ViewMaster VM-3800 125 Ch Plain Converter, PG Lock HRC/STD	\$75	\$70	Call
♦ Panasonic TZPC-175 99 Ch Plain Converter, PG Lock HRC/STD	\$50	\$45	Call
♦ Centurion CF-3000 99 Ch Plain Converter, PG Lock HRC/STD	\$55	\$50	Call

### Remotes:

♦ Jerrold 400,450,550, CFT	\$4.95	\$4.50	Call
♦ SA 175,475, 8600	\$4.95	\$4.50	Call
♦ Zenith, Tocom, Pioneer	\$4.95	\$4.50	Call

SS TNT ELECTRONICS • (405) 692-4982 SS

## Catch The Bus



### USB Relay Module

Control 8 to 16 "form C", 1 Amp relays

### USB Opto Module

8 to 32 opto-isolated Inputs and Outputs

### USB Digital Module

Industry standard 50 pin interface

### USB Temperature Module

Measures temperature over multiple remote sensors

### J-Works, Inc

12328 Gladstone St., Unit 4  
Sylmar, CA 91342  
(818) 361-0787 Voice  
(818) 270-2413 Fax

Visit our Web site for free  
information on all our products  
<http://www.j-works.com>  
E-mail [sales@j-works.com](mailto:sales@j-works.com)



the ratio of the resistance values of resistors VR2 and R3. Therefore, the output voltage taken at the collector is negative going with respect to the common rail.

High frequency roll-off of the AF amplification section — transistor TR3 and its associated components — is derived from increased negative feedback of the upper frequency components of the output voltage of the buffer stage, transistor TR4 configured as an emitter follower, taken at the emitter of transistor TR4. Since transistor TR3 is configured as a CE amplifier, the output and input voltages taken at, respectively, the collector and base of transistor TR3 are 180 degrees out of phase. The emitter follower configuration of transistor TR4 results in equal phase of the voltages taken at the input (base) and output (emitter) terminals of transistor TR4.

Capacitive reactance is inversely proportional to frequency. Therefore, as a result of the connection of capacitor C16 from the emitter to the base of, respectively, transistors TR4 and TR3, the voltage drop of a negative feedback component taken across the base and emitter of transistor TR3 increases directly with the frequency of that component.

## CONSTRUCTION

Figure 3 shows the L1/L2 coil assembly. The coil form of this assembly can be the plastic canister that 35mm film is sold in. Drill 1/16 inch diameter holes coincident and perpendicular with the center axis of the canister that pass through facing and opposite sides of the canister. The coils must be wound in the identical direction around the canister with the turns as closely spaced together as possible, ideally with no air gaps between the turns. With the coils positioned towards you as shown in Figure 3, both leads of coils L1 and L2 exit, respectively, from the back and facing sides of the canister.

Shown from the foil side, the positive 1:1 trace/ pad pattern for producing the printed circuit board (PCB) of the modified receiver is shown in Figure 4. The locations of the 1/16 inch (outside diameter) pads indicate the centers of mounting holes. The rectangular areas enclosed by dashed lines should be covered with tape to prevent etching of those enclosed surface areas. Areas of the board that include cross hatches are cut away from the board prior to etching. Reducing the amount of foil to be etched decreases the possibility of underetching

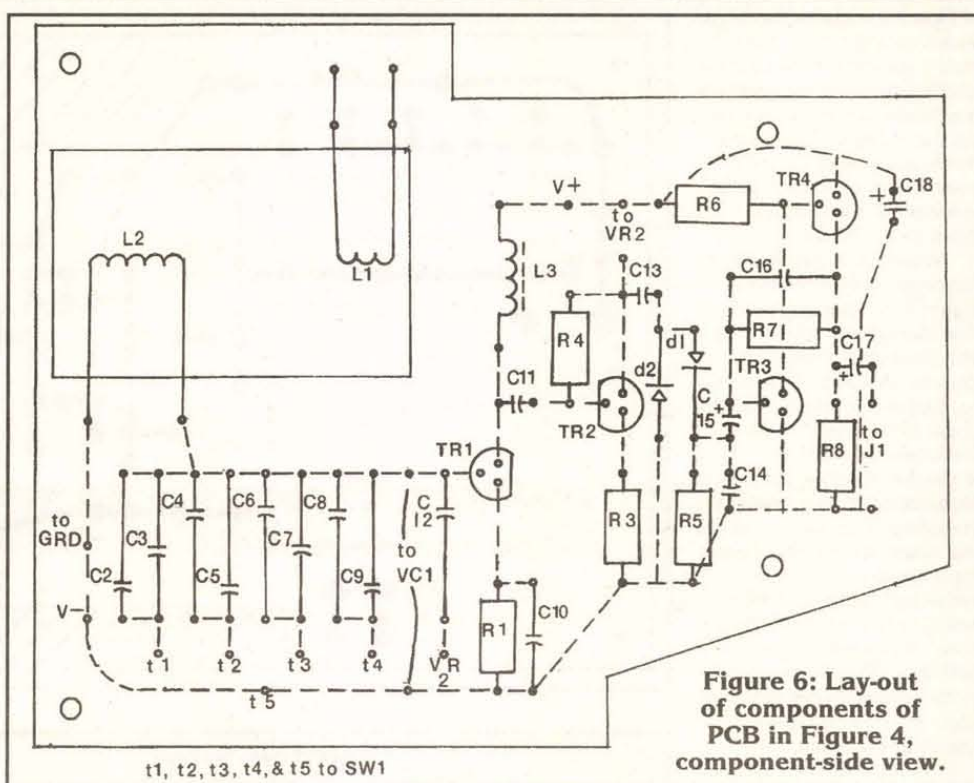


Figure 6: Lay-out of components of PCB in Figure 4, component-side view.

of the circuit traces and conserves etchant.

When filling the etched and drilled board, referring to Figure 6 indicates the position of the components of the circuit viewed from the component side of the PCB. The parts list indicates the values and types of the components. The transistors have been correctly soldered to the PCB when the flat face of transistor TR1 is on the righthand side and the flat faces of transistors TR2, TR3, and TR4 are on the lefthand side. Figure 5 shows the pin identification of the transistors.

Upon completion of filling the PCB, the PCB is ready for mounting in a project enclosure and connecting the PCB to components of the receiver that are mounted on the front and rear panels of the enclosure.

Looking at Photo 1, the components of the receiver mounted on the front panel identified from left to right are SPST power switch SW1, rotary band-selecting switch SW2, variable capacitor VC2, and regenerative feedback controlling potentiometer VR2. Mounted on the rear

panel are three binding posts, one for an optional connection to ground and the other two for connecting to the antenna, and a phono (RCA) output jack. Connecting the controls and connectors to the PCB with sections of multicolored ribbon cable lends a neat appearance to the project.

## ADJUSTMENT AND OPERATION

Refer to Figure 2. Some adjustment to the values of band-selecting capacitors C2-C9 might be required for reasonably accurate band selection due to three causes.

Firstly, the change of capacitance of the tank circuit corresponding to tuning from the high to the low frequency limits of a given band or band section covered by the receiver is only equal to about 9 picoFarads.

Secondly, the values of capacitors C2-C9 are calculated based on the average value of capacitance of the gate to source junction of JFET TR1, the actual value of which could dif-

## EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - \$169.95

Check Web!! -- [www.m2l.com](http://www.m2l.com)

**Fast** - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds

**Portable** - Connects to PC Parallel Port

**Versatile** - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and flash (28, 29) to 32 pins

**Inexpensive** - Best for less than \$200

• Correct implementation of manufacturer specified algorithms for fast, reliable programming.

• Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web.

• Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.

• Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

### Available Adapters

EP-PIC (16C5x, 81, 82x, 71, 84) \$49.95

EP-PIC84 (16C82-5, 72-4) \$39.95

EP-PIC12 (12C500) \$39.95

EP-PIC17 (17C44) \$49.95

EP-51 (8751, C51) \$39.95

EP-11E (88HC11 E/A) \$59.95

EP-11D (88HC71D3) \$39.95

EP-16 (16B1 EPROMs) \$49.95

EP-Z8 (Z86E02, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8) \$39.95

EP-SE2 (93x24x25x85x) \$39.95

EP-750 (87C750, 1, 2) \$59.95

EP-PEEL (IC22x10, 18x8) \$59.95

EP-1051 (89C1051, 2051) \$39.95

EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs) \$49.95

EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs) \$49.95

EP-TSOP (TSOP EPROMs) \$59.95

Many Other Adapters Available

**M<sup>2</sup>L Electronics**

970/259-0555

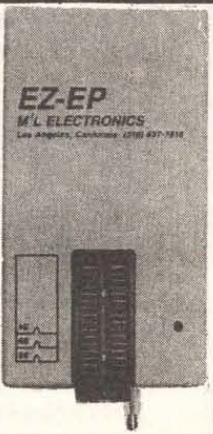
Fax: 970/259-0777

250 CR 218

Durango, CO 81301

CO orders please add 7% sales tax

<http://www.m2l.com>



## World's Smallest 68HC11 Microcontroller Module!

### MicroStamp11™

**NEW!**

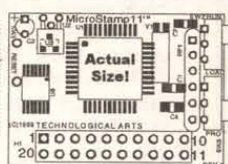
- tiny 1-inch x 1.4-inch module
- 5V regulator, 8MHz crystal
- choice of 8K or 32K EEPROM
- plugs into your breadboard like a DIP
- SCI, SPI, OC, IC, timer, interrupts, and more
- all I/O lines brought out to versatile 20-pin connector
- easy programming/code-loading with Docking Module
- 8K Starter Package #MS11SP8K.....\$49\*
- 32K Starter Package #MS11SP32K.....\$60\*
- additional modules from \$34 each

\* Includes MicroStamp11, documentation, PC software, serial cable & Docking Module. Add \$5 for shipping & handling

**Technological Arts**

Phone: (416) 963-8996

[www.technologicalarts.com](http://www.technologicalarts.com)



### Possible Applications:

- remote telemetry
- micro robotics
- smart sensors
- many more!

Visa/MasterCard  
Discover/Amex

Fax: (416) 963-9179



fer from the average by as much as 10 picoFarads. Thirdly, the tolerance of the ceramic disc and polystyrene-type of capacitors C3-C9 is equal to 5%.

If you own or have access to an RF frequency generator/counter, then adjustment of the values of capacitance to be switched in for selecting bands is fairly easy. Otherwise, the extent to which band selecting capacitance is off can be roughly gauged by listening to the

receiver and noting whether or not the reception of stations drops off drastically when bandspread tuning variable capacitor VC2 of Figure 2 is near the end of rotation to the left or to the right.

Tuning for a station is best accomplished according to the following procedure. After selecting a band, the bandspread tuning knob (on the shaft of VC2 of Figure 2) is rotated to midpoint of the full rotation for the control.

The knob of the regenerative feedback control (on the shaft of VR2 of Figure 2) is then advanced until the receiver is driven into oscillation. The knob controlling feedback is then backed off slightly until oscillation of the receiver ceases. Next, bandspread tuning is adjusted until the desired station becomes audible. To improve reception re-adjust the feedback control, then fine tune with the bandspread tuning control. **NV**

## PARTS LIST

**Resistors**, Ohms, 1/4W carbon film, 5%, except where otherwise noted

R1	1.0K
VR2	1.0K, 20%, single turn linear taper potentiometer
R3	180.0
R4	220.0K
R5	4.7K
R6	4.7K
R7	1.0M
R8	1.0K

### Capacitors

VC1	1.4 pF to 13.0 pF air variable trimmer, EF Johnson # 193-4, Ocean State Electronics part # TC-1934
C2	150.0 pF, 50V, 5% axial polystyrene
C3	20.0 pF, 50V, 5% ceramic disc
C4	150.0 pF, 50V, 5% axial polystyrene
C5	10.0 pF, 50V, 5% ceramic disc
C6	5.0 pF, 50V, 5% ceramic disc
C7	100.0 pF, 50V, 5% axial polystyrene
C8	5.0 pF, 50V, 5% ceramic disc
C9	30.0 pF, 50V, 5% ceramic disc
C10	0.1 microFarad, 50V, 10% polyester film

C11	0.01 microFarad, 50V, 10% polyester film
C12	1.0 pF, 50V, 5% ceramic disc
C13	0.033 microFarad, 50V, 10% polyester film
C14	0.01 microFarad, 50V, 10% polyester film
C15	1.0 microFarad, 50V, 20% radial mini polarized electrolytic
C16	47.0 pF, 50V, 5% ceramic disc
C17	1.0 microFarad, 50V, 20% radial mini polarized electrolytic
C18	220.0 microFarad, 25V, 10%, radial polarized electrolytic

### Inductors

L1	5 turns of AWG 18 enameled wire
L2	3.3 mH, 9 turns of AWG 18 enameled wire
L3	1.0 mH ferrite core RF choke

### Semiconductors

d1	1N34A germanium signal diode
d2	1N34A germanium signal diode
TR1	2N3819 N-channel JFET
TR2, TR3	
TR4	BC547 NPN small signal bipolar transistor

### Mechanical Components

SW1	single pole, 5 position, panel mounting rotary switch
-----	---

SW2	SPST miniature power switch
J1	chassis mounting phono (RCA) jack
BP's	three of binding posts, banana jacks, or other type of feed-through for connecting to antenna and ground

### Miscellaneous

4 inch x 6 inch single sided PCB stock; multi-colored ribbon cable; one rectangular 9V battery and clip or holder; 18 AWG enameled wire; a film canister for 35mm film; a project enclosure; three control knobs; 300 ohm twin-lead and antenna wire; antenna insulators; etc.

## Sources

**Mouser Electronics**, 958 N. Main St., Mansfield, TX 76063-4827. 1-800-346-6873 (with distribution centers in CA and NJ).

**Ocean State Electronics**, 6 Industrial Drive, P.O. Box 1458, Westerly, RI 02891. Order Line: 1-800-866-6626.

We accept Visa,  
Mastercard, AmEx,  
and Discover

## Attention: Gearheads

www.shrevesystems.com

To Order Call 1-800-227-3971

Fax: 318-424-9771



**PowerMac 7200**  
75 Mhz PPC 601  
4 168 pin DIMM slots  
Build your own Mac!  
**\$79 Brand New!**



**Peltier Junction**  
with heat sink  
1 3/16x 1 3/16  
**\$10 each or 3 for \$25**



**Apple Color**  
Composite Display  
Great for Surveillance  
**Refurbished \$69**



**Apple IIE Logic Board**  
**\$19**



**LC Power Supply**  
+5V, -5V, +12V Output  
**\$5 New**

**Global Village Bronze**

External Modem  
2400 Bps/9600 Fax  
**\$1 Each**

**CMS Tower SCSI Case**

Holds 4 5.25 full height drives  
**\$99**

**Monitor Blowout Sale!**  
19" Color Monitors  
Ridiculously  
**LARGE!**  
Ridiculously  
**CHEAP!**  
**ONLY \$49** "As Is"  
No cables

**Apple LW**  
Personal NTR  
**\$299**  
toner not included

**Clarix Works**  
3.0 For  
PC/Mac  
EDOCs  
**\$29**

**\$19**  
**MacAlly ADB Keyboard**

**Apple**  
Remote  
Control  
**\$1 EACH**

**\$10**  
**PDA Genuine**  
Leather Carry  
Case  
Let your palm  
pilot lead the life  
of luxury!

**RAM**  
**1 MB 30 Pin** 4 For \$1  
**4 MB 72 Pin** 2 For \$5

**Miscellaneous**

Apple 8 bit Video Card	\$19
LaserWriter IINT	\$199
Apple ADB Keyboard	\$19
1.44 Super Drive	\$49
Clone ADB Mouse	\$19
Quicktake 100 Camera	\$129
Bernoulli 90 MB EXT	\$10
Epson Document Scanners	\$29
44MB SyQuest Ext	\$10
88MB SyQuest Ext	\$19

**Membrane**  
Track Pad for  
laptop **\$2**

**\$25 minimum  
order**

**Shreve Systems**  
1200 Marshall st  
Shreveport, La 71101

Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.  
Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa,  
Mastercard, AmEx, Discover



**CALL TOLL FREE**

(800) 292-7711  
Orders Only

Se Habla Español

# C&S SALES

**Secure On-line Ordering @ cs-sales.com**

**CALL OR WRITE  
FOR OUR  
FREE**

**64 PAGE CATALOG!  
(800) 445-3201**

## Digital Multimeters

### Elenco Model M-1740



**\$39.95**

- 11 Functions:**
- Freq. to 20MHz
  - Cap. to 20µF
  - AC/DC Voltage
  - AC/DC Current
  - Beeper
  - Diode Test
  - Transistor Test
  - Meets UL-1244 safety specs.
- Model M-2760 - \$24.95**  
(9 functions)

### Elenco Model LCR-1810



**\$99.95**

- Capacitance 1pF to 20µF
- Inductance 1µH to 20H
- Resistance 0.1Ω to 2000MΩ
- Temperature -20°C to 750°C
- DC Volts 0 - 20V
- Frequency up to 15MHz
- Diode/Audible Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function
- 3 1/2 Digit Display

### Fluke 87III



**\$319**

Features high performance AC/DC voltage and current measurement, frequency, duty cycle, resistance, conductance, and capacitance measurement.

## CCTV Cameras

Cameras have 420 lines (380 color) of resolution, 0.08 Lux, 3.6mm/F2.90° field of view. Power requirement is 12VDC @ 100mA (order SC-1).

### MONOCHROME CAMERAS



**SC-12 - 35mm Lens (1.25"x1.25") \$69**  
**SC-15 - Pin Lens (1.25"x1.25") \$69**  
Add \$10 for lens • Add \$10 for audio

### COLOR CAMERAS



**SC-20 Pin Lens**  
**SC-21 3.6mm Lens**  
380 Lines 1.25" x 1.25"  
Infrared Sensitive, Audio Included  
**\$109**  
Add \$10 for case  
Call for complete catalog.

**Accessories:**  
SC-1 - 12V 100mA adapter \$9.95  
SC-2 - 50' cable with connectors \$19.95

## Test Equipment

### Elenco Sweep Function Generator with built-in frequency counter Model GF-8036

**\$229.95**

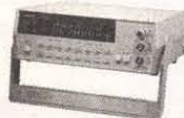


This sweep function generator with counter is an instrument capable of generating square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse over a frequency range from 0.2Hz to 2MHz.

### 10 Function 1.3GHz Universal Counter Elenco Model F-1300

**\$229.95**

- Frequency .05Hz - 1.3GHz 3 Ranges
- Period - Can read 60Hz to 60,000,000 F=1/T
- Totalize - Counts to 199,999,999
- RPM - 3 to 2099994 RPM
- Duty Cycle
- Max/Min/AVG with Time
- Stop-watch set, 2 sec. to 100 hrs.
- Math Functions
- Timer - 2 sec. to 99 days
- Pulse Width - 0.1ms to 65536.5ms



### 20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Frequency Counter Model 4040

- 0.2Hz to 20MHz
- AM & FM modulation
- Burst Operation
- External Frequency counter to 30MHz
- Linear and Log sweep



**21.5MHz Model 4070 \$1295**  
**10MHz Model 4017 \$325**  
**5MHz Model 4011 \$255**

**\$445**

**BK PRECISION**

### Elenco Handheld Universal Counter 1MHz - 2.8GHz Model F-2800

**\$99**



- Sensitivity:**
- <1.8mV @ 100MHz
  - <6mV @ 300MHz
  - <6mV @ 1GHz
  - <100mV @ 2.4GHz

Features 10 digit display, 18 segment and RF signal strength bargraph. Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter.

### Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581



**4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in One Unit**

**\$85**

- 4 DC voltages:**
- 3 fixed: +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A
  - 1 Variable: 2.5 - 20V @ 2A

### B&K Frequency Counter Model BK-1875

**50Hz - 2.8GHz 3 Channels \$189**

- Sensitivity:**
- <0.8mV @ 100MHz
  - <6mV @ 300MHz
  - <7mV @ 1GHz
  - <100mV @ 3GHz



Ultra sensitive synchronous detector bargraph and RF strength.

### B&K Video Monitor Tester Model 1275

**\$169**



Great handheld unit to test PC and Mac monitors. The model 1275 is ideal for the field or the service bench. Small, portable and very effective, the 1275 generates crosshatch, dots, color bars and raster patterns in green, blue, red, black and white.

## Soldering Station

### Weller Low Cost Soldering Iron Model WLC-100



- Variable power control produces 5-40 watts.
- Ideal for hobbyists, DIYers and students.
- Complete with 40W iron.

**\$34.95**

## Elenco Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and 2 Probes



S-1325	25MHz	Dual Trace	\$325
S-1330	25MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$439
S-1340	40MHz	Dual Trace	\$475
S-1345	40MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$569
S-1360	60MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$749
S-1390	100MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$995

### DIGITAL SCOPE SUPER SPECIALS

DS-203	20MHz/10Ms/s Analog/Digital	\$695
DS-303	40MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital	\$995
DS-603	60MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital	\$1295

## Tekk Radios

### Pro-Sport FRS Two-Way Radio Model PRO-SPORT+

Talk up to 2 miles!

Available in Yellow, Blue & Black

No License Required

- 1/2 Watt Output, 14 Channels.
- TX & RX LED/LCD Indicators.
- Large LCD Display.
- 38 Privacy (CTCSS) Tones.
- Removable Antenna.
- Water Resistant.
- 500mW Output.
- Palm Sized.



**PRO SPORT Model \$109.95 set of 2**  
**\$69 each or \$125 Set of 2**

## PC Repair

### A+ Certification Self-Study Course™ Model XK-305

**DOS/WIN Exam \$379**

- DOS 6.2**
- Windows 3.1 Installation and Configuration
  - Windows 3.1 Application Support
  - Windows 3.1 Drivers and Drivers
  - Windows 3.1 Networking and Troubleshooting
  - Windows 95 Installation and Deployment
  - Windows 95 Basic Configuration
  - Windows 95 Troubleshooting and Optimization
- Includes all the technical material, knowledge and interactive exercises needed to pass the A+ exams and excel in the competitive PC repair marketplace.

### Introduction to PC Repair Self-Study Course™ Model XK-301

**COURSE CONTENTS \$179**

- Introduction to Computers**
- IBM PCs and Clones
  - PC Assembly/Disassembly
  - Introduction to MS-DOS
  - Introduction to Windows 3.1
  - Introduction to Windows 95
  - Introduction to Networks
  - Introduction to the Internet
- Provides you with the easiest and most effective way to learn the fundamentals necessary for a profitable and successful career as a PC Repair Technician. Ideal for individuals new to the IT profession and as instruction prior to studying for A+ certification.

### Elenco Technician Tool Kit Model TK-1500

**\$49.95**

28 tools plus a DMM contained in a large flexible tool case with a handle ideal for everyone on the go.



## Elenco Educational Kits

### Model AR-2N6K



2 Meter / 6 Meter Amateur Radio Kit  
**\$34.95**

### Model AM-780K



Two IC Radio Kit  
**\$11.95**



**Model AK-700**  
Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit  
**\$15.95**



**Model AK-870**  
Radio Control Car Kit  
• Solderless  
• 7 Functions  
• Radio Control Included  
**\$24.95**



**Model M-1005K**  
Digital Multimeter Kit  
• 18 Ranges  
• 3 1/2 Digit LCD  
• Transistor Test  
• Diode Test  
**\$19.95**



**Model XK-150**  
Digital / Analog Trainer  
**\$89.95**

## Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%  
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS  
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

**SEE US ON THE WEB**

## C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE  
WHEELING, IL 60090  
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710  
→ <http://www.cs-sales.com>



## 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

## 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



Continued from page 42

**SA UNMODIFIED** cable converters. 8550 @ \$9.95 ea., 8570s @ \$19.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**CABLE CONVERTERS**, DBS, remotes, schematics, etc., free flyer. Smart card socket \$5 ea. New Atmel 89C52 \$10 ea. Jake 419-385-3100.

**CABLE PARTS & EVERYTHING**. Best prices & quantity discounts. WE DON'T SELL BOXES. 1-800-MODULE-0.

**SONY PLAYSTATION MODCHIPS**. Allows playing of CDR backups & imports. \$10 + \$3 shipping. 619-590-9320.

**CABLE TV**. Join us on the INTERNET to buy and sell cable TV equipment, electronic equipment, DSS equipment, satellite equipment, telephony equipment, and much more. Major equipment dealers and wholesalers online. Auctions, classified ads, discussion forums, chat rooms, and dealer links for all types of equipment. Dealers and vendors call or visit our site for ad rates and links. [WWW.GOCABLETV.COM](http://WWW.GOCABLETV.COM) or call 1-800-451-0083.

**PC BOARD ASSEMBLY**. Thru hole only. Small or large quantities OK. Call Network Sales. 616-683-0500.

**CABLE PARTS** for all makes and models, raw boxes at low prices. Call 1-888-817-8100 [www.chipplace.com](http://www.chipplace.com)

**THE WIZARD SAYS** check out our prices. Cable parts and huge sale on raw boxes. 1-888-79-CHIPS. [www.chipwiz.com](http://www.chipwiz.com)

**CABLE BROKERS IS HAVING ITS FINAL BLOWOUT** OF THEIR WAREHOUSE. THE FOLLOWING UNMODIFIED EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE TO OTHER BROKERS AND CABLE COMPANIES IN 50 LOT. ZENITH ST1083-5 \$5. DUAL CABLE INPUT, ST1600 99 CHANNEL DC, \$30; TOCOM 5503A \$2, VIP \$25, 07 \$25. PI 5130 \$20, 6110 \$60, 6310 \$90, 2014 \$60; 8600, 8590, 8570, \$30. VISA/AMEX. CALL 1-800-219-8618.

## TELEPHONE/FAX

**PHONE SYSTEMS WANTED!!!** We buy AT&T MERLIN, SYSTEM 25/75/85 and other AT&T phone systems. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or FAX 937-847-2350.

**CABLE TV**. Join us on the INTERNET to buy and sell cable TV equipment, electronic equipment, DSS equipment, satellite equipment, telephony equipment, and much more. Major equipment dealers and wholesalers online. Auctions, classified ads, discussion forums, chat rooms, and dealer links for all types of equipment. Dealers and vendors call or visit our site for ad rates and links. [WWW.GOCABLETV.COM](http://WWW.GOCABLETV.COM) or call 1-800-451-0083.

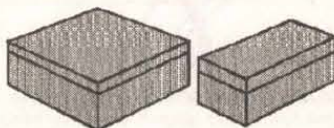
## COMPONENTS

**RF TRANSISTORS, TUBES**, SD1446, MRF455, MRF454, 2SC2290, 2SC1969, 2SC2166, 2SB754, TA7222AP, 2SC1947, TIP42C, KIA7217, MRF422, MRF448, MRF247, MRF317, SAV7, SAV17, 3-500ZG, 4CX250B, 572B, 3CX400A/8874, 3CX3000A7, 4CX400A, silver mica caps, resistors, electrolytics, etc. Westgate 1-800-213-4563.



**AMAZING! 35¢ TOGGLE SWITCHES**. Brand new. Rated 6Amp/125V. Hardware included. 1/4" panel hole. SPDT or DPDT, on-on or on-off-on. Minimum 100pcs./package. Visa or MC, no COD. Gateway Products Corporation, 1-800-830-9195. E-Mail: [GtwyPrds@aol.com](mailto:GtwyPrds@aol.com)

SEE OUR ad on 4-channel 2.4GHz wireless system in the AdMart section on page 78. Matco, Inc.



**POCKET MINI-BOXES**: Small plastic boxes. High quality, LOW COST! Low as \$0.49. Attention manufacturers! Great for products! 805-339-0702. [www.ElectronicsUSA.com](http://www.ElectronicsUSA.com)

**MATCO WILL design, engineer, and develop** a 2.4GHz wireless 8 channel solution for your remote applications. FCC approved. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

**WANT TO Buy**: ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, Cannon, TRW, Amp, Burndy, Deutsch, Bendix connectors, electronic test equipment & most components. Hoffer Electronic Ent., 818-718-1165, FAX 818-341-5506. E-Mail: [Hoffie1165@aol.com](mailto:Hoffie1165@aol.com)

Filler Ad Goes Here

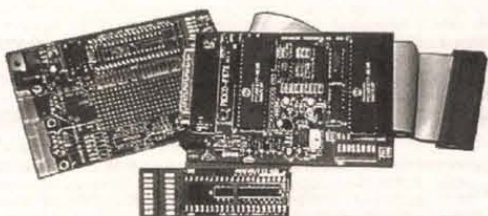
## PIC Real-time 'Emulator' and Programmer for

# \$159

### Introducing PIC-ICD = Debugger

+ Programmer

+ Demo Board = \$159



#### Hear this ...

"Impressed with both the technical performance of the emulator and the cooperative attitude of the company personal. I will recommend your products to others" - DJ Caldwell, CA

"Great product with excellent support!" - K M Bowers, NC

"Unprecedented customer service" - R Thomas, NC

### New Low Prices Best Value



**RICE17A Emulator System** now from \$599 to \$700

- 64K program memory
- 32K real-time trace
- 12-clip external probe - break input, break output, trigger output, 8 logic traces and ground
- Source level debugging
- Unlimited software breakpoints and trigger points
- New PB-877 and PB-77X probew provide data breakpoint (Jan 2000)
- Supports PIC12/16/17
- Low voltage emulation
- Self-diagnostic test board

#### Single Socket PIC Programmers and Adapters

- PGM16N supports all PIC12/14/16
- PGM17 supports all PIC17
- One 40-pin ZIF socket for all DIP parts
- Optional surface mount sockets for all package types which are compatible with all PIC programmers
- Emulation headers in SOIC, PLCC and QFP packages
- Win 95/98/NT hosting software
- DOS software for PGM17
- Compact and portable

#### Stand Alone Gang Programmer from \$900

- New flash based firmware makes new device support a snap
- Production quality 8-gang programmer for PIC, SX, ST6 and more
- Approved by IC manufacturers
- Stand-alone chip duplication
- LCD and LEDs display program functions and results
- Codes reside securely in EEPROM of control module
- Custom all programming voltages in 0.1v increments

**Advanced Transdata**  
CORPORATION  
14330 Midway, #128, Dallas, Texas  
Tel 972.980.2667 Fax 972.980.2937  
Email: [atc1@ix.netcom.com](mailto:atc1@ix.netcom.com)

Visit the Ultimate Source for PIC Tools at  
[www.adv-transdata.com](http://www.adv-transdata.com)



**CASH PAID FOR ICs.** Military or commercial integrated circuits, transistors, diodes, any semiconductors. **ELECTRONIC SURPLUS, INC.,** 5363 Broadway, Cleveland, OH 44127. 216-441-8500 or fax 216-441-8503, since 1946. [www.electronicsurplus.com](http://www.electronicsurplus.com)

**ICs FOR EXPERIMENTERS:** Elm offers a variety of ICs for home security, infrared, Control L, as well as basic timing, switch debouncing, etc. Secure purchasing on the web at [www.elmselectronics.com](http://www.elmselectronics.com)

**GLASS KLEIN BOTTLES,** \$25 to \$40. One sided, zero volume, boundary free, Pyrex manifolds. Acme Klein Bottle, 6270 Colby, Oakland, CA 94618. [www.kleinbottle.com](http://www.kleinbottle.com)



**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**ATMEL 89CXXX** programmer, IBM parallel port, C++ source code, schematics, \$250 + S/H. E-Mail: [cbanni3061@aol.com](mailto:cbanni3061@aol.com)

**Check us out on the web**  
[www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

## MICROCONTROLLERS

**ATMEL MICROCONTROLLER** board with integrated programmer. <http://www.telusplanet.net/public/briansp/>

## ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

**WESTERN ELECTRIC** wanted: 1920s-1960s. Amplifiers, mixers, pre-amps, speakers, tubes, etc. FREE OFFER 1-800-251-5454.

**WANTED: FOR** historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

**CRYSTAL SETS.** Parts, plans, books, kits. Largest source in the world. Catalog \$2. B. TURKE, PO Box 222288, Hollywood, FL 33022.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**RADIO TUBES** and phono. needles. 870-347-2281.

## AVIATION ELECTRONICS

**BUY, SELL,** trade, avionics equipment, Collins, King, Sperry: test equipment, IFR, Litton LTN series INUs. 941-625-3222 P, 941-625-0494 F, E-Mail: [avionic@afcon.net](mailto:avionic@afcon.net)

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## PUBLICATIONS

**NEW SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS BOOK.** How to build complete home communications systems. Covers all needs: shortwave radio, amateur radio, citizens band, scanners, federal, weather, alternate news, satellite radio, equipment sources. How to build and use alternate emergency power sources, solar, generators, backup batteries. 200 pages. \$24 Fast delivery Priority Mail. MC or Visa. Call Universal Electronics 1-800-241-8171.



**OUT-OF-PRINT TECHNICAL BOOKS.** [www.johnsonstechnicalbooks.com](http://www.johnsonstechnicalbooks.com) 805-525-8955. [sales@johnsonstechnicalbooks.com](mailto:sales@johnsonstechnicalbooks.com)

**SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN** From Joseph Carr, one of today's most respected electronics authors, comes this pragmatic, intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits. Only \$29.95! 10% discount to *Nuts & Volts* subscribers. Call 1-800-783-4624 to order using Visa or MasterCard.

## SPECTRUM LED A RAINBOW OF LIGHT! \$5.95

Imagine an LED capable of producing all three primary colors in the same package! The entire spectrum, including near-white, can be created! Imagination becomes reality with this T 1-3/4 multi-color LED. Here's the technology: a red chip, a green chip, and two blue chips encased in a diffused T1-3/4 package. Using various current combinations, you can produce red, orange, yellow, green, aqua, blue, violet or white light! Detailed spec sheet included. What can you do with these (beyond the obvious amaze your friends)? Create a single indicator system, designate various controls by color, make a multi-color bargraph, make your project something out of the ordinary with multicolor LEDs!

Hey Ham Operators! Did you know Gateway Electronics in St. Louis is an authorized dealer for some of your favorite amateur radio lines? Call for price and availability 1-800-669-5810

**YAESU ICOM ALINCO KENWOOD**  
Gateway's got ham accessories too!

## Are your batteries feeling tired and worn-out?

Call Dr. Nicod, The Nicod Battery Conditioner! With this kit, you can build a rapid charger that eliminates memory effect and brings many batteries to full charge in less than an hour! Charge NiCad or NiMH packs from 2 to 10 cells (easily expanded) and current capacities up to 10 AH. Runs on 12-15 VDC. Features a switch-mode regulator that controls constant current charge while being monitored by a negative delta-V system that cuts off the fast charge at the exact point of full charge so your batteries don't get cooked! Dr. Nicod Kit \$49.95 Optional Matching Case \$14.95

## VOICE CHANGER KIT \$49.50

Change your voice with this really cool kit! Using DSP (Digital Signal Processing), you can make a man sound like a woman, make a woman sound like a man, create scary monster sounds, and have lots of fun. Use the special echo and vibrato modes for additional special effects. Kit features clip-on electret mic, removable speaker with metal case, sound effects selector switch, adjustable volume control, up/down pitch shifts, and step-by-step instructions. 3.5mm jacks for the microphone and speaker make it easy to connect to other audio equipment. Requires 4 AA batteries (not included.)



## Active Filter Cookbook \$28.95

The Seventeenth edition of this classic best seller is a must have for your library. Active filters (combinations of op-amps, resistors, and capacitors which quickly and conveniently replace traditional lowpass, bandpass, and highpass filters) offer advantages like low cost, easy tuning, isolation, field insensitivity, small size and simple design. The book covers everything from basics of active filters and operational amplifiers to actual working circuits, ready-to-use design tables, first and second-order lowpass, bandpass, and highpass networks, tuning and real world applications. Also includes segments zeroing in on the Sallen-Key, Multiple Feedback, and State Variable designs. A great book from Don Lancaster, 240 pages.

## TV TRANSMITTER KIT \$27.95

Tired of lugging the VCR to another room to see a movie while Aunt Martha watches reruns of the Julia Child special on PBS? Sick of stringing wires through the house so Junior can watch the latest Power Ranger movie in the comfort of his room? Never fear, we've got the solution! This kit allows you to send any audio and video source, like a VCR or TV camera, to any TV set for up to 300 feet. With this little kit, you're the producer and the programming director of your own TV station. Tunable to any TV channel 2-6, runs on 12 VDC, and accepts standard audio and video signals. Optional matching case set, \$14.95



## Spinney The Wind-Up Critter \$8.50

Wind up this little guy and watch him go! Spinney shakes, bounces, and buzzes around on four wire legs. Classic mechanical wind-up workings are visible as Spinney amuses onlookers. Get creative, design your own outer casing for the Spinney to create your own wind-up creature! Great conversation piece, fun gift for anyone mechanically inclined.

## Dual Heat Soldering Station \$27.50



Great low-cost soldering station features a comfortable lightweight pencil iron with a stay-cool rubber handgrip. The Low/High temperature switch offers 20 watts for light circuits, and 40 watts for heavier applications. The Heavy non-slip base includes a heat-dissipating coil holder for the soldering iron, and an on-base tip cleaning sponge pad. Extra soldering tips are available for \$1.95 ea.



## BLAST-OFF Meteor Rocket \$19.50

A great kit, fun for kids and adults, the Meteor Rocket is powered by baking soda and vinegar! Building it is easy, all rocket parts are included except the glue. Then, add your baking soda and vinegar for fuel. Fun and educational, you can experiment with rocket propulsion and chemical reactions while having fun! (Adult supervision is required for younger children.)

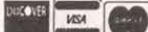
[www.gatewayelec.com](http://www.gatewayelec.com)



8123 PAGE BLVD \* ST. LOUIS, MO 63130 \* (314)427-6116  
9222 CHESAPEAKE DR. \* SAN DIEGO, CA 92123 \* (619)279-6802  
2525 FEDERAL BLVD. \* DENVER, CO 80211 \* (303)458-5444  
MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810  
FAX ORDERS (314)427-3147

m0100

THE FINE PRINT: PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE \* GATEWAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PRINTING ERRORS \* MASTERCARD, VISA AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED \* YES, WE'LL TAKE YOUR CHECK - SORRY, NO C.O.D.'s \* \$10 MERCHANDISE MINIMUM ON MAIL ORDERS \* SUPPLY OF SOME ITEMS IS LIMITED \* PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING \* UPS GROUND SHIPPING/HANDLING WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. (ITEMS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS ARE NOTED)...\$5.00 FOR THE FIRST ITEM, \$0.50 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM. RESTOCKING CHARGE MAY BE ASSESSED ON RETURNED ITEMS. \* WHY DOESN'T GLUE STICK TO THE SIDES OF THE BOTTLE?



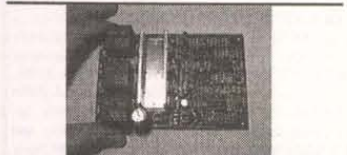


**PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK**, by Joseph Carr. The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible." This *Third Edition* is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works. Only \$49.95! **10% discount to Nuts & Volts subscribers.** Call 1-800-783-4624 to order using Visa or MasterCard.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

## ROBOTICS

**ROBOT BOOKS.COM** visit our web site for reviews of robotics books, plus robot kits, toys, movies, and magazines! [www.robotbooks.com](http://www.robotbooks.com)



**H-BRIDGE MOTOR** controllers. 12V (\$25) and 24V (\$35) versions. 35A average, 50A peak PWM out. Many features. Compact. Approximately 3.75" by 5.5". 570-735-5053. <http://members.tripod.com/~divelec>

**ROBOTS WANTED:** Dead or alive, whole or parts. Marvin (Iowa Precision), Gemini, RoPet, Hubot, RB5X, Newton SynPet, ComroTot, ELAMI, ITSABOX, HeathKit (HERO JR, 1, 2000, or Arm Trainer), Androbots (TOPO, BOB, Fred, and Androman), Rhino, Maxx Steele, Omnibots, etc. Also looking for robot prototypes, options, and literature, will pay cash. Please E-Mail [rdoerr@bizserve.com](mailto:rdoerr@bizserve.com) Call 810-777-1313 or write to: Robert Doerr, 26308 Cubberness, St. Clair Shores, MI 48081.

**THE FIRST** adaptable bot base for large scale experiments! The *Mind's Eye* platform from Tekwild Robotics is versatile and extremely powerful. Visit our Website, complete specs! 512-444-8611. [www.tekwild.com](http://www.tekwild.com)

## PLANS - KITS - SCHEMATICS



**CIRCUIT BOARDS.** Low-cost, precision-made PC boards from your CAD program files (no photoplots required). Single and double-sided with contour routing. Ideal for RF/analog/digital prototypes. Full details at <http://www.pcbmilling.com> E-Mail: [feedback@pcbmilling.com](mailto:feedback@pcbmilling.com) FAX: 703-818-0071.

**WE DRAW** reverse-engineered schematics for those unable to obtain same from manufacturers. We have thousands of prints of all kinds of electronic devices available in 21 catalogs. For listing of catalogs, send 4 stamps, or see our Web site at [bomarc.org](http://bomarc.org) **Bomarc Services**, Box 1113, Casper, WY 81602. 307-234-3488.



**TERRIFIC TIMEPIECES!** LED binary clock. LED digital clocks, other kits! Free catalog! 805-339-0702. [www.ElectronicsUSA.com](http://www.ElectronicsUSA.com)

**TEST EQUIPMENT** kits. If you liked Heathkit, you will love Technology Systems, 4 Prospect Pl., Torrington, CT 06790.

## MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

**PC CABLES:** <http://www.pccables.com> connectors, RS232, IDC, SVHS, ribbon cable, DB9, DB15, loopback, null modem, jumpers, SCSI, screws, rails. Secure online catalog, ordering, browsing. 954-418-0817.

**FREE FLYER** on DBS, cable TV, phones, credit cards, schematics, health items. Bill 1-800-879-9657.



**SOLAR-POWERED FAN HAT.** Baseball type hat with solar powered fan. Great for sports fans, golfers, etc. Available in red or blue. \$19 plus \$2.00 shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex OK. H.T. Orr Computer Supplies, 249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670. 714-528-9822, 1-800-377-2023, FAX 714-993-6216.

## Tired of Expensive Inkjet Cartridges ? Save 90% on Inkjet Inks !

Printer	# of Refills		Cost/Refill		Kit Price	
	Black	Color	Black	Color	Black	Color
HP 500 Series, 400, Officejet 300, 350, Fax	7	14	4.71	2.85	32.95	39.95
HP 600 Series, Officejet 500, 570, 600	7	14	4.71	3.21	32.95	44.95
HP 820C, 855C, 870C, 1000C, 1150C, Copier 120, 210	6	12	6.67	3.33	39.95	39.95
HP 720C, 722C, 712C, 880C, 890C, 895C 1120C, 1170C	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
Canon BJ-10, 200, 210, 240, 250 Apple SWriter 1200, 1500	14	20	2.15	2.00	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-4000 Series, C2500, C3000, C3500, C5000	60	60	0.50	0.67	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-6000	14	8	2.85	1.67	39.95	39.95
Canon BJC-600, 610, 620 Apple SWriter Pro	20	13	1.50	3.07	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	12	12	2.50	3.33	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 1500 (Black)	15	15	2.00	2.66	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 500, 200	20	17	1.50	2.35	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 600, 800, 850, Photo	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Lexmark JP 1000, 1020, 1100, ExecJet II, IIC, Medley 4C	10	17	3.00	2.35	29.95	39.95
Lexmark JetPrinter 5700, 5000, 7000, 7200, 3200	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Compaq IJ700, IJ900, Xerox XJ8C, XJ9C	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Xerox Home Center 450C, XJ6C Inkjet	22	12	1.36	3.33	29.95	39.95

## SAVE 30 - 50% on New Compatible Cartridges!

Printer	BLACK	COLOR
	CARTRIDGE	CARTRIDGE
(CALL FOR OTHERS NOT LISTED)		
Canon BJC-4000 Series, C2500, C3000, C3500, C5000	\$5.50	\$12.95
Apple StyleWriter 2400, 2500	\$5.50	\$12.95
Canon BJC-600, 610, 620 Apple StyleWriter Pro	\$4.95 (9cc)	\$4.95 @ (9cc)
Hi-Capacity Canon BJC-600, 610, 620	\$5.95 (15cc)	\$5.95 @ (12cc)
Canon BJC-70, BJC-80	\$9.95 (3-pak)	\$14.95 (3-pak)
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	NEW PRICING → \$10.95	\$17.95
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs	\$12.95	\$17.95
Epson Stylus Color 500, 200	\$12.95	\$17.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	\$12.95	\$17.95
Epson Stylus Color 440, 640, 740	\$12.95	\$17.95

- **BULK Inks, Refill Accessories**
- **Glossy card stock & Coated Paper**
- **School & Government PO's Welcome**
- **2 - 3 Day Shipping**

**Quality Inks for:**  
HP • Epson • Lexmark  
Canon • Apple • DEC

**Call or see us online!**

Monday - Friday  
8:30 - 5:30 PST 11:30 - 8:30 EST

**Inkjet**

**Southwest**



[www.inkjetsw.com](http://www.inkjetsw.com)

(480) 668-1069 Fax

**1-800-447-3469**

(480) 668-0959







**HIGHEND EQUIPMENT** 203-744-4111. OK INDUSTRIES DEMO BLOWOUT. If it is not listed just give us a call, chances are we have it! **SOLDER STATIONS:** total rework, forced convection, hot air. MTR5000 (retail \$4,595) sell \$1,700; MTR4000 (retail \$3,995) sell \$1,400; MTR3001 (retail \$2,495) sell \$900; BTR2001 (retail \$1,595) sell \$500; FCR2001 (retail \$1,850) sell \$700; BTR1000 (retail \$825) sell \$300; SMT1160 (retail \$995) sell \$400; SA2000 (retail \$395) sell \$140; SA1000 (retail \$295) sell \$100; SA500 (retail \$145) sell \$50. **PUR-AIR:** Fume exactors. EP101 (retail \$1,695) sell \$200; EP051 (retail \$595) sell \$100. **JEM:** Batch ovens JEM310 (retail \$7,995) sell \$2,500; JEM210 (retail \$4,995) sell \$1,000. **PICK & PLACE:** Chip placers, vacuum pencils, fluid dispensers. SMT8501 (retail \$4,595) sell \$1,500; SMT880 (retail \$2,200) sell \$500; FD1000 (retail \$495) sell \$150; VP100 (retail \$395) sell \$100. **BOARD ETCHER:** SSP-75A (retail \$995) sell \$300. **ALWAYS BUYING: VIDEO, RADIO, PHONE SYSTEMS, COMPUTERS, STEREO, AND BROADCAST EQUIPMENT.**

**ATTENTION TV-AUDIO SERVICERS!** Jobe Electronics has 1,000,000+ OEM parts for sale. 1960s-1990s at below wholesale cost. Call 618-993-6340 for more information. Vintage parts specialists, most brands. TV main board assemblies \$10 ea., over 100 in stock! Call 618-993-6340.

**30KW RF GENERATOR** design by Westinghouse WL6426 water cooled tube 50KW, under transmitter conditions. Mike 828-684-7672 HTTP://WWW.CHIG.EOR@AOL.COM

**HARD-TO-FIND parts:** Big screen screens, \$152 & tubes, \$135; TV keypads, \$15; electronic tuners, \$20, US MFD. tubes. Curtis Mathes parts. Call 912-272-6561. Scarborough TV, 1422 Old River Rd., East Dublin, GA 31027.

**CLOSEOUT PRINTED** circuit and hybrid assembly, operation equipment, flow solder machine, lead form and trim, PC scoring, ovens, misc assembly fixtures, card racks. For list 1-888-594-7446 or E-Mail: rddbid@HTO.net for info

**1-AM home transmitter**, \$35. Phone 270-926-7277.

## MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS WANTED

**WESTERN ELECTRIC** wanted: 1920s-1960s. Amplifiers, mixers, pre-amps, speakers, tubes, etc. FREE OFFER 1-800-251-5454.

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**HIGHEST PRICES PAID:** I will pay the following prices for Western Electric tubes: 211A/D/E new \$300, used \$175; 212A/D/E new \$750, used \$275; 274A/B (engraved base) new \$250, used \$200; 300B (engraved base) used \$550; 422A new \$50, used \$25; 437A new \$50, used \$25; and many more. Also buying Western Electric, and other audio tube and equipment literature. Call or send us your list. Toll free tel/fax: 1-888-715-8823. Don Singerhouse/Singerhouse Sound, LLC, PO Box 321, New Richmond, WI 54017. E-Mail: singtube@frontiernet.net

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

**WANTED: TUBES**, radios, transmitters, receivers, gyros, bearings, connectors, relays, lamps, synchros. Hyness Company, 709B Delair Road, Cranbury, NJ 08512-4212. Phone: 609-395-1116, FAX 609-395-1117.

**WANTED: X-BAND** radar equipment. Military, civilian, working or not, parts, TMs, etc. Box 10215, Pittsburgh, PA 15232.

**WANTED: UNITEK WELDING EQUIPMENT.** Buying power supplies, welding heads, etc. Call 608-831-3443.

**WANTED: STANCOR/Chicago PCO/PSO-150, PCC-55, PCC-200.** Also audio equipment by Langevin or Fairchild. R. Robinson, POB 1425, Wallingford, CT 06492. 203-949-0871. Richmix@ero.lc.com

**CASH PAID FOR ICs.** Military or commercial integrated circuits, transistors, diodes, any semiconductors. **ELECTRONIC SURPLUS, INC.**, 5363 Broadway, Cleveland, OH 44127. 216-441-8500 or fax 216-441-8503, since 1946. www.electronic surplus.com



**WANTED: EXCESS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, BOARD-LEVEL COMPONENTS; MILITARY COMPONENTS; ICs, MEMORY, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, CAPS, RELAYS, ETC. CALL LPS 562-439-2453 FAX 562-439-0453.**

**Subscribe to Nuts & Volts!**  
Call 1-800-783-4624

# ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

**QUALITY Parts  
FAST Shipping  
DISCOUNT  
Pricing**

**CALL, WRITE, FAX  
or E-MAIL For A  
Free 96 Page  
CATALOG.**  
Outside the U.S.A.  
send \$3.00 postage.

## SPECIAL - 12 Vdc 1 Amp Power Supply

New 12 Vdc, 1 Amp table top power supply. 3.4" x 2.8" x 2.3" high. 6' two conductor AC power cord. 6' 18/2 output power cord with stripped and tinned ends. Output is 16 Vdc with no load, 12 Vdc with 1 Amp load. Supplies are new but have no labels or markings. **CAT # DCTX-1213**

10 for \$50.00  
100 for \$400.00 **\$5.50 each**

## Modular CD Racks

Organize your CDs or CD ROMs with these high-impact, black plastic CD storage racks. Slots for 12 jewel cases. Each 12 CD module can interlock vertically and horizontally with other modules. Can be free-standing or wall mounted.

**CAT# CDR-3**  
10 for \$17.50 **\$2.00 each**

## Resettable Circuit Protector 0.65 - 1.3 Amp

Raychem "Polyswitch" # RXE-065S-1 General purpose circuit protectors for power supplies, alarm systems, speakers, motors etc. Unlike traditional fuses, they automatically reset when fault condition is cleared. Can be paralleled for higher ratings. Current: 0.65 Amps. Trip Current: 1.3 Amps. Max Voltage: 60 Volts. .033" diameter. UL, CSA listed.

**CAT# RXE-065**  
100 for \$20.00  
500 for \$85.00  
1000 for \$150.00 **3 for \$1.00**

## Nintendo Game Boy™ Amplifier

Nuby # GC-7  
Turn up your "Game-Boy." Brings the audio up to a level that really enhances the experience. You can clearly "hear" the game the way it's meant to be, in stereo, comfortable, but not too loud. Plugs directly into the audio jack. Designed to fit older "Game-Boys." Works fine with the new models, but is larger than the game and doesn't fit perfectly. Requires 9V battery or 9V wall transformer (not included). **CAT # NGA-7**

**\$4.50 each**

## Powerful 12 Vdc Motor

Bosch. Powerful new 12 Vdc motor with replaceable brushes. Purchased from a company making electric bicycles, they were used two per bicycle, powered with a 24 Volt battery pack. May have originally been fan motors for Ford automobiles. 4" diameter x 2.75". 0.31" (5/16") diameter shaft is 1.2" long. No load Rating: 2200 RPM @ 12 Vdc @ 2.8 Amps. Weight: 3.25 lbs. 0.25" quick-connect terminals. **\$9.50 each**

**CAT # DCM-142**

## Low, Low Price - 2 Pin Friction Lock Connector

Two conductor polarized, friction-lock connectors. Mating plug and socket with pins on 0.1" centers. 8" length of 20 gauge stranded two conductor wire with a white polarity stripe on one side. **CAT # CON-25**

100 for \$15.00  
1000 for \$100.00 **5 for \$1.00**

## 20 Character X 4 Line LCD

Optrex # DMC 20434-CEM (PWB 20434-CEM) 5 x 8 dot format. 3" x 1" viewing area. 3.88" x 2.38" module. Removed from new equipment. May have felt padding on metal bezel. 14 pin single row header is pre-attached. Spec/hook-up sheet included.

**CAT# LCD-46**  
10 for \$60.00 **\$7.00 each**

## MINI-RIGHT ANGLE GEARHEAD MOTOR WITH CIRCUIT CONTROL

Omron # R2DG-41 Built-in control circuits allow this motor to be used in a continuous or a pulsed mode. In continuous mode the final drive gear turns at 22-45 RPM (3-6 Vdc). In the pulsed mode the final drive gear turns one revolution each time the controller is momentarily pulsed. The motor assembly is 1.75" x 1.25" x 0.5" overall. The nylon final gear is 0.62 diameter and has a little nipple slightly off-center to which a small push-rod could be attached. Motors are in good condition, removed from equipment. Hook-up instructions included.

**CAT# DCM-110**  
10 for \$60.00 **\$7.50 each**

## Motorized Potentiometer Dual 10K Linear Taper

Alps Electric # 726T-10KBX2 Dual 10K linear pot powered by a small reversible 6 Vdc gearhead motor. Pot and motor assembly are 1" square x 1.7" long excluding shaft and bushing. 6 mm flattened shaft is 0.5" long. 9mm threaded bushing. PC pins and mounting tabs for pc board mounting.

**CAT # MPOT-10K**  
10 for \$35.00 **\$4.00 each**

**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432**  
**Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com**

MAIL ORDERS TO:  
**ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524  
**E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com**

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$5.00 for the 48 Continental United States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

**MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.**



**Metric**  
Equipment Sales, Inc.

800-432-3424

Fax: 510-264-0886

www.metricsales.com

**RENT • BUY • SELL**

Yes, we will buy your surplus equipment!

Scopes, Meters, Analyzers, Power Supplies, Signal Generators, Counters, Recorders and more

Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Fluke, Dranetz, TTC, Anritsu, Wavetek, Keithley, and more

**Test & Measurement Instruments**

Over 7000 Models • 6-Month Warranty  
Save 30-90% • 5-Day Free Trial

Write in 64 on Reader Service Card.

**ALLTECH ELECTRONICS**

WWW.COMPUTERCHOPPER.COM

**WE CHOP**

**PRICE\$!**

**SCSI CDROM**  
Matsushita / Apple OEM  
PC or Mac SCSI  
4x \$19

**486 Mini System**  
486SX25 • Great for Linux  
DX266 Upgradable • 2 ISA  
Slots • VGA, LPT,  
2COMs • FD \$29

**250VA Isolation Transformer**  
115V Pri - 115V 250VA Sec  
Magnetek Triad  
6" x 4" x 5" \$35

**PC Game Accessories**  
Steering Wheels • Flight  
Sticks • Joysticks  
Have a ball!  
Starting at \$19

**7 SCSI CD's in a Tower**  
7 CR-504-L  
Drives in a SCSI Tower  
case - 2.50 Pin  
Connectors \$179

**Open Frame Industrial DC P/S**  
+5/12-5/12+24V \$29

**24 Bit Flat Bed Scanner**  
Win95/98 - ImageWave by Storm  
Technology. Parallel Port Interface  
Software Included!  
5 Minute Installation \$39

**Flat Bed Photo Scanner**  
Win98/98 - Scan Photos,  
Slides, Negatives. Small foot-  
print. Great scanner!  
ISA Slot Req. \$45

**8 Port Hub**  
Refurbished Network  
Hardware - For PC and Mac.  
Why pay more?  
Get Networked Now! \$24

**9.75" Mono, 8.6" and 10.4" Color LCDs**



**\$89 & up.**

Great for Servers:  
ISA Controller Included!!  
All screens are 640x480. The  
controller supports 256 Colors.  
9.75" Mono Passive.....\$89.00  
9.5" Color Passive.....\$199.00  
10.4" Color Active.....\$319.00  
P200 Motherboard with in-  
tegrated 24 bit color available.  
See our web site  
for more details.

Cheaper Ethernet Switch  
Industrial Surplus  
PC Parts • Mac Parts

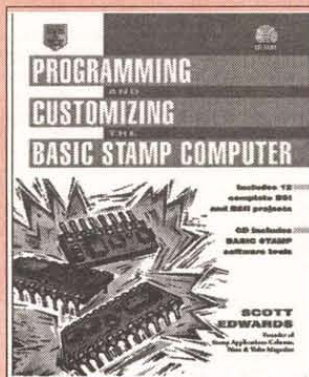
For more information  
on these products and  
hundreds of other  
products check out:

www.  
ComputerChopper  
.Com

760/724-2404  
Fax 760/724-8808  
Computer Circulation Center, Inc.  
2618 Temple Heights Drive  
Oceanside, CA 92056

Mon-Fri 9AM - 5:30PM - Or see us on the internet.  
VISA • Mastercard • Discover • American Express  
Prices & Availability subject to change without notice • Government  
& Educational PO's Accepted. • Not Responsible for Typographical Errors

*Order Today!*



**"PROGRAMMING AND  
CUSTOMIZING BASIC  
STAMP COMPUTERS"  
by Scott Edwards**

Build smart electronics projects  
with the inexpensive, simple-to-  
use, surprisingly powerful BASIC  
Stamp.

**ONLY \$34.95**

As a paid subscriber to  
*Nuts & Volts*, you'll receive  
**10% off the list price!!**

(See ad on page 6 for ordering details  
and other titles currently available.)

**WANTED: AVIONICS** test equipment,  
IFR, 600A, 401L, others, Collins, King,  
Sperry, North Atlantic, Litton INUs LTN  
series, rate and tilt tables, air data test  
sets, 941-625-3222 P, 941-625-0494 F,  
E-Mail: avionics@afcon.net

**EDUCATION**

**RF OSCILLATOR DESIGN:**  
Professional course in RF oscillator cir-  
cuit analysis and design, \$75 + \$5 S&H.  
RFLS, PO Box 9185, Gaithersburg, MD  
20898-9185. Learn from a pro.

**BUSINESS  
OPPORTUNITIES**

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resis-  
tors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc.  
Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs  
818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084.  
electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.  
militarycomponents.com



**COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE=\$250 HR!**  
Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably  
widespread! Are you sure you're safe?  
Learn how others (without prior experi-  
ence) earn \$250 HR in the fascinating  
field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For  
FREE catalog call: 1-800-732-5000.

**REPAIRS — SERVICES**

**PICS, GALS READ** if you've lost your  
masters. Programming service available.  
Call for info. Network Sales, 616-683-  
0500.

**PC BOARDS REPAIRED.** Prices start at  
\$5. Minimum 5 of one type. Network  
Sales, 616-683-0500.

**RADIO REPAIR!** Reasonable charges.  
Jim Rupe, 998 Whipple, Grayland, WA  
98547-0697. 360-267-4011. E-Mail:  
w7ddf@yahoo.com

**CABLE CONVERTER REPAIR:** Quality  
repair service for all name brands. If  
you're tired of the runaround you're get-  
ting from the company you purchased it  
from, or they're out of business. Give us  
a call for fast and courteous service.  
Have model and problem ready. Sorry no  
box, chip, or IL repairs. **Highview  
Engineering 815-245-3735** or E-Mail:  
HIGHENG1@AOL.COM ask for George.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT** design by profes-  
sional with 30+ years: conventional, mul-  
tilayer, downhole, fine line. Prototype and  
production fabrication. Reverse engineer  
existing 2-layer board.  
Toll free 877-236-3223. www.circuit-  
applied-tech.com

**PC BOARD ASSEMBLY.** Thru hole only.  
Small or large quantities OK. Call  
Network Sales. 616-683-0500.

**(E)EPROM PROGRAMMING** done  
quickly and economically. One day turn  
around typical. Simple copy \$3 per  
device. Also prototyping, design, and  
consulting services available. Call or  
send SASE to: **Luzer Electronics, 4023  
North Bayberry, Wichita, KS 67226.**  
316-687-2127, FAX 316-687-3103.

**WELD ALUMINUM WITH PROPANE!**  
EZ, INEXPENSIVE, STRONG.  
DETAILS: WEEKS, 36 CAROLINA ST.,  
TAYLORS, SC 29687. 1-800-547-  
WELD(9353) FAX 864-244-6349.  
http://www.durafix.com

**MONITOR REPAIR:** Flat fee repair,  
sales, troubleshooting booklets.  
www.computervision.net

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resis-  
tors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc.  
Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs  
818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084.  
electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.  
militarycomponents.com

**MAGICIAN** is available to solve your RF  
problem. INDIVIDUAL RF tutoring,  
HANDS-ON experience in my LABORA-  
TORY with SMT components and LAY-  
OUT up to 3GHz or higher. Emphasize  
on SiGe, FET, bipolar low noise transis-  
tors and ICs where applicable. Minaret  
Radio, John Horvath ph: 909-421-3983.

**BBS & ONLINE SERVICES**

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resis-  
tors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc.  
Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs  
818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084.  
electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.  
militarycomponents.com

**INTERNET SECRETS revealed!**  
Download up to \$100,000 in Software for  
free, plus over 30 mind-boggling secrets.  
Call 900-820-1221 ext. 4266. In  
Canada, call 900-830-4700 ext. 8830.  
\$2.99 per min. Must be 18 yrs. Serv-U  
619-645-8434.

Continued on page 72





# DEALER DIRECTORY

The dealers listed below carry the latest issue of Nuts & Volts, for your convenience.

## ALABAMA

**Little Professor Book Center**  
2717 S. 18th St.  
Birmingham 35209  
**RT Systems**  
**Amateur Radio Supply**  
8207 Stephanie Dr.  
Huntsville 35802

## ARIZONA

**Batteries Plus #330**  
3014 N. Dobson  
Chandler 85224  
**Batteries Plus #334**  
1155 S. Power Rd. #108  
Mesa 85206  
**Batteries Plus #331**  
2404 E. Bell Rd.  
Phoenix 85032  
**Batteries Plus #332**  
3415 W. Glendale Ave. Ste. 4  
Phoenix 85051  
**Batteries Plus #333**  
1829 E. Southern Ave.  
Tempe 85282  
**Elliott Electronic Supply**  
1251 S. Tyndall Ave.  
Tucson 85713  
**Power Quality, Inc.**  
642 E. 39th Pl. Ste. 5  
Yuma 85365  
**Tower Records**  
3 E. 9th St.  
Tempe 85281

## AUSTRALIA

**Dontronics**  
P.O. Box 595  
29 Ellesmere Cres.  
Tullamarine 3043  
www.dontronics.com

## CALIFORNIA

**Abletronics**  
9155 Archibald Ave. Unit E  
Cucamonga 91730  
**Advanced Computer Products, Inc.**  
1310 "B" E. Edinger Ave.  
Santa Ana 92705  
**All Electronics**  
905 S. Vermont Ave.  
Los Angeles 90006  
14928 Oxnard St.  
Van Nuys 91411  
**Alltronics**  
2300-D Zanker Rd.  
San Jose 95131  
**Centerfold International**  
716 N. Fairfax Ave.  
Los Angeles 90046  
**Del Amo Books & News**  
3758 Sepulveda Blvd.  
Torrance 90505  
**Electro Mavin**  
2985 E. Harcourt St.  
Rancho Dominguez 90221  
**Ford Electronics**  
8431 Commonwealth Ave.  
Buena Park 90621  
**Harding Way News**  
113 W. Harding Way  
Stockton 95204  
**Harold's Newsstand**  
524 Geary St.  
San Francisco 94102  
**Hi-Fi Doctor**  
1814 E. Ball Rd.  
Anaheim 92805

## HSC Electronic Supply

4837 Amber Ln.  
Sacramento 95841  
3500 Ryder St.  
Santa Clara 95051  
5681 Redwood Dr.  
Rohnert Park 94928  
**Hyatt Electronic Surplus**  
371 N. Johnson Ave.  
El Cajon 92020  
**JK Electronics**  
6395 Westminster Ave.  
Westminster 92683  
**Len's Electronic Parts**  
14410 E. Valley Blvd.  
Industry 91746  
**Len's Electronic Parts**  
108 W. 25th St. #D  
National City 91950  
**Lion Electronic Labs**  
4948 E. Townsend Ave.  
Fresno 93727  
**Netseller**  
7207 Arlington Ave. Ste. G  
Riverside 92503  
**Op Amp Technical Books**  
1033 N. Sycamore Ave.  
Los Angeles 90038  
**Panorama Electronics**  
8761 Van Nuys Blvd.  
Panorama City 91402  
**Sandy's Electronics Supply, Inc.**  
20655 Soledad Cyn. Rd. #15  
Santa Clarita 91351  
**Sav-On Electronics**  
13225 Harbor Blvd.  
Garden Grove 92643  
**Sierra Madre Newsstand**  
55 N. Baldwin Ave.  
Sierra Madre 91024  
**The Red Barn**  
Hwy. 299  
Bieber 96009  
**Tower Books**  
211 Main St.  
Chico 95928  
7840 Macy Plaza Dr.  
Citrus Heights 95610  
1280 E. Willow Pass Rd.  
Concord 94520  
630 San Antonio Rd.  
Mountain View 94040  
1600 Broadway  
Sacramento 95818  
2538 Watt Ave.  
Sacramento 95821  
**Tower Records/Video**  
220 N. Beach Blvd.  
Anaheim 92801  
5703 Christie Ave.  
Emeryville 94608  
6310 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.  
Long Beach 90803  
3205 20th Ave.  
San Francisco 94132  
2525 Jones St.  
San Francisco 94133  
871 Blossom Hill Rd.  
San Jose 95123  
**Video Electronics**  
3829 University Ave.  
San Diego 92105

## CANADA

**ACE Electronics**  
7 Gale Crescent #602  
St. Catharines, ON L2R 7M8  
**Cody Books Ltd.**  
139-3000 Lougheed Hwy.  
Westwood Mall  
Port Coquitlam, BC V3B 1C5  
**Com-West Radio Systems Ltd.**  
8206 Ontario St. #100  
Vancouver, BC V5X 3E3  
**Emma Marion Ltd.**  
2677 E. Hastings St.  
Vancouver, BC V5K 1Z5  
**Muir Communications Ltd.**  
3214 Douglas St.  
Victoria, BC V8Z 3K6  
**COLORADO**  
**Tower Records/Video**  
2500 E. 1st Ave.  
Denver 80206  
**CONNECTICUT**  
**Archway News**  
64 Bank St.  
New Milford 06776  
**Electronic Service Products**  
437 Washington Ave.  
North Haven 06473  
**DELAWARE**  
**Newark Newsstand**  
70 E. Main St.  
Newark 19711  
**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**  
**Tower Records**  
2000 Pennsylvania Ave.  
Washington 20006  
**FLORIDA**  
**Alfa Electronic Supply**  
1502 S. St. Rd. #7  
Hollywood 33023  
**Al's News**  
8219 S.W. 124th St.  
Miami 33156  
**Astro Too**  
6949 W. Nasa Blvd.  
West Melbourne 32904  
**Clarks Out of Town News**  
303 S. Andrews Ave.  
Fort Lauderdale 33301  
**Mike's Electronic Distributing Co.**  
1001 N.W. 52nd St.  
Fort Lauderdale 33309  
**Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.**  
2245 W. Fairbanks  
Winter Park 32789  
**Sunny's At Sunset, Inc.**  
8260 Sunset Strip  
Sunrise 33322  
**GEORGIA**  
**Tower Records**  
3400 Around Lenox Dr. N.E.  
Atlanta 30326  
**HAWAII**  
**SolarWorks!**  
525 Lotus Blossom Ln.  
Ocean View 96737  
**Tower Records**  
4211 Wai'alae Ave.  
Honolulu 96816  
611 Keeaumoku  
Honolulu 96814

## IDAHO

**The Current Source**  
5159 Glenwood  
Boise 83714  
**ILLINOIS**  
**Tower Records/Video/Books**  
383 W. Army Trail Rd.  
Bloomington 60108  
2301 N. Clark St. #200  
Chicago 60614  
1209 E. Golf Rd.  
Schaumburg 60173  
**INDIANA**  
**Harbourtown Sales**  
108 Park 32 W. Dr.  
Noblesville 46060  
**KANSAS**  
**Hollywood At Home**  
9063 Metcalf Ave.  
Overland Park 66212  
**Lloyd's Radio & Electronic, Inc.**  
220 W. Harry St.  
Wichita 67213  
**LOUISIANA**  
**Lakeside News**  
3323 Severn Ave.  
Metairie 70002  
**MARYLAND**  
**Tower Records/Video**  
2566 Solomons Island Rd.  
Annapolis 21401  
1601 Rockville Pike #210  
Rockville 20852  
**MASSACHUSETTS**  
**Newsbreak, Inc.**  
579 G.A.R. Hwy. Rt. 6  
Swansea 02777  
**MICHIGAN**  
**Little Professors Book Center**  
22174 Michigan Ave.  
Dearborn 48124  
**Purchase Radio Supply, Inc.**  
327 E. Hoover Ave.  
Ann Arbor 48104  
**MINNESOTA**  
**Radio City, Inc.**  
2633 County Road 1  
Mounds View 55112  
**MISSOURI**  
**Accurate Instruments**  
11201 E. 24 Hwy.  
Independence 64054  
**Electronics Exchange**  
8644 St. Charles Rock Rd.  
St. Louis 63114  
**NEVADA**  
**Amateur Electronic Supply**  
1072 N. Rancho Dr.  
Las Vegas 89106  
**Less Buster's Electronics**  
2930 N. Las Vegas Blvd.  
VSTG-22  
North Las Vegas 89030  
**Radio World**  
1656 Nevada Hwy.  
Boulder City 89005  
**Tower Records/Video**  
4580 W. Sahara Ave.  
Las Vegas 89102  
6450 S. Virginia  
Reno 89511

## NEW YORK

**All Phase Video Security, Inc.**  
70 Cain Dr.  
Brentwood 11717  
**Computer Warehouse**  
137 E. Bridge St.  
Oswego 13126  
**Ham Central**  
3 Neptune Rd.  
Poughkeepsie 12601  
**Hirsch Sales Corporation**  
219 California Dr.  
Williamsville 14221  
**Tower Records/Video**  
105 Old Country Rd.  
Carle Place 11514  
350-370 Route 110  
Huntington 11746  
1961 Broadway  
New York 10023  
383 Lafayette St.  
New York 10003  
**OHIO**  
**Bank News**  
4025 Clark Ave.  
Cleveland 44109  
**Compustuff**  
241 Great Oaks Trl.  
Wadsworth 44281  
**Footsteps**  
4925 Jackman Rd. Store #58  
Toledo 43613  
**Hosfelt Electronics, Inc.**  
2700 Sunset Blvd.  
Stuebenville 43952  
**Keyways, Inc.**  
204 S. 3rd St.  
Miami 33134  
**Leo's Book Shop**  
333 N. Superior St.  
Toledo 43604  
**Powermaxx, Inc.**  
1587 U.S. Route 68 N.  
Xenia 45385  
**OKLAHOMA**  
**Steve's Books & Magazines**  
2612 S. Harvard  
Tulsa 74114  
**Taylor News & Books**  
133 W. Main, Ste. 102  
Oklahoma City 73102  
**OREGON**  
**News & Smokes**  
2295 W. Main St.  
Medford 97501  
**Norvac Electronics**  
7940 S.W. Nimbus Ave. Bldg. 8  
Beaverton 97005  
950 Conger  
Eugene 97402  
1545 N. Commercial N.E.  
Salem 97303  
**Tower Books**  
1307 N.E. 102nd Ave.  
Portland 97220  
**PENNSYLVANIA**  
**Bedford St. News**  
308 Bedford St.  
Johnstown 15901  
**Lehman Scientific**  
2997 F. Cape Horn Rd.  
Red Lion 17356  
**Tower Books**  
425 South St.  
Philadelphia 19147

**Tower Records**  
340 W. Dekalb Pike  
King of Prussia 19406

## SOUTH CAROLINA

**555 Electronics**  
5646 Farrow Rd.  
Columbia 29203  
**TENNESSEE**  
**Tower Books**  
2404 W. End Ave.  
Nashville 37203  
**TEXAS**

**BDL News, Inc.**  
809 Pierce  
Houston 77002  
**Electronic Parts Outlet**  
3753-B Fondren Rd.  
Houston 77063  
**Mouser Electronics**  
958 N. Main St.  
Mansfield 76063  
**Tanner Electronics**  
1301 W. Beltline #105  
Carrollton 75006  
**Tower Records**  
2403 Guadalupe St.  
Austin 78705  
**VIRGINIA**  
**American Computer Clearance**  
1609 Rhoadmiller St.  
Richmond 23220  
**Tower Records/Video/Books**  
4110 W. Ox Rd. #12124  
Fairfax 22033  
1601 Willow Lawn Dr.  
Richmond 23230  
8389 E. Leesburg Pike  
Vienna 22182

## WASHINGTON

**A-B-C Communications, Inc.**  
17541 15th Ave. N.E.  
Seattle 98155  
**Service Request**  
3304 W. Rowan Ave.  
Spokane 99205  
**Supertronix**  
16550 W. Valley Hwy.  
Seattle 98188  
**Tower Books**  
10635 N.E. 8th St.  
Bellevue 98004  
20 Mercer St.  
Seattle 98109

## WISCONSIN

**Amateur Electronic Supply, Inc.**  
5710 W. Good Hope Rd.  
Milwaukee 53223  
**Greenfield News & Hobby**  
6815 W. Layton Ave.  
Greenfield 53220  
**Cudahy News & Hobby Ctr.**  
4758 Packard Ave.  
Cudahy 53110  
**WYOMING**  
**Western Test Systems**  
2701 Westland Ct. #B  
Cheyenne 82001



by Joseph J. Carr

# Open Channel

## Signal Generators — Part 2

Last month, I introduced the topic of signal generators. This month, we will look at the frequency synthesizer architecture is shown in Figure 1. This type of signal generator is more modern than the old-fashioned type, and is capable of producing very accurate, high-quality signals.

### Reference Section

The Reference Section is at the very core of the signal generation process. It is

an accurate, stable, fixed-frequency source such as a crystal oscillator. The frequency of the reference section must be precisely adjustable over a small range so that it can be compared to a higher order standard, such as a Cesium-beam oscillator or WWVB comparator receiver, for purposes of calibration.

Because it controls the frequency synthesizer, the stability of the reference section determines the overall stability of the signal generator. The stability of ordinary crystal oscillators is reason-

ably good for many purposes, but not for use in the reference section of a signal source. For that purpose, either Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillators (TCXO) or Oven Controlled Crystal Oscillators (OCXO) are used for the reference section. The TCXO will typically exhibit crystal aging of better than  $\pm 2$  ppm/year, and a temperature aging of  $\pm 1$  ppm/year. The OCXO is capable of 0.1 ppm/year for aging and 0.01 ppm/year for temperature.

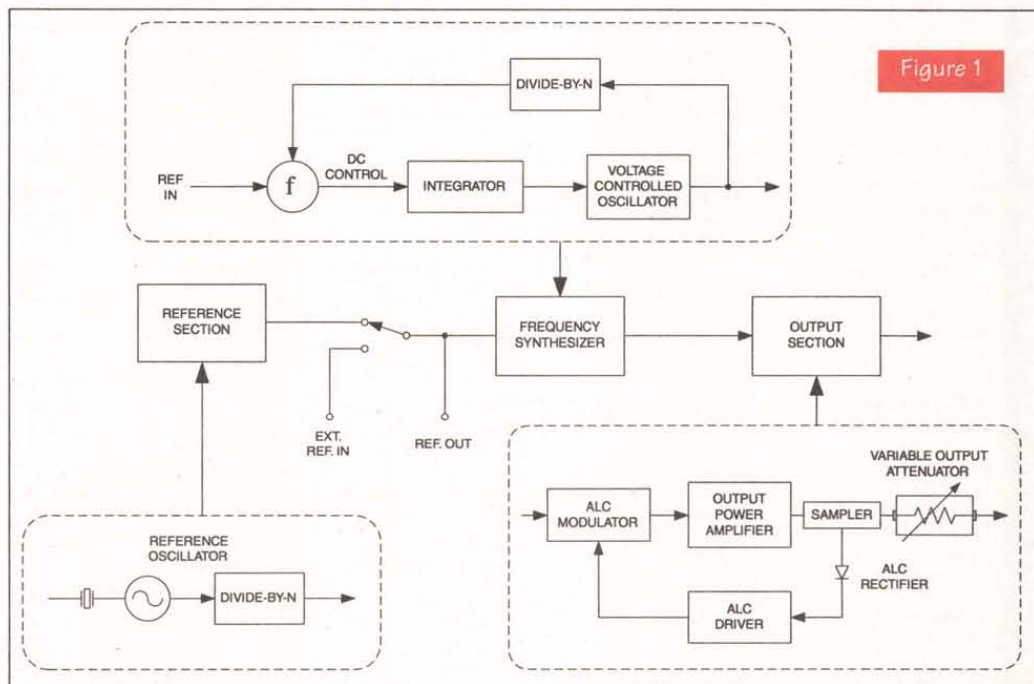
The crystal oscillator is usually operated at a frequency such as 5 MHz, but lower frequencies are often needed. To generate these lower frequencies, a divide-by-N digital counter is provided. This circuit will divide the output frequency by some integer — N — to produce a much lower reference frequency.


Many signal generators provide REF.

OUT and EXT. REF. IN capability (these connections are often located on the rear panel of signal generators, so may be overlooked). The REF. OUT connector provides the reference signal to other instruments, or can be used for calibration purposes. The EXT. REF. IN allows the use of an external reference source in place of the internal reference section. This is done sometimes to lock up two signal generators that must work together, or to substitute a much more accurate reference such as a Cesium-beam clock.

### Frequency Synthesizer

The actual signal is produced in the frequency synthesizer section. It is generated by a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) whose output is compared to the reference signal. Voltage variable capacitance diodes ("varactors") can be used for the VCO, as can surface acoustical wave (SAW) oscillators (which are used at higher frequencies and in the microwave bands).





## EPROM+

A device programming system for design, repair and field service

◆ EXCEPTIONAL POWER FOR THE PRO  
◆ EASY-TO-USE FOR THE NOVICE

**Here's what you get:** A rugged, portable programming unit including the power pack and printer port cable both of which store inside the case. A real printed user and technical manual which includes schematic diagrams for the programming unit plus diagrams for all technology family adapters\*. Comprehensive, easy-to-use software which is specifically designed to run under DOS, Windows 3.1, 95 and 98 on any speed machine. The software has features which let you READ, PROGRAM, COPY and COMPARE plus much more. You have full access to your system's disk including LOADING and SAVING chip data plus automatic processing of INTEL HEX, MOTOROLA S-RECORD and BINARY files. For detailed work the system software provides a full screen buffer editor including a comprehensive bit and byte tool kit with more than 20 functions.

**Broad device support:** Including FIRST GENERATION EPROMS (2708, TMS2716\*, 25XX etc.) SECOND GENERATION EPROMS (2716-27C080)(8 MEG), 40 and 42 PIN EPROMS\* (27C1024-27C160)(16 MEG) EEPROMS (2816-28C010) PLUS ER5901, FLASH EPROMS (28F, 29C, 29EE, 29F)(32 MEG), NVRAMS (12, 20, X2210/12) 8 PIN SERIAL EPROMS\* (24, 25, 85, 93, 95, 8001A) PLUS ER1400/MS8657\* BIPOLAR PROMS\* (74S/82S), SERIAL FPGA CONFIGURATORS (17CXXX) MICROS\* (874X, 875X, 87C5X, 87C75X, 89C) ATTEL MICROS\*(89S, 90S)(AVR) PIC MICROS\* 8, 18, 28, 40 PIN (12CXXX, 16C5X, 6X, 7X, 8X PLUS FLASH & 17C) MOTOROLA MICROS\* (68705P3/U3/R3, 68HC705C8/C9/J2/P9, 68HC711E9/D3)

□ Includes step-by-step tutorial plus explanation of EPROM fundamentals

□ 1 YEAR WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

\*REQUIRES SNAP-IN ADAPTER (ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR BUILD YOURSELF)

# \$289

\$5.00 SHIPPING = \$5.00 C.O.D.

VISA • MASTERCARD • AMEX

**ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OHIO 45150**

(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562

website - [www.arlabs.com](http://www.arlabs.com) email - [arlabs@worldnet.att.net](mailto:arlabs@worldnet.att.net) MADE IN THE U.S.A.

## FASTER THAN MOTOROLA

**Two-way radio jamming equipment 800/900MHz.** Stop illegal surveillance. **Pager jammers 900MHz.** Stop pagers from going off during school or church service. **Cellular phone jammers.** Stop cellars from going off during school or church service. **PCS jamming, PCS phones, Lojack/teletrack/boomerang.** Stop illegal tracing/anti-surveillance. **Cordless phone jammers 49MHz/900MHz • Radar jammers Xband • Nextel jammers • Car alarm jammer • CB radio jammer • Garage door jammer • RC radio jammers • AM/FM radio • HF/VHF/UHF radios • 1/8000MHz jamming equipment.**

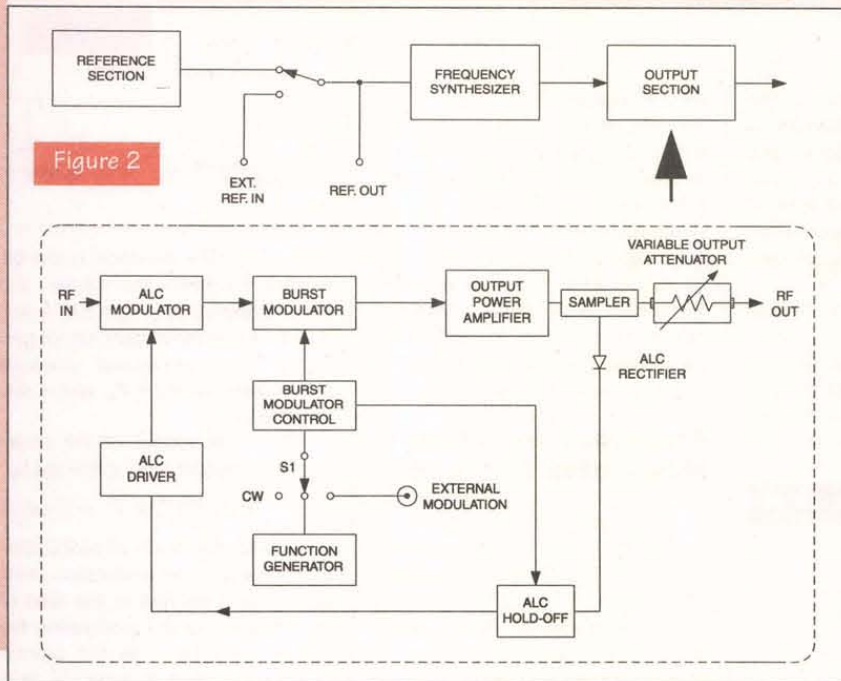
**This equipment is designed for anti-surveillance customers: embassies, schools, churches, governments, law enforcement.**

## IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT, WE WILL BUILD IT FOR YOU!!

*We sell only to specific organizations or for export. Anyone implying illegal activity will be denied assistance and will be reported to law enforcement.*

## Jam RF • 954-561-8128 or [www.jamrf.com](http://www.jamrf.com)





The frequency of the VCO is set by a DC control voltage applied to its tuning input line. This control voltage is generated by integrating the output of a phase detector or phase comparator that receives the reference frequency and a divide-by-N version of the VCO frequency as inputs. When the two frequencies are equal, then the output of the phase detector is zero, so the VCO tuning voltage is at some quiescent value.

But, if the frequency of the VCO drifts, the phase detector output becomes non-zero. The integrator output ramps up in the direction that

will cancel the frequency drift of the VCO. The VCO frequency is continuously held in check by corrections from the integrated output of the phase detector. This type of circuit is called a phase-locked loop (PLL).

Suppose, for example, a signal source has a reference of 5 MHz, and it is divided by 20 to produce a 250 KHz reference. If the frequency synthesizer divide-by-N stage is set for, say,  $N = 511$ , then the VCO output frequency will be  $0.25 \text{ MHz} \times 511 = 127.75 \text{ MHz}$ . Band switching, operating frequency, and frequency resolution are controlled by manipulating

the reference frequency divide-by-N and VCO divide-by-N settings. In some cases, the frequency is entered by keypad, and this tells the signal generator how to set these values. Alternatively, "tunable" signal generators may have a digital encoder shaft connected to a front panel control.

### Noise Floor

The noise component of the output signal is composed of thermal noise and phase noise. Of these two, the phase noise tends to dominate the

performance of the signal source. Both the Reference Oscillator and VCO phase noise contributes to the overall output phase noise. There is a 20 LOG(N) degradation of the phase noise performance of the signal source because of the divide-by-N nature of the PLL. Fortunately, the bandwidth of the PLL tends to limit the contribution of the VCO phase noise to the overall phase noise performance.

## Output Section

The output section performs

three basic functions: It boosts power output to a specified maximum level; it provides precision control over the actual output level; and keeps the output level constant as frequency is changed.

The power amplifier is a wide-band amplifier that produces an output level of some value in excess of the required maximum output level (e.g., +13 dBm). A calibrated precision attenuator can then be used to set the actual output level to any lower value required (e.g., -136 dBm to +13 dBm).

The accuracy of the output power setting is dependent on keeping the RF power applied to the attenuator input constant, despite the fact that oscillators (including VCOs) tend to exhibit output signal amplitude changes as frequency is changed. In older manual signal sources, there was a zero center RF voltmeter at the input of the attenuator, and the output coarse attenuator level could be manually set to the zero line, making the calibration of the fine attenuator meaningful. Modern signal sources, however, use an automatic level control (ALC) circuit to accomplish this job.

### Automatic Level Control (ALC)

The ALC modulator is essentially an amplitude modulator that is controlled by a DC voltage developed by rectifying and filtering a sample of the RF output level. The ALC driver compares the actual output level with a preset value, and adjusts the control signal to the ALC modulator in a direction that cancels the error.

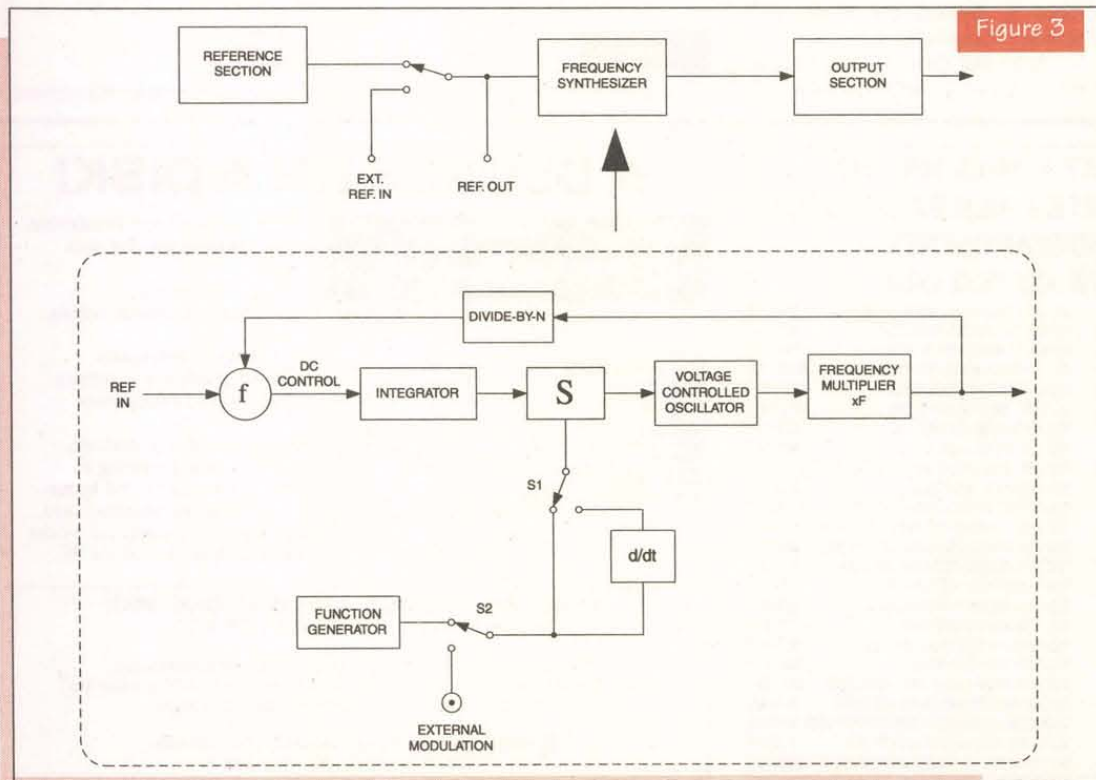
## Modulators

A signal generator is said to differ from a signal source in that it will provide modulation of the CW signal. Although I believe that is a distinction without a practical difference, it is nonetheless a commonly held usage.

## Amplitude Modulation (AM)

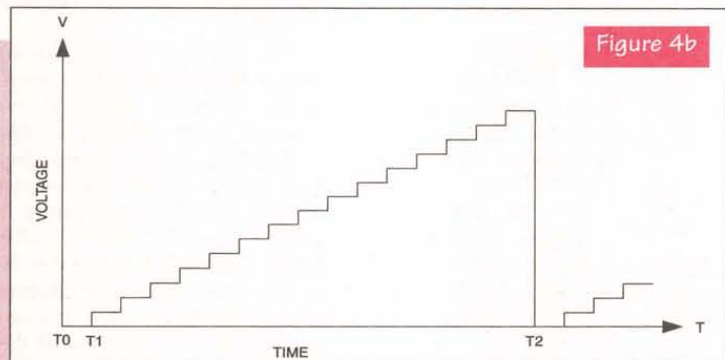
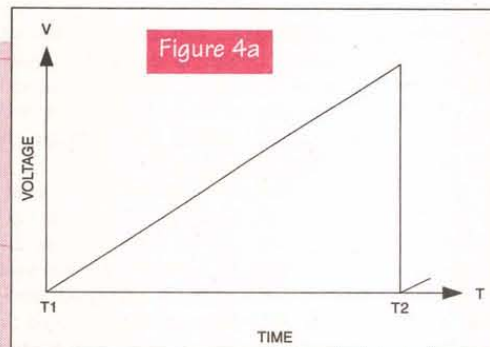
Amplitude modulation conveys intelligence over a radio carrier by means of varying the amplitude in accordance with the applied audio. The sinuswave RF carrier is described by  $a(t) = A_c \sin(2\pi f_c t)$ , where  $a(t)$  is the instantaneous amplitude,  $A_c$  is the peak amplifier,  $f_c$  is the carrier frequency and  $t$  is time. When another signal is used to vary the amplitude of the carrier, amplitude modulation (AM) results:

Figure 3





## Open Channel Signal Generators



$s(t) = A_c \sin(2\pi f_c t) \times [1 + \mu \sin(2\pi f_m t)]$   
where

$\mu$  is the depth of modulation  
 $f_m$  is the modulating frequency  
(all other terms previously defined)

You will see the terms linear AM and logarithmic AM. The former is used when the depth of modulation is expressed as a percentage, and the latter when it is expressed in decibels (dB). Figure 2 shows the block diagram of the output section of a signal generator that offers amplitude

modulation. The depth of modulation for most signal generators is adjustable over at least 0 to 30 percent, while some offer 100 percent AM.

The amplitude modulator is called a burst modulator in some signal generators, and is placed between the ALC

burst modulator.

The ALC modulator is designed to keep the output RF level constant, while the burst modulator wants to vary the output RF level in accordance with the applied audio signal. These two circuits are, therefore, in conflict with each other. The ALC Hold-Off circuit is used to moderate this conflict.

### Frequency and Phase Modulation (FM & PM)

There are two basic forms of angular modulation: frequency modulation (FM) and phase modulation (PM). In FM, the carrier frequency is varied in accordance with the modulating frequency, while in PM, the carrier frequency remains constant, but its phase is varied. Both FM and PM are considered essentially the same. Consider the case of FM. When there is no modulation present, the RF carrier ( $f_c$ ) will remain constant. But as a sine wave audio signal is applied, the carrier frequency will deviate from  $f_c$  to a lower frequency (F1) on one peak of the modulating frequency ( $f_m$ ), and to a higher frequency (F2) on the alternate

peak of  $f_m$ . The deviation is the difference between the carrier and either extreme, i.e.,  $+F_d = F2 - f_c$  and  $-F_d = f_c - F1$ . In most cases, signal generators use symmetrical sine wave modulation, so  $+F_d = -F_d$ , and is simply called  $F_d$ .

The peak voltage of the carrier remains constant, and is defined by:

$$V = V(t) \sin[2\pi f_c t + \beta m(t)]$$

In FM, the depth of modulation is expressed as the modulation index ( $\beta$ ), which is defined as the ratio of the deviation to the modulating frequency, or  $F_d/f_m$ . The FM process produces a large number of sidebands and, at certain values of  $\beta$ , the carrier will go to zero. The sidebands are described by mathematical entities called Bessel functions. In phase modulation, the modulation index ( $\beta$ ) is related to the variation in the phase, i.e.,  $\beta = \Delta\phi_{\text{peak}}$ .

Straight frequency modulation is created by varying the frequency of the oscillator in the frequency synthesizer (see Figure 3). Phase syn-

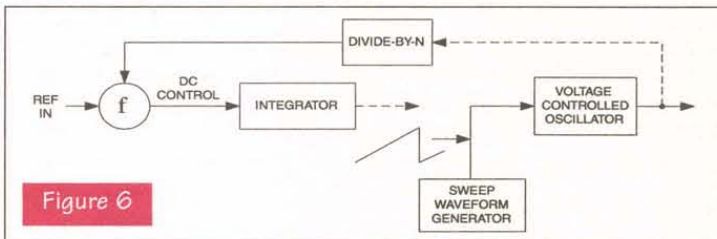
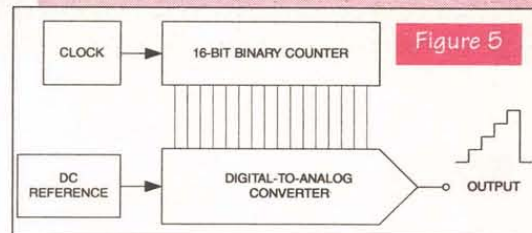


Figure 6

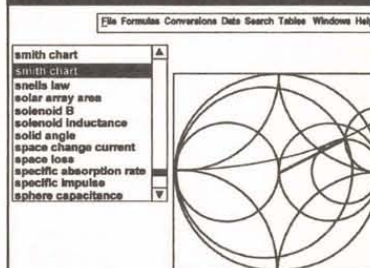
ABC ELECTRONICS 315 7TH AVE N. MPLS. MN. 55401  
(612)332-2378 FAX (612)332-8481 E-MAIL: SURP1@VISI.COM  
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.  
VISIT US ON THE WEB AT WWW.ABCTEST.COM

HP 54501A 100MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	\$1300.00	HP 4935A TRANS. IMPAIRMENT TEST SET	\$900.00
HP 54201D 300MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	\$1000.00	HP 5006A SIGNATURE ANALYZER	\$150.00
HP 54201A 300MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	\$1000.00	HP 86602B 1MHZ-1300MHZ RF PLUG	\$400.00
HP 54200A 50MHZ SCOPE/WAVEFORM ANALYZER	\$700.00	EIP 575 MICROWAVE COUNTER	\$1500.00
HP 3312A 13MHZ FUNCTION GENERATOR	\$250.00	FLUKE 95 50MHZ SCOPEMETER	\$350.00
HP 3370A 100MHZ U.T.I. COUNTER	\$400.00	LECROY 7200 400MHZ O-SCOPE	\$1000.00
HP 3386C LEVEL METER	\$750.00	TEK 475 200MHZ O-SCOPE	\$500.00
HP 436A POWER METER W/O SENSOR & CABLE	\$300.00	TEK 465 100MHZ O-SCOPE	\$400.00
HP 8350B SWEEP OSCILLATOR MAINFRAME	\$2000.00	TEK 496P 1KHZ-1.8GHZ SPEC. ANALYZER	\$3500.00
HP 3437A 3.5DIGIT SYSTEM VOLT METER	\$250.00	TEK 1240 LOGIC ANALYZER	\$750.00
HP 3455A DIGITAL MULTIMETER	\$250.00	TEK TDS320 100MHZ DIGITAL O-SCOPE	\$1400.00
HP 3456A DIGITAL MULTIMETER	\$400.00	TEK 11401A 500MHZ PROG. O-SCOPE FRAME	\$750.00
HP 3336C SYNTHESIZER/LEVEL GENERATOR	\$800.00	TEK 785A 400MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE FRAME	\$500.00
HP 3325A SYNTHESIZER/FUNCTION GENERATOR	\$1000.00	TEK 790A 400MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE FRAME	\$250.00
HP 5335A 200MHZ COUNTER	\$600.00	TEK 7A26 200MHZ VERTICAL PLUG	\$75.00
HP 8165A PROGRAMMABLE SIGNAL SOURCE	\$1100.00	TEK 7A24 400MHZ VERTICAL PLUG	\$150.00
HP 8558B/181 100K-1500MHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER	\$1000.00	TEK 7B80 400MHZ TIME BASE	\$75.00
HP 8559B/183 10MHZ-21GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER	\$3000.00	TEK 7B92A 500MHZ DUAL TIME BASE	\$125.00
HP 1740A 100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	\$250.00	TEK 7S12 SAMPLING PLUG	\$250.00
HP 6034A 60VDC-10A POWER SUPPLY	\$750.00	TEK 7L14 10KHZ-1.8GHZ SPEC. ANALYZER	\$1000.00
HP 6269B 40VDC-50A POWER SUPPLY	\$800.00	TEK AM503 CURRENT PROBE AMPLIFIER	\$250.00
HP 6553A 40VDC-12.5A. POWER SUPPLY OPT.J01	\$1200.00	WAVETEK 145 20MHZ PULSE/FUNCTION GEN.	\$400.00
HP 6632A 20VDC-5A POWER SUPPLY	\$500.00	WAVETEK 182A 4MHZ FUNCTION GEN.	\$150.00
HP 6643A 45VDC-4.3A POWER SUPPLY OPT.J03	\$750.00	WAVETEK 955 7.5-12.4GHZ MICROSOURCE	\$1100.00

## A DEGREE ON A DISK!

Electro Science Applications Inc.

### EM FORMULARY



- 500+ formulas and simulations
- Unit conversions and data tables
- Physical constants
- Electronics, communications, radar
- Antennas, filters, optics
- Physics, math, space science
- Practical and educational

Self-contained and intuitive, you'll be up and running in minutes. Fast menu and hyper-linked access to equations and data. Current version 1.7 works with Windows 3.1, 95, or 98.

ELECTRO SCIENCE APPLICATIONS, INC.  
P.O. BOX 11158, TORRANCE, CA 90510

To order, call (310) 539-2422 or E-Mail esa@earthlink.net  
Send \$29.95 check or money order (CA residents add 8.25% sales tax).  
Foreign orders add appropriate shipping charge.

Electronic and RF design services also available.  
Visit us at <http://www.esa.com>



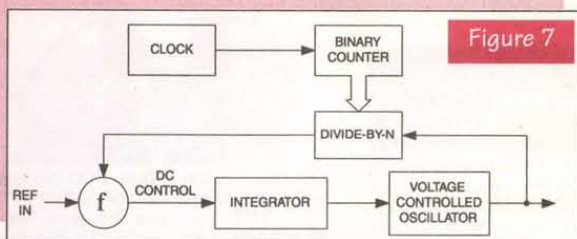


Figure 7

lation, on the other hand, is sometimes generated by using a reactance modulator to vary the phase of the oscillator signal.

## Sweep Generators

Sweep generators ("sweepers") are used to produce a signal that changes frequency over a specified range. Although the sweeper nominally resembles an FM generator, there are differences. For one thing, the sweep range is usually quite a bit larger than the deviation of an FM signal generator. Another thing is that the sweeper tends to change frequency from one limit to the other, and then snaps back to the first limit.

There are three basic forms of sweep: linear (or "ramp") sweep, stepped sweep, and list sweep. All of these forms use a voltage-controlled oscillator frequency synthesizer, but the difference is in the waveform

used for sweeping the output signal. Figure 4A shows linear sawtooth waveform sweep. At time T1, the ramp applied to the VCO is at zero and begins ramping up. The frequency begins to move upwards from the zero-volts value in a linear manner until time T2, at which point it snaps back to the zero-volts value.

Stepped sweep (Figure 4B) uses a series of discrete voltage steps to change the frequency of the VCO. This method does not produce an output on every frequency in the output voltage range from T1 to T2, but rather only at specific values determined by the steps. The steps are produced in a circuit such as shown in Figure 5. A digital-to-analog converter (DAC) produces an output voltage that is proportional to the binary number applied to its inputs. The maximum output voltage is set by an internal or external DC reference voltage, and the applied binary number. In this case, the DAC input is driven by a binary counter which,

in turn, is incremented by a digital clock (square wave generator).

The maximum number of steps that can be accommodated using any given binary counter is  $2^N$ , where N is the bit length of the counter. For the 16-bit counter shown in Figure 5, therefore, a total of  $2^{16} = 65,536$  different levels (including zero) can be created. The maximum output voltage is less than the reference voltage by the 1-LSB (least significant bit) voltage, or  $1/2^N$ . If a 16-bit counter is connected to a DAC with a 10.00 volt reference source, then the 1-LSB step is 0.00015 volts and the maximum output voltage is  $10.00 - 0.00015 \text{ volts} = 9.99985 \text{ volts}$ .

## Output Reverse Power Protection

Many signal generators are used to test radio communications transceivers. These devices contain both transmitter and receiver, which share a common output connector to the antenna. If the signal generator is connected to the antenna connector to test the receiver, and someone accidentally keys the transmitter, then serious damage can result to the signal generator. High quality instruments provide architectures

## Open Channel Signal Generators

with output reverse power protection. This circuitry will prevent damage to the signal source if a high RF power level is applied to its output connector.

Digital sweepers also have a DAC to control the VCO, but will drive it with a series of values stored in a digital memory similar to those used in computers. This permits arbitrary waveforms to be created.

Figure 6 shows one way sweepers are built: open loop. The frequency synthesizer loop is broken, and a linear sawtooth, stepped waveform, or list generated waveform is applied to its DC control voltage input. Another approach is shown in Figure 7. This is a closed loop approach. The frequency synthesizer loop is not opened, but rather a binary counter or list memory is used to drive the divide-by-N counter in the synthesizer PLL feedback loop. **NV**

## Connections ...

I can be reached by snail mail at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, VA 22041, or via E-Mail at CARRJJ@AOL.COM.

## Celebrating our 17th Year Of Service !!

### COLLIMATING LENS

This economical collimating lens assembly consists of a black anodized aluminum barrel that acts as a heat sink, and a glass lens with a focal point of 7.5mm. Designed to fit standard 9mm laser diodes. Simply place diode in the lens assembly, adjust beam to desired focus, then set with adhesive.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
LSLENS Lens Assembly	24.99	23.74	21.37

### DIODE/TRANSISTOR TESTER KIT

This dynamic tester allows checking of transistors & diodes in circuit. Identifies NPN or PNP transistors. Checks all types, small or large power. Identifies anode or cathode of diodes.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
DT100K	24.99	23.74	21.37

### ANTI-STATIC FOAM CLEANER

A thick, foaming cleaner for use in static sensitive applications. Safe for plastics and fiberglass. Use on computer cases and all office equipment. Also cleans soft fabrics. 5 oz. aerosol can.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
SB1102	1.99	1.89	1.70

### EPROMS

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
2716	2.99	2.84	2.56
2732	4.49	4.27	3.84
2732A-20	5.49	5.22	4.70
2764-20	5.39	5.12	4.61
2764-25	4.49	4.27	3.84
2764A-20	3.49	3.32	2.99
2764A-25	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C64-15	2.99	2.84	2.56
27256-15	4.79	4.55	4.10
27C256-15	2.99	2.84	2.56
27512-25	3.09	2.94	2.65
27C512-25	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C010-15	2.79	2.65	2.39
27C020-15	3.49	3.32	2.99
27C040-12	5.49	5.22	4.70
27C080-12	10.99	10.44	9.40

### Popular I.C.'s

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
7400	.39	.37	.33
74LS00	.19	.18	.16
4017	.29	.28	.25
7805T	.33	.31	.28
7812T	.33	.31	.28
LM317T	.49	.47	.42
LM386N-1	.33	.31	.28
NE555N	.24	.23	.21
LM741N	.24	.23	.21
NE5532N	.55	.52	.47
68HC705C8P	8.99	8.54	7.69
8749	17.99	17.09	15.38
62256LP-10	2.79	2.65	2.39
2816	2.79	2.65	2.39

### FM MICROPHONE KIT

Transmit your voice on any FM radio. Range up to 1000'. Case included.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
K30	15.99	15.19	13.67

### What Do We Have ?

- I.C.'s
- Oscillators
- Crystals
- Diodes
- Tools
- Laser Diodes
- Vises
- Resistors
- Capacitors
- Connectors
- Trimpots
- Kits
- Vises
- LED's
- Transistors
- And more!

### GADGETEEN'S GOLDINE

This exciting collection of electronic projects features experiments ranging from magnetic levitation and lasers to high-tech surveillance and digital communications.

• By Gordon McComb

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
TB3360	24.99	23.74	21.37

- Order Line — (800) 824-3432 • International — (724) 495-1230 • Fax Orders — (724) 495-7882
- Technical Support — (724) 495-1231 • No Minimum Order — (Orders under \$20 subject to \$5 charge) • UPS 3 day, Blue, Red, & Fed. Ex. Shipping Available (Call for charges) • PA Res. Add 7 % Sales Tax • Open Mon-Fri 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM (EST) • Corporate Accounts / Quantity Discounts Available • We accept M/C, VISA, Discover & American Express with no surcharge • Call For FREE Catalog (\$2.00 Outside U.S.)
- We Carry A Complete Line Of Electronic Components • Email - unielect@aol.com

Visit us on the web ! www.unielectronics.com

**Unicorn Electronics**  
1142 State Route 18  
Aliquippa, PA 15001

**FREE SHIPPING!!** on pre-paid orders

Write in 33 on Reader Service Card.

## Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

### Features

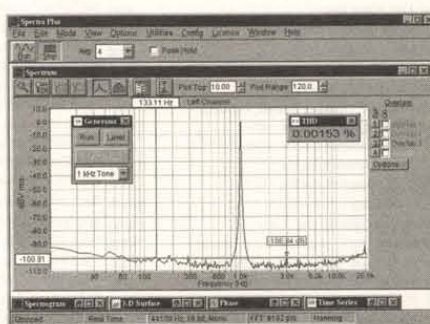
- 20 kHz real-time bandwidth
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes

### Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

### System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card



**Priced from \$299**

(U.S. sales only - not for export/resale)

**DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!**

[www.spectraplus.com](http://www.spectraplus.com)

**PHS** Pioneer Hill Software  
24460 Mason Rd.  
Poulsbo, WA 98370  
a subsidiary of Sound Technology, Inc.

**Spectra Plus**  
FFT Spectral Analysis System

Sales: (360) 697-3472

Fax: (360) 697-7717

e-mail: pioneer@telebyte.com

Write in 34 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2000 71



# ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT BOUGHT & SOLD

30 DAY WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR • 10 DAY RIGHT OF RETURN, OPEN ACCOUNTS

Altech Type 32, Precision Attenuator, 0-100dB	\$300	HP 8481A, Power Sensor	\$400
Altech 707-90, Comb Generator, 100MHz, 1 Watt	\$250	HP 8501A, Storage Normalizer, w/cable	\$800
Argosystems AS210, Frequency Calibration System	\$2,000	HP 8557A, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-350MHz	\$800
Bird 4381, RF Power Analyzer, Opt. 832	\$250	HP 8559A, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-21GHz	\$2,000
Bontoon 82AD, Modulation Meter	\$450	HP 8559A/853A, Spectrum Analyzer, Digital, .01-21GHz	\$3,000
Bontoon 92BD, Digital RF Millivolt Meter	\$250	HP 8620C/86290A, Sweep Generator, 2-18GHz	\$800
Bontoon 2500, DC Range Calibrator	\$250	HP 86220A, RF Plug-In, 10-1300MHz	\$500
Bontoon 4G, Power Meter Sensor, .01-26.5GHz	\$200	HP 86241A, RF Plug-In, 3.2-6.5GHz	\$400
Bontoon 4300, Power Meter, 2 Channel	\$800	HP 86250A, RF Plug-In, 12.4-18GHz	\$400
Bruel & Kjaer 1612, Bandpass Filter	\$250	HP 86290A, RF Plug-In, 2-18GHz	\$800
Eaton 380K11, Frequency Synthesizer, 1-2000MHz	\$1,500	HP 86290B, RF Plug-In, 2-18GHz	\$1,000
EIP 578, Source Locking Microwave Counter, 26.5GHz	\$2,200	HP 8660C, Freq Syn w/86603A & 86635A, 2.6GHz	\$1,500
ESI 296, Auto LCR Meter	\$800	HP 86601A, RF Plug-In, 110MHz	\$300
Fuke 2205A, Switch Controller/Scanner	\$350	HP 86602A, RF Plug-In, 1300MHz	\$500
Fuke 515A, Portable Calibrator	\$800	HP 86603A, RF Plug-In, 2600MHz	\$800
Fuke 540B, Thermal Transfer Standard	\$500	HP 8684D, Signal Generator, 5.4-18GHz	\$2,000
Fuke 5440A, DC Calibrator	\$2,500	HP 8743A, Reflection Transmission Test Set	\$200
Fuke 6010A, Frequency Synthesizer, 10Hz-11MHz	\$300	HP 8743A/018, Reflection Transmission Test Set, 18GHz	\$300
Fuke 6071A, Synthesized RF Signal Gen, Opt. 130,570,831,870	\$2,000	HP 8750A, Storage Normalizer, Includes Cable	\$250
Fuke 8520A, Digital Multimeter	\$250	HP 8756A, Scalar Network Analyzer	\$1,500
Fuke 8840A, Digital Multimeter, 5-1/2 Digits	\$250	HP P486A, Power Sensor, 12.4-18GHz	\$100
Fuke A55, Thermal Converter	\$200	HP X486A, Power Sensor, 8.2-12.4GHz	\$100
General Microwave 478A, Peak Power Meter	\$700	Keithley 192, Programmable DMM, 6.5 Digits, HP/IB	\$600
General Radio 1403G, Standard Capacitor 10pF	\$100	Keithley 195A, Digital Multimeter	\$300
General Radio 1403K, Standard Capacitor 1pF	\$100	Krohn-Hite 3202, Filter, LP, HP, BP, Unused	\$350
General Radio 1409F, Standard Capacitor .001pF	\$100	Leeds & North 1091, Capacitor Decade, .001uF-1uF	\$150
General Radio 1409L, Standard Capacitor .1pF	\$100	Micro Sciences ICT-101, IC Tester	\$300
General Radio 1409T, Standard Capacitor .1pF	\$100	Ming HT-21, Handy IC Tester	\$100
General Radio 1409Y, Standard Capacitor 1pF	\$150	Narda 5082, High Directivity Bridge, 2-18GHz	\$300
General Radio 1557, Vibration Calibrator	\$400	Narda 5292 Directional Coupler, 1-18GHz	\$200
Gertsch RT-7R, Ratio Transformer	\$250	Racal Dana 1515, Delay Pulse Generator	\$500
Gigatronics 6006-12, Frequency Synthesizer	\$1,000	Racal Dana 1992, Frequency Counter, High Stab.	\$500
Gigatronics 910, Frequency Synthesizer, .05-26GHz, Opt. 03/06	\$6,000	Simco A300, Aerostat Anti-static	\$100
HP 1122A, Probe Power Supply	\$200	Tek 134, Probe Amplifier for P6021 & P6022	\$100
HP 11590A, Bias Network	\$250	Tek 1503/01/05, TDR, Scale in Meters	\$1,000
HP 11600A, Universal Extension	\$100	Tek 178, Linear IC Test Fixture, For 577	\$150
HP 11605A, Flexible Arm	\$100	Tek 318, Logic Analyzer w/accessories	\$500
HP 11665B, Modulator	\$250	Tek 338, Logic Analyzer	\$400
HP 1630D, Logic Analyzer w/pods	\$300	Tek 464, Scope, 100MHz Dual Trace, Storage	\$400
HP 1630G, Logic Analyzer, 65 Channels	\$500	Tek 576, Curve Tracer w/177 Fixture	\$1,800
HP 33102A, Microwave Switch, 100MHz-18GHz	\$100	Tek 604, XY Monitor	\$100
HP 3314A, Function Generator, Opt. 001	\$1,000	Tek 7020, Programmable Digitizer PI	\$800
HP 33322H, Programmable Attenuator, DC-18GHz	\$250	Tek 7511, Sampling Unit w/S4 Head, DC-14GHz	\$900
HP 3400A, RMS Voltmeter, 10Hz-10MHz	\$100	Tek A610, Current Probe, 2-500 Amps	\$200
HP 3403C, True RMS Voltmeter	\$200	Tek AFG5101, Programmable Arbitrary Function Generator	\$1,000
HP 3406A, Frequency Comb Generator	\$250	Tek DC503, Universal Counter Timer TM500	\$100
HP 3468B, Digital Multimeter	\$150	Tek DC504, Counter/Timer TM500	\$100
HP 3575A, Gain/Phase Meter, Opt. 001	\$600	Tek FG501, Function Generator, 1MHz	\$100
HP 3582A, Spectrum Analyzer, .02-25.5KHz	\$1,800	Tek FG502, Function Generator, .1Hz-11MHz	\$250
HP 4192A, Accessories for 4191A	\$400	Tek P6021/134, Current Probe w/Amp, 120Hz-60MHz	\$150
HP 435B, Power Meter	\$350	Tek P6046, Differential Probe	\$300
HP 5005B, Signature Multimeter	\$200	Tek P6202A, FET Probe, 500MHz unused	\$300
HP 5006A, Signature Analyzer	\$100	Tek P6602, Temperature Probe for DM5110, DM511	\$150
HP 5334A/020, Universal Counter w/DVM	\$600	Tek PG506, Scope Cal System w/TG501, SG503, New Style	\$1,500
HP 5335A/010, Frequency Counter	\$600	Tek PG508, Pulse Generator, 50MHz	\$300
HP 5335A/030, Frequency Counter, 1300MHz	\$800	Tek PS503A, Dual Power Supply	\$150
HP 5340A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz	\$600	Tek SC504, Oscilloscope, 2 Channel, 80MHz	\$250
HP 5340A, Frequency Counter w/Opt. 01/02/011	\$800	Tek SG502, Sig. Gen. 5Hz-50KHz	\$200
HP 5342A, Microwave Counter	\$1,000	Tek TM5006, Mainframe, HP/IB	\$400
HP 5345A, Frequency Counter, Opt. 012	\$200	Texscan SSG2000, Freq. Syn., 100KHz-2GHz, AM, FM	\$1,800
HP 54100D, Digital Scope, 1GHz	\$1,000	Ungar 4624, Solder, Desolder Station	\$250
HP 54200A, Digital Storage Scope	\$600	Vu-Data 5110, Semiconductor Tester, In/out Circuit	\$150
HP 54601A, Digital Scope, 100MHz, 4 Channel	\$800	Wavetek 115, Function Generator, .0015Hz-1MHz	\$300
HP 6002A, Power Supply, 0-50V, 0-10Amps	\$400	Wavetek 130, Function Generator	\$200
HP 6112A, Power Supply, 0-40V, 0.5A	\$200	Wavetek 180, Sweep/Function Generator	\$300
HP 8015A, Pulse Generator, .1Hz-50MHz, 30V	\$500	Wavetek 180, Sweep/Function Generator, .1Hz-2MHz	\$300
HP 8350A, Sweep Oscillator Mainframe	\$1,000	Wavetek 185, Sweep/Function Gen. .0001-5MHz	\$400
HP 8350B, Sweep Oscillator Mainframe	\$1,500	Wavetek 452, Filter, Dual Hi/Low, 1Hz-10KHz	\$450
HP 83540A, RF Plug-In, 2-8.4GHz	\$1,200	Wavetek 907, Signal Generator, 7-11GHz	\$600
HP 83545A, RF Plug-In, 5.9-12.4GHz	\$1,200	Wiltron 610D, Sweeper Mainframe	\$250
HP 8402A, Power Meter Calibrator	\$150	Wiltron 6219D, RF Plug-In, 2-8GHz	\$200
HP 8410C/8412B, Network Analyzer w/8411A/Opt. 18, 18GHz	\$400	Wiltron 6229D, RF Plug-In, 7.9-18.5GHz	\$300
HP 8411A, Frequency Converters	\$250	Wiltron 62FF75, VSWR Bridge, 10-1000MHz	\$150
HP 8414A, Polar Display	\$100	Wiltron 6N50F, Autotester, 1-1500MHz, for 640	\$100
HP 8443A, Tracking Generator	\$200	Wiltron 7B50, Detector, 1-1500MHz, for 640	\$100
HP 8444A, Tracking Generator	\$400		
HP 8444A/059 Tracking Generator, Opt. 059	\$700		
HP 8445B, Spectrum Anz., Automatic Pre-Selector	\$300		

## WANTED: YOUR EXCESS TEST EQUIPMENT

Turn your excess test equipment into cash!  
Call or Fax your list for a quote.

## PHILIPS INSTRUMENTS

2631 Hillside Ave., Norco, CA 91760  
909-279-7347 • FAX 909-279-7323



Continued from page 66

## SECURITY

**STOP THEM** from listening in or recording your telephone conversations with the **TELEPRIVACY-PLUS**. Send \$49 to Vakis, 1402 Pine Ave., Niagara Falls, NY 14301.

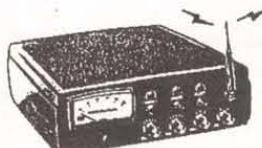
**SURVEILLANCE-COUNTERSURVEILLANCE:** I buy and sell used equipment. Steve 410-879-4035.

**ALL NEW: THE COVERT CATALOG 2000.** The MASTER LIST of information suppliers, specialized newsletters, OEM lock picks, reverse engineers, spy shops, alternate IDs, program crackers, and more. Locate impossible equipment, shop where the smart guys shop. Provides hundreds of addresses, sample pages, catalog prices and recommendations that will save you money on everything from break-in books to undetectable bugs. Catalog #COVCAT-2, price \$34.95 + S&H \$6 US, \$7 CAN. NY state add \$3.38 tax. Visa, MC, Discover, money orders. Mail: CRB, PO Box 56-NV, Commack, NY 11725. Phone: 516-543-9169.

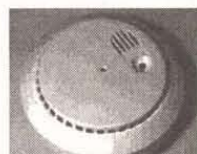


**SECURITY CAMERA QUAD PROCESSOR:** American Dynamic AD1476 real-time high-resolution B&W 2-page duquad. W/time + date generator, sequential switcher, titler, 2-video outs, full-screen playback. ADs top-of-the-line quad unit. A MUST for any home or business security camera sys. Industrial unit, not a toy. BNC ins + outs. This unit will take up to 8 cameras and display them in quad mode or full-screen. Dlr. cost \$575. NOW \$225 w/1 yr. warranty, while supplies last. Also avail: AD1475A, \$175; AD1474-4 cam quad, \$125, and other multiplexers @ 40-60% off dlr. prices. Remember: Don't buy junk. Pro-Vid Systems, Woburn, MA. 781-933-0827. E-Mail: ricksvideo@msn.com

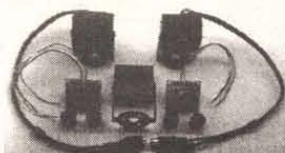
**SPY FILES** or Encyclopedia of Investigation CD-ROMs, each contains thousands of pages of fascinating and useful documents. With Adobe reader, \$32 each postpaid. Info at www.davidvineassociates.com. Credit card orders only call 1-800-987-8743.



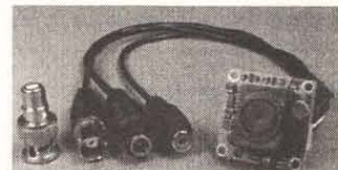
**COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE=\$250 HR!** Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably widespread! Are you sure you're safe? Learn how others (without prior experience) earn \$250 HR in the fascinating field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For FREE catalog call: 1-800-732-5000.



**SALE! PS 102 SMOKE DETECTOR:** Built-in pin hole CCD, lens size: 3.6mm. \$89. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@matco.com Web site www.matco.com



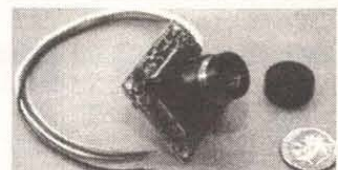
**COLOR — LOW LIGHT CCD** pin hole and standard lens available, only 1.27" x 1.27". \$129, enclosure \$10 extra. Sony sensor. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@matco.com Web site www.matco.com



**B/W BOARD camera w/audio, \$49 @ qty 10, 1.27" x 1.27".** Enclosure available for \$10. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@matco.com Web site www.matco.com



**USE PC MONITOR AS SECURITY MONITOR.** The VGA-801 accepts standard NTSC or PAL inputs for display on any existing VGA/SVGA computer monitor. Small compact size. Over 600 lines of resolution, twice that of standard TV monitor! \$69 each. Dealers welcome. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605; Fax 847-619-0852; E-Mail: sales@matco.com Website: www.matco.com



**B/W 430 LINE CCD CAMERA** with optional black low-profile swivel adjustable enclosure. Pin hole or Std. lens type, 6, 8, and 12mm lens are available. 1/3" CCD, 3.6mm/F2.0 lens included; 9-14 VDC, 0.08 lux, IR sensitive; 1.27" x 1.27" x 0.5"D pinhole or 1" deep standard. Price @ 10 pcs., \$44 each. Enclosure: \$8; optional lens: \$18. Dealers welcome. MATCO, Inc. 1-800-719-9605. Fax 847-619-0852. E-Mail: sales@matco.com Website: www.matco.com

**SEEKING DISTRIBUTORS FOR SECURITY PRODUCTS.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 630-350-0299. www.matco.com



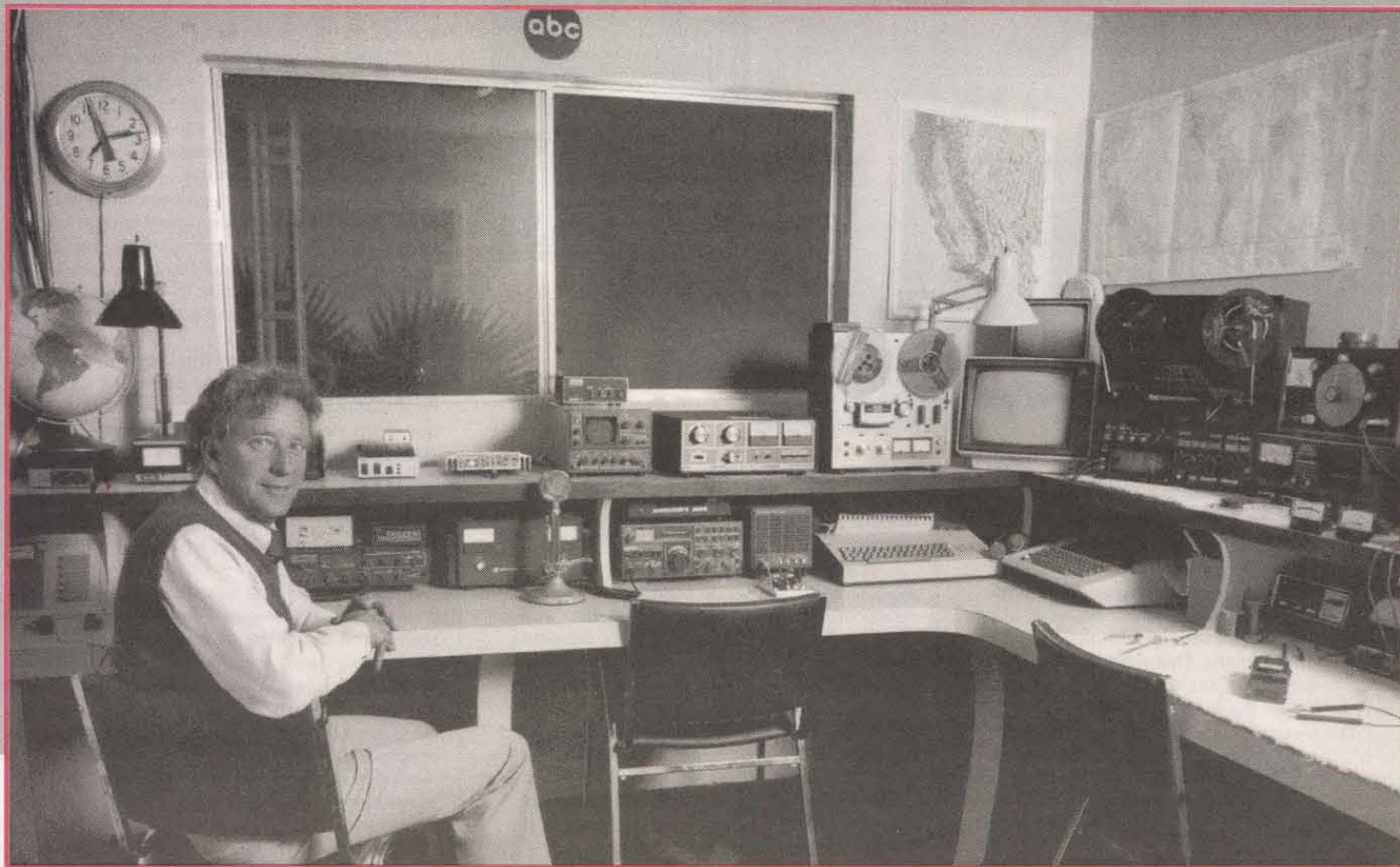
**AS-1004, FCC approved.** 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver with audio! Capable handling total of 4 wireless cameras, range: >300'. Built-in camera, 400 TV line. \$219 per system. Additional camera \$119 @ 10 pcs. Matco, Inc. 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@matco.com Web site www.matco.com

Continued on page 76



# FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

## SIMPLIFIES HAM TESTS AND LOWERS CODE SPEEDS



**O**n April 15, 2000, the new Federal Communications Commission (FCC) amateur radio service license restructuring becomes law. The present six ham radio classifications will be reduced to three. The three present Morse Code test speeds will be reduced to one at only 5 wpm. There will also be a reduction of the number of written examination elements from five to three.

"The new rules that simplify the amateur radio service operator license structure will

streamline the number of examination elements and reduce the emphasis on telegraphy," comments the FCC. "We believe that these changes will also contribute more to the

**Ask any Boy Scout how easy 5 wpm Morse Code is.**

advancement of the radio art, reduce administrative costs that we incur in regulating the amateur service, and ultimately streamline our license processing even more," adds an FCC spokesman. "The dropping of the code speed to only 5 wpm will eliminate unnecessary requirements that could discourage or limit individuals from becoming trained operators, technicians, and electronic experts," adds the FCC.

Present amateur operators holding any class of license will not lose any privileges. These licenses may continue to be renewed indefinitely with their present operating privileges and sub-bands.

The entry-level, No-Code Technician class license will simply be called "Technician Class," and will consist of only a single 35-question, multiple-choice exam. The Novice written examination will become extinct.

The worldwide General class license is the big one that everyone with "just" the Tech or Tech-Plus has been longing for — a straightforward, 35-question, General written examination and, for the first time in USA amateur radio history, a simple 5 wpm code test. Five words per minute is so easy that applicants with a handicap could easily jot down dots or dashes on their paper, and then spend time converting them over to plain language letters and numbers to pass the test. Applicants with severe handicaps could even substitute a sending test instead of a receiving test. Most everyone can easily memorize the Morse Code in a couple of days, and learn to recognize the sounds at 5 wpm in a couple of weeks. Ask any Boy Scout how easy 5 wpm Morse Code is.

### EXTRA CLASS

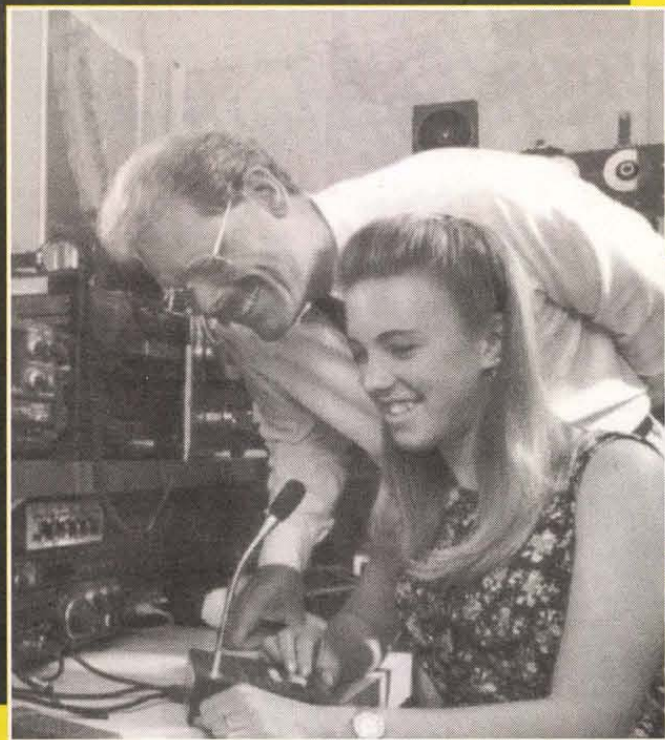
No further 5 wpm code test. Once you have passed the code at 5 wpm, it will also serve as the Extra class 5 wpm requirement, too. The Extra class theory test will be 50 multiple-choice questions and answers.

Technician class operators will have VHF and UHF privileges only — no worldwide band privileges below 30 MHz. Existing Technician-Plus operators may continue to enjoy their limited CW and 10-meter voice privileges on some

**When the rules officially go into effect on April 15, 2000, the amateur radio service examination elements will be the following:**

<b>Element 1</b>	5 wpm code test for General and Extra
<b>Element 2</b>	Entry-level No-Code Technician theory, 35 Q & A
<b>Element 3</b>	General class theory, 35 Q & A
<b>Element 4</b>	Extra class theory, 50 Q & A





**The new rules place emphasis on radio operating skills and not necessarily on Morse Code speed skills.**

of the worldwide bands, but when they next renew, their license will only be labeled as "Technician" and they will need to carry around proof that, back in the old days, they were originally Tech-Plus.

The new Technician class license will be far easier to obtain than before because applicants are no longer required to pass the Novice written exam. This means the new No-Code Technician class license will be twice as easy as before April 15.

The General class written examination won't change much — in fact, the Question Pool Committee will simply delete some of the rules and regs questions dealing with old code test speeds, and develop some new rules and

April 15, could take all of the written elements and no additional code test beyond 5 wpm and then turn into an Extra class operator after April 15.

The stampede is on by General class operators who are presently licensed as Generals to scoop up Advanced class books and Extra class books, and take both theory elements before April 15.

For No-Code Technician class operators, they are immediately learning the code at 5 wpm and the General theory, and taking both the code and theory tests before April 15. This turns them into a Technician-Plus operator with General credit. After April 15, the applicant goes back to the examiners and turns in the General written credit and now becomes a full-fledged new General class operator. And the

big deal about General class is it opens up all of the worldwide General class sub-bands for worldwide communications. It's the biggie!

Non-hams are waiting to take all of the tests AFTER April 15 because they can avoid having to take the Novice written exam. Newcomers to ham radio could take the 5 wpm code test, Tech written, and General written, and instantly become a General class operator — well, not quite instantly, but as soon as the examiners turn in the exam session electronically with their volunteer exam coordinator, and the next day the FCC puts the license on the database.

More than half of today's ham radio operators are Technician class — mostly with the no-code license. The new rules have caused these no-code Techs to have a second thought about learning the code, and getting to the simple 5 wpm level. And it's working — Morse Code learning has never been as popular as it is right now. For those long-time hams who feel Morse Code is indeed an important part of the examination system, take heart — more hams are now learning the code in such numbers that we have never in the history of ham radio seen such CW interest.

And for those hams that feel the written exams are getting watered down, the Question Pool Committee is seeking input on what new questions need to be added to Technician class, General class, and Extra class. Since I'm a member of the Question Pool Committee, I encourage all readers to send me appropriate questions and multiple-choice answers that you would like to see worked into the three new test question pools.

And for kids, the new Technician no-code license requires only half as many questions to study, so it will be much easier to teach Technician class to extremely young would-be hams. In the past, we had to teach both Novice and Technician theory elements to obtain the No-Code Tech — now the Novice element gets deep-sixed. And, by the way, any present Novice class licensees may still continue to renew their license and enjoy Novice sub-band frequencies.

While most hams — especially No-Code Technicians — are elated about the prospects

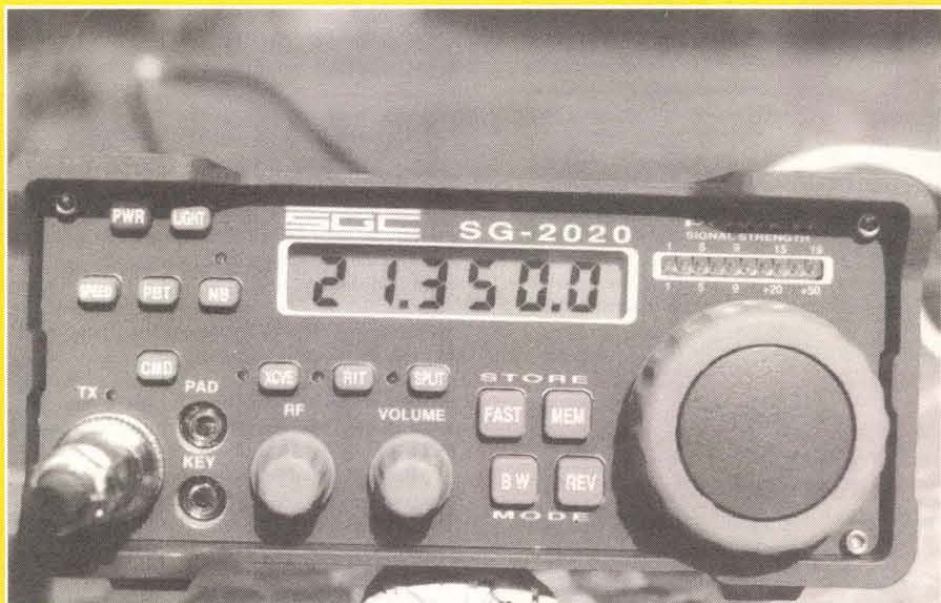
**The new No-Code Technician class license will be twice as easy as before April 15.**

regs dealing with the new General 5 wpm simple code requirement.

But the Extra class written exam may really become a brain-buster. They will take questions from the old Advanced class tough question pool, and merge them into new digital and spread spectrum questions of Extra class, and come up with a 50-question written exam that should be quite a challenge to pass. But since this is the top license, and there is no longer any additional Morse Code requirement, the truly technical ham should have no problem in meeting the challenge.

## THE RUSH IS ON

In the FCC 75-page Report and Order, they made mention that any current examination credits accrued before April 15 could be used to upgrade to the General class or Extra class if all of the requirements were met. For General class, this means 5 wpm code and passing the General class PRESENT written exam. For Extra class, it means that the applicant, before



**New slow code rules will popularize worldwide radio sales!**



of a simple code test for the worldwide bands, some hams are shocked by how easy it is to now obtain the ham radio ticket. And they are quite vocal on the airwaves and on the Internet. This writer has been licensed for almost 50 years, and to me, it's never been easier than now.

So, did the FCC dream up these new rules based on comments from only those who sell ham radio equipment and want to see more sales in the future? Not at all — in fact, in the 75-page FCC Report and Order, every page is loaded with specific references to individual comments by specific individuals representing personal or corporate views of the amateur radio service. In fact, the FCC truly did a marvelous job of detailing the Report and Order on important comments that were both for, as well as against, the overall rule changes. And the FCC goes into great detail on how they considered each comment in the overall plan to improve our service and bring it into line with the new millennium.

### WHAT PLAN FOR YOU?

If you're not licensed yet as an amateur operator, wait until after April 15 and go from zero to General class by learning the code and learning Element 2 Technician class question pool and Element 3 General class question pool. You can expect the new books NOT to be available until about May for the new pools, but if you study only the Technician class questions in the present No-Code Technician book, and study the present General class questions in the General class book offered right now, you should be well-prepared for any test after April 15.

If you are already licensed as a Technician class ham, get the General class written and the 5 wpm code test out of the way before April 15. Keep in mind, you'll need to go back again to the examination group and process your passing paperwork a second time in order to receive the new General class ticket.

If you're a General class operator now, try to locate someone's old Advanced class books, and get these two exams out of the way that will qualify you for the new Extra class license after April 15. If you decide to take the Extra AFTER April 15, hold out until the Question Pool Committee comes up with all of those crusher questions and a new textbook I'm presently working on.

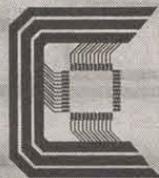
All ham radio stores carry license manuals, but I'm told Advanced and Extra class books are just about sold out. General class books are in great shape. If you have a RadioShack nearby, you can pick up my Technician and General class books there.

Above all, learn the code at 5 wpm and pass the code test NOW. While I don't believe the code test can be made any "harder" after April 15, I see a single code test as one that may get more complex because, as the only code test, it means a lot to pass. Better do it now when the examiners are still working

Modem Gerber files before 9 AM EST.  
We ship the boards same day.  
Multilayers NEXT DAY.

### Service:

- Instant Quotes
- Single / Double / Multi-Layers
- SMOBC and LPI
- Thru Hole or SMT
- Nickel and Gold Plating
- Routing / Scored Panels
- Blind and Buried Vias
- Electrical Testing
- Carbon Ink / Peelable Mask
- UL Approved



### CHICAGO CIRCUITS CORPORATION

Manufacturer of Printed Circuit Boards

2685 UNITED LANE

ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

E-MAIL: sales@chicagocircuits.com

TEL: (847) 238-1623 • FAX: (847) 238-9160

MODEM: (847) 238-1728

Write in 146 on Reader Service Card.

*For those long-time hams who feel Morse Code is indeed an important part of the examination system, take heart — more hams are now learning the code in such numbers that we have never in the history of ham radio seen such CW interest.*

under the old rules with their usual code examination at 5 wpm.

For late-breaking news, you can call my class line information number at 714-434-0666 and hear my voice as I cheerfully tell you about what's happening with the exciting amateur radio service and the changing exam elements. If ever you wanted to get your ham ticket, there's no better time than right now to do it, and to quickly upgrade to at least General class. **NV**



Telulex Inc. model SG-100A

**New Features:**

- ✓ 21.5 MHz
- ✓ .01 Hz steps
- ✓ multi-unit phaselock

**Telulex Inc.**

### ● Synthesized Signal Generator

Clean sinewaves DC-21.5 MHz with .001% accuracy! .01 Hz steps. DC Offset. RS232 remote control.

### ● Arbitrary Waveform Generator

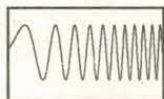
40 Megasamples/Second. 32,768 points. 12 bit DAC

### ● Function Generator

Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials, Noise & more. 0 to 2 MHz in 1 Hz steps. Continuous or Triggered.

### ● Pulse Generator

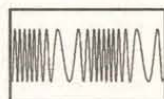
Digital waveforms with adjustable duty cycle



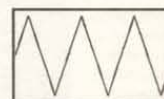
DC to 21.5 MHz linear and log sweeps



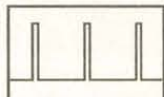
Int/Ext AM, SSB, Dualtone Gen.



Int/Ext FM, PM, BPSK, Burst



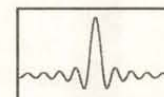
Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials



Pulse Generator



Noise



Arbitrary Waveforms



Unlimited Possibilities!

2455 Old Middlefield Way S  
Mountain View, CA 94043

Tel (650) 938-0240

Fax (650) 938-0241

<http://www.Telulex.com>

Email: sales@Telulex.com

Write in 185 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2000 75



**Power Quality Inc.**  
800-255-5545  
Fax: 520-344-8847

**Heavy Duty Surge Suppressor Plug Strips**, 6 outlet, circuit breaker, Case of 25 in individual boxes...\$50/case

**HP Power Supplies**, HP6260B current is 0-50A...\$100

**UPS**, 250va to 3 kva, functional and nonfunctional...Please call

**Power Conditioners**, Oneac, TLC, Teal, Sola, various sizes...Please call

**BMI, Dranetz, and RPM**  
Power Quality Monitors...Please call

[www.powerqualityinc.com](http://www.powerqualityinc.com)

**SURPLUS SALE**

**1,000,000 WALL TRANSFORMERS**



3VDC/100MA .... CX099 .... \$0.75  
6VDC/100MA .... CS039 .... \$1.45  
9VDC/100MA .... CR314 .... \$1.45  
12VDC/200MA .... CS033 .... \$0.99  
13.5VAC/400MA... CR574 .... \$1.29  
24VDC/500MA .... CR174 .... \$3.40

Min 1000/type -- Call for other types

**SURPLUS TRADERS**  
PO Box 276,  
Albany, VT 05440  
Tel: (01) 514-739-9328  
Fax: (01) 514-345-8303  
<http://www.73.com/vw>

**FREE CATALOG!**

**IC PROGRAMMERS**

ADVANTECH EETOOLS NEEDHAM DATA IO BP MICRO  
XELTEK SYSTEM GENERAL ICE TECHNOLOGY CHROMA

1295 Advantech Labtool-48  
895 Needham EMP-30  
869 EETOOL Topmax  
650 Xeltek SuperPro III  
629 ICE Tech Micromaster LV  
469 Xeltek SuperPro F  
419 Needham EMP-20  
419 EETOOL Megamax  
379 Xeltek SuperPro LX  
299 EETOOL ChipMax  
279 Xeltek Rommaster II  
209 Needham EMP-10

**Labtool 48**  
**Labtool 848**

**WE CARRY THE BEST SELECTION IN THE WORLD!**

**General Service Instruments**  
Sales 916-393-1655 Fax 916-392-4949  
Order Only Toll Free 800-760-3820

**WWW.GENERALDEVICE.COM**  
**WWW.LABTOOL.COM**

**COMPUTER**

**BAREBONES SYSTEM THAT INCLUDES:**  
44X CD-ROM Drive  
1.44MB Floppy Drive  
56K V.90 Fax/Modem  
64 bit 3D AGP Video, 8MB shared  
3D Sound with Wavetable  
10/100Mbps Ethernet Network

Just add CPU, memory, and Hard Drive

Port  
UDMA/66 Hard Drive Controller  
Removable Hard Drive Rack  
Micro ATX Case with Power Supply  
3 SDRAM slots for up to 768MB Ram  
1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 2 USB Ports  
Keyboard, Mouse, Speakers  
Accepts ALL Slot 1/Socket 370 CPUs

Visit our website for more details and CPU, memory and hard drive options

[www.lapazelectronics.com](http://www.lapazelectronics.com)

**La Paz Electronics International**  
PO Box 261095 San Diego, CA 92196  
Order 1-(800) 586-4199 Fax (619) 586-1482

**\$245**

**CUSTOM PLASTIC PARTS**

- MODELS (WOOD AND RESIN), TO EVALUATE YOUR PARTS BEFORE COMMITTING TO MANUFACTURE A MOLD.
- MOLD DESIGN AND BUILDING.
- PRODUCTION OF INJECTION MOLDED PARTS. NO ORDER TO SMALL OR TO BIG.
- VERY COMPETITIVE ON HIGH LABOR PARTS.



We also have manual low pressure machines for injection molding of very small runs or prototypes of parts up to 2 oz. At a surprisingly low price.

USA, Office: V&V Mach. & Equip. Inc.  
Tel (281) 397-8101, Fax (281) 397-8220.  
Please send blue prints or samples to:  
Marketing Tech. S.A. \*Alamo 93, 4 Piso \*Sta. Monica, Tlal. \*Edo. de Mexico 54040 \*Tel. 011 (525) 361-3351.  
Fax 011 (525) 361-5996. ATTN: VICTOR M.MENDOZA  
e-mail: marktech@infotel.net.mx

PLEASE VISIT OUR SITE  
[WWW.VANDVMANCHY.COM](http://WWW.VANDVMANCHY.COM)

**SECURETEK**

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER  
"WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE"

**WORLD SMALLEST WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERA**  
(BLACK & WHITE OR COLOR)  
TRANSMITS VIDEO UP TO 1000FT.

WE ALSO CARRY:  
• COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS  
• COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE PRODUCTS  
• CUSTOM MADE VIDEO SYSTEMS  
• IN HOUSE ENGINEERING DEPT.

DISTRIBUTOR PROGRAM AVAILABLE

CALL FOR CATALOG:  
**SECURETEK**  
2172 S.W. 47TH STREET  
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33150  
TEL. 305.667.4545  
FAX 305.667.1744  
[www.securetek.net](http://www.securetek.net)

**Price Reduction**

- GPS Trimble SV6 w/ Mag Ant \$49.95
- Rockwell MicroTracker II \$49.95

Just in - Siemens  
Gigaset 2420 2 unit Cordless System..... \$199.00

**Communications Surplus**  
713-526-8000 or  
1-877-878-6GPS(477)  
[commsurplus@ev1.net](mailto:commsurplus@ev1.net)  
Fax to 713-522-6309

**HIDDEN SECURITY CAMERAS**

**Worlds Smallest Wireless Camera**  
434 MHz \$249 900 MHz \$249

**Beeper Camera**  
PnP \$225 434 MHz \$379

**Wireless Wall Clock Camera**  
PnP \$195 434 MHz \$349

**Wireless Eyeglass Case Camera**  
PnP \$195 434MHz \$325

**Wireless Clock Radio Camera**  
PnP \$225 434 MHz \$379

**OTHER ITEMS AVAILABLE CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG**

J. J. Hill, 188 Virginnville Road, Hamburg Pa 19526  
Phone: (610) 562-1532 Fax: (610-562-0658)

## 2 Great Books by Joseph Carr



### SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN

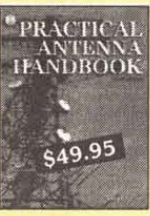
From one of today's most respected electronics authors comes this pragmatic, intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits, this revision of a bestseller also provides a handy parts list and sources of components.

### PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK

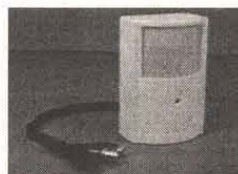
The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible."

This Third Edition is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works.

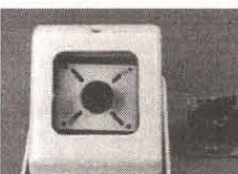
As a paid subscriber to *Nuts & Volts*, you'll receive **10% off** the list price!!  
(See ad on page 6 for ordering details and other titles currently available.)



Continued from page 72



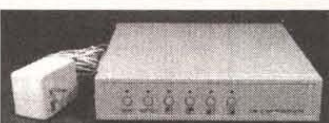
**SPECIAL! IC 113:** PIR motion detector with audio! \$89 @ 5 pcs. Matco, Inc. 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**UNIVERSAL WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURE** for board cameras, fits all 30-42mm color/back & white cameras, \$39 qty's 1-4. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**WIRELESS OBSERVATION SYSTEM** w/built-in 5-1/2" monitor \$239. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**QUAD SYSTEM** displays 4 cameras simultaneously. Special price \$119. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**40 DAYS and 40 NIGHTS RECORDER.** TLR-6960 time lapse. Special price \$519. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

### MILITARY SURPLUS ELECTRONICS



**TELEDYNE TO-5** ultraminiature relays. Pulled from surplus missile equipment. 712DM26, DPDT 26.5 VDC, 1 amp contacts, height .275 in, dia .335 in. Fits 8 pin IC socket, with spec sheet. \$4.50 each or 5 for \$20 postpaid. GBC Electronics, 125 Birch, Blountville, TN 37617, 423-323-2976 or [gcooke@preferred.com](mailto:gcooke@preferred.com)

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## WE ARE LOOKING FOR NEW DISTRIBUTORS FOR NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE.

If you are interested in selling Nuts & Volts in your store or on your newsstand, we have a great deal for you!

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, ASK FOR OUR NEW DISTRIBUTOR FLYER.

**Nuts & Volts Magazine**  
430 Princland Court  
Corona, CA 91719  
**phone 909-371-8497**  
**fax 909-371-3052**  
**E-Mail**  
[distributors@nutsvolts.com](mailto:distributors@nutsvolts.com)



## PCB EXPRESS, INC.

### \*PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION\*

S/SIDED: 5-days, 10 Pcs.	\$275.00
D/SIDED: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$300.00
D/SIDED: 5-days, 10 Pcs.	\$350.00
4-LAYERS: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$750.00
4-LAYERS: 7-days, 10 Pcs.	\$850.00
6-LAYERS: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$950.00
6-LAYERS: 7-days, 10 Pcs.	\$1,175.00

(Up to 30 sq. inch each, includes Tooling)

**\*SERVICES\*** — UL Approved  
SMOBC, LP1 mask & Legend  
Photoplotting, Electrical Testing  
Thru hole/SMT, Gold/Nickel Plating  
Routing and Scored Panel, Instant Quotes

PH: (888) 427-2920, Fax (847) 427-1949

E-Mail: cir1920@aol.com

**LOWEST COST & FAST DELIVERY**

## VIDEO PRODUCTS



CNL-100 \$49 BX-120-P \$59 SX-800 \$79

- 430 TV Lines Resolution
- 9-14 VDC Operation
- Infrared Sensitive
- SX-800 has Audio Output
- A-300 Camera Enclosure also available

### MATCO, INC.

Schaumburg, IL  
1-800-719-9605 • 1-847-619-0852 FAX  
E-Mail — info@mat-co.com  
Website — www.mat-co.com

## 10&14 Hour Telephone

### Recorders Starting at \$69



120 Tape included!  
Automatically starts recording when the phone is picked up and stops when you hang up. Records both sides of the conversation!  
Printed catalog \$3 (free with order)

Visit our Online Catalog  
[www.mscelectronics.com](http://www.mscelectronics.com)

### MSC Electronics

PO BOX 461 Jessup, MD 20794  
(301) 497-1600  
FAX (301) 497-1925  
No Checks • US & Canada Only



## EPS

### EPROMS AS LOW AS 25¢

27C256	27C040	27C1024	87C51
27C512	27C400	28F010	87S1
2732A	27C4096	28F020	87S5
27C32	574000	28F040	MC68HC70
27C128	574200	8749H	5C8A
27C64	27C402	8748H	PIC16C56
2716	27C020	8741	PIC16C54
2708	27C210	8742	PIC16C22
27C512-90	27C010	8744	GAL16V8

### STATIC RAM PROCESSOR

HM628128	8255
62256	8254
6264	80C31
6116	

• Many more parts in stock  
• All major brands  
• All guaranteed  
E-Mail: eproms@aol.com

TEL: (818) 774-9444 • FAX: (818) 774-0822

**WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY**

## FREE SAMPLE COPY!

### ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Leading  
Monthly Magazine

Articles — Classifieds — Ads for Parts & Services. Also: Ham Equip. — Books — Telegraph — 40's, 50's & 60's Radios — Early TV — Auction Reports & more...

1-Year: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)  
6-Month Trial — \$19.95. Foreign — Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-G23  
Carlisle, MA 01741  
Call: 978-371-0512 — Fax: 978-371-7129  
Web: [www.antiqueradio.com](http://www.antiqueradio.com)

## MFM COMMUNICATIONS

### NOW IN STOCK —

- Magnetic Strip Reader/Writers
- Mobile Mag-Strip Readers
- 7816 Programmers

### PLUS

A wide range of  
cellular accessories

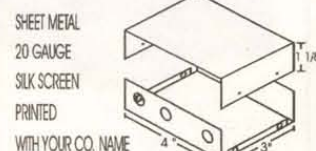
### 24 HOUR DELIVERY

Tel/Fax: 011441342312403

<http://members.aol.com/mfmcom123/index.htm>

## CABLE BOXES

CUT MANUFACTURING COST!  
WE ACCEPT SMALL ORDERS TOO.



ALSO PCB, SMT, PROTOTYPES, ASSEMBLY,  
PLASTIC MOLDS, INJECTION MOLDING

USA Office: V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.  
Ph: (281) 397-8101, Fax: (281) 397-6220.

Mexico Plant: Marketing Tech.  
Ph: 011 (525) 361-3351, Fax: 011 (525) 361-5996.

PLEASE VISIT OUR SITE

[WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM](http://WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM)

## Data Acquisition and Control via RS232 or RS485 Ports

The ADR interfaces connect to any serial port and allow data acquisition and control using simple ASCII strings. Easy to use with BASIC, Visual Basic, C, TestPoint or LabVIEW.



Many versions available with A/D, D/A, DIO and relay I/O. Visit our web site for details.

ADR2100...\$199; 32 digital I/O (20mA); 4, 10-bit analog inputs; 2, PWM ports, 2 event counters; 4 interrupts, 1 auxiliary output; Dual stepper motor indexer; RS232 to RS485 converter; Daisy-chain up to 10 units; Regulated 5VDC out @ 100mA

ONTRAK CONTROL SYSTEMS  
Ontrak Control Systems Inc.  
(705) 671-2652  
(705) 671-6127 FAX

More products and applications at:

[www.ontrak.net](http://www.ontrak.net)

## ASSEMBLY & ENGINEERING

### Producible designs since 1970

**Contract Engineering**  
Embedded Microprocessors  
PCB Layout and Packaging Design  
Analog Including RF to 1 GHz  
Instrumentation  
A/D and D/A

**Contract Assembly**  
High-Speed Fuji Surface Mount  
Through hole  
Turn-key or Kit  
Run sizes one through thousands  
Test and burn-in available

Bilocon Corp.  
800-736-5927  
425-353-2276  
[www.bilocon.com](http://www.bilocon.com)



Ph 650/367-8320  
Fx 650/365-5845

VISA  
MC

3580 Haven Ave.  
Redwood City, CA 94063-4603

### STEREO MICROSCOPE

Model ST 251A

10X and 30X

4 in. Throat

Top & Bottom light

Dust cover

Eyecups

5 year warranty

\$250.00



## CONTROL • MEASURE • INPUT

### MODEL 40—\$109

- RS-232 interface
- 28 lines digital I/O
- Eight analog inputs
- PWM output
- Three stepper ports



### MODEL 100—\$279

- 12-bit 100KHz A/D • Four analog outputs
- Three timer counters • 24 digital I/O



### PRAIRIE DIGITAL, INC.

920 SEVENTEENTH ST., INDUSTRIAL PARK  
PRAIRIE DU SAC, WI 53578  
TEL: (608) 643-8599 • FAX: (608) 643-6754

## Specializing in hard-to-find, pre-owned, electronic parts, components and systems

Monitors, 13" - 21" RF/Microwave  
Computer Systems Specialty Equipment  
Disk Drives Test Equipment  
CPU's Measurement Equipment  
PC Peripherals Too many items to list

**Stock is continually changing.**  
Check our web site for current inventory and pricing.

[www.dmdsystems.com](http://www.dmdsystems.com)

DMD Systems Recovery, Inc. 602.305.8485  
fax 602.305.8485 info@dmdsystems.com

## CABLE CONVERTS

TV86/3 86/CH TV86/3V/A  
TRIVISON 550/3 \$37.95

VIEW MASTER 2600

### 125 CHANNEL UNITS

TRI 860/3 10 LOT \$49.95

TRI 860/3V/A 10 LOT \$59.95

V/MASTER 3800/3V/A

FOSS WAREHOUSE DIS

289 SCHENCK ST

N TONAWANDA NY 14120

800-473-0506

800-488-0525 FAX

716-694-6400 716-693-4322 FAX

E/M FOSS@BUFFNET.NET

WEB PAGE: WWW.FOSSW.COM

NO DISCRAMBERS ONLY CABLE CONVERTS

## GRADE "A" CD RECORDABLE DISKS DIAMONDBACK CD-R

DISK TYPE	QTY	EA	SPINDLE
74 Min. 650MB (on spindle)	100	.79	Silver/Silver
80 Min. 700MB (on spindle)	100	\$1.29	Silver/Blue

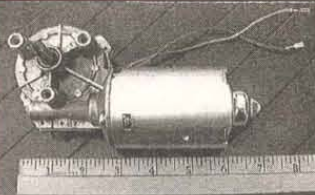
- Excellent for Music and Data Integrity
- Reliable OEM Quality

Call Toll Free 1-(888) 967-8400

### RISK FREE DISKS, INC.

— OUR 20TH YEAR —

[www.riskfreedisks.com](http://www.riskfreedisks.com)



GEARHEAD MOTORS, 24VDC  
BRAND NEW OEM SURPLUS  
HIGH TORQUE  
.45A NO LOAD @ 24 VOLTS  
35 REVOLUTIONS/MINUTE @ 24V  
19 REVOLUTIONS/MINUTE @ 12V  
3/8" DIA., 1" LONG SLOTTED SHAFT W/ 1/8" HOLE  
WEIGHT: 2.5 LBS  
PRICE: \$10.00 EACH + SHIPPING  
(CALL OR E-MAIL W/ YOUR ZIP FOR CHARGES)  
DIVERSE ELECTRONIC SERVICES  
1202 GEMINI ST  
HAUTRICHOKE, PA 16834-3306  
570-735-0553 603-415-7649 [FAX]  
<http://members.tripod.com/~divelec>  
carik3jml@bigfoot.com

## SMARTCARD

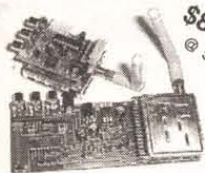
DEVELOPMENT KIT  
INCLUDES: UNIVERSAL  
PROGRAMMER, POWER  
SUPPLY, DB9 CABLE  
DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE,  
4 BLANK BASIC SMARTCARDS.  
KIT \$200.00 + SHIPPING  
EXTRA CARDS \$20.00 EACH  
OR 8/\$100.00

SOFTWARE INCLUDED.  
POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS INCLUDE:  
IDS, COMPUTER SECURITY, SECURE  
DATA, MEDICAL RECORDS, ETC.  
NOT FOR USE WITH DSS TV

Call TONY at  
WIZARD ENGINEERING  
1-419-385-3100



## 2.4 GHz Wireless Transmitter & Receiver



**\$89/pair**  
@ 50 pcs

2.4 GHz - 2.48 GHz User Selectable  
Over 700' Range and 4 Chl Auto-scan  
NTSC, PAL, Composite video B/W or Color  
2 Audio Inputs may be used for digital data  
Customizations including battery packs  
and Special Frequencies

**Matco Inc.**

(800)440-0299 or (800)719-9605  
www.matco.com

## SINGLE SIDED PCBs

**9¢**

9 C PER SQIN, \$100 SET UP,  
SMOBC, ONE OUNCE COPPER, PC75, 1/16",  
ONE SOLDER MASK AND ONE SILK SCREEN.  
NEGATIVES \$ 50

## DOUBLE SIDED PCBs

**14¢**

14 C PER SQIN, \$150 SET UP,  
PTH, ONE OUNCE COPPER,  
FR4, 1/16", TWO SOLDER MASKS AND ONE  
SILK SCREEN. NEGATIVES \$ 75.

\* THESE PRICES APPLY ONLY TO RECTANGULAR PCBs

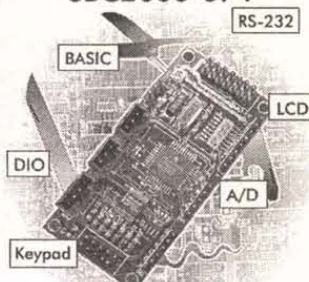
PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR MORE  
INFORMATION AND OTHER PRICE EXCEPTIONS  
**WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM**

V&V MACHY & EQUIP. INC. (HOLSTON, TN OFFICE)  
PH. (281) 397 6220

MARKETING TECH. S.A. (MEXICO PLANT)  
PH. 011 525 361 3351, FAX. 011 525 361 5996

## SBC2000-074

RS-232



Versatility starting at \$64 each.

Voice: 303.422.8088 Fax: 303.422.9800

www.sbc2000.com

Vesta Technology, Inc.

## BATTERY — YUASA



Sealed Lead-Acid/Gel-Cell  
**12V: 7AH \$19, 2.3/4AH \$16**  
**18AH \$39, 1.2AH \$13**  
**6V: 4AH \$9, 10AH \$13**

Quantity Discounts Available  
Call for other models

**Aventrade**

4518 Temple City Blvd., Temple City, CA 91780  
Tel. 626-286-0118 Fax 626-287-9618

E-Mail: sales@aventrade.com  
www.aventrade.com

## Telecom Hardware/Software Developers

STOP using your phone lines to test and demonstrate  
your telecom devices. Our affordable telephone line  
simulators offer authentic USA dial tone, busy signals,  
ringing, and exceptional speech quality.



**RING-IT! TELCO SIMULATOR**  
• Single Line (two RJ-11 Jacks)  
• LED Display  
• DTMF Operation  
• Automatic Ring-up Mode  
• **\$325** (\$149 kit available)

## PARTY-LINE TELCO SIMULATOR

• Six Extensions  
• Caller-ID (Name/Nbr)  
• Distinctive Ringing  
• **\$425** (\$199.95 kit available)



Digital Products  
COMPANY

134 Windstar Circle  
Folsom, CA 95630 USA  
Tel: 916-985-7219  
Fax: 916-985-8460

http://www.digitalproductsco.com

## LCD Terminal \$99



Re-Programmable  
LCD 240 x 64 EL Backlit  
RS-232 Port  
1200 Baud Modem  
8051 Compatible Microcontroller  
192k Low Power Static Memory  
Infrared Transmitter  
Niacad Battery Pack  
QWERTY Keyboard  
FM SCA Data Receiver

**Junkware.com**

http://www.junkware.com

## PC BOARD SERVICES

PCB Design Layout

Thru Hole

SMT

Multilayer

PCB FABRICATION

In-house Prototypes

Single and Double Side

Plate Thru Hole

ASSEMBLY

Thru Hole

Small Project Specialists

Serving Engineers and Hobbyists

for 16 Years

**MIDLAND TECHNOLOGIES**

800-726-8871 Voice

406-586-0300 FAX

## Press-n-Peel Transfer Film

PC Boards in Minutes

8.5" x 11" Shts.  
\* Or Photocopy  
\*\* Use standard  
household iron

1. LaserPrint\*
2. Press On\*\*
3. Peel Off
4. Etch



Use Standard Copper Clad Board  
20 Shts \$30/ 40 Shts \$50/ 100 Shts \$100  
Visa/MC/PO/CK/MO \$4 S&H/Foreign Add \$7

**Techniks Inc.**

P.O. Box 463, Ringoes NJ 08551  
ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837  
www.techniks.com

Visit Our E-Store On-Line!

## ATOMIC TIME

Automatic time synchronization  
for applications where accurate  
time is essential to data integrity

### FEATURES

WWVB based  
Serial and LCD outputs  
Y2K compatible  
0.1 second accuracy

### APPLICATIONS

Network time servers  
Embedded systems  
Timers/sequencers

**ULTRA LINK**

775 782 9758 www.ulio.com

## New! ActiveWire™ USB Simple USB Interface



- Internet Browser Script-able
- 24 MHz CPU core with USB
- Firmware downloadable via USB
- 16 bit parallel I/O
- Expandable add-on boards
- New firmware and scripts available from website

**\$59** plus shipping

**ActiveWire, Inc.**

www.activewireinc.com  
ph(650) 493-8700 fx(650) 493-2200

## QUALITY KITS

#1 Source for Electronic Kits

Great selection of Hi-Fi AUDIO Kits,  
PSUs, Transmitters, Oscilloscopes,  
PIC Programmers, and much more.

Toll Free Order Line:

**1-888-464-5487**

Secure On-Line Ordering

**www.qkits.com**

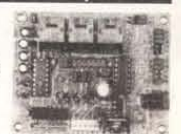
Call 613-544-6333 for free catalog

**North American Kit Distributor**

49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON  
K7M 1M8, CANADA

Convert RS-232 to RS-485  
or TTL/CMOS for Only \$49.00

Communicate up to  
1,000 feet, at up to  
1 MEGA-BPS, full  
or half duplex, up to  
32 units on one serial  
link, with 31 jumper  
options for flexible  
configuration, LED  
indicators.



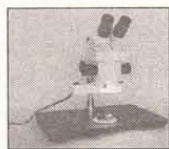
### COMMUNICATIONS CONVERTER

- FULL SCHEMATIC AND DOCUMENTATION
- FULL FAMILY OF MODULAR DESIGNS
- RS-485/RS-422 REMOTE I/O MODULE KITS
- NETWORK SOFTWARE AND SOURCE CODE
- AUTOMATIC OR RTS UNITS AVAILABLE
- RJ-11/12 CONNECTORS OR TERMINAL STRIP
- TURN YOUR PC INTO A DISTRIBUTED DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL SYSTEM

**R.E. SMITH**

(513) 874-4796  
4311 TYLERSVILLE RD. ■ HAMILTON, OHIO 45011  
www.rs485.com

## Stereo Zoom Microscope



Zoom range 7.5X to 34X  
Heavy duty black base  
Fluorescent ring light included  
Order #SZIM3400 — \$795.00

Other inspection microscopes  
available. Call for catalog.

**Eagle Instruments, Inc.**

20 Adrian Ct., Burlingame, CA 94010  
Tel: 650-697-2955 Fax: 650-697-9207

## UHF Wireless Telephone Recorder

Easy to install Superb sound quality



**ONLY \$299.00**

The UX-200 is a UHF telephone  
transmitter with combined Receiver &  
Recorder, which works with battery or  
mains. It will record up to 7 Hours and  
has a range of more than 100 meters.

**Bitz Technology**

E-mail:

Bitztechnology@compuserve.com

## Globaltech Distributors

THE ULTIMATE ELECTRONIC SAVING STORE

Wholesale Prices Available—Don't Miss-Out

Call Today!—1-(800)582-5116

- |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Computer Acc.         | Recordable CD's    |
| Remote Controls       | Alkaline Batteries |
| Semiconductors        | 4 Wire Harness     |
| IC's & Microprocessor | Anti-Virus Prog.   |
| Radios & Amplifiers   | Soldering Stations |
| Satellite Acc.        | Cellular Chargers  |
| Telephone Acc.        | Hearing Aids       |
| Anti-Tapping Devices  | Laser Pointers     |
| 2-Way Radios          | Power Supplies     |

\*Free Internet Service - Free Color Catalog

Buy Direct Buy Today & Save

Order@globaltechdistributors.com



## COMPUTER I/O

Model CRD155B

- ISA bus interface
- 24 digital I/O lines
- DB25 connector
- User Manual
- Linux & Windows API
- Accessories available

**Price: \$45**

Please visit our web site for more  
information and our complete  
product line.

**Winford Engineering**

4169 Four Mile, Bay City, MI 48706

Toll free: 1-877-634-2673

www.winfordeng.com



# ELECTRONICS

# Q & A

With TJ Byers

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at:  
**TJBYERS@aol.com**  
**TJBYERS@juno.com**  
 or by snail mail at  
 Nuts & Volts Magazine,  
 430 Princeland Ct.,  
 Corona, CA 92879.

## What's Up:

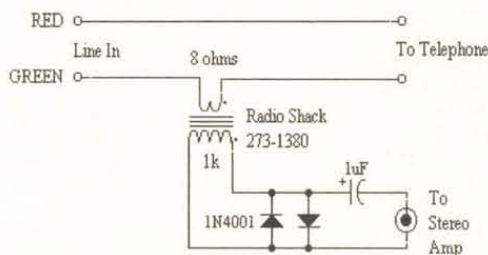
Hard of hearing or wanna play spy? Here's how to tap a phone on the cheap. New tricks for the ICL7106, and secrets of the 555. Packet radio for both the experimenter and the serious, and a rare glimpse of a popular transmitter tube from the past. More fun with Lissajous (even though he's dead) and last, but not least, what the ATX means to you.

## Say What?

**Q** - I have an elderly uncle with severely-impaired hearing. He's unable to communicate on a telephone because he can't hear it. I purchased an amplified phone and a battery-operated in-line phone amplifier, but neither were effective. I noticed that when he uses headphones on a stereo he can adjust the volume to a level that allows him to listen to the radio just fine. My question: How can I take a standard telephone line and port it to a stereo amplifier so that he can listen to the caller through headphones and adjust the volume to his needs? I prefer to buy something, but will build, if necessary.

P. Medich  
via Internet

**A** - Actually, there's a lot of support out there for the hearing impaired. TTY communications — which is free via your local phone company — pops to mind. I've had to use it before, when I was working with an hearing-impaired editor, and wouldn't have been able to complete the project without it. But it's not the only solution. If your uncle can still hear to some extent, and wants to be independent of keyboard technology, phone amplifiers are a viable alternative. Most instruments magnify sound by only 3X, which obviously isn't enough for your uncle. However, I did find one from Ameriphone (800-894-9549; <http://www.seniorshops.com/seniorshops/inhanam.html>), that promises gains of up to 100X, but it doesn't work with phones that have the keypad in the handset. If you don't mind doing it yourself, here's how.



Simply break one of the phone leads (red or green) and insert an audio output transformer. Notice that the 8-ohm secondary winding is in series with the phone line and the high-impedance winding goes to your stereo amplifier. That's it. The back-to-back diodes limit the stereo input voltage to 0.7 volts and the 1uF capacitor prevents the diodes from dragging down the input impedance of the amp.

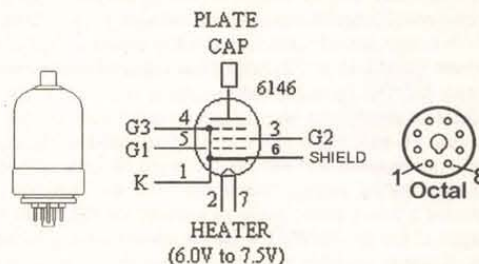
## Reports Of My Death Are Premature

**Q** - I'm currently restoring an old Lafayette two-meter 6146 tube amp. It's in pristine condition, minus a plate transformer and a few unknown connections, specifically pins 3, 5, and 6 on both tube sockets. Do you have any knowledge of these pins and what their function might be? I also need to know what the plate voltage for both of these tubes should be.

Tim Terrorisi  
via Internet

**A** - The 6146 is a small, lightweight beam-power pentode designed for service as a very high-frequency

amplifier. Its high power output, low driving power requirements, and sturdy construction make it ideal for mobile and compact equipment. Here are the specifications you're looking for:



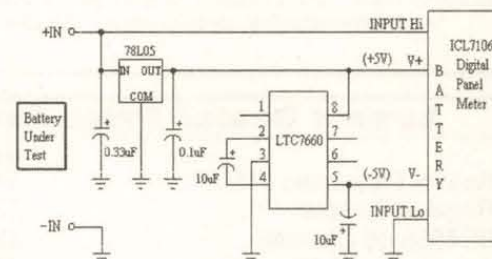
Shielding and effective RF grounding are facilitated by the cathode (pin 1), grid 3 (pin 4), and an internal shield (pin 6), all of which are connected inside the tube. Isolation of the output from the input is further enhanced by a top-cap plate connection. The maximum plate voltage is +750 volts, but +500 volts is considered optimum. The voltage on grid 2 (pin 3) should be half the plate voltage or +250 volts, whichever is smaller.

## ICL7106 Power of Separation and Input

**Q** - This is sort of a blast from the past for you. In the Jul. '97 issue, you provided a schematic for isolating the input and power supply to an ICL7106-based voltmeter. I saw it when it came out but just got around to trying it out. It did not work. Did you ever go back and troubleshoot this circuit to come up with a way to use the input voltage for both power and monitoring?

Bill Kline  
Dow AgroSciences  
Vegetation and Crops Management R&D  
[wnkline@dowagro.com](mailto:wnkline@dowagro.com)

**A** - Sure have, and came up with a few more solutions — none of which are as simple as the one I showed in that first answer (in that design, the COMMON and INPUT Lo weren't hard wired together — but that's another story). In a standard configuration, the INPUT Lo and COMMON pins are shorted, causing INPUT Lo to rest 2.8 volts below V+ and hover 6.2 volts above V-. Herein lies the problem. While there are ways to separate the COMMON line from the differential inputs, it requires external components and compromises the CMRR (common-mode rejection ratio) of the voltmeter. Moreover, it's unlikely you can make these modifications to your existing meter, which brings us back to square one: Isolating the battery power from the voltage inputs. Here are my top picks.

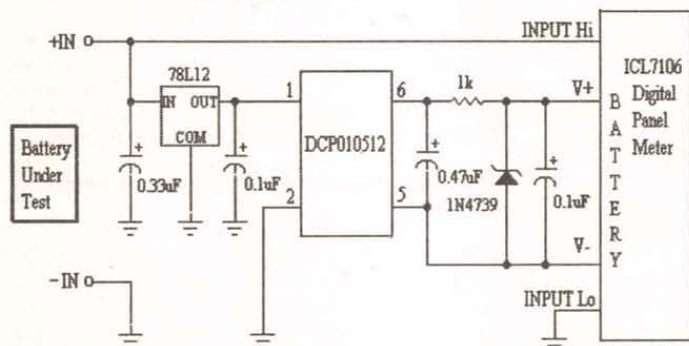


The first uses a switched-capacitor inverter (I chose the LTC7660 for this design because it's available from many sources under names like ICL7660 and TC7660) that places the Reference line below ground — but not exactly. In fact, the power is split evenly between V+ and V-. Well, inside the ICL7106, that's not the way it is, so that even though this is a working solution, it's not a perfect one. You need to trim the reference voltage, which is accessible via pins 35 and 36. If you're lucky, you'll find a potentiometer that lets you do this, but in the cheap panel meters it's a fixed 1k resistor. Feedback from readers tell me that placing a 910-



ohm resistor across the 1k produces the best results, but that may change from meter to meter. Like I said, this is a longer story than I have space for here; for more info on this topic, surf to **Intersil Corp. (407-724-7000; <http://www.intersil.com>)** and download the ICL7106 data sheet.

A better solution, albeit overkill, is to use a DCP010512 from **Burr-Brown (800-548-6132; <http://www.burr-brown.com>)**. This is a complete flyback DC/DC converter encapsulated in a 14-pin DIP package. This chip is capable of supplying 1 watt of power at 12 volts (about 80mA); its siblings include 5V,  $\pm 5V$ ,  $\pm 12V$ , 15V, and  $\pm 15V$  versions of the same. However, its output is unregulated, and will reach almost 15 volts unloaded, which is pushing the absolute Vss voltage limit of the ICL7106. To be on the safe side, I've included a 9-volt zener diode to protect the ICL7106. While it's overkill, the output of the DCP010512 is barely loaded, which means there's almost 80 mA of power available for other instruments that need isolation — perhaps a current meter or insulation monitor, which can make the \$8.00 it costs for this chip be a real bargain. And here it is.



### 555 Shows Its Ugly Side

I stumbled across a neat timer circuit that uses a 555 chip, which I decided to build. It works, but only somewhat. It works for a cycle or two, then becomes erratic, or mostly, locks up. If I disconnect the battery and let the circuit sit for a few minutes, it will work for a few cycles and screw up again. I even bought a new 555 from RadioShack, and it does the same thing. How come it works sometimes and not others?

Sal Marino  
via Internet

You've discovered one of the best kept secrets of the 555. That is, they aren't all the same. In fact, I know which one you have. It's the NE555 from Texas Instrument (silver top, right?), because that's what RadioShack stocks even though the catalog says LM555. The difference is that the LM555 is a bipolar chip and the NE555 is a CMOS chip. And I bet that pin 2 of this circuit is waving in the air — picking up static electricity. When the first CMOS 555s showed up on my workbench, I had the same problem until somebody told me they were CMOS, then the light went on. When working with CMOS technology, every pin has to go somewhere, used or not. What you need to do is tie pin 2 high through a 10k resistor; that's pretty close to its bipolar equivalent, and the circuit will work. Here's an excellent tutorial web site on the 555 that's a must for any serious experimenter.

<http://www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/gadgets/555.htm>

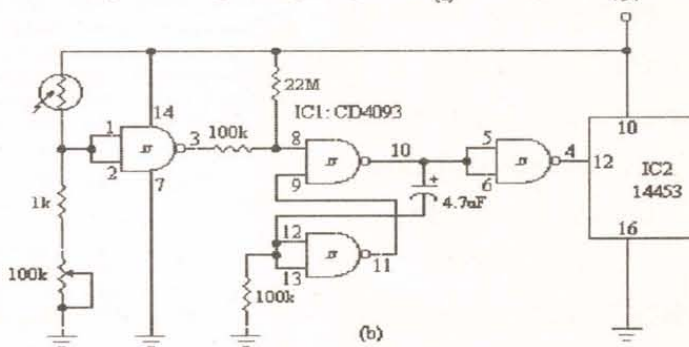
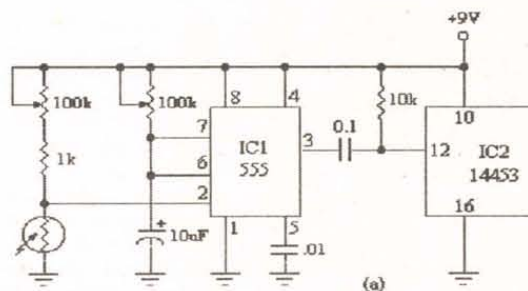
### Slow It Down!

I recently purchased an Epson Digital camera. The real-time counter reflects the approximate number of pictures remaining in the camera, but it doesn't reflect the number (jpeg file) of the picture actually taken. I realized the potential of using the flash to trigger a counter of some type. The Sept. '99 issue featured a photo-electric counter reviewed by Fred Blechman. I purchased the kit from Centerpoint Electronics and assembled the counter. It works great, except the counter advances more than one digit per flash. That's because the camera flash operates on multiple/variable pulsed flashes that are fractions of a second in duration, which the photo-electric counter reacts to.

The recovery of the camera flash is about one second. I'm looking for a modification to this counter to accept the first flash pulse but ignore the next flash(s) under one second. My goal is to take all photos under the flash mode and use the photo-electric counter to log the picture file count in ascending order.

Gene Miller  
via Internet

What you need is a one-shot multivibrator timer ahead of the counter chip. What a one-shot timer does is trigger on the first input pulse then ignore any other input until the timer expires, after which it's ready to receive the next input. One-shot multivibrators are used in many applications, including switch debouncers, PC watchdog circuits, darkroom timers, and alarm systems. For this product I recommend either of the two following circuits.



### Modification To "Build a Photo-Electric Counter"

Circuit (a) I have built and used in many projects, therefore, I can vouch for its sensitivity and stability. It's a simple 555 timer chip configured for

### Lowest Dealer Price Available

	5+	10+	20+
Refurb. Panasonic 145	\$45	\$40	\$35
Regal w/Remote	\$38	\$35	\$30
BC4535 86 Channel	\$30	\$28	\$25
Oak Sigma 99 Channel	\$45	\$40	\$35
75 Channel Converter	\$18	\$18	\$18
Zenith ST1600 w/Remote	\$75	\$70	\$65
Panasonic Converters Model-175 (550MHz)	\$65	\$55	\$45

Six month's warranty on this model only

Call us today to satisfy all your cable equipment needs!

**SAM'S ELECTRONICS**  
**1-405-631-1856**

All Cable Equipment is unmodified.

**Subscribe to Nuts & Volts.**

Check out our web site and take advantage of our special subscription offer.

<http://www.nutsvolts.com>

**For new subscribers OR renewals!**



monostable operation. Notice that in this design I've reversed the position of the photocell (P1). I find this to be more sensitive than the other way around when using this chip. The other thing you can do is to create a monostable timer from the spare gates on the CD4093 NAND logic chip (b). I've never tested the circuit using this particular chip, but it works with 4011 chips so I don't see a problem. Moreover, the circuit board can be easily modified to accept this circuit using the pin numbers listed, which means you don't have to add a daughterboard to the project. But to be on the safe side, I'd buy an extra chip and test it on a breadboard before cutting circuit board traces.

### ATX Power Supply Pinout ... Really

**Q** You had a question that began "My ATX computer doesn't turn on ..." In the answer, I believe you described an AT power supply interface, not an ATX interface. Doesn't an ATX interface have a single 20-pin connector and  $\pm 3.3V$ , in addition to  $\pm 5$  and  $\pm 12$ ? I would like to replace my AT motherboard with an ATX motherboard. I have a full tower AT case with a nice 300W AT-style power supply. Is it practical to modify the AT power supply?

Charles Morgan  
via Internet

**A** I received three similar questions that week, one asking for an AT pinout and the other two an ATX pinout. I obviously got the charts mixed up when I submitted the column (read the following question and you'll see where the confusion happened). Here's the pinout of an ATX power supply ... really.

#### ATX Power Supply Pinout

Pin Number	Function	Color	Comment
1	+3.3V	Orange	
2	+3.3V	Orange	
3	COM	Black	
4	+5V	Red	
5	COM	Black	
6	+5V	Red	
7	COM	Black	
8	PWR_OK	Gray	high when +3.3V and +5V are in tolerance
9	+5VSB	Violet	+5V out when AC is present
10	+12V	Yellow	
11	+3.3V	Orange	
12	+3.3V sense	Brown	kelvin voltage sense input to reduce error
13	-12V	Blue	
14	PS_ON	Green	goes low to turn on power supply
15	COM	Black	
16	COM	Black	
17	COM	Black	
18	-5V	White	
19	+5V	Red	
20	+5V	Red	

The output wattage of the ATX power supply depends on the system configuration and the number of peripherals it supports. This handy table can be used to determine your power supply needs.

#### ATX Power Supply Sizing

Wattage	160W 200W 250W 300W					Comment
	Min. Current	Max. Current	Max. Current	Max. Current	Max. Current	
+12V	0.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	
+5V	1.0	6.0	21.0	25.0	30.0	+3.3V and +5V combined
+3.3V	0.3	18.0	14.0	16.0	28.0	current is 2/3 wattage max.
-5V	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	
-12V	0.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	
+5VSB	0.0	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.72	+5V when AC is present
ISA slots	1	1	1	1	1	includes one shared slot
PCI slots	3	3	4	5		
Bays	6	6	6	6		external and internal total

Unlike the AT power supply, there is no on/off switch. AC power is always present inside the power supply, as indicated by the presence of a DC voltage on +5VSB (pin 9). Instead, the power supply is controlled by the motherboard. When the power switch is turned on, the motherboard first searches for the presence of a +5VSB signal. If it's there, the motherboard pulls the PS\_ON input (pin 14) low, which starts the power supply. PS\_ON has no effect on +5VSB, which is always enabled when AC power is present. This arrangement lets the motherboard do soft starts, and lets the PC slip in and out of the standby and sleep modes.

During operation, the system constantly monitors PWR\_OK (pin 8). Should the +5V or +3.3V outputs fall below an acceptable level, this output goes low and the system initiates a shutdown procedure, thereby assuring data integrity.

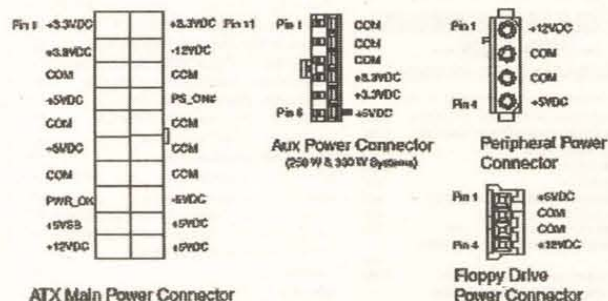
So, can you modify your AT power supply to meet ATX specs? I doubt it. Pentium motherboards require a lot of +3.3V current, as you can see by the table above. So where do you get this 3.3 volts from? You could try tapping the +5V source, but that brings up a problem of voltage regulation. Or you can add a 3.3V winding to the flyback. It's a better solution, but the 3.3V regulation has to be tighter than the +5V, which means you'll have to move the voltage sense line from one winding to the other and change resistor values to get the proper range. Finally, don't forget the PWR\_OK, PS\_ON, and +5VSB functions that the AT supply lacks — features you'd have to add. The conversion isn't worth it, especially when you consider that Jameco (800-831-4242; <http://www.jameco.com>) and others sell new 300W ATX power supplies for about \$50.00.

### ATX to AT Power Supply Adapter

**Q** I would like to connect an ATX power supply to an AT motherboard, but cannot find the pinout conversion. Can you help? Also which is the ATX pin #1?

George Gray

**A** The last part of the question is easy, just look below.



ATX Main Power Connector

Caption: ATX Connectors

The first part is harder, as you can see by reading the question above. Unlike going from AT power to ATX, though, the ATX power supply has all the voltages needed for an AT motherboard. The hard part is fooling the interlock devices while providing protection for the AT motherboard. At the risk of raising the wrath of my editor, here is the AT power supply pinouts again so that we can compare them to the ATX pinout chart above.

#### AT Power Supply Pinout

PS Plug	Pin	Name	Color	Description
P8	1	PG	Orange	Power Good; +5V when all voltages are ready
	2	+5V	Red	+5 volts (optional)
	3	+12V	Yellow	+12 volts
	4	-12V	Blue	-12 volts
	5	GND	Black	Ground
	6	GND	Black	Ground
PS Plug	Pin	Name	Color	Description
P9	1	GND	Black	Ground
	2	GND	Black	Ground
	3	-5V	White	-5 volts
	4	+5V	Red	+5 volts
	5	+5V	Red	+5 volts
	6	+5V	Red	+5 volts

As you can see, there's no problem matching up the voltage outputs from one connector to the other. Simply match them color for color. The lone exception is the orange wire, which changes from a power source in the ATX to a signal source in the AT. Back in the days when the AT was T.Rex, the presence of a voltage on PG (pin 1, P8) told the motherboard it was safe to boot. In the ATX, that line is PWR\_OK (gray). But before PWR\_OK goes high, PS\_ON (green) must go low. Herein lies the challenge because we don't want to apply power before it's time. Still, I'm going to take a stab at it.

What I want to do first is insert a switch in line with the ATX AC input cord because I don't want the power supply on all the time. Remember, we're going to defeat the protective shutdown circuits. However, I will use the +5VSB (violet) signal to start the sequence. According to ATX specs, the +3.3V and +5V outputs must be stable within 500 mS of pulling PS\_ON low. If not, power up is aborted.



# AST GLOBAL ELECTRONICS

24529 STATE HWY. 408, CAMBRIDGE SPRINGS, PA 16403  
VOICE 814-398-8080 • 1-888-216-7159 • FAX 814-398-1176

VIEW COMPLETE LISTING AT:  
<http://www.astglobal.com>

IF WE DON'T CARRY IT ... WE'LL FIND IT  
QUICKLY ... AT REASONABLE PRICES.

Advantest RS372P, Microwave Counter	\$1,700	HP 8428B, Power Supply, 0-20V/0-45A Metered	\$550
Bortone 4200, Power Meter w/IE, AE-S21, Sensor and Manual	\$750	HP 851B, Test Oscillator, 10Hz-10MHz	\$125
Fuke 5100B, Multifunction Calibrator, Opt. 0305	\$2,800	HP 852B, Test Oscillator, 10Hz-10MHz	\$125
Fuke 5100B, Multifunction Calibrator	\$2,400	HP 854A, Oscillator, 10Hz-10MHz, 90dB Attenuator	\$225
Fuke 515A, Portable Calibrator	\$750	HP 8626A, Bipolar Power Supply/Amp ±50V/±1A	\$475
Fuke 5200A, Programmable AC Calibrator	\$1,000	HP 8116A, Programmable Pulse-Function Generator, 50MHz	\$2,400
Fuke 5215A, Precision Power Amp	\$800	HP 8165A, Programmable Sig Source, 1mHz-50MHz	\$950
Fuke 5440B, DC Calibrator, 0-110V, 3ppm	\$2,800	HP 8165A, Programmable Pulse Generator, 50MHz, Opt. 002	\$1,100
Fuke 5790A, AC Measurement Standard	\$9,500	HP 8350A, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$800
Fuke 6080A/VAN, Synthesized Signal Generator, 100kHz-1050MHz	\$1,750	HP 8350B, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$1,100
Fuke 6070A, Synthesized RF Signal Generator, 200kHz-520MHz	\$1,400	HP 853A, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$750
Fuke 8050A, DMM 4-1/2 Digit w/Battery Pack	\$145	HP 853A, Spectrum Analyzer, w/8558B 1-1500MHz	\$1,800
Fuke 8050A, DMM 4-1/2 Digit w/Battery Pack	\$145	HP 853A, Spectrum Analyzer, w/8558A, 01-21GHz	\$2,200
Fuke 8640A, DMM 5-1/2 Digit w/CPB	\$375	HP 8622A, RF Plug-in, 01-2.4GHz, NICE!	\$850
Gigatronics 600, Frequency Synthesizer, 5-12GHz	\$950	HP 8640B, Signal Generator, 5-1050MHz, Opt. 002/001 or 003	\$1,800
Gigatronics 600, Frequency Synthesizer, 10-18GHz	\$950	HP 8640B, Signal Generator, 5-512MHz, Opt. 001 or 003	\$700
Gigatronics 600, Frequency Synthesizer, 01-4GHz	\$950	HP 8656A, Synthesized Signal Generator, 100kHz-900MHz	\$1,400
Gigatronics 6061A, Synthesized Signal Generator, 10kHz-1050MHz	\$2,200	HP 8657A, Synthesized Signal Generator, Opt. 002	\$2,500
Gigatronics 6541, Power Meter	\$1,400	100kHz-1040MHz, Readout	\$3,500
HP 105B, Quartz Oscillator	\$525	HP 8672A, Frequency Synthesizer, 2-18GHz	\$1,700
HP 141T, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$375	HP 8684D, RF Signal Generator, 5.4-18GHz	\$1,700
HP 141T, Spectrum Analyzer w/8552B/8553B, 1KHz-110MHz	\$1,100	HP 8730A, Opt. IC2, IF7, 82E, Tuner Analyzer, 300kHz-1300MHz	\$3,400
HP 141T, Spectrum Analyzer w/8552B/8556A, 20Hz-300kHz	\$1,000	w/87030A 10MHz-100MHz Tuner Test Set	\$3,400

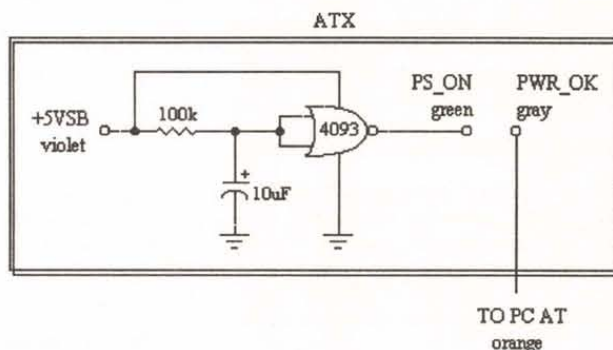
TURN IDLE TEST EQUIPMENT  
— INTO CASH —  
CALL OR FAX FOR QUOTATION

HP 141T, Spectrum Analyzer w/8552B/8554B, 1KHz-1.2GHz	\$1,800	HP 8428B, Power Supply, 0-20V/0-45A Metered	\$550
HP 141T, Spectrum Analyzer w/8552B/8555A, 10MHz-18GHz	\$1,800	HP 851B, Test Oscillator, 10Hz-10MHz	\$125
HP 1630G, Logic Analyzer w/pods	\$575	HP 852B, Test Oscillator, 10Hz-10MHz	\$125
HP 1633A, Logic Analyzer	\$2,000	HP 854A, Oscillator, 10Hz-10MHz, 90dB Attenuator	\$225
HP 1651A, Logic Analyzer	\$875	HP 8626A, Bipolar Power Supply/Amp ±50V/±1A	\$475
HP 214B, Pulse Generator, 200V Pulse/50 ohms, 10MHz	\$625	HP 8116A, Programmable Pulse-Function Generator, 50MHz	\$2,400
HP 3312A, Function Generator, 1Hz-13MHz	\$425	HP 8165A, Programmable Sig Source, 1mHz-50MHz	\$950
HP 3325A, Synthesized Function Generator, 21MHz	\$650	HP 8165A, Programmable Pulse Generator, 50MHz, Opt. 002	\$1,100
HP 3325A, Synthesized Function Generator, HP1B, 21MHz, Opt. 002	\$825	HP 8350A, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$800
HP 3326, Synthesized Function Generator DC-13MHz	\$1,800	HP 8350B, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$1,100
HP 3326A, DC-13MHz Synthesized Function Generator, 40V P-P, Opt. 002	\$2,200	HP 853A, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$750
HP 3336C, Synthesizer Level Generator	\$950	HP 853A, Spectrum Analyzer, w/8558B 1-1500MHz	\$1,800
HP 334A, Distortion Analyzer	\$275	HP 853A, Spectrum Analyzer, w/8558A, 01-21GHz	\$2,200
HP 3400A, True RMS Voltmeter, 10Hz-10MHz, 1mV-300V	\$125	HP 8622A, RF Plug-in, 01-2.4GHz, NICE!	\$850
HP 3406A, RF Voltmeter, 50V-3V, 1.2GHz	\$200	HP 8640B, Signal Generator, 5-1050MHz, Opt. 002/001 or 003	\$1,800
HP 3455A, DMM 5-1/2 Digit	\$250	HP 8640B, Signal Generator, 5-512MHz, Opt. 001 or 003	\$700
HP 3456A, DMM 6-1/2 Digit	\$475	HP 8656A, Synthesized Signal Generator, 100kHz-900MHz	\$1,400
HP 3466A, DMM 4-1/2 Digit, AC/Battery, 5 Function	\$175	HP 8657A, Synthesized Signal Generator, Opt. 002	\$2,500
HP 3488A, Switch Control	\$325	100kHz-1040MHz, Readout	\$3,500
HP 3575A, Digital Phase Gain Meter 1Hz-13MHz	\$500	HP 8672A, Frequency Synthesizer, 2-18GHz	\$1,700
HP 3580A, Spectrum Analyzer, 5Hz-500kHz, LED Readout	\$650	HP 8684D, RF Signal Generator, 5.4-18GHz	\$1,700
HP 3730B, Down Converter Mainframe	\$625	HP 8730A, Opt. IC2, IF7, 82E, Tuner Analyzer, 300kHz-1300MHz	\$3,400
HP 4001A, AC Voltmeter, 10Hz-10MHz	\$150	w/87030A 10MHz-100MHz Tuner Test Set	\$3,400
HP 4001F, RMS Voltmeter, 20Hz-4MHz, 100uV-300V	\$175	HP 8901A, Modulation Analyzer, Opt. 004	\$950
HP 415E, SWR Meter	\$100	HP 8901A, Modulation Analyzer, Opt. 001/003/010	\$950
HP 432A, Power Meter w/Cable/847B, 01-18GHz Sensor	\$350	HP 8901B, Modulation Analyzer, 150kHz-1300MHz, Opt. 004	\$1,800
HP 436A, Power Meter w/CP2 022 HP1B	\$650	Kikusui COS6100m, (100MHz) 5 Channel 12 Trace Scope	\$299
HP 436A, Power Meter	\$450	Lambda LLS940, Digital Power Supply, 0-40V/20A	\$275
HP 4722A, LAN Protocol Analyzer	\$750	Marconi 2018, Signal Generator, 80kHz-520MHz NICE!	\$850
HP 4722A, LAN Protocol Analyzer w/software, Opt. 002/005	\$750	Racal Dana 1991, Counter/Timer, 2 Channel	\$275
HP 5315B, Counter, 100MHz, Opt. 001, w/Manual, NICE!	\$275	Racal Dana 1992, Counter/Timer, 1GHz	\$375
HP 5315B, Counter, 1GHz, Opt. 001/003, w/Manual	\$425	Sencore CM2000, Computer Analyzer	\$1,400
HP 5316A, Counter, 100MHz, HP1B	\$350	Sencore LC102, Capacitor/Inductor Analyzer	\$950
HP 5328A, Counter, 100MHz w/VMO, Opt. 021	\$200	Sorenson DCR10-120B, Power Supply, 0-10V/120A	\$650
HP 5328A, Counter, 500MHz	\$250	Sorenson DCR40-125A, Power Supply, 0-40V/125A	\$950
HP 5334A, Counter, 100MHz, Opt. 010 Oven	\$500	Sorenson DCR-80-5A, Power Supply, 80V @ 5A (metered)	\$375
HP 5342A, Microwave Frequency Counter, 10Hz-18GHz	\$850	Sorenson SRL10-100, Power Supply, 0-10V/100A	\$500
HP 5345A, Counter, 500MHz	\$450	Sorenson SRL20-40, Power Supply, 0-20V/40A	\$500
HP 5345A, Counter, 500MHz, HP1B	\$650	Tegam M1011A-11, Ratio Standard, UNUSED	\$375
HP 5303A, D/A Converter	\$125	Tek TDS 420, Digital Storage Scope (150MHz), 4 Channel	\$2,400
HP 6002A, Power Supply, 0-50V/0-10A Metered	\$450	Tek TM504, Power Module, 4 Slot	\$150
HP 6034A, System Power Supply, 0-60V/0-10A-200W	\$525	Tek TM506, Power Module, 6 Slot	\$200
HP 6101A, Power Supply, 0-20V @ 1A	\$125	Tek TR503, Plug-in Tracking Generator, 100kHz-1.8GHz	\$575
HP 6104A, Power Supply, 0-20, 20-40V @ 2A, 1A	\$150	Tek TR503, Tracking Generator, 1MHz-1800MHz	\$650
HP 6112A, Power Supply, 40V @ 5A (metered)	\$150	Tek 11201A, Digitizing Touch Screen Scope (400MHz)	\$1,299
HP 6177C, DC Current Source to 100V/500mA	\$275	w/Tek LC 100 Printer	\$1,299
HP 6202B, Power Supply, 40V @ 75A (metered)	\$150	Tek 2230, Digital Storage Scope (100MHz)	\$1,400
HP 6203B, Power Supply, 7.5V @ 3A (metered)	\$150	Tek 2235, Scope (100MHz) Dual Trace	\$650
HP 6205B, Power Supply (dual), 0-40V @ 3A, 0-20V @ 8A (metered)	\$175	Tek 2236, Scope (100MHz) w/Counter/Timer/DMM	\$850
HP 6206B, Power Supply, 0-60V @ 1A (metered)	\$200	Tek 2246, Scope (100MHz) 4-Channel Cursor RO	\$1,200
HP 6227B, Dual Tracking PS 0-25V @ 2A	\$375	Tek 2247A, Scope (100MHz) Dual Trace w/Counter/Timer/Volmeter	\$1,400
HP 6264B, Power Supply, 0-20V @ 20A	\$225	Tek 2336, Scope (100MHz) Dual Trace	\$525
HP 6266A, Power Supply, 40V @ 3A (metered)	\$200	Tek 2430A, Digital Scope (150MHz) w/menus & 8 probe, NICE!	\$2,200
HP 6266A, Power Supply, 40V @ 6A (metered)	\$200	Tek 2445, Scope (150MHz), 4-Channel Cursor Readout	\$1,100
HP 6268B, Power Supply, 0-40V @ 5A	\$275	Tek 2445A, Scope (150MHz), 4-Channel Cursor Readout	\$1,400
HP 6269, Power Supply, 0-40V/0-50A Metered	\$750	Tek 2465, Scope (300MHz), 4-Channel Cursor Readout	\$1,400
HP 6289A, Power Supply, 0-40V @ 1.5A (metered)	\$175	Tek 2465A, Scope (350MHz), 4 Ch. Cursor R.O.	\$1,500
HP 6294A, Power Supply, 0-60V @ 1A (metered)	\$275	Tek 453, Scope (60MHz), Dual Trace	\$175
New in box w/Manual	\$275	Tek 465, Scope (100MHz), Dual Trace	\$425
HP 6299A, Power Supply, 0-100V/7.5A Metered	\$225	Tek 465B, Scope (100MHz), Dual Trace	\$475

• 60-DAY WARRANTY  
• 10-DAY RIGHT OF RETURN  
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

## Electronics Q & A

So what I'm gonna do is insert a slight delay between the appearance of +5VSB and PS\_ON. This will give the ATX power supply time to stabilize before we hit it. This can be done with a simple logic gate and a capacitor, as shown below.



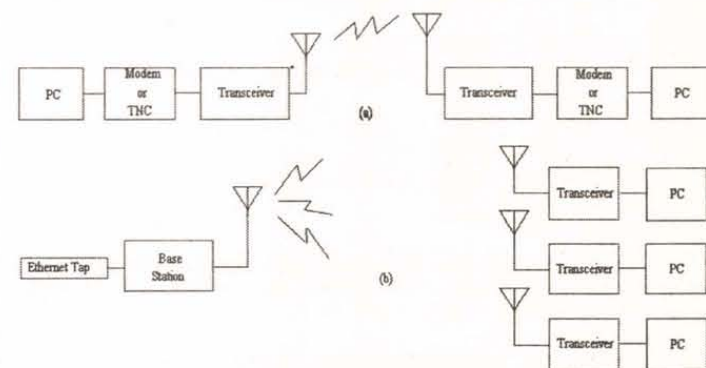
The time constant is set for about 1 second, which should give the ATX power supply time to settle down. At that point, the gate will trigger and pull PS\_ON low. While any logic gate will work, I purposely chose a Schmitt Trigger to prevent bounce as the gate toggles from high to low. Finally, the PWR\_OK output tells the AT motherboard it's safe to boot.

## Digital Radio and Wireless Ethernet

This may sound funny (or weird!), but what does it take to digitally modulate a radio transmitter with a signal from an Ethernet network? By the same token, what would it take to demodulate that same signal and interface it to another network? The data rate would be somewhere between 64 to 128 Kbps. Basically, it would amount to a wireless LAN. If you could steer me to documentation or other information, I would be most grateful.

Dave Frechette  
via Internet

This is an extremely tough question to answer because of the technologies involved. Don't get me wrong, the concept is simple enough, but implementing it is harder than it looks.



The PC-to-PC wireless network (a) is the simplest to implement because it doesn't have to operate at Ethernet speeds, which typically range from 3 Mbps to 10 Mbps, or with Ethernet protocol. This is what ham radio operators call "packet radio." The transmission rate is 9600 baud, and the protocol is AX.25 — a "language" the radio community has adopted so that any AX.25-equipped ham operator can exchange data with anybody else in the ether who has a ham rig and an AX.25-compatible PC. You can build an AX.25 modem for about \$300.00; the distance you can "chat" between stations is limited only by your radio equipment.

## AX.25 Radio Packet Protocol

Flag	Address	Control	Protocol ID	Data	Frame Check	Flag
1 byte	14 to 70 bytes	1 byte	1 byte	up to 256 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

If you're interested in this approach to wireless PC networks, and don't mind working with Linux, the site below has everything you need — including the software — to get you up and running using your existing modem.

Linux hands-on for AX.25 a la BPQ  
<http://www.combt.com/linux/ldp/HOWTO/AX25-HOWTO.html>





Related web sites include:

**AX.25 protocol history**

[http://minnie.cs.adfa.edu.au/Dual/section3\\_4.html](http://minnie.cs.adfa.edu.au/Dual/section3_4.html)

**Getting Started, A Packet Radio Primer**

<http://www.highfiber.com/~rhackett/primer.html>

**Your Complete Guide to Networking, and Using, Packet Radio**

<http://www.packetradio.com/>

**Wireless LAN/MAN Modem Product Directory**

<http://hydra.carleton.ca/info/wlan.html>

**Book: Basic Packet Radio**

by Joseph E. Kasser

<http://www.amazon.com>

**Book: NOSintro - TCP/IP over Packet Radio**

by Ian Wade, G3NRW

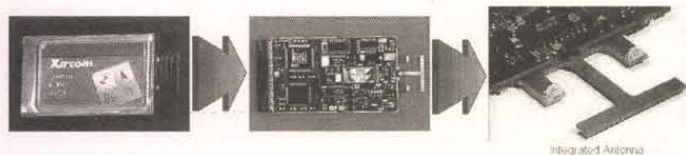
<http://www.netro.co.uk/nosintro.html>

The drawback is that AX.25 won't work with your Ethernet cable — only between ham radios. To connect a PC to your Ethernet via radio, you need the setup shown in (b), where a special modem base station plugs into an Ethernet wall outlet — just like a desktop PC. This effectively adds the remote PC to your family of network users. To them, the remote PC is just another node; the RF link is transparent. However, this solution isn't cheap. The Ethernet modem runs around \$1,100.00, and the receivers are \$300.00 apiece. Fortunately, only one base station is needed per network, which can now serve as many remote PCs as you wish — at least up to the number of nodes your network can support, counting both in-house and remote (typically 100 nodes). So if you have a lot of people roaming the floors with notebooks that need access to the Ethernet, this could be a cost-effective solution to a spider web of hard wiring. The frequency is 2.4 GHz and distances are 500 feet or less, depending on the make, model, and line-of-site obstructions. Installing multiple base stations in strategic locations can extend the coverage because the receiver will automatically switch from one transmitter to another in the same way pagers and cell phones do.

Netwave, originally licensed by Prismark, is the most popular wireless Ethernet system. It is made by Intersil (888-468-3774; <http://www.intersil.com>) and Xircor (805-376-9300; <http://www.xircor.com>). Their prices compare favorably, and both build the receiver in a credit-card-sized PC Card (PCMCIA) case — a real plus when schlepping around a PC notebook for eight hours.

However, neither are as fast as a true coaxial installation — but there is one out there who claims 11 Mbps, and they are only slightly more expensive. For \$499.00 per receiver and \$999.00 for the base station, Radiolan (408-616-6300; <http://www.radiolan.com>) promises to deliver true Ethernet performance, not the 6 Mbps or less that other vendors admit is more realistic. Of course, the more you approach true Ethernet over the airwaves, the more it's going to cost. The next step up is a steep one.

Before you ask, no you can't build your own. Look at the receiver itself, with its integrated microstrip antenna and surface mount devices



Even if you had access to the soldering equipment and PCB layout software, you won't have the tools to program and debug the receiver. You can imagine what takes place inside the base station!

**MAILBAG**

Dear TJ:

For those unfortunates who have no oscilloscope, an easy way of demonstrating Lissajous figures is with a graphing calculator, like a TI-81 or better, using the parametric equation function. For MODE select NORM, FLOAT, RAD, PARAM, CONNECTED, SEQUENCE, GRID OFF (or ON), RECT. For RANGE select Tmin=0, Tmax=6.3 [which is equal to 2pi], Tstep=.1, Xmin=-1, Xmax=1, Xscale=1, Ymin=-3. Press the Y= button and enter (for starters) the equations for the simplest Lissajous figure — the circle,  $X1t=.7\sin T$  and  $Y1t=3\cos T$ . Press GRAPH and watch a circle appear on the screen. Then work your way up to  $X1t=.7\sin 2T$  and  $Y1t=3\cos 3T$ . Have more fun varying the coeffi-

# Go Wireless With Our Modules

## SILRX/TXM

SILRX — \$26.00 ea.

TXM — \$15.50 ea.

The TXM and SILRX modules are a transmitter and receiver pair which can achieve a one-way radio data link-up to a distance of 200m over open ground.

Both units are supplied in space-saving single-in-line packages and offer SAW controlled, wide band FM transmission/reception.

The modules are particularly suited to battery-powered, portable applications where low power and small size are critical design criteria.



## TX2/RX2

TX2 — \$19.50 ea.

RX2 — \$38.50 ea.

The TX2 and RX2 radio transmitter and receiver pair enable the simple implementation of a data link at up to 40kbit/s at distances up to 75m in-building and 300m open ground. Both modules combine full screening with extensive internal filtering to ensure EMC compliance by minimizing spurious radiations and susceptibilities. The TX2 and RX2 modules will suit one-to-one and multinode wireless links in applications including car and building security, EPOS and inventory tracking, remote industrial process monitoring, and computer networking.

Because of their small size and low power requirements, both modules are ideal for use in portable, battery-powered applications such as hand-held terminals.



900 MHz

AVAILABLE NOW

## RPC

RPC — \$99.00 ea.

The RPC module is an intelligent transceiver which enables a radio network link to be simply implemented between a number of digital devices. The module combines an RF circuit with processor-intensive low-level packet formatting and recovery functionality, requiring only a simple antenna and 5V supply to operate with a microcontroller or a PC.



## BiM

BiM — \$69.00 ea.

The BiM module integrates a low-power UHF FM transmitter and matching superhet receiver together with data recovery and TX/RX change over circuits to provide a low-cost solution to implementing a bi-directional short-range radio data link.



## Lemos International Co., Inc.

65 Southbridge Street, Auburn, MA 01501

Phone (508) 798-5004 ♦ Fax (508) 798-4782

[www.lemosint.com](http://www.lemosint.com) ♦ [sales@lemosint.com](mailto:sales@lemosint.com)

All products available in either 418 or 433 MHz

Write in 71 on Reader Service Card.

cients of T in the parametric equations. By the way, the coefficients .7 and 3 are to compensate for the unequal lengths (aspect ratio) of the X and Y axes on the TI screen.

Norman Fine  
via Internet

Response:

For those readers who didn't quite understand what you did to get these patterns, here's the basic Lissajous equation

Cartesian equation:  $x = a \sin(nt+c)$ ,  $y = b \sin(t)$

Jules Antoine Lissajous (1822-1880) was very interested in the interaction of waves. In 1850, he was awarded a doctorate for a thesis on vibrating bars using Chladni's sand pattern method to determine nodal positions, and in 1855 developed an optical expression of his equation using tuning forks attached to mirrors — the earliest laser show, I'm sure.

TJ Byers  
Q & A Editor

Editors Note

For a demonstration of what Lissajous patterns look like, try the web page listed below. You must use a java enabled browser to view the demonstration.

<http://members.aol.com/edhobbs/applets/lissajous/index.html>

Dear TJ:

The fact that an ATX power supply is never REALLY disconnected from the AC mains is the major reason why ATX systems suffer power supply failures during line surges (lightning) even though they are "OFF."

Hope this helps someone.

Don Pomeroy  
via Internet

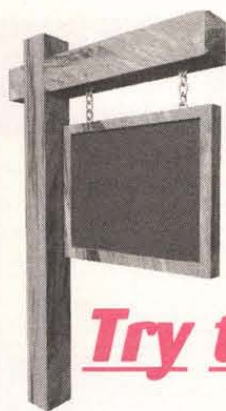
Send all questions, as well as comments and suggestions for this column to:

[TJBYERS@aol.com](mailto:TJBYERS@aol.com)  
[TJBYERS@juno.com](mailto:TJBYERS@juno.com)

or by snail mail to

**Nuts & Volts Magazine**  
Q & A Editor  
430 Princeland Ct.  
Corona, CA 92879





Got  
something  
to sell?

**Try the classifieds!!**

TYPE or PRINT your **ELECTRONICALLY RELATED** ad copy **CLEARLY** (not all caps) on a separate piece of paper. Spell out words when submitting handwritten copy. Calculate the number of words and multiply it by the appropriate rate (see RATE PER WORD section). Include any charges for bold and/or CAPPED words, any artwork costs that would be applicable, and/or costs for boxing your ad (explained below). Choose the appropriate classification for your ad(s) to appear in (see below). If no classification is indicated, it will be placed in Misc. Electronics or wherever we deem most suitable. **Enclose your name, address, phone number, and Nuts & Volts account number from your mailing label** (if available) for identification purposes. Include full payment — **CLASSIFIEDS RUN ON A PRE-PAID BASIS ONLY** — and mail your completed order to:  
**NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879.**

### RATE PER WORD

The ad rate for **current PAID subscribers** is **60¢** per word. All others pay **\$1.20** per word. There is a **\$9.00** minimum charge per ad per insertion.

### WORDS IN BOLD AND/OR ALL CAPS

Words to be set in **bold** or **CAPS** are each **10¢** extra PER WORD. **BOLD CAPS** are **20¢** extra per word. The first two words of each ad are bold capped at no charge. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in caps (e.g., IBM) and accepted abbreviations such as VAC or MHz are **NOT** charged as all cap words. Use a two-letter abbreviation for states.

### PHOTOS, DRAWINGS, AND BOXES

A photo or drawing may be run at the top of your classified ad for an additional **\$10.00** (1" depth max.) for camera-ready art. No wording is allowed in this area. To **BOX** your ad, include an additional **\$50.00** for copy-only ads, or **\$75.00** for ads with art or photos.

### FAXING IN AD COPY

You may fax in ad copy or changes before the closing date (5:00pm on the **5th**) at 909-371-3052 using MasterCard or Visa. Include credit card expiration date, the name that appears on the card, a daytime phone number, and your Nuts & Volts account number. Ads without credit card information will not be listed as received until payment is received in full. **WE DO NOT CALL OR FAX BACK VERIFICATION OR QUOTES OF FAXED-IN ADS.** For verification of faxed-in ads, please call 909-371-8497.

### DEADLINE

Prepaid ads received by 5:00pm on the **closing date (5th of the month)** will appear in the following month's issue. Ads postmarked through the **5th**, but received after the closing date, will be placed in the next available issue. No cancellations or changes after the 5th. Cancellations and changes must be submitted in writing.

### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

All classified ads are running copy only. No special positioning, centering, dot leaders, extra space, etc. is allowed. All advertising in Nuts & Volts is limited to **electronically related items ONLY**. All ads are subject to approval by the publisher. We reserve the right to reject or edit any ad submitted. We do not take ad copy or changes over the phone. We do not bill for classified ads. Repeat ads or ads run in multiple classifications within the same issue are allowed. Paid subscribers may run ads at the 60¢ rate only through their subscription expiration date. **NO REFUNDS.** Credit only. No credit for typesetting errors will be issued unless you clearly print or type your ad copy.

*Choose a category for your ad from the classifications listed below.*

- |                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10. Ham Gear For Sale            | 120. Components                 |
| 20. Ham Gear Wanted              | 125. Microcontrollers           |
| 30. CB/Scanners                  | 130. Antique Electronics        |
| 40. Music & Accessories          | 135. Aviation Electronics       |
| 50. Computer Hardware            | 140. Publications               |
| 60. Computer Software            | 145. Robotics                   |
| 70. Computer Equipment Wanted    | 150. Plans/Kits/Schematics      |
| 80. Test Equipment               | 155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted  |
| 85. Security                     | 160. Misc. Electronics For Sale |
| 90. Satellite Equipment          | 170. Misc. Electronics Wanted   |
| 95. Military Surplus Electronics | 175. BBS & Online Services      |
| 100. Audio/Video/Lasers          | 180. Education                  |
| 110. Cable TV                    | 190. Business Opportunities     |
| 115. Telephone/Fax               | 200. Repairs/Service            |

# ADVERTISER INDEX

Abacom Technologies .....	50	Lynxmotion, Inc. ....	20
ABC Electronics .....	70	M2L Electronics .....	58
ActiveWire, Inc. ....	78	Matco, Inc. ....	77-78
Advanced Transdata Corporation .....	37, 61	Meredith Instruments .....	56
Alfa Electronics .....	12	Metric Equipment Sales, Inc. ....	66
All Electronics Corporation .....	65	MFM Communications .....	77
Allison Technology Corporation .....	25	microEngineering Labs .....	16
Alltech Electronics .....	66	Micromint .....	11
Alltronics .....	32	Midland Technologies .....	78
Andromeda Research .....	68	Milestone Products .....	15
Antique Radio Classified .....	77	Motron .....	33
AST Global Electronics .....	82	Mr. NiCd .....	33
Aventrade .....	78	MSC Electronics .....	77
Baylin Publications .....	55	MVS .....	15
Bilocon Corp. ....	77	Norcomm .....	16
Bitz Technology .....	78	Ontrak Control Systems .....	77
C & S Sales, Inc. ....	60	Optoelectronics .....	4
C and H Sales Company .....	38	OS Systems .....	56
Chicago Circuits Corporation .....	75	Parallax, Inc. ....	Back Cover
Circuit Specialists, Inc. ....	94	PCB Express, Inc. ....	77
Communications Surplus .....	76	PCW, Inc. ....	52
Consumertronics .....	64	Phelps Instruments .....	72
Corporate Systems Center .....	2, 95	Picard Industries .....	55
Cunard Associates .....	64	Pioneer Hill Software .....	71
DesignNotes.com .....	53	Polaris Industries .....	23
Digital Products Company .....	78	Power Quality, Inc. ....	76
Diverse Electronic Services .....	77	Prairie Digital, Inc. ....	77
DMD Systems Recovery, Inc. ....	77	Pulsar, Inc. ....	17
Eagle Instruments, Inc. ....	78	Quality Kits .....	78
Earth Computer Technologies .....	38	Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ....	40
EDS .....	13	R.E. Smith .....	78
E.H. Vost & Co. ....	33	Resources Un-Ltd. ....	21
Electro Mavin .....	49	Risk Free Disks, Inc. ....	77
Electro Science Applications, Inc. ....	70	Roger's Systems Specialist .....	29
Electronix Express .....	41	Saelig Company .....	14
EMAC, Inc. ....	64	Sam's Electronics .....	80
EPS .....	77	Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ....	16
Equipment Management Technology .....	20	Seabird Technical .....	77
Excess Solutions .....	50	Securetek .....	76
ExpressPCB .....	9	Shreve Systems .....	59
Fair Radio Sales Co. ....	17	Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc. ....	52
Foss Warehouse Distributors .....	77	Square 1 Electronics .....	9
Fusion Electronic Security .....	31	SuperCircuits .....	88
Gateway Electronics, Inc. ....	62	Surplus Traders .....	76
General Device Instruments .....	76	Techniks, Inc. ....	78
Globaltech Distributors .....	78	Technological Arts .....	58
Graymark .....	45	Telulex, Inc. ....	75
Halted Specialties Co. ....	3	Test Equipment Plus .....	41
Howard Electronics .....	42	The End Connection .....	77
H.T. Orr Computer Supplies .....	64	The RF Connection .....	19
Hudson Electronics .....	34	Timeless Products .....	34
Information Unlimited .....	30	Timeline, Inc. ....	37
Inkjet Southwest .....	63	TNT Electronics .....	57
Intronics, Inc. ....	36	Tucker Electronics .....	24
Intuitive Circuits LLC .....	34	Ultralink .....	78
Jam RF .....	68	Unicorn Electronics .....	71
J. J. Hill .....	76	USI Corp. ....	11
Junkware.com .....	78	V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc. ....	76-78
J-Works, Inc. ....	57	Velleman .....	39
La Paz Electronics International .....	76	Vesta Technology, Inc. ....	78
Lemos International Co., Inc. ....	83	Visitec, Inc. ....	44
Levy Latham .....	36	Weeder Technologies .....	49
Linear Systems .....	19	Western Test Systems .....	26-27
LLH Technology Publishing .....	48	Winford Engineering .....	78



# Find what you need **FAST** by Product or Category



## AMATEUR RADIO & TV

Alltronics	32
Communications Surplus	76
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	62
Lemos International Co., Inc.	83
Motron	33
Norcomm	16
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	40
The RF Connection	19

## ASSEMBLY SERVICES

Bilcon Corp.	77
--------------	----

## BATTERIES/CHARGERS

Aventrade	78
Cunard Associates	64
E.H. Yost & Co.	33
Globaltech Distributors	78
Mr. NiCd	33
Power Quality, Inc.	76

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

J. J. Hill	76
------------	----

## BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

ABC Electronics	70
Alltech Electronics	66
C and H Sales Company	38
Diverse Electronic Services	77
Earth Computer Technologies	38
EPS	77
Equipment Management Technology	20
Excess Solutions	50
Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.	66
Roger's Systems Specialist	29
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	52
Timeline, Inc.	37

## CABLE TV

Foss Warehouse Distributors	77
Hudson Electronics	34
Milestone Products	15
PCW, Inc.	52
Sam's Electronics	80
Timeless Products	34
TNT Electronics	57

## CB/SCANNERS

USI Corp.	11
-----------	----

## CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94
Eagle Instruments, Inc.	78
Fusion Electronic Security	31
Matco, Inc.	77-78
MSC Electronics	77
Polaris Industries	23
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	40
Resources Un-Ltd.	21
Seabird Technical	77
Securetek	76
SuperCircuits	88
Timeline, Inc.	37
USI Corp.	11

## COMPONENTS

Chicago Circuits Corporation	75
Communications Surplus	76
Electronix Express	41
EPS	77
Excess Solutions	50
La Paz Electronics International	76
Linear Systems	19

OS Systems	56
Pulsar, Inc.	17
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	52
Unicorn Electronics	71
Visitec, Inc.	44

## COMPUTER

<b>Hardware</b>	
ActiveWire, Inc.	78
Allison Technology Corp.	25
Alltech Electronics	66
Consumertronics	64
Corporate Systems Center	2, 95
DMD Systems Recovery, Inc.	77
Earth Computer Technologies	38
Electro Mavin	49
General Device Instruments	76
Halted Specialties Co.	3
La Paz Electronics International	76
Risk Free Disks, Inc.	77
Roger's Systems Specialist	29
Shreve Systems	59
Techniks, Inc.	78
The End Connection	77
Ultralink	78
<b>Software</b>	
Electro Science Applications, Inc.	70
Globaltech Distributors	78
Pioneer Hill Software	71
Winford Engineering	78

## Microcontrollers / I/O Boards

EMAC, Inc.	64
Intuitive Circuits LLC	34
Junkware.com	78
La Paz Electronics International	76
Microcent	11
MVS	15
Ontrak Control Systems	77
OS Systems	56
Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
Prairie Digital, Inc.	78
R.E. Smith	78
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	16
Square 1 Electronics	9
Technological Arts	58
Ultralink	78
Vesta Technology, Inc.	78
Winford Engineering	78

## Printers/Printer Supplies

H.T. Orr Computer Supplies	64
Inkjet Southwest	63

## DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES

Chicago Circuits Corporation	75
DesignNotes.com	53
Electro Science Applications, Inc.	70
ExpressPCB	9
Midland Technologies	78
Prairie Digital, Inc.	77
Pulsar, Inc.	17
V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.	76-78

## EDUCATION

Electro Science Applications, Inc.	70
EMAC, Inc.	64

## EVENTS/SHOWS

## KITS

Alltronics	32
C & S Sales, Inc.	60
Digital Products Company	78
Earth Computer Technologies	38
EMAC, Inc.	64
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	62
Information Unlimited	30
Inkjet Southwest	63

Quality Kits	78
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	40
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	16
USI Corp.	11
Velleman	39
Weeder Technologies	49

## LASERS

Information Unlimited	30
Meredith Instruments	56
Resources Un-Ltd.	21
Unicorn Electronics	71

## MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corporation	65
Alltech Electronics	66
C and H Sales Company	38
Communications Surplus	76
Consumertronics	64
EPS	77
Equipment Management Technology	20
Excess Solutions	50
Fair Radio Sales Co.	17
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Jam RF	68
Levy Latham	36
Linear Systems	19
MFM Communications	77
PCB Express, Inc.	77
Picard Industries	55
Power Quality, Inc.	76
Resources Un-Ltd.	21
Shreve Systems	59
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	52
Surplus Traders	76
Timeline, Inc.	37
Unicorn Electronics	71
Visitec, Inc.	44
Weeder Technologies	49

## PROGRAMMERS

Advanced Transdata Corporation	37, 61
Andromeda Research	68
General Device Instruments	76
Intronics, Inc.	36
M2L Electronics	58
microEngineering Labs	16

## PUBLICATIONS

Antique Radio Classified	77
Consumertronics	64
LLH Technology Publishing	48
Square 1 Electronics	9

## RF TRANSMITTERS/RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies	50
Matco, Inc.	77-78
Securetek	76

## ROBOTICS

Lemos International Co., Inc.	83
Lynxmotion, Inc.	20
OS Systems	56
SuperCircuits	88

## SATELLITE

Baylin Publications	55
Milestone Products	15

## SECURITY

Bitz Technology	78
Fusion Electronic Security	31
Information Unlimited	30
J. J. Hill	76
Lemos International Co., Inc.	83
Matco, Inc.	77-78
Motron	33
MSC Electronics	77
Norcomm	16
Polaris Industries	23
Securetek	76
SuperCircuits	88
Visitec, Inc.	44

## SOLAR EQUIPMENT

Alltronics	32
Ontrak Control Systems	77

## TELEPHONE

Digital Products Company	78
Globaltech Distributors	78
Telulex, Inc.	75
Weeder Technologies	49

## TEST EQUIPMENT

ABC Electronics	70
Alfa Electronics	12
Allison Technology Corp.	25
AST Global Electronics	82
C & S Sales, Inc.	60
C and H Sales Company	38
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94
DesignNotes.com	53
Digital Products Company	78
DMD Systems Recovery, Inc.	77
Eagle Instruments, Inc.	78
EDS	13
Equipment Management Technology	20
Howard Electronics	42
Intronics, Inc.	36
J-Works, Inc.	57
Levy Latham	36
Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.	66
Optoelectronics	4
Phelps Instruments	72
Pioneer Hill Software	71
Power Quality, Inc.	76
Prairie Digital, Inc.	77
Saelig Company	14
Seabird Technical	77
Telulex, Inc.	75
Test Equipment Plus	41
Tucker Electronics	24
Western Test Systems	26-27

## TOOLS

Advanced Transdata Corporation	37, 61
C & S Sales, Inc.	60
Graymark	45
Howard Electronics	42
The RF Connection	19

## WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

Roger's Systems Specialist	29
The RF Connection	19



port the DOS API and function calls. Doing so allows the greatest compatibility with old programs, and required some very clever techniques.

The specific call for "DOS version" is interrupt 21, function 30. If you write a little program, you can read the DOS version from the DOS API. Here's an example in Pascal (quicker to write than assembler):

```
program dosver;
uses dos;
var dos_ver: word;
begin
  dos_ver := DOSversion;
  writeln('The DOS Version is
  ', hi(dos_ver), 'low(dos_ver));
end.
```

This program returns 10.0 on both Windows 95 OSR2 and Windows 98. So you could say that the DOS version behind these ver-

sions of Windows is version 10.0.

You won't find a book on DOS version 10, of course. The last version of DOS that was marketed was version 6.2. A book on DOS 6.2 will be the closest match, but many of the commands and utilities are no longer included or supported with Windows.

Some of the old programs can be found on the Windows 95 CD, and others are obsolete and/or incompatible with Windows.

Since you say you are a newbie, I recommend that you avoid experimenting with the old DOS utilities under Windows 9X.

**Tim Godfrey**  
via Internet

**#3** Starting with Windows 95, DOS is "no longer supported." Thus, when you issue the DOS command VER you get "Windows 95 [Version 4.00.1111] or something close to it

[the version I gave is for OSR2]. Unofficially, DOS in Windows 9X is DOS 7. It is a stripped-down version of DOS 6.22.

You'll be hard pressed to find a book on DOS that is shipped with Windows 9X.

Here is a link that can ID all versions of Windows starting with 95:

<http://www.walbeehm.com/mrcode.html#Win9xNTVer>

Here is a page that describes DOS 7 commands:

<http://www3.sympatico.ca/rhwatson/dos7/index.html>

**Austin C. Phelps**  
Orlando, FL

**#4** You didn't say if it was Windows 3.1, 95, 98, or NT, but generally this is how it goes.

Windows 3.1 went on top of DOS, and really was an add on. If you have 3.1, then under the program manager click file and close. You will

get a DOS prompt. Type VER, it had better be something less than version 7, as that is where Windows 95 started.

The others really did not boot DOS first, but the DOS emulator is really part of Windows.

If you press F8 when you first boot up and see Windows 9N starting, you will get a menu. Select command prompt only and type VER at the DOS prompt.

Probably 7.0, 7.1, etc. You could also let Windows boot and under Start/shutdown restart in DOS mode, then type VER at the DOS prompt. NT generally requires you to go to Start/Programs/Command prompt, if you have privileges.

You should get the version of NT. I love DOS, but if you are a newbie, why do you want to get involved with the messiness of DOS?

**Joe Heck**  
Wrentham, MA

## ANSWERS TO #1003 - JAN. 2000

How can I tell the difference between a regulated and an unregulated 12-volt DC power supply? Can I power a VHF radio with a 12-volt automotive battery and simultaneously charge the battery with a 10 amp, 12-volt battery charger?

**#1** A regulated supply uses circuitry to maintain the output at the specified voltage. So a 12V regulated supply should provide very close to 12V.

Actually, some supplies — in an attempt to simulate an automotive voltage — will provide 13.8V. That voltage is often found in vehicles while the engine is running and the battery is charging.

An unregulated supply will have a higher output voltage when no load is connected. For a 12V nominal supply, the unregulated no load output voltage will likely be in the 16- to 20-volt range.

The best way to tell the difference is to use a voltmeter and measure the output with no load.

A properly designed, modern VHF radio will have no problems operating off a lead-acid storage battery that is being charged. With older radios, the ripple voltage put on the battery by the charger might cause some hum in your audio. If the battery is defective (with high internal impedance), the terminal voltage during charging might become high enough to damage a radio. Again, check it with a voltmeter.

**Tim Godfrey**  
via Internet

**#2** The difference between unregulated and regulated voltages are their values with and without a load applied.

A regulated 12VDC supply will typically measure 12VDC  $\pm 0.5$ VDC (11.5VDC-12.5VDC) regardless of the load applied, up to the supply's current rating.

Automotive DC power, however, typically varies between 11VDC and 14VDC, depending on whether the

car is running, the load applied to the battery (engine off) or alternator (engine running), and the RPM of the running engine. This is what's called "unregulated" power and is the main challenge for "automotive" electronics.

Inherent in their design, "12-volt" automotive devices actually operate between the above voltage values.

Typically, automotive electronic devices have built-in power regulators so their circuitry isn't affected too much by the voltage swings present in automotive electrical systems.

Can you power automotive electronics and charge a car battery using a car battery charger? Yes, only if the device you're operating does not draw more current than the charger can output. Furthermore, the time it takes the car battery to charge will increase depending on the "load" you apply to the charger — the more current your device(s) draw, the less will be available to charge the battery.

Your 10A charger should be able to handle "the strain" only if your VHF radio does not draw more than 10A while transmitting. If it does, even for an "instant," then you'll need a "beefier" charger (i.e., a 20A charger).

Finally, be very careful to not let the charger run "open circuit" (lose connection to the battery) the voltage could reach 15VDC which can damage your radio. Also, never, ever connect or disconnect the charger while the radio is operating — the resulting "power surge" could also damage the radio!

Also, ensure there's plenty of ventilation (air flow) around the charger while you're operating in this mode or it might "burn up" due to overheating.

For the record: I do not recommend operating your charger this way. If you really want/need to operate your automotive electronics using "outside" power, your local RadioShack sells AC-operated sup-

plies specifically designed for these purposes.

**Ken Simmons**  
Auburn, WA

**#3** The label should tell if it is regulated or not, but if there is no label, look inside. If there are transistors and ICs, it is most likely regulated. If there is just a transformer, rectifier diodes, and filter capacitor, it could still be regulated against line voltage changes by use of a ferro-resonant transformer. The only way I can think of to check that is to find a variable voltage source, like a Variac transformer, measure the output voltage while varying the input from 90 volts to 130 volts. If the output varies from 10 volts to 13 volts, it is not regulated.

Yes, you can operate your radio with a battery and charger. The battery makes a very good filter capacitor as long as there is not a lot of ripple coming out of the charger. Make sure the charging current is not 10 amps while the radio is using two amps because the excess current will deplete the water in the battery and produce an explosive mixture of hydrogen and oxygen. A regulated supply of 13.8 volts will keep the battery charged and not deplete the water.

**Russell Kincaid**  
Milford, NH

**#4** The easiest way to tell if a 12-volt power supply is regulated is to monitor the output voltage with a voltmeter, a digital voltmeter (DVM) is preferred, with no load, and then put a load on it.

For example, if the power supply is capable of several amps, connect the DVM to the output without a load. Connect a load to the power supply and if the voltage drops more than about 0.1 volts, the power supply is probably not regulated.

To power a VHF radio with 12-volt automotive battery and simultaneous charge, the battery is possible, however, if the charger is of the pulse

type you may have pulse noise on the signal when you transmit and pulse noise in the speaker when receiving.

Another concern is the full charge voltage of the charger. Some chargers have a float charge voltage near 15-volts. Check the manufacturer's specifications on the VHF radio to ensure the charging voltage will not exceed the ratings of the radio.

The DVM in the first part of the answer can be used to check the float charge voltage of the charger when the battery is fully charged.

**Ned Stevens**  
Murray, UT

**#5** The best way to determine if a power supply is regulated is to watch the output voltage as you vary the load.

Ideally, one would do that with an oscilloscope, however, you might get by with a voltmeter connected between the output leads. If the voltage drops considerably when you increase the load, then the supply is unregulated.

An unregulated supply will probably also have a considerable amount of ripple on it. The amount of ripple will most likely increase as you increase the load.

It is that ripple that may make your VHF application problematic. The ripple will find its way into your transmitted signal causing annoying (and probably illegal) interference.

An unregulated supply may also have an output voltage quite a bit higher than the rated voltage. That high voltage could damage your radio.

If the charger voltage isn't too high for your radio, you might consider adding a switching circuit that disconnects the charger when you're transmitting, and reconnects it when you're only receiving.

**Tom Tillander**  
Bay Village, OH



**L**ast month's issue detailed the physical and logical aspects of the PS/2 mouse interface, and offered a series of low-level driver routines as potential building blocks for a mouse-driven system. In this issue, a mouse, BASIC Stamp II, LCD, and a Scenix SX28-based interface are integrated to provide complete mouse functions for a BASIC Stamp. The interface's program and two BASIC Stamp programs are presented. MINMOUSE.BS2 shows a very simple use of the mouse interface, while MOUSMENU.BS2 illustrates a sophisticated implementation using an LCD for typical "point and click" and "drag and drop" operations. Both Stamp programs use a mere two Stamp I/O pins.

### System Architecture

The BASIC Stamp communicates with the mouse and the LCD via the SX28 interface program. The interface is designed to speak only when spoken to by the Stamp. The mouse and LCD are similarly responsive to the SX28's interface program. This approach gives the Stamp top-level control and coordination of all interface, mouse, and LCD functions. To support this configuration, the mouse is used in an unusual fashion: the remote mode.

In this mode, the mouse accumulates and buffers its own movement data until prompted to forward operating status information. As a result, the Stamp program can receive, analyze, and act upon summarized data of mouse movements that occurred while the Stamp was otherwise occupied.

Synchronous serial protocol — akin to the mouse protocol described last month — is used between the Stamp and the mouse interface, allowing simple SHIFTIN and SHIFTOUT Stamp instructions to accomplish all interface functions with only two Stamp I/O pins.

### Hardware Configuration

A BASIC Stamp II and two wires are the only new components needed beyond last month's demonstration setup. Connect Stamp

pins 13 (P6) and 14 (P7), the SX28 mouse interface, a mouse, and LCD as shown in

Figure 1. The LCD is optional; the mouse interface works fine without it, but the absence of visual feedback leaves a lot to be desired in most applications. A 4x20 LCD is needed to use MOUSMENU.BS2 as written.

### BASIC Stamp MIN-MOUSE.BS2 Program

This program shows a very simple use of the interface. It uses six bytes of variable space and ~320 of the Stamp's 2048 EEPROM locations. Although the interface automatically initializes an LCD if present, this Stamp program directs all output to the DEBUG screen and uses none of the

by Steve Parkis

putSX subroutine. After determining that the interface has released the clock line to a high logic level, putSX shifts the command out. Upon receiving this command code, the interface suspends Stamp communications while setting the mouse to remote mode and then re-enables Stamp communications. Next, the Stamp sends command code \$08 to the interface. The interface responds by again putting the Stamp "on hold" while it solicits movement and button information from the mouse. After the interface has retrieved this information and released the Stamp communications hold, the getSX subroutine shifts each data byte into the Stamp.

The Stamp examines the second and third



# BUILDING A BETTER MOUSE TRAP — PART 2

## A Mouse for Your BASIC Stamp

LCD functions.

Let's look first at this Stamp program from an overall, functional perspective. When the interface's program is ready to accept commands, the Stamp instructs it to set the mouse in remote mode. The Stamp then commands the interface to retrieve mouse movement and button status information and send that information back to the Stamp. The Stamp analyzes the mouse data, generates DEBUG messages describing any mouse activity, loops back to obtain a fresh set of movement-button data, and so on. We'll next examine each of these steps in greater detail.

The Stamp program synchronizes with the interface by waiting for the SHIFTIN/SHIFTOUT clock pin to be driven low. The interface program normally drives this line low to temporarily suppress communication with the Stamp. At start-up, the Stamp uses this first "not ready" assertion to conclude that the interface's initialization has progressed sufficiently for coordinated communication to proceed.

The Stamp then loads command code \$07 (hexadecimal 07) into variable to\_SX for subsequent transmission to the interface by the

bytes for any X-axis (left or right) and Y-axis (forward or backward) displacements. Bits in the first byte indicate button closure status and whether second and third byte displacement values are positive (right/forward) or negative (left/backward). After issuing DEBUG statements, the Stamp program loops back to command the interface to get three more data bytes, and the process is repeated.

Using a mouse with your Stamp can be this simple. The three mouse-generated bytes showing displacement and button status tell the complete story of what actions a mouse user has taken. You can use the mouse as a convenient pair of de-bounced switches or a simple movement detector by incorporating these routines into your own Stamp application program.

You may be wondering at this point why you can't just hook the mouse up to your Stamp directly and communicate with it via SHIFTIN and SHIFTOUT instructions. The reason is that the mouse generates the clock signal for its synchronous serial communications, and the Stamp generates the clock signal for SHIFTIN and SHIFTOUT instructions. As a result, an intermediary is required to catch,

**Part 3 will show how programming modifications alone provide a PS/2 keyboard interface for use with a BASIC Stamp.**





hold, and forward communications in both directions. That's the crux of the interface program. Next, we'll look at a more elegant implementation of the interface.

## BASIC Stamp MOUSMENU.BS2 Program

MINMOUS.BS2 offers a means to tap into a mouse, but little in the way of user-friendliness. MOUSMENU.BS2 uses the same getSX and putSX subroutines for Stamp-interface-mouse communications, but adds some punch to show the real capabilities of the interface program. A quick overview of the program follows to give some context to the more technical, follow-on descriptions.

The Stamp first establishes communications with the interface and mouse, then displays a menu on the LCD. The user "points and

clicks" (mouse movements cause the LCD cursor to move around the LCD screen; mouse button presses are analyzed to determine where the cursor is upon switch closure) to select one of two menu options. The main menu itself and both main menu options involve extensive LCD input and output operations to position the LCD cursor, display characters, determine cursor position, and/or determine the character at the current cursor position. These techniques are laid out in the code and available for inspection, but further discussion here will center on the mouse-related aspects of the Stamp code.

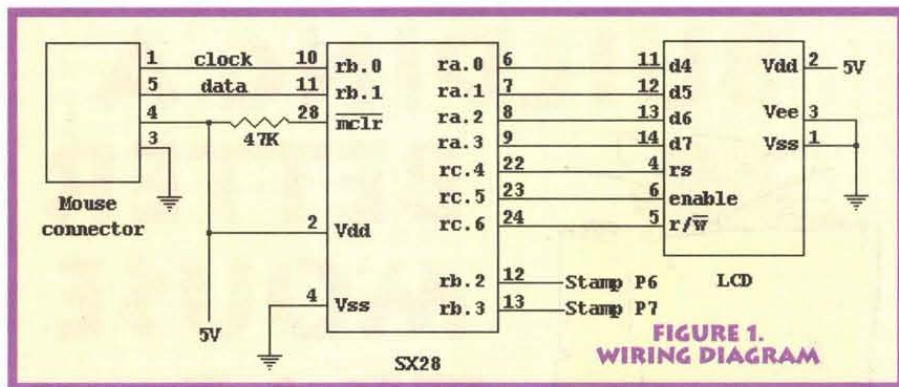
The first option, "I/O pins," displays a second LCD screen which presents the input/output status (DIRS) and logic level present at each of the Stamp's I/O pins (INS). It further supports "drag and drop" operations to modify any pin's output latch logic level (OUTS) or input/output status. This offers an on-the-fly pin status determination and modification capability for testing or debugging. For additional information on using this option, see the Stamp I/O Pins section below.

The second option, "Mouse droppings," invokes a simpler routine that moves the LCD cursor in response to mouse movements, and deposits a "." wherever the cursor travels, or a blank wherever the cursor travels while the left mouse button is pressed.

At the nitty-gritty level, MOUSMENU.BS2 sends a local loopback echo check to the interface followed by reset, get mouse ID, set resolution, set remote mode, and get mouse status commands destined for the mouse (see subroutine configureMouse for command sequences). Null-terminated, EEPROM-resident text strings are transferred to the LCD to form the main menu. The program then loops through subroutine checkMouse — the real workhorse of this program.

Each iteration of checkMouse begins with a get remote mode data command for the mouse. The direction and magnitude of any mouse movement reflected in the resulting data packet is used to determine if the LCD cursor should be moved. To make LCD cursor movements as smooth and consistent as possible, displacement data in successive packets are summed and the cursor is moved only if the accumulated sum in either axis exceeds a programmable threshold. If the cursor should be moved, the subroutine calculates a new (and often far from obvious or intuitive) LCD screen address and sends the cursor there.

Each remote data packet is also checked for button closure (or click, in mouse lingo). If a click occurred, the character at the LCD's cursor is retrieved: if '1,' the modifyPins routine is invoked; if '2,' the mouseDroppings routine receives control; if neither, the click is ignored



## AMAZING MICROVIDEO!

**SUPERCIRCUITS.COM**

America's #1 Microvideo Source

### LIPSTICK VIDEO CAMERAS

**MICRO COLOR CAMERA**  
1" X 1"  
350 TVL  
\$89.95!!

**STEALTHY SUPER PINHOLE**  
\$69.95

**FREE CATALOG! CALL US TODAY AND GET YOURS!**

**COLOR**  
\$189.95

**1 YEAR WARRANTY**

**FREE PLUG & PLAY CABLES**  
1 YEAR WARRANTY

**AMAZING!**

**STEALTHY SEE-IN-THE-DARK**  
WEATHERPROOF WITH 56 IR LED'S \$139.95

### WIRELESS VIDEO

**\$89.95**

**STEALTHY PINHOLE VIDEO CAMERA \$34.95**  
410 TVL, 0.5 LUX, 1.2"

**1 YEAR WARRANTY**

**2.4 GHz AUDIO/VIDEO TRANSMITTER, RECEIVER**  
W/ 700 FOOT RANGE  
PART 15 FCC APPROVED

### NIGHTVISION VIDEO CAM

**.04 LUX**  
460 TVL  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**CCTV VIDEO CAMERA \$79.95!**

**SONY CHIPSET**

**1 YEAR WARRANTY**

**ULTRA PINHOLE VIDEO CAMERA-EASY CONCEALMENT \$109.95**

### MINI TIME/DATE OVERLAY

**MINI REALTIME B/W QUAD**

**TINY SIZE, 12 VDC/120**  
1 YEAR WARR- \$149.95

**WORLD'S SMALLEST! LISTED IN 1999 GUINNESS BOOK OF RECORDS**

**AMAZING!**

**MICRO VIDEO CAMERA \$59.95!**

### AMAZING NEW UNDERCOVER VIDEO

**CAP CAM \$149.95**  
**GLASSES CAM**  
**TIE CAM**  
**BAG CAM**  
**PAGER CAM**

### WIRELESS VIDEO

**WORLD'S SMALLEST VIDEO CAMERA & TRANSMITTER-700 FOOT RANGE \$299.95**  
1 YEAR WARRANTY

### UNBEATABLE DEAL!

**350 Lines of Resolution**  
**TINY 1.25" COLOR CAMERA-PLUG & PLAY-ONLY \$69.95!!**

**SONY GV-A500H-8 VCR WITH 4" TFT MONITOR \$979.95**

**www.supercircuits.com**

**1-800-335-9777 ext NV**  
Or fax us at 512-260-0444  
**www.supercircuits.com**

**Free Catalog- Call Us Today And Get Yours**

**1-800-335-9777**

Write In 186 on Reader Service Card.



P15

P0

I	O	H	L
O	I	I	I
H	H	H	L

**FIGURE 2.**  
I/O PINS LCD DISPLAY (EXAMPLE)

and checkMouse is called again.

The modifyPins and mouseDroppings routines are variations on the main menu's theme. Both use the checkMouse subroutine extensively to determine if the mouse moved or if one of its buttons was pressed/released. Both translate that information into area select, point and click, or drag and drop actions. Finally, both return to the main menu if the right button is clicked.

## SX28 Mouse Interface Program

This program will look familiar to those who studied last month's article. A synchronous serial interface to the Stamp has been added, the mouse routines have been converted from straight-line code to subroutines, and a command code-based branch table has been added. Further, a new set of macros converts management of the SX28's port b pins to use shadow direction and output registers — a useful technique to avoid hair-pulling read-modify-write effects. New LCD subroutines provide the capability to read the LCD's cursor location and the data stored and displayed at that location.

## Stamp I/O Pins

The I/O Pins option from the main menu offers immediate Stamp pin modification and visual feedback capabilities under mouse control. The LCD display is shown in Figure 2.

The bottom row shows all of INS, i.e., each pin's IN value, 'H' for high or 'L' for low. You can drag and drop an 'H' or 'L' onto any column in this row, but keep in mind you're setting the pin's OUT value by doing so, not its IN value. One row up, each pin's DIR setting is shown as 'I' (input) or 'O' (output), which also can be changed by drag and dropping an 'I' or 'O' from the master characters in the third row up.

The DIRS and INS values are completely refreshed upon modification of any value. The top row is simply an indication of the pin display order; P15 values at the far left through P0 on the right. (Avoid modifying P6 and P7, since they're used for Stamp-to-mouse interface communication.)

Using the mouse and display to change pin settings is useful to demonstrate how Stamp I/O pins work. If a Stamp pin is an output, its OUT (output latch) value is reflected by its IN value: drag and drop an 'H' onto an 'L' for instance, and the output pin's IN becomes 'H' when the display is refreshed.

On the other hand, if the pin is an input, it is disconnected from its output latch and changing its OUT value has no effect on its IN value unless the pin's DIR is also changed to 'O.' If the pin is an input and not connected to external logic, it is "floating" and its IN value can change without apparent reason. Floating inputs and the interplay between DIRS, OUTS, and INS are a common source of confusion for Stamp users — causing and seeing these effects can make these principles easier to grasp and remember.

## Component Sources

B G Micro's 4x20 LCD1002 (\$5.95, [www.bgmicro.com/](http://www.bgmicro.com/)) is an economical and effective LCD choice. Parallax, Inc. ([www.parallaxinc.com/](http://www.parallaxinc.com/)) sells the BASIC Stamp II and the SX28AC/DP microprocessor. Parallax also sells hardware programmers for the SX series, and offers an excellent, free SXKey28L assembler, which can be downloaded from the Parallax web site.

## Next

In the third and final part of this series, see how slight changes to the SX28's interface program provide a PS/2 keyboard capability for a BASIC Stamp program. **NV**

*BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax, Inc.*

*Author Steve Parkis is an electronics enthusiast with decades of experience in a variety of programming languages. He specializes in*

creating custom micro-processor tools for system analysis and development. His e-mail address is [parkiss@earthlink.net](mailto:parkiss@earthlink.net).



## BASIC STAMP "MOUSE" PROGRAMS

### MINMOUS.BS2

This program implements a PS/2 mouse interface for use with a Parallax BASIC Stamp II. It supports all standard, two-button PS/2 commands. It also provides a simple LCD interface. All communications with the Stamp are synchronous-serial and compatible with the Stamp's SHIFTIN and SHIFTOUT commands. The interface program in conjunction with a mouse, LCD, and Stamp can implement typical mouse display and control functions for BASIC Stamp programs using only two Stamp pins. The interface program is implemented in a Scenix SX28 and uses the SX28's internal oscillator.

### MOUSMENU.BS2

This program demonstrates advanced use of the mouse interface. It uses menus, point and click, and drag and drop functions. It offers two choices from the main menu. The "I/O Pins" choice allows the user to view and modify the DIRS and OUTS variables by mouse actions. The "Mouse droppings" option leaves "." at all the LCD locations visited by the cursor, or erases them if the mouse right button is pressed. Exit either option and return to the main menu by pressing the right mouse button.

You can download these programs from our website at [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

### ' MINMOUSE.BS2

' Demonstration program showing minimal mouse use. All output is to DEBUG screen.

x	VAR	BYTE	' utility byte variable
to_SX	VAR	BYTE	' data to SX mouse interface
from_SX	VAR	BYTE	' data from SX mouse interface
mouse_bits	VAR	BYTE	' mouse operating data byte 1
x_disp	VAR	BYTE	' mouse operating data byte 2
y_disp	VAR	BYTE	' mouse operating data byte 3

awaitSX:

' Wait for SX interface to assert low on clock line as part of its initialization. At that point it's safe to attempt command transmissions.

FOR x = 0 TO 255: IF in6 = 1 THEN awaitSX: NEXT  
to\_SX = 7: GOSUB putSX ' set mouse to remote mode

mainLoop:

to\_SX = 8: GOSUB putSX ' get remote mode data  
GOSUB getSX: mouse\_bits = from\_SX ' store byte1 in mouse\_bits  
GOSUB getSX: x\_disp = from\_SX ' get X axis displacement value  
GOSUB getSX: y\_disp = from\_SX ' get Y axis displacement value  
IF x\_disp | y\_disp = 0 THEN checkButtons  
DEBUG CR, "mouse moved"  
IF x\_disp = 0 THEN checkY  
IF mouse\_bits.BIT4 THEN movedLeft  
DEBUG "right ": GOTO xDone  
movedLeft:  
DEBUG "left "  
xDone:  
IF y\_disp = 0 THEN checkButtons

DEBUG "and "

checkY:

IF y\_disp = 0 THEN checkButtons  
IF mouse\_bits.BIT5 THEN movedDown  
DEBUG "up": GOTO checkButtons  
movedDown:  
DEBUG "down"

checkButtons:

IF mouse\_bits.BIT0 = 0 THEN checkRightButton  
DEBUG CR, "left button pressed"  
checkRightButton:  
IF mouse\_bits.BIT1 = 0 THEN mainLoop  
DEBUG CR, "right button pressed"  
GOTO mainLoop

putSX:

' send byte to SX interface  
IF IN6=0 THEN putSX  
SHIFTOUT 7,6,0,[to\_SX]  
INPUT 6  
INPUT 7  
RETURN

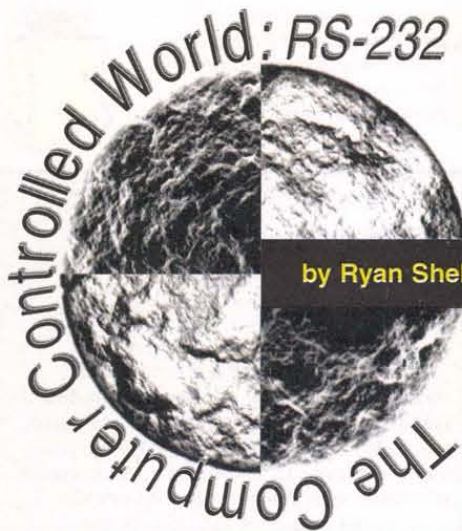
getSX:

' accept byte from SX interface  
IF IN6 = 0 THEN getSX  
SHIFTIN 7,6,lsbpost,[from\_SX]  
INPUT 6  
RETURN

' wait for SX to release clock line  
' shift to\_SX byte out  
' restore clock line to input  
' restore data line to input

' wait for SX to release clock line  
' shift from\_SX byte in  
' restore clock line to input





# RS-232 Network Control Methods and Applications

## The SCAM Chip

by Ryan Sheldon, National Control Devices • (417) 646-5644 • [www.controlanything.com](http://www.controlanything.com)

**Control the pan and tilt of 256 different cameras from your desktop PC.**

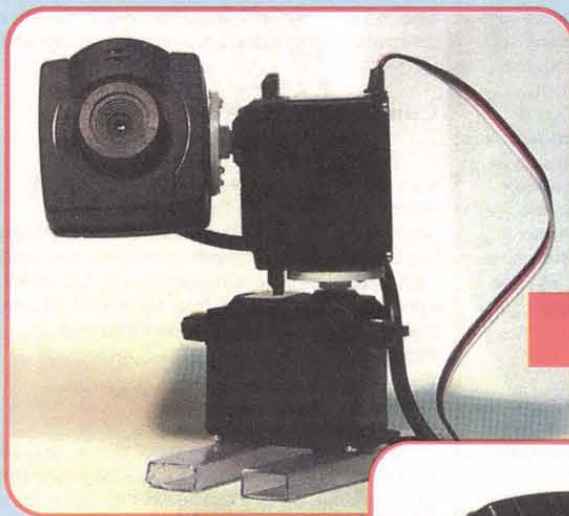
**W**ouldn't it be cool to watch several video cameras simultaneously on your desktop PC? Way back in May '99, I wrote an article called "Video for Windows" that showed you how to do it. If you missed the article, you can download it from my web site at [www.controlanything.com](http://www.controlanything.com). It shows you all you need to know to attach 16 cameras to your PC and watch all of them at once in a Windows 98 window.

Wouldn't it be even cooler to control the position of each camera from your desktop PC? You know, pan and tilt each camera under software control so you can remotely control what you are looking at.

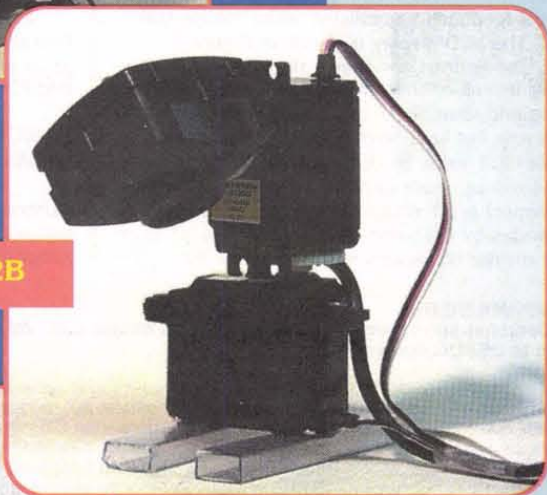
If you have seen the movie "Sliver," then you can imagine what kind of trouble you can expect yourself to get into. Well, I thought it would be an interesting application, so this month, I designed a new chip that would allow you to do just that — the SCAM chip.

### The SCAM Chip

The SCAM (Servo CAM) chip allows you to software-control pan and tilt of 256 different cameras using your favorite programming language. The SCAM chip is very easy to use. It only has eight pins and only requires a five-volt DC power supply and four external parts. Using two wires from the RS-232 port of your



**Figure 2A**

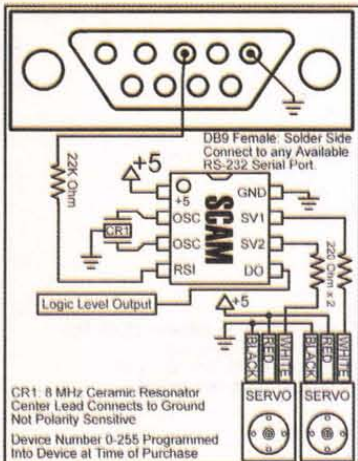


**Figure 2B**



**Figure 2C**

**Glue the motors together as shown in these pictures.**



**Figure 1. Wiring Diagram**



## Control 256 Relays & 512 Servos from a Single RS-232 Serial Port

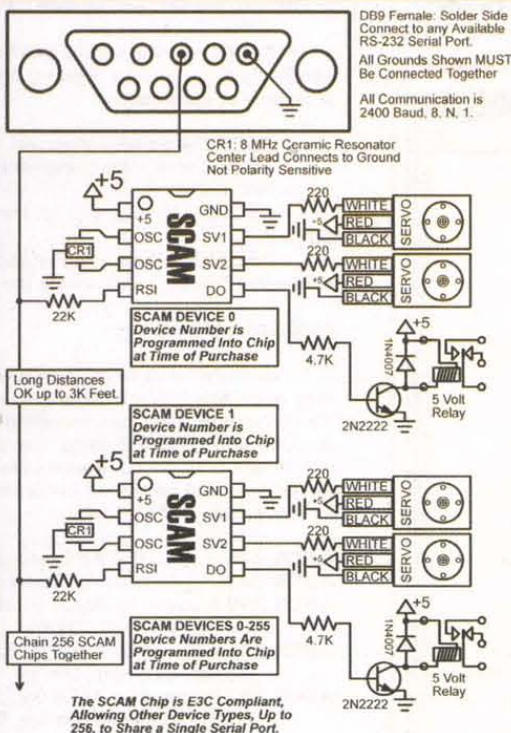


Figure 3

computer, you can pan and tilt 256 cameras over a distance exceeding 2,000 feet. The SCAM chip supports 180 degrees of software-controlled pan and tilt.

The SCAM Chip is E3C compliant, allowing 256 different device types to co-exist on a single RS-232 serial port. The SCAM chip receives its commands from any RS-232 data source and is ideally suited for use with the BASIC Stamp, as well as desktop computer systems.

### The Project

Positioning a camera can be done one of two ways. You can spend a lot of money (\$200-\$300) and have a really good (and perhaps bulky) set of camera motors. Or, you can spend \$40-\$50 and move the camera with a couple servos and the SCAM chip. Servos are not the best choice for heavy cameras, but they are perfect for those tiny board cameras you see advertised everywhere.

It is important to keep our application as affordable as possible. You can easily build this project for less than \$200.00 including a color CCD board camera, or you can build it for around \$100.00 with a black and white CCD board camera.

We used Part #P9506-ND Color CCD w/Audio.

You will also need some hot glue and a hot glue gun.

### Building the Circuit

It is important to build the circuit BEFORE gluing the motors together. The circuit will be used to center the motors PRIOR to gluing,

Figure 4



making initial positioning more predictable. Follow the schematics shown in Figure 1 for connecting the components together. **DO NOT USE A BREADBOARD. YOU MUST USE A SOLDER-BASED PROTOTYPING BOARD.** Using a breadboard will add too much capacitance to the 8-MHz ceramic resonator causing unreliable operation, and in most cases, device failure.

Use hot glue to attach the hobby servos together as shown in Figure 2.

**MAKE SURE THE MOTORS ARE CENTERED BY ATTACHING THEM TO THE SCAM**

**CHIP PRIOR TO GLUING.**

### Networking SCAM Chips

It is possible to connect up to 256 SCAM chips to a single RS-232 serial port and control each one individually or all simultaneously. Figure 3 shows a simple wiring diagram for connecting multiple SCAM chips to your computer. Note that SCAM chips are individually programmed with a device number at the time of purchase. You **MUST** order SCAM chips with different device numbers for this to work.

### User Interface

Figure 4 shows a simple user interface written under Visual Basic 6 Professional for controlling up to 256 SCAM chips from a single serial port. The user interface is very easy to use. Simply move the camera select slider (bottom slider) to select a camera to control.

Once the camera is selected, you can use the vertical and horizontal positioning sliders to position the camera anywhere you want. A check box is provided for turning the digital output on or off on each chip.

Note that only one-way communication is supported by the hardware and it is NOT possible to ask the chip what the current status is of the digital output or the current position of the cameras.

### SCAM Commands

The SCAM Chip has several commands built-in that make it very easy for anyone to use. Commands are sent to the SCAM chip from just about anything capable of sending RS-232 data at 2400 baud. The SCAM chip can be programmed from QBasic, C++, Visual Basic, the BASIC Stamp, or just about anything capable of sending ASCII character codes. The examples shown in Figure 5 were written under Visual Basic 6 and illustrate many of the commands supported by the SCAM chip.

### E3C Compliance

E3C Compliance (Enabled 3-Wire Communication) allows up to 256 different devices to share a single serial port. Any device that is E3C compliant can be accessed using simple ASCII character code. Commands for an E3C compliant device always begin by sending ASCII character code 254. This places the device in command mode.

For example, the CHECK\_CLICK subroutine sends ASCII character code 254 to enter command mode, and 3 to turn on the digital output pin. To turn off the digital output pin, 254 followed by 4 is sent to the device.

Positioning servos is very easy using this command-based system. Here's a quick example:

- ASCII 254 enters command mode.
- ASCII 0 sends the command for setting the position of both servos.
- ASCII 0-174 is sent to set the position of servo 1.
- ASCII 0-174 is then sent to set the position of servo 2.
- ASCII 85 is then sent to conclude the

#### NEW CONTACT INFO:

Ryan Sheldon  
National Control Devices  
P.O. Box 455  
Osceola, MO 64776  
Phone: (417) 646-5644  
FAX: (417) 646-8302  
ncdryan@aol.com  
www.controlanything.com

#### SOURCES:

BASIC Stamp II SX, Board of Education  
Parallax, Inc.  
3805 Atherton Road, #102  
Rocklin, CA 95765

Phone: (888) 512-1024  
FAX: (916) 624-8003  
www.parallaxinc.com  
info@parallaxinc.com

ASEL Video Switcher, R85 Relay Controller, VF Display/Controller

National Control Devices  
P.O. Box 455  
Osceola, MO 64776  
Phone: (417) 646-5644  
FAX: (417) 646-8302  
www.controlleverything.com  
ncdryan@aol.com



command "packet" and update the servos.

The SCAM chip also supports commands for positioning each servo independently. For

example, if you want to set the position of Servo 1 only, you can send the following sequence of commands:

- ASCII 254 enters command mode.
- ASCII 1 sends the command for setting

the position of servo 1.

- ASCII 0-174 is sent to set the position of servo 1.
- ASCII 85 is then sent to conclude the command "packet" and update the servo.

Similarly, servo 2 can be positioned independently of servo 1 by sending the following sequence of commands:

- ASCII 254 enters command mode.
- ASCII 2 sends the command for setting the position of servo 2.
- ASCII 0-174 is sent to set the position of servo 2.
- ASCII 85 is then sent to conclude the command "packet" and update the servo.

## Multiple Devices

Communicating to multiple devices is also very easy. Any E3C compliant device supports six commands used for controlling which device responds to incoming commands. Before any of these commands can be issued, the device must be placed in command mode by first sending ASCII 254.

**ASCII 248** Enable All Devices

**ASCII 249** Disable All Devices

**ASCII 250** followed by ASCII 0-255, Enable a Specific Device

**ASCII 251** followed by ASCII 0-255, Disable a Specific Device

**ASCII 252** followed by ASCII 0-255, Enable a Specific Device, Disable All Other Devices

**ASCII 253** followed by ASCII 0-255, Disable a Specific Device, Enable All Other Devices

In our Visual Basic 6 example program, only one E3C command is used. This command allows you to speak to an individual device without affecting any of the other devices. When the bottom slider is moved (shown in Figure 4), the following commands are sent:

- ASCII 254 puts the SCAM chip in command mode.
- ASCII 252 is used to Enable a Specific Device and Disable all Others.
- ASCII 0-255 is then used to control which device receives commands.

As the slider is moved, the device that is suppose to respond to commands is changed, allowing you to easily communicate to a device of your choice.

Sending the command to enable all devices (248 shown above) will allow you to position all cameras simultaneously. Sending command 250 will allow you to communicate to multiple devices of your choosing.

## Availability

Note that the SCAM chip is still in development at the time of writing and some functions are subject to change. The SCAM chip is available for \$10.00/each or 10 for \$90.00. You must supply a device number of 0 to 255 when ordering.

The SCAM chip is scheduled for immediate release to *Nuts & Volts* subscribers with a valid subscription number. Please visit [www.controleverything.com](http://www.controleverything.com) for additional ordering information. **NV**

**Figure 5**

```
Project1 - Form1 (Code)
[General] SetServos

Private Sub Check1_Click()
    If Check1.Value = 0 Then
        MSComm1.Output = Chr$(254)
        MSComm1.Output = Chr$(4)
    Else
        MSComm1.Output = Chr$(254)
        MSComm1.Output = Chr$(3)
    End If
End Sub

Private Sub Form_Load()
    MSComm1.PortOpen = True
End Sub

Private Sub HScroll11_Change()
    HScroll11.ZOrder 0
    SetServos
End Sub

Private Sub HScroll11_Scroll()
    HScroll11.ZOrder 0
    SetServos
End Sub

Private Sub HScroll12_Change()
    Label2.Caption = HScroll12.Value
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(254)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(252)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(HScroll12.Value)
End Sub

Private Sub HScroll12_Scroll()
    Label2.Caption = HScroll12.Value
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(254)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(252)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(HScroll12.Value)
End Sub

Private Sub VScroll11_Change()
    VScroll11.ZOrder 0
    SetServos
End Sub

Private Sub VScroll11_Scroll()
    VScroll11.ZOrder 0
    SetServos
End Sub

Public Sub SetServo1()
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(254)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(1)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(HScroll11.Value)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(85)
End Sub

Public Sub SetServo2()
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(254)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(2)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(HScroll12.Value)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(85)
End Sub

Public Sub SetServos()
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(254)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(0)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(HScroll11.Value)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(VScroll11.Value)
    MSComm1.Output = Chr$(85)
End Sub
```

<b>Part:</b>	<b>Source:</b>	<b>Price:</b>
Hobby Servos	<a href="http://www.towerhobbies.com">www.towerhobbies.com</a>	<\$15/each
SCAM Chip	<a href="http://www.controleverything.com">www.controleverything.com</a>	\$12/each
Includes 8 MHz Resonator		
220 Ohm Resistors	<a href="http://www.digikey.com">www.digikey.com</a>	<\$1.00
22K Resistor	<a href="http://www.digikey.com">www.digikey.com</a>	<\$1.00
Small CCD Camera	<a href="http://www.digikey.com">www.digikey.com</a>	\$50-\$150

**TABLE 1**

# THE COMPUTER CONTROLLED WORLD



# New Product News



## DIGITAL POWER SUPPLY

The new DP225 from Technology Systems is one of the finest digital control power supplies on the market today. This new supply features a digital control output from 2 to 25 volts.

The DP225 has many advantages over analog models. There is no potentiometer drift due to vibration, temperature, or humidity. The unit supplies 500 mA of current across the entire voltage range in 100 millivolt steps, and is equipped with auto sense that automatically

switches the pre-regulator high or low to conserve energy and avoid thermal overloading.

All you have to do is set the voltage you want by adjusting the three

thumb wheel switches, the internal circuitry takes care of the rest by keeping the voltage constant up to 500 mA under full load, with a load regulation of .1% and a temperature stability of 1%.

For more information, contact:

**TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS**  
4 PROSPECT PL., DEPT. NV  
TORRINGTON, CT 06790  
860-496-9823



## CCD COLOR VIDEO CAMERA

Alltronic's CCD color video camera is enclosed in an attractive white molded plastic case. The dimensions are approximately 4.5"L x 2.5"W x 1.5"D.

The camera has NTSC standard output, runs on 5VDC @ 100mA, and works with CCTV or VCR.

A cable is included as a keyboard plug power adapter for use with PCs and video capture card.

Alltronic's part 99V006 sells for \$79.95.

For more information, contact:

**ALLTRONICS**  
2300-D ZANKER RD., DEPT. NV  
SAN JOSE, CA 95131-1114  
408-943-9773 FAX: 408-943-9776  
E-MAIL: [ejohnson@alltronic.com](mailto:ejohnson@alltronic.com)  
WEB: <http://www.alltronic.com>

*Showcase your New Products here! Send all press releases or information/photos to:*

**Nuts & Volts Magazine**

**New Product News**

430 Princeland Court,

Corona, CA 92879

or E-Mail to

[newproducts@nutsvolts.com](mailto:newproducts@nutsvolts.com)



## RACK MOUNT LINEARIZERS

Linearizer Technology announces the availability of a compact rack mount linearizer for satellite ground stations and teleports.

The WAFL series rack mountable linearizers operate over a full S, L, C, X, Ku, K, and Ka satellite bands.

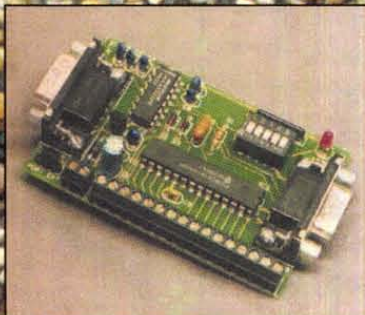
These units are designed for use with SSPA, TWTA, and Klystron high power amplifiers, and typically provide a four-fold increase in output power for a 30 dB carrier-to-intermodulation ratio. For multi-carrier traffic, a greater than 10 dB reduction in distortion products is achievable.

These rack mount linearizers are totally self-contained, and designed to be inserted between the up converter and high power amplifier without any additional hardware. Installation and alignment can be completed in less than 30 minutes.

The WAFL models measure 19" x 3.5" x 12", and are competitively priced.

For more information, contact:

**LINEARIZER TECHNOLOGY, INC.**  
3 NAMI LN., UNIT C-9, DEPT. NV  
HAMILTON, NJ 08619  
609-584-8424 FAX: 609-631-0177  
E-MAIL: [eklepner@lntech.com](mailto:eklepner@lntech.com)  
WEB: <http://www.lntech.com>



## DIGITAL I/O MODULE

The WTDIO-M is a member of the new stackable RS-232 data

modules available from Weeder Technologies.

Fourteen I/O pins can be individually configured for input or output. Outputs can sink or source 25 mA and can change logic state upon command, or simulate a one-shot (high or low) pulse output with software programmable lengths of 10 to 655,350  $\mu$ S.

Inputs can either be polled, or set up to report a logic transition such as that produced by a switch or button wired to ground. Automatic debounce will mask multiple transitions produced by contact bounce, typematic repeat

is simulated if a button is held down. Read or write data to eight I/O pins as a parallel port with a single command. Also supports 4 x 4 matrix keypad decoding.

All modules in this series can be plugged end-to-end on a common RS-232 cable attached to the serial port of a host PC. An on-board 32-position DIP switch sets the address of each module, which is used for identifying data transmitted from it, as well as directing data transmitted by the host. The data bus supports full anti-collision discipline between connected modules and will allow up to 32 modules to share the

same communications line.

Power is supplied by an external 8 to 25 VDC source (not included) to the first module in the chain and is carried down the RS-232 cable to successive modules.

The WTDIO-M sells for \$49.00. Data book is available upon request.

For more information, contact:

**WEEDER TECHNOLOGIES**  
P.O. BOX 2426, DEPT. NV  
FT. WALTON BEACH, FL 32549  
VOICE/FAX 850-863-5723  
WEB: [www.weedtech.com](http://www.weedtech.com)



**High Performance Auto Ranging DMM**

New to our DMM line-up and possibly (probably) the best DMM value anywhere! Includes: Analog Bar Graph! Auto-Ranging! Data Hold! Temperature Probe! Frequency Test! Continuity Test! AND MORE!

**Features:**  
**Data Hold:** Freezes reading for easy checking  
**Auto Ranging:** For easy, precise range settings  
**Range Hold Control:** allows for manual selection of your test range  
**3-1/4 Digit LCD Display:** Reads up to 3260.  
**Easy to read display.**  
**Function Dial:** Easy to use to select measurement type or turn unit off.  
**4 Jack Plugs:** Safety design with different capacities for different functions.  
**Diode, Continuity Check Push-Button:** For toggling between diode check and continuity check.  
**Low Battery Indicator:** Advises you when it's time to change battery.  
**Extra Long 44" Test Leads:** Helps get to hard to reach places.  
**Screw-On Alligator Clips:** Convert one or both probe tips to alligator clips.  
**Fuse-Protected Circuitry**  
**Built-In Stand:** Makes one hand operation easier.  
**Shock Absorbing Rubber Carrying Case:** with convenient probe storage clips and hanging tab.  
 Helps protect the DMM from damage if accidentally dropped.

**Measures:**  
 DC Volts: up to 1000V  
 AC Volts: up to 750V  
 AMPS: up to 20 Amps (AC & DC)  
 Resistance: up to 30M ohm  
**Continuity Check:** with audible signal (signal sounds if resistance is less than 20 ohms. Display reads actual resistance).  
**Frequency:** (1KHz to 300KHz) displays both digital and bar graph reading.  
**Transistor hfe Test:** Display shows approximate hfe value based on test condition of 10uA base current and Vce of approx. 3V.  
**Temperature Test:** Measures from 0° to 1832° F (probe supplied).  
**Diode Test:** Tests if diodes are shorted or open.



#CS19903

Input Impedance: 10Mohm (Vdc/Vac); over 100Mohm on 300 mVdc range  
 Requires two AAA batteries sold separately.

**NOW IN STOCK!****ONLY \$29.95****2GHz RF Field Strength Analyzer**

• Frequency Range: 100KHz to 2.0GHz  
 • Narrow Band FM (NBFM)  
 • Wide Band FM (WBFM)  
 • AM and Single Side Band (SSB) Modulated Signals May Be Measured  
 • PLL Tuning System for Precise Frequency Measurement and Tuning  
 • LED Backlight LCD (192x192 dots)  
 • Built-In Frequency Counter  
 • Hand-Held and Battery Operated  
 • All Functions are Menu Selected  
 • RS232C for PC Interface and Printer



#3201

See the web site for details

**ONLY \$1589****Removable Hard Drive Rack For IDE/Ultra DMA Hard Drives**

This product can be used with any 3-1/2 IDE hard drive up to 1" high. It includes an electronic keylock for safe removal and insertion. Made of ABS 707 fireproof plastic. Use this product to protect sensitive hard drive data, take your hard drive between work and home or even set up different users with their own hard drives that they physically insert every time they use a PC. Other models available from C.S.I. include RH10 series and RH20 series, which are interchangeable within the same interface design (IDE or SCSI).  
**Other Models are Available. See www.web-tronics.com under "hard drive and accessories" for more details and pictures.**



#RH-10C-IDE

**Removable Hard Drive Rack with Auto Door And Cooling Fan**

• Auto door on the outer frame  
 • ABS material of outer frame, High efficiency cooling fan  
 • Worldwide patent pulling function handle  
 • CE Approved  
 • Coating iron bottom cover  
 • For IDE interface  
 • For 1" high 3.5" HDD  
 • Not compatible with our RH10 & RH20 series. Compatible with our RH17-IDE model.



#MR-27

Details at www.web-tronics.com

**Mini CCDs (B/W & Color)**

Sensational NEW Design for Small Observation Cameras. Smaller and Better!

- Ultra Miniature Design
- Black & White Versions Only 25mm x 25mm
- Color Versions Only 32mm x 32mm
- Available in Standard Lens or Pinhole Lens
- All Include Pre-Wired Cable Harness for Video & Power
- 12V Regulated Power Supply Required (120mA typical power consumption)
- 0.1 LUX Rating (B/W), 1 LUX (color)
- CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life
- Back Light Compensation Circuit
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris Lens



Detailed Specs on the Web

VMCW-H11A 32mmx32mmx30mm, Color CCD with standard lens, pre-wired cabling, 12V DC Power: \$149.00 / \$139.00 5 or more  
 VMCW-H12A 32mmx32mmx19mm, Color CCD with pinhole lens, pre-wired cabling 12V DC Power Input \$149.00 / \$139.00 5 or more  
 VMPS-718A 25mmx25mmx30mm, B/W CCD with standard lens, pre-wired cabling, 12V DC Power Input \$69.00 / \$59.00 5 or more  
 VMPS-250A 25mmx25mmx15mm, B/W CCD with pinhole lens, pre-wired cabling, 12V DC Power Input \$69.00 / \$59.00 5 or more

**Auto-Temp Solder Station with Ceramic Element**

- With Ceramic Heating Element for More Accurate Temp Adjustment
- 3 Conductor Grounded Power Cord
- 250°C-480°C (470°F-900°F)
- Fast Heating Feature



SR-976

Extra Tip Options Available. See Web!

**ONLY \$39**

CTRL - D to bookmark this site

www.web-tronics.com

Don't forget the dash

Circuit Specialists Inc.

In Business Since 1971

- Easy to Navigate
- Includes a Search Engine That Really Works
- New Items Added Constantly

**CCD B/W Board Cameras**

- ASIC CCD Area Image Sensor
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 0.5 Lux Min Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation

Detailed Specs on the Web

VM1030PA-B 30mmx30mmx25mm, Pinhole lens, 12V \$49.00 any qty.  
 VM1030A 30mmx30mmx26mm, Standard lens, 12V \$49.00 any qty.  
 VM1035A 42mmx42mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V with back light compensation \$59.00 any qty.  
 VMCB21 44mmx38.5mmx28mm, with 6 infra-red LEDs, 12V \$49.00 any qty.  
 VM1036A 32mmx32mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V, reverse mirror image feature \$59.00 any qty.



Detailed Specs on the Web

**Bullet CCD Cameras**

B/W and Color

- Smart Rugged Metal Housing
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 12 Volt
- CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation
- No Blooming, No Burning
- 0.1 Min Lux Illumination (B/W), 1 Lux Min Lux Illumination (color)
- VMBLT1020 B/W, 21mm(D)x55mm(L) \$59.00 any qty.
- VMBLT1020W B/W Weatherproof, 21mm(D)x58.5mm(L) \$79.00 any qty.
- VMBLT1020A B/W, 21mm(D)x55mm(L) \$69.00 any qty.
- VMBLTJC19BW COLOR! Weatherproof, 17mm(D)x88mm(L) \$139.00 any qty.

Detailed Specs on the Web

**COLOR CCD Mini Board Cameras**

- Low Power Consumption
- 1 Lux Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation
- Internal Synchronization
- 12Volts
- 400 TV Lines
- VM3010PA 33mmx33mmx18mm, Pinhole lens \$129.00 any qty.
- VM3011-A 45mmx40mmx24mm, Standard lens, single board \$99.00 any qty.
- VM3010-A 33mmx33mmx32mm, Standard lens \$129.00 any qty.

Detailed Specs on the Web

**new! 3-1/2 Digit JUMBO Digital Panel Meters Check these LOW PRICES!**

- 21mm Figure Height
- 5 Volt Common Ground or 9V Independent Power Supply Versions Available
- Voltage Divider Resistors included and max. Measured Range Selectable by Soldering a Selection Joint
- Easy Bezel Snap-In Design (84mm x 41mm rectangular hole typical)
- "0" Reading for "0" Voltage Input
- High Quality SMD Production Method
- Dual Slope Integration A-D Converter System ±0.5% Accuracy

PM-1028A LCD 9V Independent Power Supply Version 1/\$12.95 10/\$10.89 100/\$7.99 250/\$6.25  
 PM-1028B LCD 5V Common Ground Power Supply Version 1/\$13.95 10/\$11.84 100/\$8.89 250/\$7.15  
 PM-1029A LED 9V Independent Power Supply Version 1/\$14.95 10/\$12.50 100/\$9.95 250/\$8.79  
 PM-1029B LED 5V Common Ground Power Supply Version 1/\$15.95 10/\$13.40 100/\$10.79 250/\$8.65



AS LOW AS \$6.25

NOW IN STOCK!

**Our Most Sophisticated DMM We Sold Over 700 Last Year!**

- with RS-232 Interface & Software, 3-3/4 Digit, 4000 Count, Auto-Ranging with Analog Bargraph
- True RMS Mode
  - 10MHz Frequency Counter
  - Time Mode with Alarm, Clock, and Stop Watch
  - Dual Display
  - 10 Location Memory
  - Min, Max, Avg and Relative Mode
  - Decibel Measurement
  - Cap and Ind. Measurement
  - Temperature Mode (C/F)
  - K Type Temperature Probe Included
  - Pulse Signal for Logic & Audible Test
  - Continuity/Diode Test
  - Logic Test
  - Auto Power OFF/Keep On Mode
  - Fused 20A Input with Warning Buzzer
  - Back Light
  - Data Hold/Run Mode
  - Safety Design UL1244 & VDE-0411
  - Protective Holster
  - Silicon Test Leads



**NOW ONLY \$129**  
 Reg. \$169

More Details on our Web Site

PROTEK 506

**3000 Series Digital R/O Bench Power Supplies**

♦ Low Cost Single Output ♦ High Performance Triple Output

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit protection and current limiting protection is provided. The dual output versions can be used in both serial voltage and parallel current configurations to double maximum outputs. Highly accurate LED accuracy and stable line regulation make the 3000 series the perfect choice for lab and educational use.

Line Regulation: 2x10<sup>-4</sup> +1ma  
 LED Accuracy: Voltage ±1% +2 digits  
 Current ±1.5% +2 digits

Wave Line Noise: ≤1mVrms

Dimensions: 291mm x 158mm x 136mm (CSI3003 &amp; CSI3010) 365mm x 265mm x 164mm (CSI3003-3 &amp; 3005-53)

CSI3003: 0-30V/0-3amp Digital R/O Bench PS, 1x10<sup>-4</sup>+5mV Load Regulation \$99.00 5/\$89.00CSI3010: 0-30V/0-10amp Digital R/O Bench PS, 1x10<sup>-4</sup>+30mV Load Regulation \$149.00 5/\$139.00CSI3003-3: Triple Output 2x(0-30V/0-3amp)+5V, 3amp Fixed, 1x10<sup>-4</sup>+5mV Load Regulation \$239.00 5/\$219.00CSI3005-3: Triple Output, 2x(0-30V/0-5amp) +5V, 3amp Fixed, 1x10<sup>-4</sup>+25mV Load Regulation \$269.00 5/\$249.00

AS LOW AS \$89

CSIHTR2400 Includes One Transmitter & One Receiver with Power Supplies \$139.00  
 CSHTR2400TX Extra Transmitter/Each Receiver will Monitor up to 4 Transmitters \$89.00  
 See more detailed specifications at www.web-tronics.com in the CCD camera section.



IN STOCK! Order Now

**new! O'Scope Offer**

30MHz! ONLY \$289! ONLY \$289

- Dual Channel
- Dual Trace
- Vert Trigger
- 1 Year C.S.I. Warranty!



#OSC-1030

Manufactured for CSI by a leading O.E.M. manufacturer. See our website for detailed specifications!

**new! Hot Air SMD Rework Station**

WOW! ONLY \$489

Similar Systems Cost 10% More!

**ONLY \$489**

#SR-979



For technicians, service/repair depots and assembly rework. We also stock a selection of nozzles for QFP, SOP & PLCC devices (see our website for selection details). Hot Air temperature variable from 100°C to 400°C (212°F to 754°F) power consumption: 275w max. Auto cooling feature cools system after shut off to extend service life of heating elements and handle. One year limited warranty from C.S.I. Comes with QFP Nozzle (0.68" x 0.68")

**new! 2.4 GHz A/V Sender/Receiver System**

- Wireless FM transmission of video (color or B/W) and sound (stereo or mono) up to 150 meters (line of sight)
- Directional Antenna Design optimizes performance
- Use with remote cameras or any input (satellite TV, cable etc.) where wireless transmission is desired.
- View on a TV set.
- Performance through walls varies depending on construction methods etc.
- Each set includes a plug-in power supply for the transmitter & receiver.
- 7 segment LED displays channel (1-4) on receiver & transmitter.



IN STOCK! Order Now



**COMPLETE STAND ALONE  
DUPLICATION SYSTEM**

**EIGHT INDIVIDUAL  
CONTROLLERS  
FOR FULL  
PERFORMANCE.**

**HIGH PERFORMANCE  
INTEL EMBEDDED  
PROCESSOR.**

**COPIES EVERYTHING:  
PARTITIONS, O/S,  
PROGRAMS - THE WORKS!**

**DUPLICATION  
SOFTWARE ON  
UPGRADEABLE CD**

# COPY HARD DRIVES INSTANTLY!

**"THE FASTEST WAY WE'VE FOUND TO MASS PRODUCE SYSTEMS." ANDY HSU, GENESIS TECHNOLOGY**

## **SEVEN DRIVE DUPLICATOR**

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Drive duplicators are an essential tool for dealers and system builders. Why spend hours installing and formatting drives when you can clone seven at once? This high speed, stand-alone IDE copier is easy to use and totally self-contained.

Set up any IDE or Ultra-DMA drive with all your original software. Connect blank drives and press "copy". You'll completely duplicate seven

**BUY DIRECT: \$2495  
408 330-5523**

drives faster and more accurately than you can copy just one on a PC!

Notebook and desktop drives are supported. Eight separate ports let you copy drives at full speed without changing jumpers. Other copiers slow down with two or more drives attached. This true parallel transfer duplicator runs at full speed regardless of the number of drives attached.

Time is money. Get the fastest hard drive duplicator made. Performance exceeds the maximum speed of any available hard drive.

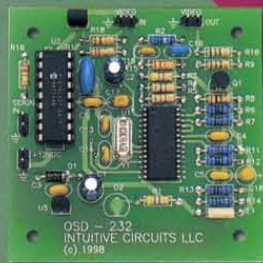


**CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER**  
3310 WOODWARD AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95054  
[WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM](http://WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM)

This product is sold and intended for legitimate in-house duplication purposes only.  
Copyright laws must be observed.



# How Do I...?



**...display characters on a TV screen?**

It's very easy with this On-Screen Display module, the OSD-232 character overlay board. With only one I/O line and ground, the BASIC Stamp can display 28 columns by 11 rows of information directly onto any NTSC or optional PAL baseband (video in) television or VCR. Overlay monochrome text onto an incoming video source or display colored text on a self-generated color background screen. Program text color, blinking, zoom level, cursor positioning, and background color. The module requires 8 to 14 VDC and draws a maximum of 60 mA. Optional cable for a RCA-style jack.

OSD-232 NTSC Format (#27302-\$109)  
OSD-232 PAL Format (#27303-\$109)  
Custom Cable (#27304-\$9)



Looking for some popular interface devices for your BASIC Stamp? All of these devices use the SEROUT command and a couple of lines of PBASIC code to communicate.

Still waiting to get started with BASIC Stamps? Check out the free educational tutorials available from the Stamps in Class web site ([www.stampsinclass.com](http://www.stampsinclass.com)). All of these products also work with the SX - and we've got free assembly language tutorials from SX Tech ([www.sxtech.com](http://www.sxtech.com)).



**...display my data to a human being?**

An LCD is an easy solution for making the human - microcontroller interface. Available with or without LED backlight, these very popular LCDs consist of a Supertwist 2x16 LCD with the original LCD Serial Backpack interface factory installed. This display is the right choice if you require a small footprint and low current draw (2-3 mA without backlight). Commands allow scrolling, cursor positioning, and ASCII character support. Both displays have a 2400/9600 baud serial input and posts for connecting to +5V, ground, and I/O. **Save \$5 if you order prior to March 31, 2000!**

2x16 Serial LCD Module (#27910-\$44)  
2x16 Serial LCD Module-Backlit (#27923-\$49)

**...send data over radio frequencies?**

These wireless RF Modules operate at 433.92 MHz at ranges up to 250 feet. Transmitters, Receivers and Transceivers allow single and bi-directional serial communication between BASIC Stamps using simple SERIN and SEROUT commands. Modules include built-in antennas, encoders, decoders and RF data processors for serial strings or on/off switch functions. 100% field range tested at the factory and no user adjustments required. Very simple to use, just plug it in and apply +5V and your project is wireless, instantly. Single direction communication requires one of three combinations: (1) Transmitter & Receiver; (2) Transmitter and Transceiver; or (3) Transceiver and Receiver. Bi-directional communication requires at least two Transceivers.

433.92 MHz RF Transmitter (#27986-\$59)  
433.92 MHz RF Transceiver (#27988-\$119)

433.92 MHz Receiver (#27987-\$89)

BASIC Stamp and the Parallax logo are registered trademarks of Parallax, Inc.

# PARALLAX

To order products or a new catalog, call toll free 888.512.1024 within the U.S. and 916.624.8333 international. (Monday-Friday 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. Pacific Standard Time) More information? Visit [www.parallaxinc.com](http://www.parallaxinc.com)

Write in 194 on Reader Service Card.

**NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**  
430 PRINCELAND COURT  
CORONA, CA 92879-1300

